45

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	VOLUME	10465			
	SEPTEMBER	1930			
15	Baltic	Liverpool Eng.			70
	Bervensfjord	Oslo Norway			52
	Cleveland	Hamburg via Boston			34
	Norfolk Shipper	London England			7

10465

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10465
Sept. 15-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 11 1943,
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 526550 BILLED SEP 22 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, LRCS, BAO, MD (Ire)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Cards Punched 9/26/30
Clerk MH
Cards Removed 9/30/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aw 9-15-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

White Star Line

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		C.T.	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U.S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	U.S. OFFICIALS	10 YRS.	
1ST CABIN										
CABIN	37				14	280			2	333
	100				21	195			4	320
	180	1				88			9	278
TOTAL	317	1			35	563			15	931

1

Baltic 8-mm

104 65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	53	280	333
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	175	195	370
3rd Class	190	88	278
Total	368	563	931

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

I. F. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1 18/8/31	HOGAN	Patrick J	21		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	1041 4E	London	4th June 1930	I.F.S.	Dublin
2														Comp. 8/45		Wallace Bros.		SEP 15 1930		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

124

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—451

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, or helpless, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See continuation for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after complying temporarily the purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs J. M. Hogan, 12, Cowper Villas Rathmines Ire Co Dublin	~~Ire.~~ Ireland.	~~Amer.~~	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund, 41 E. 57th St, New York N. Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., B.A.O., M.D. (Lic.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa. Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAILLIE	John	44		M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	Gairlock	NQ720	Glasgow	20. 6. 30	Canada	Toronto
2		BAILLIE	Florence	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Birmingham	NQ721	Glasgow	20. 6. 30	Canada	Toronto
3	U.S. Cit.	BAILLIE	Ian	9		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Auburn		U.S Birth Certificate		Canada	Toronto
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15-16
16-15

Completed 9 a m 6 x 8 Kelly, Insp 1

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—451

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1930, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in labering pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	c/o Rev. D. M. Baillie, St John's Manse Cupar Fife Scot.	N.Y.	New York C	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various In Transit		Home; 99 Claremont Ave; New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brn	grey	Nil.
2	c/o Rev. D. M. Baillie, St. John's Manse Cupar Fife Scot.	N.Y.	New York C	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various In Transit		Home; 99 Claremont Ave. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	brn	hazel	Nil.
3	c/o Rev. D. M. Baillie, St. John's Manse, Cupar Fife Scot.	N.Y.	New York C	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit		Home; as above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	brn	brn	Nil.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, R.N.R., of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, if answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Smylie, Surgeon of the [illegible] TAKING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB. LRB. BAO. MRCP Ire) [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—930

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

IN TRIPLICATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATLANTIC", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 6th, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ADAMS	Frank	41		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Belgium	Courtrai	97	Santo Domingo	27. 11. 30	Ireland	Belfast.
2	TRANSIT	CLIFTON	John	27		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Australia	Ryde.	1769	London	28. 8. 30	Australia	Crookwell.
3	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Benjamin	53		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	322	London	11. 7. 30	China	Shanghai.
4	TRANSIT	KAY	Thomas	47		M	M	Furniture Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Westhoughton	145	Manchester	19. 8. 30	England	Westhoughton.
5	TRANSIT	PATTERSON	James	42		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	West Calder	15	Edinburgh	29. 8. 30	Mexico	Tampico.
6	TRANSIT	SMITH	Jack	31		M	M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Tettenhall	302	London	3. 9. 30	England	Staffs.
7																				
8		Selley	Amiee	47		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	IN TRANSIT TO BERMUDA			Bermuda	Hamilton
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 12 Line 7 Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19 30.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25	26	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
										and date of last departure																
1	Mother, Mrs Ann, Adams, 72 Salisbury Ave, Belfast Ire.	Cuba	Habana	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	3 days in transit New York NY		In transit to Habana	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
2	S. Maw Son and Sons, Aldersgate St, London Eng.	Aust.	Crookwell	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Australia	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil.
3	Wife, Mrs B. Johnston, Haydon Cottage, Clifford Eng.	P.I.	Manila.	No	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Manila	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil.
4	Wife, Mrs T. Kay, 363 Moss Lane E. Manchester, Eng.	W.I.	Jamaica	No	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Jamaica	Yes	about 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil.
5	Father, Mr G. Paterson, 99 Comely Bank Rd Edinburgh Scot	Mex	Tampico	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	one week	New York NY.	In transit to Tampico	Yes	7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil.
6	Wife Mrs D. Smith, 25 Linzee Rd, Hornsey London Eng.	Mex.	Mexico City	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	31st May 1930.	New York NY	In transit to Mexico	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil.
7																										
8	Uncle. Major Greene 2Fullford Rd. York.	Bermuda	Hamilton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	in Transit		In Transit to Bermuda	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	darkblk	brn		None
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16 -480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien can/able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., B.A.O. M.D. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John L. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 5.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPT. , 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOREHAM	Ena	59		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Suffolk	RP561075	Washington	22. 1. 30	U.S.A.	New Jersey.
2		CURLE	Richard	47		M	S	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	Melrose	RP559634	Washington	21.1. 30	U.S.A.	New York.
3		HARGRAVE	Agnes	60		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Preston.				England	Ambleside.
4		GRAHAM	Helena	58		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Preston				England	Ambleside.
5		STUMMINGS	Mary	50		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Cherbourg	RP589455	Washington	15. 4. 30	U.S.A.	Washington.
6		HIRST	Gertrude	61		F	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Huddersfield	RP590042	Washington	15. 4. 30	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
7		STOTT	Robert	57		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland	Galashiels	RP630199	Washington	8. 7. 30	U.S.A.	Bronxville.
8		SCOTT	Helena	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland	Galashiels	RP630200	Washington	8. 7. 30	U.S.A.	Bronxville.
9		MEVIS	Dorothy	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Newcastle under Lyne	RP588620	Washington	11. 4. 30	U.S.A.	Port Washington.
10		MEVIS	William	6		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S. Birth Certificate			U.S.A.	Port Washington.
11		WALKER	Theodore	46		M	M	Bank Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Durridge	RP516885	Washington	16. 5. 30	U.S.A.	New York.
12		WALKER	Christine	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Lea	606832	Washington	16. 5. 30	U.S.A.	New York.
13		WALKER	Stanley	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Leigh on Sea	606834	Washington	16. 5. 30	U.S.A.	New York.
14		WALKER	Beryl	14		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Leigh on Sea	606831	Washington	16. 5. 30	U.S.A.	New York.
15		Day	Frank J	61		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	GtBrit.	English	Canada	Ontario	598313	Washington	30. 4. 30	U.S.A.	Chicago
16		Benoy	Richard	50		M	M	Treasurer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	England	Sheffield	U.S. PASSPORT			U.S.A.	Ridgewood. N.J.
17		Benoy	Vilcet	55		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bt Brit	Wales	Wales	Bryador	RP616409	Washington	4. 3. 30	U.S.A.	Ridgewood N.J.
18		Benoy	Muriel	29		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	England	Smithwick	U.S. PASSPORT			U.S.A.	Ridgewood. N.J.
19		Goodwin	Eric	10		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	N.S.A.	New Rochelle	U.S. Passport			U.S.A.	New Rochelle
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 11 Line 3 Hargrave Agnes Trans to Sheet 10 Line 12
-do- 4 Graham Eleanor -do- " " 13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

11

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of anothe: insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration o[illegible]
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK ....., Sailing 15 SEP. 1930 th ....., 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid her own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read or write; if so, what language? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Mr J. G. Borel, Mon Desir, W. Hill Rd Herne Bay	NJ	Paterson.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Date of departure. May 2nd1930		635 Park Ave, Paterson New Jersey.	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
2	Mother, Mrs P. Curie, 83 Cole-harne St. London S.W.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs abt.	NewYork	Guaranty Trust Co. NewYork 140 Broadway, New York NY	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Pale	Dark	Brown	Nil.
3	A. M. Graham Low Fold, Ambleside, Eng.				Self	Yes	Yes	1oos	NY	Friend Mr C. Jenkins, 2 Kitchens La, Far Country, Germantown Pa.	No	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Red birthmark below right temp
4	A. M. Graham Low Fold Ambleside Eng.				Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr C. Jenkins 2 Kitchens La, Far Country, Germantown Pa.	No	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Grey	Hazel	Nil.
5	Mrs S. Stubbings.(Sister) Sherbourne. Dorset.	DC	Washington	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	16 years	NewYork	2221 Massachusetts Ave. Washington D.C.	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
6	Mother;- Mary Hirst 2 St Peters Terr; Cambridge	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4.6.30 6yrs	N.Y.	Brooks Hall, 647 W. 116th St New York N.Y.	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	grey	blue	None
7	Employers;- Ferguson Bros. Carlisle.	NY	Bronxville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	25.7.30 35Yrs	N.Y	5 Fordal Rd, Bronville N. Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	gray	Brn	None
8	as above;	NW	Bronxville	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	25.7.30 35 Yrs	NY	5 Fordal Road, Bronxville N. Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blk	brn	None
9	Mother; Winnie Worrall 16 Huttfield Rd; Wallasey,	LI	Port Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10.6.30 8Yrs	NY	19 Cyprus Ave, Port Washington L. I.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	blue	None
10	Grandmother; as above	LI	Port Washington	Yes	Parent	----	Yes	U.S.Born		Home;- as above	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brn	brn	None
11	Father; Carl Walter 40 Thorpall Ave. Thorpe.Eng;	NY	New Rochelle	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1.8.30 New Roch;		100 Pelham Rd, New Rochelle Home;- N. Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fair	fair	brn	None
12	Father in Law; As above	NY	New Rochelle	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	28.6.30 New Roch;		100 Pelham Road, New Rochelle Home; N. Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brn	brn	None
13	Grandfather as above	Ny	New Rochelle	Yes	Parent	---	Yes	U.S.Born		100 Pelham Road, New Rochelle. Home; N. Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	faor	blue	None
14	as above	NY	Rochelle	Yes	Parent	----	Yes	28.6. 30 U.S.Born		100 Pelham Rd; New Rochelle Home;	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brn	blue,	None
15	Friend. Rev A. Sleep 20 Memorial Hall. LONDON	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14.6.30 7Yrs	Chicago	Midland Ave. Chicago.Ill Home;-	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brn	brn	None
16	Brother in Law; Rev J. Benday Moreton Vicarage. Newport. Salop	NJ	Ridgewood	No	Self	Yes	Yes	11Yrs	N.J.	Ridgewood. N.J. Home;				U.S. CITIZEN													
17	Brother; as above	NJ	Ridgewood	No	Husband	---	Yes	11yrs	N.J.	Ridgewood. N.J. Home;	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	whitegray		None
18	Uncle as above	NJ	Ridgewood	No	Parent	---	Yes	11Yrs	N.J.	Ridgewood. N.J. Home;-				U.S.CITIZEN													
19	Uncle; Lionel Cridlan Felden, Nr Boxmore. Eng;	NJ	New Rochelle	No	Father	No	U.S. BORN			Ridgewood. N.J. Home; 3 Acacia Terrace. NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.				U.S.CITIZEN													
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Sprylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether employed by owners thereof or otherwise as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. L.B. Bd. N.D. (Ins.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—320

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19 30.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Robert	21		M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	248	London	26th Aug 1930	England	Lincoln.
TRANSIT		[illegible]	Amy	24		F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	Dunblane	53	Birmingham	23rd July 1930	England	Birmingham.
TRANSIT		[illegible]	Howard	62		M M	Manufctr	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Kidderminster	112	Birmingham	18th Aug 1930	England	Kidderminster.
4		[illegible]	Mary	68		F W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Halifax.	70	Bradford	23rd Aug 1930	England	Halifax.
TRANSIT		[illegible]	John	57		M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Haworth	72	Bradford	19th Aug 1930	England	Ilkley.
6		[illegible]	Margaret	76		F W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Warrington.	176	Liverpool	2nd Sep 1930	England	Poulton le Fylde
7		Gerley	Albert	54		M S	Engineer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Belgian	Brussells	Belgium	1977	London	4th Sep 1930	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
8		Breguit	Hedwige	27		F S	Governess	Yes	English French German	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Newchate	14	Havre	19th Aug 1930	Switzerld	Newchapple
9																			
10		Whittaker	Charles	52		M M	Author Timber	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	English	Ireland	Dublin	10952	Berlin	23rd Aug 1930	Germany	Berlin
11		Lighthill	Myer	25		M S	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Manchester	175	Manchester	Sep 3rd 1930	England	Manchester
12		Hargrave	Agnes	66		F W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Preston	10986	LIVERPOOL	21st MAY 1930	England	Ambleside
13		Graham	Eleanor	58		F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Preston	10988	Liverpool	21st May 1930	England	Ambleside
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. Smith Asst 9/15/30

10 35 a m

Sheet 10 Line 9 Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, employer, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting friends in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Further alien intends to have a home in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with any organization that believes in or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr S. Abel Smith, Longhill, Lincoln, Eng.	Eng	Lincoln.		Self	150	No	-	-	Harvard University, Cambridge Lodge, Mass.	Yes	10 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Green	Nil.
Father	Mr W. Donaldson, 78 Featherstone									Uncle, Mr John Donaldson,		about													
2	Ed Kings Heath, Birmingham	Eng	Birmingham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Fairview Pl, Morristown NJ.	Yes	six wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil.
3	Wife, Mrs M. Eady, Berkswell, Kidderminster Eng.	Eng	Kidderminster	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	9 Glade St., Worcester Mass.	Yes	21 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil.
4	Son, Mr W. Hall, Allansedge, Halifax, Eng.	Eng.	Halifax	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Frankford Pa.	Fisher, Mrs Thos. Holroyd, 3511 Ortodox St, Phila	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Grey	Brown	Nil.
5	Wife, Mrs H. Burdaker, Holmfeet, Ilkley, Eng.	Eng.	Ilkley	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 weeks November 1929	Phila Pa.	Mr S. Jefferson, 220 South Delaware Ave, Phila Pa.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil.
6	Son, Mr Frank Nicholson, Low Gross, Poulton le Fyld Eng.	Eng	Poulton le Fylde	Yes	No Friend Walter McKinley	No	Yes	1930	Brooklyn N.Y.	Daughter, Mrs Shaw, 1200 Pac. St, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil.
7	Reconquista 46 Buenos Ayres	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/O Palmer Whitehall Bldg, Battery Pl: N.Y.C	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cool	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil
8	Father Charles Breguet Fleurier Newchatel	NY	New York	Yes	Self	1930 60 Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs Griffen Riverdale N.Y	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil
9																											
10	Dr Leo Pinner 11 Kronprinzen Friend Berlin	NY	New York	Yes	Self	600 Yes	Yes	1921 1926	Aug/27 N.Y	C/O Rex Beach City Club 55 W 40th St, 22 Central Pk W N.Y.C	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil
11	Father L Lighthill 274 Gt Clowes St Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	2500 Yes	Yes	Oct1927 6 wks	Scranton P.A	Brother S Lighthill 29 Chatsworth Terrace Derry Ind	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk Blk	Hazel	Nil	
12	Sister; Miss A. Graham. Low Fold, Ambleside.	Eng	Preston Liverpool	Yes	Self	550 Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Friend. Mr C Jenkins Far Country, Germanstown, Pa;	Yes	about 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	grey	blue	Red birthmark below R. Temple
13	Sister A.M. Graham Low Fold Ambleside Eng:	Eng	Liverpool Preston	1/25	Self	500 Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mr C Jenkins 2 Kitchens La, Far Country, Germantown Pa.	No	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Grey	Hazel	Nil
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER of the BALTIC, from [illegible], do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 19 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, ChB, BAO, MD (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL	Ishbel M.	24	F	S	Student University	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	714	Glasgow	17th June 1930.	Scotland	St. Andrews
2		LESLIE	Alfred G	22	M	S	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	110	Glasgow	15th Aug 1930.	Scotland	Aberdeen
3		FREEMAN	Philip G	22	M	S	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Derby	105	London	25th July 1930	England	London.
4		HOGAN	Patrick	21	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	1041	London	4th June 1930	Ireland	Dublin
5		HILL	Douglas	26	M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Bristol	531	Liverpool	27th June 1930	England	Nottingham.
6		IRVING	John	25	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland	Woodside by Caspar Angus	113	Glasgow	19th Aug. 1930	Scotland	Cupar
7		NUTTALL	Alexander K	24	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Liverpool	108	London	28th 16th July 1930	England	Northwood.
8		PEARCE	Reginald	25	M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Exeter	1062	London	21st June 1930	England	Exeter.
9		RUSSELL	Millicent	41	F	S	Singer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Egham	62095.	London	30th May 1930	England	London.
10		SILW	Gladys M	22	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Derby	17210	Liverpool	29th May 1930	England	Clay Cross.
11		TROWER	Alan	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Bromley	1392	London	13th Aug. 1930	England	Bromley.
12		TEMPEST	Norton R	25	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Bolton	[illegible]	Liverpool	14th August 1930	England	Bolton.
13		WILLIS	John M	23	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	High Wycombe	23	London	5th July 1930,	England	Marlow.
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SEP 11 1930

Sheet 9 Line 4 Hogan Patk ~~Not on Board~~ TRANS. TO SHEET 14 LINE 1.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9 — All entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 15 SEP. 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or person or nationality, as mulatto, Negro, African (black), Armenian, Hebrew, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Filipino, Polish, Russian, Scandinavian, Finnish, Italian, German, Irish, English, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, French, Greek, Bohemian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Portuguese, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Hindu, Korean, Miscellaneous	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See reverse for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															Hair	Eyes	
																					Feet	Inches				
1	Rev. J. Campbell Crofthuacs Newtonmore, Inverness-shire.	Scot NY	Ittaca	No	Society	Yes	No			41 E 57th St. N.Y.C. Commonwealth Fund	Yes	22 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil.
2	Father, Mr A G Emslie, 145 Broomhill Rd Aberdeen Scot	NY	Ittaca	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund, 41 E 57th St New York N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil.
3	Father, Mr T. H. Freeman, Fernlea Trowels Lane Derby, Eng.	Conn	Yale	No Yes	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund 41 E. 57th St New York N. Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Black	Hazel	Mole on Chin.
4																										
5	Father, Mr H. Hill, Devon Rd, Whitehall, Bristol Eng.	Ill	Urbana	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund, 41 E. 57th St. New York N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Black	Grey	Nil.
6	Father, Mr J. Irving, Fernlea, Cupar, Fife, Scotland.	Mass	Cambridge	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund, 41 E 57th St. New York N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
7	Mother, Mrs A Nuttall, Elmstead, Northwood, Middlesex Eng.	Cal.	Palo Alto.	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund, 41 E. 57th St. New York N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
8	Father, Mr W. Pearse, 19 Abbots Rd, Mt Pleasant, Exeter Eng.	Cal	Pasadena	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund 31 E 57th St, New York N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
9	Uncle, Mr J. Dallas, 12 Old Jewry Chambers, London Eng.	NY	Aurora	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Faculty of Wells College, Aurora N. Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey Blue	Nil.
10	Father, Mr C. Shaw, 108 High Street, Clay Cross Eng.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			[illegible]d, Mr B. Clark, 4217 Wabash St, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Small scar on left forefinger.
11	Father, Mr H. Trower, 27 Fairfield Road, Bromley Eng.	NY	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No			"Reuter's Ltd", 385 Madison Avenue, New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow	Brown	Brown	Nil.
12	Father, Mr J. H. Tempest, 6 Leverhulme Ave, Bolton Eng.	Mass	Cambridge	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund, 41 E. 57th St, New York N. Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Auburn	Grey Blue	Nil.
13	Father, Mr C. Willis, Meadowside, Marlow, Bucks, Eng.	Mass	Cambridge	No	Society	Yes	No			Commonwealth Fund 41 E. 57th St, New York N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

FIANCE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies, MASTER of the [redacted], from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the RALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M[illegible] Edb. B.A. M.D. (Lon.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], SEPTEMBER 15, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	Student	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	British	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	1-E	[illegible]	SEP 15 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Q 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 15 SEP. 1930, *19*.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in addition to coming to join a relative or friend, alien has $50 in own possession	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Walter [illegible]	[illegible]	California	Yes	[illegible]	No				Steerage passage	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
MASTER (or Officer).

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country described meant "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, and by whom employed) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. (Lon.) _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—80

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C/L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1																				1
2																				2
3																				3
4																				4
5																				5
6																				6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... of ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 15 SEP. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother; Mary Fitzgerald																								
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	25.6.30	5yrs	[illegible] 6 Norris [illegible] 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	No	[illegible]	19.5.30	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	Fair	Brown	[illegible]
	Mother; Winifred Horan																								
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	No	Sufficient	25.8.29		[illegible] Sacred Heart [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Fair	Fair	[illegible]	None
	Brother Mr. [illegible]								[illegible] East [illegible] St.																
4	[illegible]	Ills	Chicago	yes	No	[illegible]	25.5.30		Chicago, Ills	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Gre.	Blue	None
	Sister Mrs. [illegible]																								
5	[illegible]	Ind	South Bend	yes	No	[illegible]	21.6.30		[illegible] St. Joseph's Hospital [illegible] South Bend, Indiana	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	[illegible]	Fr. sal	Br.	Br.	None
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. **5**

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 17

sailing from LIV[illegible]OOL, [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19[illegible].

W. & S. 861

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SADLER	Charlotte	29		F	S	Newcastle Penna. 8th October 19[illegible].		214 E. Lincoln Ave. New Castle Pa
2	STOC..ING	Jay	60		M	M	Lisbon N.Y. April/9th 1870		13 Windermere Place, St. Louis Mis
3	STOCKING	Grace	60		F	M	New Havana, Conn. May 5th 1870		13 Windermere Place, St. Louis Mis
4	STEWART	Annie	46		F	S		White Plains Supreme Ct. 14th May 1928	200 W. 58th St, New York N.Y.
5	SKILLM[illegible]	Ross	54		M	M	Phila 13th Nov. 1875.		Bleddyn Rd Corner Montgomery Ave Ardmore Pa.
6	SKI[illegible]	Eliza	[illegible]		F	M	Easton Pa. 3rd May 1875.		Bleddyn Rd Corner Montgomery Ave Ardmore Pa.
7	SCH[illegible]	Julia	[illegible]		F	W	New York N. Y. 25th April 1865.		490 Webbs 2nd Ave, New York N.Y.
8	SMITH	May	48		F	M	Kansas City Mo. 12th Aug. 1882.		1235 West 58th St Kansas City Mo.
9	SMITH	Sidney	22		F	S	Kansas City 24th June 1908.		1235 W. 58th St. Kansas City Mo.
10	SHRIGLEY	Arthur	54		M	S	Phila Pa. 15th Sept. 1875.		1700 Sansom St., Philadelphia Pa.
11	SHRIGLEY	Edward	22		M	S	Landsdowne Pa. 20th Feb. 1908.		1700 Sansom St., Philadelphia Pa.
12	CUNNINGHAM	Jules	51		M	S	Cedar Point Kansas. 12th August 1878.		Ames, Iowa. ~~Philadelphia Pa.~~
13	SAXON	Arthur	63		M	M		Eastern Ct. of Pa. Phila Pa. June 1st 1911	4717 Cedar Ave. Phila. Pa.
14	SHIVELY	Mary	31		F	S	Brookville Pa. 2nd April 1899.		20 S. Pickering ST Brookville Pa.
15	THOMPSON	William	61		M	M	Welcome Ohio. 27th July 1869		2482 Sherwood Rd, Columbus Oo.
16	THOMPSON	Florence	61		F	M	Middleam Pa. 12/April 1869.		2482 Sherwood Road, Columbus Oo.
17	~~WILL~~	~~Munro~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Rochester 1910.~~		~~7 Highland Heights Rochester N.Y.~~
18	WHITTAKER	Mary [illegible]	61		F	M	Jersey City N. J. 20th April 1869.		101 W. 57th St, New York N.Y.
19	WRAMPE	Adolph	57		M	M	Chicago Ill. 15th August 1872.		301 N. Lucerne Los Angeles Cal.
20	WRAMPE	Laura	56		F	M	San Francisco Cal. 22nd August 1874.		301 N. Lucerne Los Angeles Cal.
21	WING	Helen	39		F	S	Albany N.Y. 26th Dec. 1890.		441 State Street Albany N.Y.
22	TAYLOR	Esther	50		F	S	Albany N. Y. 29th January 1879.		399 State Street Albany N.Y.
23	WISTAR	Cresson	12		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Oct.,5th 1980		7918 Seminole Ave Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
24	WISTAR	Rebecca	32 ~~33~~		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. June 3~~0~~ 1898		7918 Seminole Ave Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
25	WISTAR	Cressen	8 ~~9~~		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. March 21st 1922		7918 Seminole Ave Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
26	WISTAR	Emlen	10 ~~9~~		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Aug., 12th 1920		7918 Seminole Ave Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
27	WOOST[illegible]	Grace	57		F	S	Albany N.Y. August 1873.		75 Willett St Albany N.Y.
28	WALTH[illegible]	Henry	42		M	M	New Orleans La.,7/9/1888		New Orleans La.
29	WALTHER	Lillian	39		F	M	New Orleans La. 3rd July 1[illegible]91.		New Orleans Pa.
30	WALTHER	Lillian	16		F	S	New Orleans La. 18th May 1914.		New Orleans La.

H. H. Maloney 9/17/30 — 8 3a

Sheet 5 Line 17 Will Munro Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6 November 18

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from LIVER[illegible]L , [illegible] 6th, 1930 , Arriving at Port of N.Y. [illegible] 15 SEP. 1930 , 19 [illegible].

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NINDE	Benjamin	74		M	S	Fort Wayne Ind. 17th July 1856		Home 122P W 5th Ave., Pomona Cal., Cahalcesa-National-Bank-Cahalcesa Iowa.
2	WATSON	Jane	54		F	M		March 1928 Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	121 83rd St, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	WATSON	Alan	57		M	M		March 1928 Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	121 83rd St, Brooklyn N.Y.
4	WATSON	Margot	17		F	S		By Virtue of Parents' Citizenship Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	121 83rd St, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	WILCOX	Mary	75		F	W	New York N.Y. 25th Dec.		200 W. 58th St. New York N.Y.
6	WAYNE	Howard	49		M	M	Chicago Ill. 1881. Mar., 5th		329 Nth Citrus Ave, Los Angeles Cal.
7	WAYNE	Mary	42		F	M	Kirksville Mo. Nov. 1888. 29th		329 Nth Citrus Ave, Los Angeles Cal.
8	WHITE	Mary	21		F	S	Estherville Ia. 21st Nov., 1908		Estherville Iowa.
9	~~KEALY~~	Nora			F	M	~~[illegible]~~	~~Baltimore 22nd Nov. 1897.~~	~~3529 Edmondson Ave, Baltimore Md.~~
10	~~KEALY~~	Mary			F	S	~~Baltimore Md. 29nd May 1913.~~		~~3529 Edmondson Ave, Baltimore Md.~~
11	~~KEALY~~	James			M	S	~~Baltimore Md. 23rd Dec. 1911.~~		~~3529 Edmondson Ave, Baltimore Md.~~
12	~~KENLON~~	Johan	70		M	M		~~New York Supreme Ct. Oct 22 1888~~	
13	~~KENLON~~	Cathryn	65		F	M		~~Naturalised through marriage~~	
14	~~KENLON~~	John	65		M	M	~~New York N.Y.~~		
15	~~KENLON~~	Rose	29		F		~~New York N.Y.~~		
16	~~KENLON~~	Daniel	5		M	S	~~New York N.Y.~~		
17	LONSDALE	Harry	47		M	M		1st District Ct. Phila Pa. 6/10/19	27 Roberts Ave, Glenside Pa.
18	LONSDALE	Florence	40		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1/3/90.		27 Roberts Ave, Glenside Pa.
19	LONSDALE	Beatrice	9		F	S	Glenside 2/20/1919		27 Roberts Ave, Glenside Pa.
20	LAWTHER	Anna	57		F	S	Dubryue Iowa, 18th Feb. 1873.		Dubuga Iowa Phila. Pa.
21	STODDARD	Virginia	47		F	S	Waterton Ct, 14th Feb. 1883.		Chestnut Hill ~~Dubugue-Iowa~~ Phila., Pa
22	LEE	Howard	56		M	M	Covington Ky. 10th Dec. 1873.		1226 Everett Ave, Louisville Ky.
23	LEE	Louise	46		F	M	Louisville Ky. 1st July 1883.		1226 Everett Ave, Louisville Ky.
24	LEE	Louise	16		F	S	Louisville Ky. 13th Nov. 1913.		1226 Everett Ave, Louisville Ky.
25	DAVIDSON	John	34		M	M	New York N.Y. 24th January 1896.		25 Fifth Ave, New York N.Y.
26	DAVIDSON	Grace	32		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 21st March 1898.		25 Fifth Ave, New York N.Y.
27	RAU	Robert	23		M	M	New York N. Y. 27th April 1907.		23 E 74th St. New York N.Y.
28	RAU	Anne	21		F	M	New York N. Y. 17th Jan. 1909.		23 E. 74th St. New York N.Y.
29	~~MOVIE~~	~~William~~	6		M	S	~~Brooklyn N.Y. 10/1/23~~		~~19 Cyprus Avenue Port Washington~~ L.I.
30	MULLAN	Joseph	50		M	M		Circuit Ct. Chicago Ill. 5th Oct 1916	1290 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn N. Y.

HHmalong 9.7.30—8 3/2

Sheet 6 Line 29 Movie William Not on Board } Sheet 6 Line 9 Keelty Nora Trans to Sheet 32 Line 7; Sheet 6 Line 10 Keelty Mary -do- Q2 " 8; Sheet 6 Line 11 Keelty James -do- Q2 " 9; Sheet 6 Line 12 Kenlon Johan -do- Q2 " 30; Sheet 6 Line 13 Kenlon Cathryn Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 6; Sheet 6 Line 14 Kenlon John -do- Q2 " 27; Sheet 6 Line 15 Kenlon Rose -do- Q2 " 28; Sheet 6 Line 16 Kenlon Daniel -do- Q2 " 29

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-907

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

19

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 6, 1930., Arriving at Port of [illegible] 15 SEP 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~BENOY~~	~~Richard~~	~~50~~		M	M		~~Hackensack 27th April 1887.~~	~~178 Doremus Ave, Ridgewood N. J.~~
2	~~BENOY~~	~~Violet~~	~~54~~		F	M			~~178 Doremus Ave, Ridgewood N. J.~~
3	~~BENOY~~	~~Muriel~~	~~24~~		F	S			~~178 Doremus Ave, Ridgewood N. J.~~
4	PORTER	Louise	26		F		Stamford Conn. 1st Jan. 1904.		Stamford, Conn.
5	WHITE	Marion	~~45~~ 46		F	S	Milwaukee Wisc., 28th Feb., 1883 ~~San Francisco Cal. 14th July 1887.~~		2676 California St., San Francisco Cal.
6	NELSON	Horati	63		M	W		U. S. Ct. of Philadelphia May 1925	114 E. Lancaster Ave, Ardmore Pa.
7	BAER	Ted	~~45~~ 55		M	S	Monroe Louisania New Orleans. 3rd Sept. 1875 ~~1885.~~		New York General Delivery
8	Hewett	William	33		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Aug., 1st 1897		352 Thrall St, Cincinnatti O.
9	~~HUNTER~~	~~James~~	~~60~~		M	D	~~Wisconsin 1860~~		~~Police Dept. Portland Ore.~~
10	PABST	~~Louise~~ Janet	~~21~~ 25		F	S	San Jose Cal. ~~30th Aug. 1909.~~ 5th July 1905.		749 North 1st St., San Jose Cal.
11	GASCOYT	Marion	~~20~~ 26		F	S	San Jose Cal. 10th Sept. ~~1910.~~ 1904		626 North 1st St., San Jose Cal.
12	WILCOX	Mary	~~45~~ 59		F	W	~~San Jose Cal. 14th July 1886.~~ Near Gilroy 11th Aug., 1871		P.O. Box 327 Los Gatos San Jose Cal.
13	VORLAN ER	Norman	27		M	S	Eureka S.D 30th Oct. 1902.		Goodyear Tire & Rubber Export Co. Okron Op. Ohio.
14	BOOTH	Anna	33		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 23rd Sept. 1896.		2303 N. 13th St, Philadelphia Pa.
15	HAMBLIN	Frank R	35		M	S	Lewisburg Pa., 10th Mar., 1895		Lewisburg Pa.,
16	KANE	Francis	64		M	M	Phila., Pa., 17th June 1866		1215 Guaranty Trust Bldgs Phila., Pa
17	GRIFFIN	Emily B	48		F	M	Baltimore Md: 13th Dec., 1881		Fieldston Riverdale N.Y.C
18	GRIFFIN	Emily	9		F	S	New York 17th Dec., 1920		Fieldston Riverdale N.Y.C
19	GRIFFIN	JOHN	16		M	S	New York 22nd Mar., 1914		Fieldston Riverdale N.Y.C
20	TINSLEY	Hazel	29		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y 9th Feb., 1901		Douglastown Long Island N.Y
21	WILSON	Richar	17		M	S	Devenport Iowa Jan., 13th 1913		44 Kirkwood Blvd., Devenport Iowa
22	WILSON	John	13		M	S	Devenport Iowa Oct., 20th 1917		105 W 55th St., N.Y.C
23	~~MULLAN~~	~~Joseph~~	~~50~~		M				
24	~~BAER~~	~~S~~			M				
25	~~STOKES~~	~~R~~			M	M			
26	~~STOKES~~				F	M			
27	~~STOKES~~	~~Betsy~~			F	S			
28	~~STOKES~~	~~Anna~~			F	S			
29	HARRIMAN	Nancy F	32		F	M	Pittsfield Mass 21st March 1898		Barclay Hotel 111 E 48th St., N.Y.C.
30	POWELL	Charlotte M	34		F	M	New York City 9th Mar., 1896		111 E 48th St., N.Y.C.

HHM alone 9/15/33 - 8 3/4

Sheet 7 Line 1 Benoy Richard Trans to Sheet 11 Line 16 — Sheet 7 Line 24 Baer S — Duplicated
" 7 " 2 Benoy Violet -do- 11 " 17 " 7 " 25 Stokes R Not on Board
" 7 " 3 Benoy Muriel -do- 11 " 18 " 7 " 26 Stokes -do-
" 7 " 9 Hunter James Not on Board " 7 " 27 Stokes Betsy -do-
" 7 " 23 Mullan Joseph Trans to Sheet 6 Line 35 " 7 " 28 Stokes Anna -do-

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

S. S. "..."

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8 Number

20

sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible]

15 SEP. 1930 [illegible] 1930, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUME	Emily	50		F	M		By Marriage	Gainesville Fla.,
2	WHITEHEA[illegible]	Thomas	62		M	M		District Court, Boston Mass 1895.	1822-67 Ave Philadelphia Pa.
3	WHITEHEA[illegible]	Margret	57		F	M		By Marriage	as above
4	GOEPP	PHILIP	66		M	M	New York City. June 23rd. 1864		20 S. [illegible] Street Philadelphia. Pa;
5	LEECH	Caroline	56		F	S	Louisville Ky., Sept., 12th 1874.		Brown Hotel, Louisville Ky
6	MERRILL	Elmer	54		M	M	Auburn Me., 15/10/1876.		New York Botanic Gardens N.Y.C
7	~~SMITH~~				F	S			
8	~~PALMER~~				F	S			
9	THAIN	Louise	61		F	M		By Marriage	15 Armory St., N.Y.U.
10	HAMILTON	Edith	42		F	S	Worcester Mass., 23/10/1887		Worcester Mass.
11	HAMILTON	Mary	40		F	S	as above 12/3/1882		as above
12	~~HART~~	Bertrand			M	M			
13	~~HART~~				F	M			
14	LEVI	Harry	55		M	M	Cincinatti Ohio 7/8/1875		84 Salisbury Rd., Brookline M
15	LEVI	Ruth	52		F	M	as above 11/9/1878		as above
16	LEVI	Robert	18		M	S	Brookline Mass 18/9/1911		as above
17	LEVI	Harry	16		M	S	as above 29/11/1913		as above
18	HAMILTON	Margaret	53		F	S		Morris County Court New Jersey May 1927	952-5th Ave N.Y.C.
19	~~WHITTAKER~~				F	M			
20	~~PORTER~~	Louise			F	S			
21	~~HARRIS~~				F	M			
22	KAEMMERER	Henry A	43 44-		M	S	New York City Dec., 14th 1886		111 W 72nd St., N.Y.C.
23	HAMMOND	Madeline G	34		F	S	New York City Feb., 17th 1896		964 3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
24	FAIRCHILD	Ruth	36 37-		F	S	Brooklyn Dec., 22nd 1893		87 Blvd., Passaic N.J
25	~~MCNAMARA~~	Mathew			M				
26	WETTER	Charles	42		M	M	Phila., Pa 21/4/1889		Bryn Mawr Pa.,
27	WETTER	Helen	42		F	M	as above 21/5/1888		as above
28	~~NELSON~~	Horatio			M	W			
29	CUMMINS	laude	22		M	S	Galv., Texas 14/12/1907		1033 University Ave., Paloalto Cal.,
30									

Attorney 9/15/30 - 8 30

Purser

Sheet 8 Line 7 Smith Trans to Sheet 15 Line 17
" 8 " 8 Palmer -do- 15 " 18
" 8 " 12 Hart Bertrand -do- 15 " 9
" 8 " 13 Hart -do- 15 " 10

Sheet 8 Line 19 Whittaker Trans to Sheet 5 Line 18
" 8 " 20 Porter Louise -do- 7 " 4
" 8 " 21 Harris -do- 15 " 11
" 8 " 25 McNamara Mathew -do- Q2 " 10
" 8 " 28 Nelson Horatio -do- 7 " 6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Chatelon England) 14 1907

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1 Number 21

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIV[illegible]L , [illegible] 6, 1930, Arriving at Port of [illegible] 15 SEP 19[illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMES	Elizabeth	45		F	S	Poughkeepsie New York, 9th July 1885		Wheaton College Norton Mass.
2	ANDERSON	Bernice	30		F	S	Chicago Ill. 8th May 1900		284 Trement Ave, Orange N.J.
3	ANDERSON	Marjorie	24		F	S	East Orange N.J. 24th October, 1905.		284 Tremant Ave, Orange N.J.
4	ALLEN	Lucy	63		F	S	Boston Mass., May 3rd 1867		35 Webster St, West Newton Mass.
5	KEEFER	Ruby	43		F	S	Canton Ohio 27th Aug., 1887		35 Webster St, West Newton Mass.
6	ANDERSON	Sena	58		F	M	Moline Ill, 31st July 1872		1302 15th St, Moline Ill.
7	ANDERSON	Frederick	26		M	M	Moline Ill, 4th Dec, 1903.		1302 15th St, Moline Ill.
8	ANDERSON	Marie	24		F	M	Davenport Iowa, 21st April 1906.		1302 15th St, Moline Ill.
9	ANDERSON	Otto	64		M	M		Naturalised through parent	1302 15th St, Moline Ill.
10	BALL	Cable	25		M	M	Lafayette, Ind. 19th Nov. 1904		402 South 9th St, Lafayette Ind.
11	BALL	Evelyn	24		F	M	Elizabeth, N. J. 26th May 1906		402 South 9th St, Layayette Ind.
12	~~BOOTH~~	~~Anna~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Philadelphia Pa. 10th Sept. 189~~		~~2305 N. 15th St.~~
13	~~BRA[illegible]~~	~~George~~	~~61~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Roselle N.J. 24th Sept. 1870.~~		~~345 New York Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.~~
14	~~BAILEY~~	~~William~~	~~73~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Philadelphia Pa. Quarter Sessions~~	~~Philadelphia Pa.~~
15	BULLITT	James	65		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 11th July 1865.		8013 Navahoe St, Philadelphia Pa
16	BULLITT	Margaret	61		F	M	St. Louis. Mo. 1st April 1869		8013 Navahoe St, Philadelphia Pa
17	BULLITT	Janet	22		F	S	Cambridge Mass. 27th Aug. 1908.		8013 Navahoe St, Philadelphia Pa
18	BORUM	Julius	73		M	S	Matthews W.Virg: August 14th 1857		Norfolk Va.
19	~~BALDWIN~~	~~Samuel~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Lake City Minn, 25th Jan. 1862.~~		~~611 W. 187th St. New York N.Y.~~
20	BYERS	Grace.	49		F	M	New York N.Y. 27th Dec. 1880.		437 Eastern Parkway, BrooklynNY
21	BYERS	George	16		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 5th Oct. 1913		437 Eastern Parkway, BrooklynNY
22	BYERS	David	14		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 7th May 1916.		437 Eastern Parkway, BrooklynNY
23	BLATCH	Francis	52		M	M	Hazleton Pa. 3rd April 1878.		228 N. Laurel St, Hazleton Pa.
24	BLATCH	Ellen	50		F	M	Hazleton Pa. 19th May, 1880.		228 N. Laurel St, Hazleton Pa.
25	BLATCH	Mary	18		F	S	Hazleton Pa. 9th June. 1912		228 N. Laurel St, Hazleton Pa.
26	BLATCH	Frances	14		F	S	Hazleton Pa. 1916 5th April.		228 N. Laurel St, Hazleton Pa.
27	BIGGE	Marie Margaret	52		F	M	Mt. Clemens Mich. 16th Aug. 1877.		535 Maple St, Manistee Mich.
28	BIGGE	Kathleen	21		F	S	Manistee Mich 21st June. 1908.		535 Maple St, Manistee Mich.
29	CRAIG	Eleanor	64		F	M	Licisco, Pa. 19th Nov. 1865.		214 E Lincoln Ave, NewcastlePa.
30	CLAFFEY	Emily	69		F	M	New York N.Y. 17th June 1861.		61 Crescent Ave, Jersey City N.J.

P. [illegible], Purser

Sheet 1 Line 12 Booth Anna Trans to Sheet 7 Line 14
" 1 " 13 Bradley George -do- 15 " 1
" 1 " 14 Bailey William Not on Board
" 1 " 19 Baldwin Samuel Trans to Sheet 15 Line 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 1930, 19 30.

W. & S. Ltd

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CALHOUN	Louise	14		F	S	Atlanta Ga. ~~DELT~~ 4/6/1916		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
2	CALHOUN	Katherine	12		F	S	Atlanta ~~Ga.-1919~~-19/8/1918		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
3	CALHOUN	Nancy	10		F	S	Atlanta Ga. ~~1921~~ 25/4/1920		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
4	CLOUGH	Richard	81		M	M		District Court Colo Springs 1896.	1930 W. Colorado Ave, Colorado Springs Col.
5	CLOUGH	Kate	68		F	M		By Marriage	1930 W. Colorado Ave, Colorado Springs Col.
6	CLOUGH	Marie	36		F	S	Colorado Springs 28th April 1894.		1930 W. Colorado Ave, Colorado Springs Col.
7	~~CASEY~~	~~Mary~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Bloomfield N.J. 30th January 1888~~		~~43 8th Willow St, Montclair N.J.~~
8	CALHOUN	Andrew	48		M	M	Atlanta Ga. 25/4/1882		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
9	CALHOUN	James	23		M	S	Atlanta Ga. 19/2/1907		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
10	CALHOUN	Mary T	45		F	M	Chatanonga Tenn. 9/7/1885		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
11	CALHOUN	Abner W	20		M	S	Atlanta Ga. 12/12/1909		Wardman Park Hotel Washington DC.
12	DALTON	Elizabeth	61		F	S	Jersey City N.J. 7th June 1869.		81 Crescent Ave, Jersey City N.J.
13	~~DOWNING~~	~~Daniel~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York N.Y. 8th Nov. 1895.~~		~~468 Madison Ave, New York N.Y.~~
14	COLLIVER	Burk	67		M	S		Circuit Court, Chicago Ill 29th Dec 1894.	Aurora, Ill.
15	CLIFT	Arthur	55		M	M	Carmel N. Y. 6th January 1875.		Hotel Wentworth New York N.Y.
16	COOGAN	Jane	58		F	W	Windsor Locks Conn, 25th March 1872		439 Farmington Ave, Hartford Conn.
17	COOGAN	Edward	30		M	S	Windsor Locks Conn, 17th July 1900.		439 Farmington Ave, Hartford Conn.
18	CAMPBELL	George	42		M	M		County Court Carmen N.Y. May 1916.	326 Sloan Ave, West Collingwood NJ
19	CARROLL	Mary	68		F	W		Naturalised through Marriage.	511 Bloomfield Ave., Montclair N.J.
20	COWLE	Geraldine	29		F	S	Schenectady New York N.Y. 23rd July 1901.		1047 Waverly Place Schenectady NY.
21	DEGEN	Jessie	60		F	M	Manistee Mich. 14th June 1870.		479 4th Street Manistee, Mich.
22	~~DAY~~	~~Albert~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y. 1909.~~		~~81 Woodland Street Englewood N.J.~~
23	ELLIOTT	Chester	44		M	M	Covina Cal. 27th February 1886.		1120 Atchison St Pasadena, Cal.
24	ELLIOTT	Agnes	40		F	M	Pasadena, Cal. 9th August 1890.		1120 Atchison St Pasadena Cal.
25	EWING	Fayette	68		M	M	Louisiana 28th May 1862.	To Louisa Parish	Alexandria Louisiana.
26	EWING	Rowena	64		F	M	Missouri 28th August 1865.	St Louis	Alexandria Louisiana.
27	ELLIOTT	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Covina Cal. 8th March 1906,		Covina Cal.
28	~~EICHENLAUB~~	~~Frank~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Erie, Pa. 7th Dec. 1894~~		~~2330 Argyle Terrace Washington DC.~~
29	~~ELLIS~~	~~Agnes~~	~~52~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Naturalised through marriage~~	~~253 East 61st St.~~
30	FLOCK.	Elizabeth	30		F	S	Williamsport Pa. 18th February 1900.		642 Pine Street, Williamsport Pa.

Sheet 2 Line 7 Casey Mary Not on Board
" ~~12~~ " 13 Downing Daniel Trans to Sheet 02vLine 11
" 2 " 22 Day Albert Not on Board
" 2 " 28 Eichenlaub Frank Trans to Sheet 3 Line 6
" 2 " 29 Ellis Agnes Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 619 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14 6/

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15 23

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, September 6th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 15 SEP. 1930, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bradley	George	52		M	M	Roselle N.J. Sept., 24th 1878		345 New York Av: Brooklyn.
2	Bradley	Elizabeth	51		F	M		By Marriage	345 New York Av: Brooklyn.
3	Bradley	Alice	17		F	S	Brooklyn, 20th March 1913.		345 New York Av: Brooklyn.
4	Allen	William C	74		M	M	Westown Pa., March 9th 1857.		The Whitier Philadelphia.
5	Allen	Elizabeth	67		F	M	Philadelphia, 2[illegible]th Sept., 1863.		The Whitier Philadelphia.
6	~~Boreham~~	~~Ena~~							
7	Colt	Katherine	18		F	S	Umona Minn. Dec., 5th 1911.		Hazelton Pa.,
8									
9	Hart	Bertrand	37		M	M	Concord Mass Oct., 10th 1892		32 Dudley St., Fall River. Mass
10	Hart	Mary P	36		F	M	Fall River Mass March 25th 1894		32 Dudley St., Fall River Mass
11	Harris	Emma Byrne	54		F	S	Selma Ala., 15/3/1876		Knoxville Tenn:
12	Jones	Cyril	37		M	M		By Virtue of Parents' Citizenship	Smith Rd., Hyde Park Mass.
13	Jones	Frederica	46		F	M	New York City 18th Nov., 1883		Smith Rd., Hyde Park Mass.
14	Mainwaring	Elizabeth	51		F	S	Bridgport Conn 27th June 1879		Wesley Mass
15	Polhemus	Oscar M	32		M	M	Centre Pt: Ind., 20/12/1898 1848		Contoocook N.H.
16	Polhemus	Helen S	26		F	M	Schuyler Neb: 11/7/1904.		Contoocook N.H
17	Smith	Gertrude	56		F	S	Portland Maine June 5th 1874		Vassar College Poughkeepsie NY
18	Palmer	Georgina	22		F	S	Wellesley Mass 31/12/1907		Wellesley Hills Mass.
19	Baldwin	Samuel	68		M	M	Lake City Minn 25th Jan., 1862		Home 1611 West 137th St., N.Y
20	Baldwin	Anna E	68		F	M	Troonsburg N.Y. 5th April 1862		1611 West 137th St., N.Y
21	Nichols	Shirley H	46		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept., 26th 1884.		50 Oakwood Av: Upper Montclair N.J
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 15 Line 6 Boreham Ena Trans to Sheet 11 Line 1
" 15 " 8 Blank

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

S. S.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930

24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EDDY	Brewer	53	M	M	Leavenworth 20th Kansas, June 1877		82 Kirkstall Rd Newtonville Mass.
2	EDDY	Josephine	48	F	M	New York N.Y. March 1882		82 Kirkstall Rd Newtonville Mass.
3	EDDY	Russell	18	M	M	Newtonville Mass. May 15th. 1912		82 Kirkstall Rd Newtonville Mass.
4	EDDY	David	13	M	S	Newtonville 1916 Mass. 27th Dec. 1917		82 Kirkstall Rd Newtonville Mass.
5	EDDY	Priscilla	11	F	S	Newtonville 1916 Mass. 23rd Dec. 1919		82 Kirkstall Rd Newtonville Mass.
6	EICHENLAUB	Frank	35	M	M	Erie, Pa. 4th Dec. 1894		4338 Argyle Terrace Washington DC.
7	EICHENLAUB	Lorna	34	F	M	Washington DC 15th Jan. 1895.		4338 Argyle Terrace Washington DC.
8	EICHENLAUB	Frank	11	M	S	Washington DC. 11t. Oct. 1918.		4338 Argyle Terrace Washington DC.
9	EICHENLAUB	John	7	M	S	Washington DC. 4th March 1921		4338 Argyle Terrace Washington DC.
10	FORD	Cora.	43	F	S	Moline, Ill. 7th January 1886		1216 14th St. Moline, Ill.
11	FOSTER	Jane	56	F	W	St., Louis Mo., Oct 18th 1873		4614 Prospect St, Cleveland Oo.
12	GULLEY	Elsie	41	F	S	Canton N.Y. 28th February 1889.		Gowanda.New York N.Y.
13	~~GROGAN~~	~~Patrick~~	~~69~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		Ventura Cal. April 1902.	~~Mission Sam Buena Ventura Ventura Cal.~~
14	~~GOODWIN~~	~~Eric~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New Rochell N.Y. 1st Sept. 1920.~~		~~3 Acacia Terrace, New Rochell N.Y.~~
15	HEITSU	Samuel	54	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. January 1868		657 Chestnut St, Lancaster Pa.
16	HEITSU	Katharine	55	F	M	Lancaster Pa. December 1875.		657 Chestnut St, Lancaster Pa.
17	HACKETT	Katharine	43	F	D	6th July 1887. New Almaden Cal		1825 24th St, Washington D.C.
18	HACKETT	Hennen	13	M	S	Washington D.C. 7th Dec. 1917.		1825 24th St, Washington D.C.
19	HACKETT	Sylvia	12	F	S	Washington D.C. 30th May 1919..		1825 24th St, Washington D.C.
20	HOPKINS	Frederick	44	M	M	Weedsport N.Y. 10th April 1886.		8 Bedford St, Glen Rock Burgen County, N. J.
21	HOPKINS	Katherine	45	F	M	29th January 1885. Goshen N.Y.		8 Bedford St, Glen Rock Burgen CO NJ.
22	Holroyd ~~HOLROYD~~	Annetta	62	F	W		Naturalised by marriage	1311 Orthodox St, Phila Pa.
23	HILL	Sherman	63	M	S	Goshen Ohio. 8th Oct. 1866		416 N. Cora St Findlay Ohio.
24	HUTTER	James	60	M	D	Mondovi Wis. 27th Dec., 1869		Los Angeles. Cal.,
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~41~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~63 Buckminster Rd, Brookline Mass.~~
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~63 Buckminster Rd, Brookline Mass.~~
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~63 Buckminster Rd, Brookline Mass.~~
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~63 Buckminster Rd, Brookline Mass.~~
29	JENNINGS	Mary	70	F	W	Iowa Hill, Cal. 24th June 1859.		2221 Massachusetts Ave, Mabb. Washington D.C.
30	~~KEATING~~	~~Edith~~	54	F	M		~~Long Island N.Y. Nov. 1917.~~	~~156 Eldert Lane, Brooklyn N.Y.~~

Sheet 3 Line 13 Grogan Patk Not on Board
" 3 " 14 Goodwin (Eric) Trans to Sheet 11 Line 19
" 3 " 25 Hoar John Not on Board
" 3 " 26 Hoar Dorothy -do-
" 3 " 27 Hoar John -do-

Sheet 3 Line 28 Hoar Franklin Not on Board
" 3 " 30 Keating Edith -do-

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 632 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4 25

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 6, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19[illegible].

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LANSING	Emma [illegible]	57	F	S	Watertown New York. 7th Dec. 1872.		143 Clinton St, Watertown N.Y.
2	LANSING	Catherine	55	F	S	Watertown N.Y. 10th March 1875.		143 Clinton St, Watertown N.Y.
3	MOORE	John	63	M	M	Sth Weymouth, Mass. Sept. 14th 1864.		20 E. 76th St. New York N.Y.
4	MOORE	May	60	F	M	Floyd Pa. 1st January 1870.		20 E. 76th St, New York N.Y.
5	MCKEE	Elizabeth	18	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. 17th Dec. 1911.		840 Bank St, Beaver Pa.
~~6~~	~~MAINwaring~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~51~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Bridgeport Conn. 28th June 1879.~~		~~Stone Hall, Wellesley, Mass.~~
7	MAR[illegible]	Otto	58	M	M		Superior Court Chicago Ill. August 1893.	832 Laurel Ave, Hollywood Cal.
8	MAR[illegible].	Rosa	55	F	M		By Marriage	832 Laurel Ave, Hollywood Cal.
9	MOORHEA[illegible]	Ruth	27	F	S	Kittanning Pa. 19th Dec. [illegible].		The Ontario, Washington D.C.
10	MITCHELL	Annie	54	F	M	Houston, Tex. 12/12/76.		4817 Austin St, Houston Tex.
11	MITCHELL	Catherine	22	F	S	Houston, Tex. 29th March 1908.		4817 Austin St, Houston Tex.
12	MITCHELL	Annie Lee	19	F	S	Houston, Tex, 29th August 1910.		4817 Austin St, Houston Tex.
~~13~~	~~NICHOLS~~	~~Shirley~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y. 26th Sept. 1884.~~		~~60 Oakwood Ave, Upper Montclair~~ NJ.
14	OMAN	Joseph	66	M	M	Light St; Pa. 15.8.64		310 West 86 St. New York.
15	OMAN	William	18	M	S	New York City. 30. 12. 1911		310 West 86 St. New York.
16	OMAN	Virginia	43	F	M	Kobi. Japan. 10. 2. 97		310 West 86 St. New York.
17	OMAN	Virginia M	17	F	S	Boston. Mass. 21. 3. 1913		30 Warwick Rd, Belmont Mass.
18	OLSSON	Frederic	60	M	M	Boston Mass. 12th March 1870.		30 Warwick Rd, Belmont Mass.
19	OLSSON	Florence	59	F	M	Cherryfield Md. 13th Nov. 1870.		30 Warwick Rd, Belmont Mass.
20	OLSSON	Frederica	17	F	S	Cambridge Mass. 21st Feb. 1913.		87 Broadview New Rochell N.Y.
21	PELHAM	Edith	69	F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship;	45 W. 12th St, New York N.Y.
22	PERKINS	Elizabeth	65	F	S	Cedar Falls, Ia. 13th January 1866.		100 Churchwarden Rd, BaltimoreMd
23	PALMER	Jessie	52	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 29th Nov. 1877		100 Churchwarden Rd, BaltimoreMd.
24	PALMER	Ann	18	F	S	Baltimore, Md. 21st January 1912		1280 Stratford Rd, Schenactady NY
25	RUSSELL	Ellen	51	F	M	Glendale, August 25th 1879.		1280 Stratford Rd, Schenactady NY
26	RUSSELL	Harriet	22	F	S	Schenactady N.Y. 17th Feb. 1908.		Hanover N.H.
27	RUGG	Harold	47	M	S	Hartland Vt. 21st January 1883.		1280 Stratford Rd, Schenactady NY
28	RUSSELL	Robert	18	M	S	Schenactady N.Y. 16th February 1912		~~316 W. Coulter St, Philadelphia Pa~~
~~29~~	~~RUSH~~	~~Thomas~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Witkes Barre. 19th January 1891.~~		
30	SPENCER	Eleanor	56	F	S	Germantown Philaa Pa. June 8th 1874		862 Union St, Brooklyn N.Y.

Sheet 4 Line 6 Mainwaring Elizbth Not on Board
" 4 " 13 Nichols Shirley Trans to Sh 15 Line 21
" 4 " 21 Rose Thomas Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q2.

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. BALTIC sailing from [illegible], September, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S		District Court Philadelphia Pa. March 4th 1924	Home, 16th Street, Above Ridge Avenue, Philadelphia Pa.
2	[illegible]	William	40		M	M		Court, Court Queensboro, L.I. N.Y. June 21st 1[illegible]	Home 16th Street Above Ridge Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F	S		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	66		F	M			[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Father Naturalized Court, Court Herald Court [illegible]	Home, [illegible] Street Brooklyn N.Y.
10	[illegible]	Mathew	43		M	M			Home, 442 Madison Avenue, New York City N.Y.
11	[illegible]	Daniel J (Rev.)	34		M	S	New York City, November [illegible]		~~Home, 835 Outer Avenue~~ Jersey City, N.J.
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary~~	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		[illegible] District Court New York City July 20th 1[illegible]	Home, 300 Riverside Drive New York City N.Y.
13	Tierney	Thomas	37		M	M		Husband Naturalized District Court New York City, July 20th 1[illegible]	Home, 300 Riverside Drive New York City N.Y.
14	Tierney	Alice	36		F	M			Home, Kansas City Mo.
15	Moore	Genevieve	48		F	M	St Louis Mo. June 7th 1882		Home Kansas City Mo.
16	Moore	Roseline	14		F	S	Kansas City Mo. April 24th 1[illegible]		Home, Kansas City Mo.
17	Moore	William	32		M	S	Kansas City Mo. April 14th 1[illegible]		Home, Kansas City Mo.
18	Moore	Paul	20		M	S	Kansas City Mo February 10th 1[illegible]		Home, Kansas City Mo.
19	Moore	Lewis	17		M	S	Kansas City Mo May 1st 1[illegible]		Home, Kansas City Mo.
20	Moore	Charles	[illegible]		M	S	Kansas City Mo August 23rd 1921		Home 38 Anglesea Avenue New York City N.Y.
21	Moonie	Charlotte	2[illegible]		F	S	New York City, N.Y. July 31st 1[illegible]		Home, 118 East 93rd Street New York City N.Y.
22	Brown	Heber	2[illegible]		F	S	New York City, January 4th 1[illegible]		Home, Phillipsburg Pa
23	Irwin	Jane C	60		F	Wd	Clearfield Pa July 16th 1[illegible]		Home. 2 Emerson Street Danvers Mass.
24	Danforth	Alice	3[illegible]		F	S	Danvers Mass April 4th 1894		Home, 2 Emerson Street Danvers Mass.
25	Danforth	Joseph A	3[illegible]		M	Wr	Milton Mass Jul. 4th 18[illegible]		Home, 2 Clement Avenue, Peabody Mass.
26	Danforth-Boyle	Helen T	22		F	S	Peabody Mass Mar 8th 2nd 190[illegible]		Home, [illegible] New York City, N.Y.
27	Kenlon	John C	3[illegible]		M	M	New York City, May 14th 1[illegible]		Home, [illegible] New York City, N.Y.
28	Kenlon	Mary	3[illegible]		F	M	New York City, April 14th [illegible]		Home, [illegible] New York City, N.Y.
29	Kenlon	Daniel E	[illegible]		M	S	New York City November 11th 1[illegible]		Home, 50 West 67 Street New York City N.Y.
30	Kenlon	John	[illegible]		M	M		Supreme Court New York City October 2nd 1[illegible]	Home, 50 West 67th Street New York City, N.Y.
~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Kathryn~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Naturalized Supreme Court New York City, October 27th 1927~~	

Sheet Q2 Line 12 Lamkerson Mary Not on Board
" Q2 " 31 Kenlon Kathryn Trans to Sheet Q3 Line 6

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 11-07

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	48		F	M	[illegible]		Home, Philipburg [illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		Home, Cornwille N.J.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	S	[illegible]		Home, [illegible], N.J.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		Home, [illegible], N.J.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		F	M		District Court, New York. [illegible]	New York City, N.Y.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	0		F	M			[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
8	Austin	Lucyllo	26		F	S	Phila., Pa. 31st July 1904		West Chestnut Ave, Chestnut Hill Phila Pa
9	Robb	Janet	34		F	S	New York City 7th Sept., 1896		126 E 56th St., N.Y.C.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 11-1927

Q 1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. BALTIC sailing from [illegible] , [illegible] , 19 30 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930 , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	4[illegible]		M	M		District Court Montgomery Alabama. June 14th 1911.	Home, 30 Madison Avenue Montgomery, Alabama.
2	Archibald	Margaret	2[illegible]		F	M		District Court Montgomery Alabama May 14th 1930	Home 30 Madison Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama.
3	Archibald	Robert	3		M	S	Montgomery, Alabama, September [illegible]		Home 30 Madison Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama.
4	Bergan	Christopher	4[illegible]		M	M	San Francisco Cal May 2nd 1[illegible]		Home, 20 East 11th Street, New York City N.Y.
5	Bergan	Margaret	43		F	M	Coll Springs, [illegible] Nov 5th 1[illegible]		Home, 20 East 11th Street, New York City N.Y.
6	Bergan	Sheila	1[illegible]		F	S		Father Born San Francisco Cal	Home, 20 East 11th Street, New York City N.Y.
7	Bergan	Margaret	1[illegible]		F	S	New York City September 12th 1[illegible]		Home, 20 East 11th Street, New York City N.Y.
8	Bergan	Mary Claire	1[illegible]		F	S	New York City [illegible] 2nd 1[illegible]		Home, 20 East 11th Street, New York City N.Y.
9	Bonaduce	Alma	4[illegible]		F	S	New York City [illegible] Nov. 12th 1884		655 Riverside Drive New York City.
10	Kilbane	Thomas F	56		M	M		Southern District Court Huntington Va. May 14th 1[illegible]	Home, 2273 Washington Avenue, Norwood, Circleville Ohio.
11	Kilbane	Nora	44		F	M		Husband Naturalized Southern District Court Huntington Va May 14th 1[illegible]	Home 2273 Washington Avenue Norwood, Circleville Ohio
12	Kraus	Rudolph (Rev)	3[illegible]		M	S	New York City [illegible] 22d 1[illegible]		Home 457 West 51 Street, New York City N.Y.
13	Kriner	Wilhelmina [illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Centre Wisconsin January 2[illegible] 1[illegible]		Home, 15 First Street, N.E. Oelwein, Iowa
14	Lutz	Harriet E	6[illegible]		F	S	Jefferson Wisconsin, December 17th 1[illegible]		Home, 3101 Astor Court, Chicago Ill
15	Meara	James E	4[illegible]		M	S	Harlorton Va. January 2[illegible] 1[illegible]		Home, P.O Box 98 Harlorton Va.
16	Meehan	Thomas (Sister)	48		F	S		Southern District Court Utica N.Y. June 21st 1[illegible]	Home, St Agnes Convent 321 Blandina Street Utica N.Y.
17	Mahaney	William F	52		M	M	New York City April 1st 1878		Home, 25 North 45 Street New York City N.Y.
18	Mahaney	Mar[illegible]	47		F	M	New York City April 2nd 1883		Home, 25 North 45 Street, New York City N.Y.
19	McMahon	Norman	15		M	S	New York City December 2[illegible] 1914		Home, 25 North 45 Street, New York City N.Y.
20	McMahon	Mary Estelle	17		F	S	New York City February 14th 1911		Home 1419 Haw horne Place, Waco Texas.
21	Nagle	Michael	51		M	M	Galveston Virginia December 20th 1[illegible]		Home, 1419 Hawthorne Place, Waco Texas.
22	Nagle	Leonore	5[illegible]		F	M	Bryan Texas April 26th 18[illegible]		Home 1419 Hawthorne Place, Waco Texas.
23	Nagle	Nagle Michael	25		M	M	Bryan Texas January 12th 190[illegible]		Home 212 South 5th Avenue, Maywood Ill.
24	O'Shea	James (Rev)	42		M	S		Circuit Court Chicago Ill 1930	Home 4048 East 34th Street, Los Angeles Cal.
25	O'Shea	Thomas. (Rev)	30		M	S		District Court, Los Angeles Cal 22/8/1929.	Home Holy Cross Convent, Ventura Cal.
26	Purcell	William (Sister)	4[illegible]		F	S		Superior Court New York December 21st 1[illegible]	~~Home, Contoocook N.H.~~
27	~~Polhemus~~	~~Oscar J~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Indiana [illegible] 29th 1[illegible]~~		~~Home, Contoocook N.H.~~
28	~~Polhemus~~	~~Helen S~~	~~2~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Schuylar N.Y. July 17th 1914~~		Home, Rural Route No 8 Hamilton Ohio.
29	Spurling	Caroline C	4[illegible]		F	W	Monroe Ohio November 20th 1[illegible]		~~Home, 84 Hanover [illegible]~~
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	Brewer Me. September [illegible]		Verona Maine

Sheet Q1 Line 27 Polhemus Oscar Trans to Sheet 15 Line 15
" Q1 " 28 " Helen -do- 15 " 16
" Q1 " 30 Spurling Caroline Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Taylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of AB, LLB, BAO, MRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 6 September 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	45		M	M	Carpenter Builder	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	[illegible]	PV509	Sydney	13. 2. 30		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Lee	[illegible]	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	[illegible]	PV509	Sydney	13. 2. 30		[illegible]	[illegible]
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 10 a.m. Sat. [illegible]

21

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP. 1930, *19* 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether stowaway and deported on same vessel	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible] Mrs. Bro[illegible], [illegible] town Road, Northfield, New	Australia			Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	[illegible] Mrs. [illegible] Mary, [illegible] [illegible] Road, Northfield, Essex.	Australia			Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—485

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, 1930

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether sailing or arriving) employed by the ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, LRB, BAO, MD, (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19..

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible] Joseph	27		M	S	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	[illegible]	Cavan	IV [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	IV 12100	Belfast	2. 5. 30		[illegible]	[illegible]
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1930, *19* 32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether assisted and deported at own expense	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in U. S. permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER Mrs. M.C. Lynch. 32 Haven St., Mobile		Ala.	Mobile	Self	Self	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	- - -	Self, Mrs. P.J.McGoron, 17 S.Florida St., Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mrs. [illegible] (MOTHER) [illegible] Boulevard.		Phila.	Philadelphia	Father	[illegible]	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	- - -	[illegible] Lawson, Phila.	No	10 yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L.R.C.P. & S. M.D. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	IV29051	Liverpool	5.9.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Ogden	Eve	26	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	England	Whitwell	QIV21627	Liverpool	18.9.30		England	Halifax
4	[illegible]	Ogden	Derrick	8	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	England	Halifax	QIV21628	Liverpool	18.9.30		England	Halifax
5		Segrave	Mary C	52	F	S	Social Worker	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	Irish	Annagassa	NQ70	Dublin	25.9.30		U.S.A.	NewOrleans
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (specific or general) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See question 28 and note at foot of this list)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some definite place for temporary residence only, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Mother; Mrs Grainger 22 Selling Row. Whitwell. Mansfield		N.Y. Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------			Husband. Willie Ogden 464 Pullman Ave. Rochester.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fair	brn	blue	none
4	Grandmother;- as above		N.Y. Rochester	-	Parents	----	No	----------			Father; as above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----------					
5	Uncle. Rev Mons; Segrave St Peters. Drogheda. Ire;		New Orleans	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	33Yrs	New Orleans	2.8.30	Home; 1456 Camp St. New Orleans	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia,) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 9-30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. U.S. BAO. No. 2 (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. S.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	34	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Kidderminster	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		[illegible]	Kidderminster
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	27	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Worcester	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Worcester
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	English	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	18	✓	M	S	Body maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Stourport	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Areley Kings
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Liverpool	PV162 3-2 P	Liverpool	29.8.30		[illegible]	Liverpool
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	21	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	German	Yes	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	Berlin	108 4-E	Berlin	20.8.30		Germany	Berlin
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	34	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Areley Kings	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Areley Kings
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	29	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Hilley	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Kidderminster
9	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	67	✓	F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	3-✓ P PV 189	Liverpool.	6.7.30		England	Tolyarn
10	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	[illegible]
11	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Stourbridge	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Stourbridge
12		Jones	[illegible]	27	✓	M	[illegible]	Farmer's Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Tourton Court	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Ullington-on-Tees
13		Major	[illegible] Major	33	✓	M	[illegible]	Land & Mine Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Bewdley	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Bewdley
14	[illegible] (1)	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Malvern	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Worcester
15		Lawday	[illegible]	37	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Malvern	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Malvern
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	30	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible] Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	[illegible]	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	[illegible]	3-✓ P				England	[illegible]
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	✓	M	[illegible]	Carpet Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Kidderminster	3-✓ P PV 1313	London	29.8.30	M 963/951	England	Kidderminster
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	25	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Wallasey	PV				England	Wallasey
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	5	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Wallasey					England	Wallasey
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Barrow	2 P 15 21722	Liverpool.	2.9.30		England	Barrow
22	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	✓	M	S	Railway clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	[illegible]	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Evesham
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	31	✓	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
24	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	✓	M	S	Motor [illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	Gregories	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		[illegible]	Broomsgrove
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	34	✓	F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	England	Barrow in Furness	P PV175	Liverpool	2.9.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	40	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
27	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
28	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	3-✓ P	Birmingham	27/8/30		England	Kidderminster
29		[illegible] JACINTO	RAIMUNDO	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	PV [illegible]	Colon	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
30																					

Ex #37
Ex 29.8.30 Colon

Sheet 7 Line 3 Boyle Francis Trans to Sh 3 Line 19
" 7 " 19 Ogden Eva -do- 8 " 3
" 7 " 20 Ogden Derrick -do- 8 " 4
" 7 " 23 Stock Hettie -do- 6 " 10
" 7 " 26 Williams Ruth -do- 6 " 24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1930, *19* 36

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative (whether paid to such other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE Mrs. Austin, Greyhound Inn, Prescot Rd., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	for years		C. Mapp, (Friend) 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Grey	None	
2	WIFE Mrs. F.H. Harris, 14 Lord Rd., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C. Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	None	
3																															
4	FATHER Mr. J.T. Jones, Spon Borough View, Lord Rd., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. C. Mapp; 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	None	
5	Miss Mary M. [illegible], [illegible]		[illegible]		Yes	Self	Yes	No				[illegible] Mrs. Muir, [illegible]	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Blue	None	
6	Father [illegible]		Germany		Yes	Father	Yes	No				Seminery College Hartford. Conn.	Yes	1 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Blue	None	
7	FATHER Mr. J.E. Worrall, The Lodge, Lickey Common, Rednal, Birmingham		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr Mapp; 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	None	
8	WIFE Mrs. M.E. Andrews, 7 Lower Hill, Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend; as above	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	None	
9	WIFE Mrs. M. Jones, [illegible]		[illegible]		No	Self	Yes	No				[illegible]	Yes	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	None	
10	FATHER Mr. J. Hodges, 116 Edward Rd., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend; Mr C. Mapp; 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Grey	None	
11	WIFE Mrs. G.M.Jones, Dennis Cottage No., Kidderminster Rd., Stourbridge		England		Yes	Self	Yes	No				[illegible]	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	None	
12	FATHER Mr. T. Jones, Steeps Farm, Clifton on Teme, Worcestershire		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole under left side of under-lip
13	FATHER Mr. J.H. Kains, 7 Belmont Terrace, Rudgwy, Wrexham		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend; as above	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Light Brown	Hazel	None
14	WIFE Mrs. M.E. Lane, Avon Ind Estate, Worcester		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. as above	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Mole in chin
15	FATHER Eric S. Lewdy, Bella Vista, Newcomb Rd., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. as above	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
16	Ernest G. Lippiet, (Father) 218 Bell Rd. Worcester		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. as above	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar on wrist
17	WIFE Mrs. J. Masterton, 21 Belmont Park, Abergavenny, S.B.		England		No	[illegible]	Yes	No				[illegible]	Yes	6mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	WIFE Mrs. A.M. Morgan, 1 Hartley Rd., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
19	MOTHER Mrs. Ester Gillespie, 2 Golding Row, Whitwell, Mansfield		N.Y.	Worcester	Yes	Self	Yes	No				[illegible]	Yes	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Med.	Grey Brown	None	
20	GRANDMOTHER Mrs. Frank Gosling, 2 Whitwell Row, Whitwell, Mansfield		N.Y.	Worcester	Yes	McKees	Yes	No				[illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
21	Grandfather; George Ritchine 118 Angel St. Barrow.		England		Yes	Self	Yes	No	(Dec. out 9 mos) #125			Father; Mr. [illegible]	Yes	6Mths	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	FATHER Mr. R. Stanton, [illegible]		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
23																															
24	[illegible]		[illegible]		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C. Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
25	Miss Geo. Williams, 128 Hamilton Rd., [illegible]		[illegible]		Yes	Self	Yes	No	Dec1924 2yrs			[illegible]	Yes	6Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
26	Miss G.M. [illegible]		[illegible]		No	Self	Yes	No				[illegible]	Yes	6Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
27	[illegible] Mr. William, [illegible]		[illegible]		Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C. Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
28	MOTHER Mrs. Myers, [illegible] Brandon St., Kidderminster		England		Yes	Worcestershire Fellowship Worcester	Yes	No				Friend. Mr C. Mapp 9 Glade St. Worcester. Mass	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
29	C30 White Star Line. 30 James St. Liverpool		England	La [illegible]	No	Self	10	Yes	1922 [illegible]			Home; [illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30																															

United States Passport Office Toronto Canada.

Red cross 2 & 5 - Exhibits which may be tendered in Exclusion Cases

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Evans, (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First Officer, or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Evans

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money s...wn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, .c.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact a...ount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Saylee, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NS. HB. BAO. MD. (Ire) , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43.

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ..... , ... , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A.	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	9		M	C					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.					
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	7		M	C					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	RB				
4		[illegible]	William Violet	36		M	M	Prop.Owner	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle	RP623522	[illegible]	24.7.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	Doris	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rodney	RP623527	[illegible]	24.7.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]			F	M	Housewife	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rodney	RP623368	[illegible]	17.6.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	567394	[illegible]	25/2/30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Gt.Britain	[illegible]	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	21.7.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	Margaret	10		F	S	Child	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Gt.Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. Passport XXXXXXXXX		[illegible]		U.S.A.	[illegible]
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	0		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	27. 3. 30		England	London
11		[illegible]	Mary	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Harrison
12		Taylor	Mary	6		F	Wd.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A.	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	Dick Mary	41		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28.3.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Gentleman	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	English	England	Edenbridge	RP618439	[illegible]	7.6.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
15		[illegible]	[illegible]			F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	Czech Slov	CzechSlov	Megava	RP619364	[illegible]	9.6.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.A.	Czech Slav	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Birth Certificate				[illegible]	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	38		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	RP602846	[illegible]	9.5.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
18		Parkerson	Claude	45		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	England	West Norwood	RP598388	Washington	30.4.30		U.S.A.	Fort Atkinson Wisc.
19		Napier	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	GTBritain	English	Scotland	Braechin	RP589524	Washington	15.4.30		U.S.A.	Jersey City
20		O'Reilly	Phyllis	36		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	RP612809	Washington	27.5.30		U.S.A.	New York
21	U.S.Cit.	O'Reilly	Sybil		9	F	S	Infany	No	Age	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York.	U.S. Birth Certificate				U.S.A.	New York
22		Best	Margaret	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	English	Worksop	RP604570	Washington	12.5.30		U.S.A	New York
23		Curtis	Harriet	30		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	England	Alton Surrey	RP579033	Washington	28.3.30		U.S.A.	Pittsfield
24		Williams	Ruth	47		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	Welsh	Wales	Portmadoc	RP470639	Washington	15.4.30		U.S.A.	Racine
25		Bulfin	Lucy	46		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	GtBrit	Irish	Ireland	Birr	RP573136	Washington	15.3.30		U.S.A.	New York
26		Segrove	Mary Clare	52		F	S	~~Social~~ Worker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Annagasta						
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Family 9/12/30 - 10 Cases

Sheet 6 Line 1 Rapley Margt Trans to Sh 4 Line 19
" 6 " 2 Rapley Roy -do- 4 " 21
" 6 " 3 Rapley Shirley -do- 4 " 20
" 6 " 26 Segrave Mary C -do- 6 " 26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP. 1930 15 SEP. 1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (via port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3																														
4	Mo[illegible] Mrs. L. Lidgey. [illegible]	[illegible]	New York	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	2.8.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
5	Mo[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.9.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
6	Nephew; Ewart Dockrey 51 Roseville. Terr; Farsley	W Va	Charleston	Yes	Self		Yes	6yrs	W Va;	12.7.30					No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	grey	blue	None
8	Mrs [illegible], (Sister) Aunt;	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	[illegible]	2.6.29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Harrison	Yes	Self		Yes	[illegible]	28.6.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	[illegible]	2.8.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
13	Mo[illegible], Mother; Emmona Thompsett	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend	Mrs. Karla Kallman, [illegible] New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
14	Oak Cottage.4 Elms Rd; Edenbridge	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19.7.30	10yrs Conn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
15	Grandmother; as above	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19.7.30	17 Yrs Conn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brn	grey	None
16	Grandmother as above	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19.7.30	5yrs Conn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none
17	Mother; Mrs Wilson. 3 FrontView Terr. Blackhall.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	20.6.30	2yrs New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brn	blue	none
18	Mother; Mrs Perkerson. St Mary's. Latchmere Rd;	Fort Wis	Atkinson	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	20Yrs	31.5.30 Wisc		Home; Fort Atkinson, Wisc;	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	ruddy	grey	blue	none
19	Father; Charles Napier 5 Park Rd; Brechin. Scotland	N.J.	Jersey C	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	5yrs	12.7.30 Jersey City		Home; 155 Abderboro Ave Jersey City. N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brn	grey	none
20	Father; Frederick Ireland 19 Mispil Rd; Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SELF		Yes	Yes	5 Yrs.	12. 7.30 N.Y.		Home;- 151 West 28th St. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	blue	None
21	Grandfather; as above	N.Y.	New York	--	Parent		Yes	U.S.	Born	5.7.30		Home;- as above	U.S. CITIZEN																		
22	Mother; Lily Best 3 Devonshire Pl; Worksop;	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	3yrs	31.5.30 New York		Home; 182 Northern Ave. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
23	Father; Herbert Leonard 5 Ridline Lane. Farnham	Mass	Pittsfield	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	15yrs	Pittsfield		Home; 155 Bradford Street. Pittsfield. Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none
24	Sister; Miss G.M. Williams 26 Francis Street. Wolverhampton	Wis	Racine	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	13 Yrs	13.7.29 Racine Wis		Sister; Mrs Thomas 840 Centre St. Racine. Wisc	No	Always	Yes	No	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brn	brn	none
25	Brother; William Bultin Corrigaan.Shelly. Birr	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	18 Yrs	29.5.30 New York		Home; 75 Pelham Ave. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn	None
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, (Name of master, commanding officer, or first or second officer) 1st, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—436

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, BEING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NO STATE BOARD (Ins)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ....., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]		[illegible]			M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	20.2.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]ford
2		[illegible]	[illegible]ory Lee	12			S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]ley	[illegible]	[illegible]	20.2.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]rose
3		[illegible]	[illegible] Mc[illegible]rmid	9			S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20.2.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]ort, Ont.
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]r	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	623340	[illegible]	17.6.30		U.S.A.	Los [illegible]
5		[illegible]	Emily	8		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	619[illegible]	[illegible]	26.5.30		U.S.A.	Vil[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	[illegible]	631650	[illegible]	17.6.30		U.S.A.	New York
7		[illegible] CALLOW	Mary	6		F	S	[illegible]ness	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bolton	RP 623302	[illegible]	17.6.30		U.S.A.	Fivefield
8		Jowlow	[illegible]y	[illegible]		F	S	Witness	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bolton	RP623301	[illegible]	16.6.30		U.S.A.	Fivefield
9		[illegible]	George	49		M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brentwood	RP 616171	[illegible]	4. 6. 30		U.S.A.	New York
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	44		M	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Monaghan	RP616172	[illegible]	4. 6. 30		U.S.A.	New York
11		[illegible]	[illegible]dleton	[illegible]		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C. [illegible]	English	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. PASSPORT				U.S.A.	New York
12		[illegible]	[illegible]rold	[illegible]		M	M	Jeweller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	603358	[illegible]	9.5.30		U.S.A.	New York
13		[illegible]orley	[illegible] [illegible]rone	70		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	RP 599452	[illegible]	2. 5. 30		U.S.A.	New York
14		[illegible]	[illegible]rin	[illegible]		F	S	Housework pr.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	RP568102	[illegible]	27.2.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]lmer
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Homework	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	RP615826	[illegible]	3. 6. 30		U.S.A.	[illegible]lewood, N.J.
16		Griffith /	[illegible]lliams	[illegible]		F	S	Schoolmistress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Tylorstown	[illegible]	Washington	1[illegible].6		U.S.A.	[illegible]nia, O
17		[illegible]gerson	[illegible] Cecilia	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Visburg	580744	[illegible]	31.3.30		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
18		[illegible]	[illegible]y	[illegible]		F	Wi.	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	RP 594904	[illegible]	24.4.30		U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
19		Holford	[illegible]rence	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	614788	[illegible]	2.6.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]eland
20		Kilroy	[illegible]ore	8		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	602444	[illegible]	8.5.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]nsport
21		Kilroy	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	602715	[illegible]	8.5.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]nsport
22		Kilroy	[illegible]	1		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	602716	[illegible]	8.5.30		U.S.A.	[illegible]nsport
23		Moon	Beatrice	[illegible]		F	Wi.	Housekpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]ton	569326	[illegible]	[illegible]3 0		U.S.A.	[illegible]ro
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		F	S	Housework	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.6 30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
25		[illegible]	[illegible]rence	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	Rondle I.O.M.	[illegible]	Washington	[illegible] 0		U.S.A	Gal[illegible], Ill.
26		[illegible]	[illegible]ie	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Maltby	RP573446	[illegible]	15. 3. 30		U.S.A	[illegible]lewood
27		[illegible]	[illegible] Gertrude	9		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	624205	[illegible]	19.6.30		U.S.A.	Nova [illegible]
28		[illegible]	[illegible] Alice	12		F	S	- - -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP. 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a time only, or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]		[illegible]		Yes				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	[illegible]		[illegible]		Yes				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	[illegible]		[illegible]		Yes				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				2.8.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				24.7.30	[illegible] (Employer)	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Wife; May Brennan		[illegible]		[illegible]				19.7.30	Home;	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Brother; Joseph Callow 18 Green St; Bolton		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]				26.7.30	Home;-	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8	Grandmother; Mrs R Hart. 29 Viking St; Bolton		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]			9Yrs	26.7.30	Home;	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
9	Brother; Arthur Dann Brentwood. Essex.		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]			20 Yrs	28.6.30	Home;	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
10	Brother in Law as above		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]			20yrs	28.6.30	Home;	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
11	Uncle;- as above		[illegible]		[illegible]			U.S. BORN		[illegible]	[illegible]	---	U.S. CITIZEN													
12	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				24.5.30	Home;	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Grey	None
13	Uncle; Ernest Harte 5 Oak Cresent. Pendelton.		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				26.7.30	Home	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brn	None
16	Brother; William Griffiths [illegible] Carnarvon. N.W.		[illegible]		[illegible]				31.5.30	Home;	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Son; Herbert Henderson 89 Raffles St; Manchester		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]			7Yrs	27.5.30	Home;-	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
19	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				28.6.30	Home;-	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				12.7.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
21	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				12.7.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
22	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				12.7.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
23	Brother; Mr Harry Greenman		[illegible]		[illegible]				31.5.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue		None
24	Father; James Moorcroft 14 Lloyd Sq; Altrincham		N.J.Paterson	Yes	[illegible]			3yrs N.Y.	28.6.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
25	Sister; Mrs Crenall; Rosslyn Terr; Douglas. I.O.M.		[illegible]	No	[illegible]				14.6.30	Son; Mr. Quayle 225 N Washington St. Olava.	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
26	Mother; Mrs Mainwairing 8 Doncaster Rd; Darfield. Yorks		[illegible]		[illegible]			4½	31.5.30 Wilkins Burg.Pa;	Aunt; Mrs D. Dudgeon [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
27	Mr. M. Mo[illegible] (Father)		[illegible]		[illegible]				12.7.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28										[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN															
29										[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN															
30										[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Davies

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Sayle, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., M.D. (Edin) ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D Sayle

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norweginns, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Q. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to — Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	RP 603440	[illegible]	10/ /30		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S	Gas Meter Reader	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	RP 6[illegible]	[illegible]	1 6/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	Alice	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim	RP 5[illegible]54	Washington	4/4/30		America	Long Island N.Y.
4		[illegible]	Mary	34		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sweetwood Co. Mayo	RP [illegible] 2	Washington	4/4/30	VL 227/54	America	Long Island N.Y.
5		Foley	Cornelius	34		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knaturk Co. Cork	RP. [illegible]	Washington	1[illegible]/30		America	New York City
6		[illegible]	Annie	2[illegible]		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletar Co. Mayo	RP. [illegible]46	Washington	3/3/30		America	Elizabeth N.J.
7		[illegible]	Mary [illegible]	33		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockbrown Co. Clare	RP. 671133	Washington	4/3/30		America	New York City
8		[illegible]	Julia	4[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare Co. Kerry	RP. [illegible]32	Washington	10/1/30		America	NewYork City
9		[illegible]	Annie M.	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dal gcoberry, Co. Mayo.	RP. [illegible]	Washington	1 /3/30		America	NewYork City.
10		[illegible]	Mary [illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carteen, Co. Longford	RP. [illegible]328	Washington	3/3/30		America	Los Angeles.
11		Mc Grath	Janet	31		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	560938	Washington	28.1.30		America	New York
12	U.S. CIT.	Mc Grath	Edward	31		M	M	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	U.S.PASSPORT				America	New York
13	U.S. CIT.	Mc Grath	Patricia	2		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Birth Certificate				Amerocca	New York
14	U.S. CIT.	Mc Grath	Aileen		11	F	S	Infant	No	Age	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Birth Certificate				America	New York
15		Higgins	Catherine	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmovee	566959	Washington	24.2.30		America	Greenich
16		Casey	Margret	19		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Rp607539	Washington	17.5.30		America	Jersey City
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Q 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 15 SEP 1930 *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via port of departure	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before departure, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read (or has been in possession of any printed matter in some language or dialect)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	[illegible]										31.5.30	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Father, Mr Mc[illegible] Sweetwood, Drumnair. Co. Leitrim		N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	5	New York	June 24th 1930	Home, Box [illegible] Bellmont, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Mother, Mrs Kate Gallagher, Tavneeva, Charlestown, Co. Mayo		N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	7	Long Island	May 1st 1930	Home, 3236 - 76th Street Jackson Heights, Long Island N.Y.	No Yes	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother, Mrs Foley Coolagher, Kilmark, Co. Cork.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	2	New York	31.5.30	Home, 311 East 70th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
6	Uncle, Mr Patrick Clyne, Cadgerna, Knock, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo		N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	6	New York	June 24th 1930	Home, 116 Lawrence Avenue, Bloomfield N.J.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father Mr John Ryan, Kilcolman, Kilmeena, Co. Mayo		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	34	New York	June 24th 1930	Home, 220 West 110 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
8	Father, Mr Timothy Mahoney Kenmare, Co. Kerry Sister, Mrs. Foster, Ballycastle, Ballycroy, Co. Mayo.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	22	New York	June 24th 1930	Home, 101 West 69th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	[illegible]		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	40	NewYork	June 24th 1930	Home, 2 East 70th Street, NewYork City, N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Mathew Thornton, Carteen, Co. Longford.		Cal.	Los Angelos	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	8	Los Angelos	May 31st 1930	Home, 406 South [illegible] Avenue, Los Angelos, Calif.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	DarkGrey	Blue	None
11	Mother in Law; Mrs McGrath New St; Carrick on Suir. Tipperary.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	8	New York	7.6.30	Home; 24 Queens Boulevard. Long Island. N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	0	fair	brn	blue	None
12	Mother; as above		N.Y.	New York		Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.Cit;			Home;- as above				U.S. CITIZEN												
13	Grandmother as above		N.Y.	New York		Parents	---	Yes	U.S. Born			Home;- as above				U.S. CITIZEN												
14	Grandmother as abobe		N.Y.	New York		Parents	---	Yes	U.S. Born			Home;- as above				U.S. CITIZEN												
15	Father; Martin Higgins Kilmovee. Co Mayo.		Conn	Greenwich		Self		Yes	Yes	7yrs	10.5.30 Conn	Home; Fieldpoint Park Greenwich. Conn.	Yes	5Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	blue	None
16	Cousin. Mrs J.Patterson Western Road, Cork. Ire;		N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	2Yrs	Jersey City 7.6.30	Home; 258 Arlington Ave Jersey City. N.J.	Yes	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	blk	hazel	None
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 19 ..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests these aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should note this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons examination of aliens as to all.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Can read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a *citizen or subject*.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly enter under the heading of England, Switzerland, or *any* other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ...) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. L.R.C.P. & S.I. M.D. (Sec) ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19...

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (Nortl.).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List Q6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19__

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Q6 Line 5 Kilcoyne Catherine Not on Board
Q6 " 12 McGrath Janet Trans to Q7 Line 11
Q6 " 15 O'Donoghue Mary Not on Board
Q6 " 16 O'Reilly Phyllis Trans to Sh: 6 Line 20
Q6 " 20 Ruane Mary Not on Board
Q6 " 22 Sheehan Nora -do-
Q6 " 23 Sheehan Katie -do-
Q6 " 24 Sullivan Mary -do-

Q6 Line 25 Sullivan Margt Not on Board
Q6 " 26 Walsh Mary -do-
Q6 Line 27 Walsh Margt Not on Board
Q6 " 29 Nolan Urban -do-

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 15 SEP. 1930 *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government (See Instruction 28 of the full text of the law)	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of -		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						1/6/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Blue	Fire	None
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						3/5/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
3	Sister Nora Hogan	[illegible]	[illegible]				13		3/5/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Father, Mr James O'Neil	[illegible]	[illegible]				18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						13/7/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fresh	Blue	[illegible]	None
7	Sister Mary Feeley	[illegible]	[illegible]				20		15.6.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
8	Father, Mr Patrick Masterson	[illegible]	[illegible]				5		31/5/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Mother, Mrs Monaghan	[illegible]	[illegible]				8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Father, Mr John D'Andrew	[illegible]	Pa. Philadelphia						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Father; Timothy O'Donnell	[illegible]	[illegible]						1/6/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10	Ruddy	Dark	Brown	None
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Mrs Hall Mother; Mrs Leish Father; Donald Hall	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father in Law	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Father Mr Peter Phelan [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fresh	Brown	Gre	[illegible]
18	Mother, Mrs Jane Kirker, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						24/5/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	Farm Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Father; Patrick Ruane	[illegible]	[illegible]				5.		31/5/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Father Father William Wilson	[illegible]	Valdosta				26		Valdosta 4/6/30	Home, Valdosta, Ga.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ruddy	Brown	Red	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Brother, Mr Frank Kup [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				30		June 24th 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Black	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies (Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB LRCP&S M.D. (Ire) ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Q5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, MARCH 7th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	RP.	[illegible]			America	New York City
2		[illegible]	Rose	46		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	RP. 594976	[illegible]			America	Long Island N.Y.
3		[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	RP.	[illegible]			America	New York City
4		[illegible]	Mary			F	S		Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	RP.	[illegible]			America	New York City
5		[illegible]	Margaret	19		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	RP.	[illegible]			America	Green City Mass
6		[illegible]	Michael C.	21		M	S	Telegraph Operator	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Strabane Co. Tyrone	RP. 43	[illegible]			America	New York City
7		Convey	Julia	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ashlone Co. West Meath	RP. 590235	[illegible]			America	Maplewood, N.J.
8		[illegible]	Michael			M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co.	RP.	[illegible]			America	Jersey City N.J.
9		[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co.	RP.	[illegible]			America	N.J.
10		Darrin	Mary	41		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	2.6.30		America	New York City
11		Durcan	Kate			F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	RP.	[illegible]			America	New York City
12		Durkin	Mary K.	26		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gallina Co. Mayo	RP. 611911	[illegible]	26 [illegible]		America	Melrose Park Pa.
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Curry Co. Sligo	RP.	[illegible]			America	New York City
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle North Co. Limerick	RP.	[illegible]			America	Convent, N.J.
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle North Co. Limerick	RP.	[illegible]			America	Convent, N.J.
16		[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Scariff Co. Clare	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]			America	New York City
17		Flyn	[illegible]	27		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	RP. 606523	[illegible]			America	New York City
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilclare Co. Leitrim	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]			America	New Haven Conn.
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co.	RP.	[illegible]			America	New York City
20		[illegible]	Margaret	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Aughnacholl Co. Leitrim	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	9		America	New York City
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballieborough Co. Cavan	RP.	[illegible]			America	
22		[illegible]	[illegible] (Mary)	3		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghreen Co. Limerick	RP.	[illegible]			America	Chicago Ill.
23		Harrison	Nellie	33		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest Co. Limerick	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	14/.30		America	New York City
24		Hart	Celia	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oakfield Co. Sligo	RP. 591866	[illegible]			America	New York City
25		Harlow	Mary	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	6		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
26		Harrington	Nora	21		F	S	[illegible] Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. [illegible]	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	0		America	New York City
27		Harris	May	24		F	S	[illegible] Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. [illegible]	RP. 569353	[illegible]			America	New York City
28		Harrison	Bridget	37		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullynllm Co. Leitrim	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	2 [illegible]		America	New York City
29		Harden	Mary E.	30		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmon-Shannon Co. Leitrim	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]	3 2		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
30		Healy	[illegible]	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Valentia Island Co. Kerry	RP. [illegible]	[illegible]			America	New York City

Q5 Line 1 Boyle Celia Not on Board
Q5 " 3 Bulfin Lucy Transfd to Sheet 6 Line 25
Q5 " 5 Casey Margaret " " Q7 " 16
Q5 " 6 Conroy Michael Not on Board
Q5 " 8 Corcoran -do- Transfd to Sheet Q4 Line 16
Q5 " 9 -do- Lucy " " Q4 " 17
Q5 " 11 Durcan Kate Not on Board

Q5 Line 12 Durkin Mary Transfd to Q5 Line 12
Q5 " 14 Enright Ellen Not on Board
Q5 " 15 Enright Hanora -do-
Q5 Line 16 Galligan Bridget Not on Board
Q5 " 21 Geraghty Bessie -do-
Q5 " 22 Hanley Matthew -do-
Q5 " 4 Cafferty Mary -do-

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†Races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver liste thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure,—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																										
2	Mother; Ann Brereton		Long Island	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home. 2500 Sherman Avenue, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
3			N.Y. Island	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 7 Harman Avenue, Pelham N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
4			N.Y. York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 201 West 89 Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
5			N.Y. City	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2		Home, 3d Avenue, Queens City N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Hazel	None
6			N.Y. York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	6		Home, 9161 Westerleigh Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
7			N.J. Maplewood	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 52 Clinton Avenue, Maplewood N.J.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown (Hzl)	None
8			N.J. City	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 9416 Hudson Boulevard, Jersey City N.J.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
9			N.J. City	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 9416 Hudson Boulevard, Jersey City N.J.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
10	Mother, Mrs Bridget, 3, Walton Street, Kilco.		New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	32	New York 12th	Home, 370 East 149 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	None
11			N.Y. York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 1065 Madison Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
12	(Mother) Bridget Durkin	Pa	Melrose Park	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, Melrose Park Philadelphia Pa	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13			N.Y. York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 50 East 119 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
14			N.J. Convent	Yes	Self	$2.	Yes			Home, Convent N.J.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
15			N.J. Convent	Yes	Self	$2.	Yes			Home, Convent N.J.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
16	Nearest Father;- Co. Clare James Flennery Mother; Helen Flynn		New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	5	New York	Home, 5 West 103 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brn	blue	None
17			N.Y. New York	Yes	Sel	$2	Yes	9	New York 31.5.30	Home, 1287 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Dbrn	brn	None
18	Father, Mr J. Caffrey, Cowel, Kilclare, Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim.		New Conn Haven	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	3½	New Haven Conn	Home, 402 Huntington Street, New Haven Conn	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
19			N.Y. York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 210 - 10th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
20	Co. Leitrim		New N.Y. York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	3	New York	Home, 43 West 67 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
21				Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Home, 403 Madison Avenue,	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
22		Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5	Chicago	Home, 100 West 81 Street, Chicago Ill	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Red	Green	Blue	None
23		N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	4	New York	Home, 151 - 2 Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Green	None
24		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	5½	New York	Home, 9 East 70th Street, New York City	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Blue	None
25	Mrs Mary Moore, Cath, Co. Cork.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	4	N.Y.	Home, 163 Eastern Road Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Brown		None
26		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	5	New York	Home, 400 Park Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sel	$2	Yes	6	New York	Home, 920 Fifth Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fr	Fair	Blue	None
28	Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sel	$2	Yes	6	New York	Home, 2801 Decatur Ave. New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brn	brn	None
29	Mother, Mrs Hayden, Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sel	$50	Yes	4	N.Y.	Home 136 Ryder Street, Flatbush, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
30	Father; Michael Healy Valentia Island Co. Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	6	New York	Home, 930 Park Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I E. Lewis MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lewis

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 19 50

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Form 6801
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 SEP. 1930, 19 47

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MONROE	JOHN	46		M	M		Dist; Court. Salem. Mass. 1916	11 Banks Terrace Swampscott. Mass
2	MONROE	ADA	45		F	M		By Marriage	11 Banks Terrace. Swampscott. Mass
3	MONROE	NORMAN	19		M	S	Swampscott. Mass. 19th Feb. 1911		Home;- as above
4	MONROE	RAYMOND	11		M	S	Swampscott. Mass 23rd July. 1919		Home; as above
5	SCHMIDT	EMMA C	45		F	M	Chicago. Ill. Oct. 1st. 1885		6112 South Hermitage Ave. Chicago. Ill
6	DRESSER	LOUISE	13		F	S	Worcester. Mass. Oct 25th 1917		49 Elm St; Worcester. Mass
7	MILLS	MARY	23		F	S	Sound Beach. Conn. Jan 22nd 1908		901 Lexington Ave; New York City.
8	HOGG	EDWIN	63		M	M		Supreme Ct; Los Angeles Nov. 1916	322 Windsor Place Long Beach. Cal;
9	HOGG	ELIZABETH	64		F	M		By Marriage	322 Windsor Place Long Beach. Cal.
10	CAINE	MILDRED	45		F	S		Circuit Ct; Cambridge. Ill 6th Nov. 1926	410 N.W. Ave. Galva. Ill
11	KNOX	JAMES	58		M	M		District Court. Brooklyn. Oct.1922	7520 7th Avenue. New York City
12	KNOX	AGNES	39		F	S		District Ct; Brooklyn. September. 1926	Home;- as above.
13	PHELAN	PATRICK (REV)	50		M	S		Superior Ct; Middlesex. Co 28th Sept. 1918	Lowell. Mass
14	PHELAN	JAMES	62		M	S		City Court. Kings Co. Brooklyn. March 23rd. 1894	Loretto. Pa;
15	FYLE	MARGRET	28		F	S	Asbury Park. N.J. 22nd April. 1902		Allenhurst. N.J.
16	USHER	GEORGE	49		M	M		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	83 Louden Ave. Bloomfield. N.J.
17	USHER	MAUD	41		F	M		By Marriage	Home;- as above
18	CHILDS	WILFRED	17		M	S	Newport. R.I. Aug. 19th. 1913		346 E 67St. New York City
19	RAPLEY 1684576	MARGRET	35		F	M		By Marriage	3450 Waverland Avenue Chicago. Ill.
20	RAPLEY	SHIRLEY	1		F	S	Chicago. Ill. 10/5/29		Home; as above
21	RAPLEY	ROY	10		M	S	~~Chicago. Ill.~~	By Virtue of Parents Cit; District Ct; New York City July. 1928	Home; as above
22	McARDLE	Kathleen	47		F	S			Home; 270 Park Avenue New York City.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Returning 9/15 - 9/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], 19__, Arriving at Port of New York 15 SEP. 1930 19__

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible] County Ct; Pittsfield. Mass;	[illegible] Pittsfield. Mass
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible] Pittsfield. Mass
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S			[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Charlestown. W.Va. June 3rd 1921		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Charlestown. W Va; Aug. 13th. 1926		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F			District Court	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible] .Ohio 24/11/21		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible] Ohio 9/9/25		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		M	M		East Dist; Court New York City. June 30th 1900	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		F	M	New York City. Jan 16th. 1875		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Racine. Wisc. April.12th 1919		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S		[illegible] Supreme Court [illegible] 4 1921	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible] Somerville. Mass		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		Camp Dodge Iowa. Sept 5th 1918	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	62		F	S	Portsmouth Ohio. 17th July. 1868		2125 Whaller Hill. Portsmouth. Ohio;
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		By Marriage - Boston 1915	[illegible] Forest A.S.,Alvarado,Tl.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F			[illegible]	[illegible] Block,Spokane,Wash.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Supreme Ct; Pittsburg. Pa; [illegible] April. 1929	[illegible] Hospital,Woodville, [illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Federal Court [illegible]	[illegible] New Orleans
22	[illegible]	Annie	55		F	M		By Marriage	284 W 2nd St. Clifton. N.J.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
24	McDonald	Georgina	37		F	M		19th April. 1926	New Haven. Conn.
25	McDonald	John H.	3		M	S	New Haven. Conn. 24th Aug. 1927	Dist;Court.New Haven. Conn.	New Haven. Conn.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Filed 9-15-30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family *are* aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. _____ Sailing from _____, 6 Sept. 1930, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP. 1930, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
2	Hil[illegible]	[illegible]	51		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
3	Hilton	[illegible]	43		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S			[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	61		F	M	Occoquan. Va 2.6.1869	[illegible]x Dist; Ct; Scranton. Pa; May.1902	1728.P St.NORTH WEST
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F		[illegible] 15.9.1905		1728.P St.NORTH WEST
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Jenkins	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S		By Marriage	[illegible]
9	Jenkins	[illegible]	38		F		Scranton. Pa; Sept; 7th. 1902	[illegible] Cook County Court.	[illegible]
10	Jones	[illegible]	39		M	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		F				[illegible]
12	Jones	Gladys	14		F	S	Abington. Pa; [illegible] April 7 1916		York Rd; Abington. Pa;
13	Jones	[illegible]	17		M	S	Abington - May 28 1917		York Rd; Abington.Pa;
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	M		By Marriage 1.1.22	York Rd; Abington. Pa;
15	Kyle	[illegible]	60		M	M		Nov. 1898.	[illegible]
16	Kirk	[illegible]	68		F	M	Boone Co. Ill. 21st April. 1861	[illegible] Co. [illegible]	[illegible]
17	Knudsen	[illegible]	41		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	Lawson	[illegible]	64		M	M		Supreme Ct; 19th Jan. 1918	[illegible]
19	Lawson	[illegible]	71		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
20	Lynch	[illegible]	70		F	M			194 Concord St. Brooklyn. N.Y
21	M[illegible]	[illegible]	71		M	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
22	McDonald	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S		[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Mc[illegible]	[illegible]	6[illegible]		M	S		Dist Ct; Phila; Pa; 19th Jan. 1913	[illegible]
24	Mc Kenzie	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Mc[illegible]	[illegible]ld	45		M	M		[illegible]	Westminster.Court St.Md;
26	Mc[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M			[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Mc[illegible]	[illegible]	46		F	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Mc[illegible]	[illegible]	12		F	S	New York City. April 2nd 1918	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Mc[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F	M		Common Ct of Plaes. [illegible] 1899	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		[illegible]	[illegible]

Purser 9/6/30 - Sgd

Sheet 2 Line 22 McDonald Georgina Transfd to Sheet 3 Line 24 Sheet 2 Line 30 Parkerson Claude Trans to Sheet 6 Line 18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], 9 Sept. 1930, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 15 SEP. 1930, 19...

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M			Supreme Ct; Helena, Mont; [illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F			By Virtue of Parents Cit;	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		F	S		By Virtue of Parents Cit; Supreme Court Chantanque. N.Y. 3rd June. 1912	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		M	M			Lakewood. N.J.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		F	M		By Marriage	Lakewood. N.J.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		F	M		By Marriage to American Citizen	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		M	M	Des Moines. Ia; Aug. 21st. 1886		Horam. Ohio.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		F	M	Eureka. Ill; Nov. 23rd. 1888		Horam. Ohio.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F	S	Eureka. Ill. Auh. 9th. 1914		Horam. Ohio.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		M	S		[illegible] June. 1917	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	[illegible] 16/12/09		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	Cleveland. Ohi; July 5th 1903		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		F	M		By Marriage to American Citizen	12124 [illegible] Cleveland, Ohio
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	S	Jermyn. Pa; Aug. 29th. 1904		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		M	M			208 [illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F	M		Wilmington, Del. - Sept. 9 1908	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F	S	[illegible] Wilmington, Del. - Aug. 24 1916	By Marriage	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		M	M	29/5 1889 - New York City		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible] 9th [illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		F	S	Jermyn. Pa; Dec 6th. 1906		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	53		F	M			624 [illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	71		M	M		June 21 1906	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	70		F	M		Cambridge, Ill. - Sept 2 1924	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Margret	26		F	S	Portsmouth. Ohio; Dec 11th. 1853	By Marriage	Portsmouth. Ohio.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		M	M	[illegible], Wis. - April 12 1871		[illegible], Ill.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	54		F	M		By marriage [illegible] 7 1896	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	57		M	M	March 1871 - San Francisco		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		F	M		Supreme Ct; Rochester. N.Y. 29.1.29	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		M	M		Supreme Ct; Bridgeport. Conn. May. 17th. 1921	[illegible]

Sheet 1 Line 21 Farnham Annie Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. "BALTIC" Sailing from QUEENSTOWN, September 8th, 19 11, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ahearne	Bridget			F	M			Home, 39 Parliament Street Arklow Eire
2	Ahearne	Mary	4		F	S			Home 39 Parliament Street, Arklow Eire
3	Brady	Mary L	17		F	S	New York City January 26 1913		Home, 4-3 Clenwood Avenue, Tarrytown N.Y.
4	Brady	Thomas	51		M	S	New York City October 4th 1914		Home, 404 West 54th Street, New York City N.Y.
5	Brady	Mollie	20		F	S		Southern District Court New York N.Y. October 1st 1923	Home, 344 East 60th Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Brophy	Johanna	49		F	M			Home, 151 Devon Terrace, Newark N.J.
7	Brown	Michael	42		M	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. September 24th 1923.	Home, 212 East 84 Street, New York City N.Y.
8	Boyle	Nora	50		F	S		Eastern District Court. January 1 (illegible)	Home, 624 52nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Collins	William			M	M		Supreme Court New York [illegible] No. 6	Home, 406 West 58th Street, New York City N.Y.
10	Collins	Catherine			F	M		Eastern District Court Supreme Court New York [illegible] No. 6	Home, 406 West 58th Street, New York City N.Y.
11	Collins	Mary			F	S	[illegible]		Home 406 West 58th Street, New York City N.Y.
12	Collins	Kathleen			F	S	[illegible]		Home 406 West 58th Street, New York City N.Y.
13	Connors	Ellen	32		F			Southern District Court New York August 4th 1923	Home,
14	Corcoran	Elizabeth	17		F	M	[illegible], N.Y. November 19th 1912		Home, 6540 Cedar Avenue, Woodhaven, Long Island, N.Y.
15	Brady	Susan	46		F	S		Supreme Court New York 1923 25TH March	Home, [illegible] New York City N.Y.
16	Crowley	John	49		M	[illegible]	[illegible] 4th 1868		Home, [illegible]
17	Cahill	Daniel	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible] 23rd April 1874		Home, [illegible]
18	Dailey	Hugh	32		M	S		District Court, New Haven, Conn. November 1st.	Home, [illegible]
19	Delaney	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S		Southern Court New York City [illegible]	Home, Junior [illegible] [illegible] Jackson Street, Astoria N.Y.
20	Dwyer	Alice	39		F	M		United States [illegible] Southern District [illegible]	Home, 159 Main Street Brewster N.Y.
21	Herrick	Nellie	28		F	S		Southern District Court New York [illegible]	Home, 27 West 60th Street, New York City N.Y.
22	Fletcher	Margaret	1		F	S		District Court, Philadelphia Pa. October 2nd 1923.	Home, 1 2 Pine Street, Philadelphia Pa
23	Curran	Kathleen	30		F	M		United States [illegible] No. 6	Home, 67-110 Dartmouth Street Forest Hill, Long Island N.Y.
24	Curran	Margaret	7		F	S	[illegible] 19th [illegible]		Home 67-110 Dartmouth Street, Forest Hill, Long Island N.Y.
25	Curran	John	4		M	S	[illegible] October 5th		Home 67-110 Dartmouth Street, Forest Hill, Long Island N.Y.
26	Cleeman	Thomas J	71		M	M		Supreme Court New York [illegible] 1923	Home, 230 East Edgewater Park Throgs Neck, Westchester N.Y.
27	Corman	Sarah	38		F	M		[illegible] Newark, N.J. [illegible]	Home, 104 Dayton St., Newark N.J
28	Hibbert	Josephine	40		F	M		[illegible] No. 6	Home, 302 Grand Avenue Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.
29	Hurd	Rose H.	34		F	M		District Court, New York April 13th 1923.	Home, [illegible] Bays Long Island N.Y
30	Harris	Johanna	23		F	S			Home, [illegible]

Sheet Q1 Line 1 Ahearne Bridget Not on Board
" Q1 " 2 Ahearne Mary -do-
" Q1 " 4 Brady Thomas -do-
" Q1 " 5 Brady Mollie -do-
" Q1 " 8 Coakley Nora -do-
" Q1 " 13 Connors Ellen -do-

Sheet Q1 Line 19 Delgman May Not on Board
Q1 " 30 Harris Johanna -do-

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6060C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 3.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. "BALTIC" Sailing from [illegible], SEPT. 7th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Grady	James	49		M	M		Southern District Court New York April 10th 1917	Home, 1317 Second Avenue, New York City N.Y.
2	O'Grady	Mary	45		F	M		Husband Naturalized Southern District Court New York April 10th 1917	Home, 1317 Second Avenue, New York City N.Y.
3	O'Grady	Hannah	7		F	S	New York City February 24th 1923		Home 1317 Second Avenue, New York City N.Y.
4	Flaherty	Elizabeth	4		F	S	Newville N.J. September 24th 1926		Home, 1317 Second Avenue, New York City N.Y.
5	O'Reilly	John B (Rev)	37		M	S		Circuit Court Civil - Northern West Virginia June 21st 1926	Home, Wheeling, West Virginia
6	~~Phelan~~	~~Patrick J (Rev)~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Superior Court Lowell Mass September 23rd 1911~~	~~Home, Immaculate Conception Rectory Lowell Mass,~~
7	~~Phelan~~	~~James J. (Rev)~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Nassau County Court Brooklyn N.Y. August 22nd 1924~~	~~Home, St Francis College, Loretto Pa.~~
8	Ryan	James	49		M	M		Supreme Court Jersey City N.J. 1916 June	Home, 1112 Hudson Street Hoboken N.J.
9	Ryan	Alice	41		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court Jersey City 1916	Home, 1112 Hudson Street, Hoboken N.J.
10	Ryan	William	14		M	S	Hoboken N.J. July 13th 1916		Home, 1112 Hudson Street Hoboken N.J.
11	Rice	Patrick	23		M	S	New York City January 10th 1907		Home, 408 Bailey Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa
12	Rice	Charles O.	21		M	S	New York City November 21st 1909		Home 408 Bailey Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa
13	~~Synan~~	~~Mary~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Home, 14 Strickland Street, Somerville Mass.~~
14	~~Quinlan~~		~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York City January 14th 1903~~		~~Home, 344 West 40th Street New York City N.Y.~~
15	Sullivan	John	43		M	M		Supreme Court 8th March 1917 Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York City N.Y.	Home 507 East 79 Street New York City N.Y.
16	Sullivan	Jane	40		F	M			Home 507 East 79 Street New York City N.Y.
17	~~Sullivan~~	~~Mary~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~Home~~
18	~~Quaid~~	(Rev)			~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Home Public Street Rectory~~
19	Thomson	Catherine	4		F	S		Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. June 16th 1922.	Home, 49 East 78 Street New York City N.Y.
20	Timone	Josephine	29		F	S	New York City, 24th October 1900.		Home 242 West 43 Street New York City N.Y.
21	Walsh	Peter	35		M	M		District Court Dover N.J. July 1918	Home, 429 East 156th Street New York City N.Y.
22	Walsh	Annie	34		F	M		Husband Naturalized District Court Dover N.J. July 1918	Home, 429 East 156th Street, New York City N.Y.
23	Walsh	James	9		M	S	New York City June 4th 1921.		Home 429 East 156th Street New York City N.Y.
24	~~Quaid~~	Helen			~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Home 324 West 9th Street New York City N.Y.~~
25	~~Quaid~~				~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Home, 324 West 9th Street, New York City N.Y.~~
26	Crow	Catherine	47		F	S		Father Naturalized Federal Court Chicago Ill	Home, 2241 South Kilbourn Avenue, Berwyn Ill
27	~~Childs~~	Wilfred	12		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~Home, 344 West 40 Street New York City N.Y.~~
28	Mahoney	Ellen	43		F	S	Chicago Ill November 4th 1887		Home, 2234 Scoville Avenue Berwyn Ill
29	Minturn	Joseph F	60		M	M		City Court Brooklyn N.Y. September 7th 1894	Home, 157 West 47th Street, New York City N.Y.
30	Morris	James L (Rev)	41		M	S		District Court Los Angeles 19th May 1920	Home, 1401 Piedmont Avenue, South Pasadena Cal.

Sheet Q3 Line 7 Phelan James Trans to Sheet 4 Line 14
" Q3 " 6 Phelan Patk -do- 43 " 13
" Q3 " 13 Sammon Mary Not on Board
" Q3 " 14 Spitzer -do-
" Q3 " 17 Sullivan Mary -do-

Q3 Line 18 Taafe Not on Board
Q3 " 24 Brady Helen -do-
Q3 " 25 Judge -do-
Q3 " 27 Childs Wilfred Trans to Sheet 4 Line 18

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q4.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. BALTIC

Sailing from (CHERBOURG), SEPTEMBER 7th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McGrath	Edward	32		M	M			District Court, New Haven, Conn. April 2nd 1930	Home, 2a Queens Boulevard, Jamaica, Long Island N.Y.
2	McGrath	Patricia	2		F	S	Long Island N.Y. August 23rd 1928			Home 2a Queens boulevard, Jamaica, Long Island N.Y.
3	McGrath	Alleen	11		F	S	Long Island N.Y. September 30 1918			Home, 2a Queens boulevard Jamaica, Long Island N.Y.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	[illegible] 1928			[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Daniel [illegible]	0		M	M			[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible] S	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible] November 24th 1928			[illegible]
7	Lynch	Deborah	[illegible]		F	M			Naturalized [illegible] Mar 1926	Home, 628 2nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Lynch	Helena A	20		F	S	New York City September 12th 1910			Home, 628 2nd Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	O'Connor	Ellen	1		F	S			Southern District Court New York August 23rd 1926 By Marriage	Home 311 Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.
10	Simpson	Mary	[illegible]		F	M				[illegible], 3462 Rawlins Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
11	Simpson	Elizabeth	20		F	S	New York City June 1st 1910			Home, 3462 Rawlins Avenue New York City N.Y.
12	Patterson	John	37		M	S	New York City November 5th 1893			Home, 13 East 127th Street New York City N.Y.
13	Patterson	Mildred	22		F	S	New York City, December 7th 1907			Home, 13 East 127th Street, New York City N.Y.
14	Donovan	Grace	30		F	S	Paterson N.J. November 9th 1897			Home 22 Carleton Street Paterson N.J.
15	Dean	Patrick J.	32		M	S			District Court, New Haven, Conn. Dec; 1927.	Home, 334 - 20th Street, Bayside, Long Island, N.Y.
16	[illegible]	Michael	[illegible]		M	M	Jersey City N J 2nd January 1894			Home, 2816 Hudson Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 7-21-1871			Home, 2816, Hudson Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
18	Finn	Daniel	40		M	M			Superior Ct; Camp Kearney. Cal; 2nd July. 1918	2027 S. Alden St. Phila; Pa;
19	Finn	Sarah	35		F	M			Dist; Ct; Phila;. Pa; 19th April. 1926	2027 S Alden St; Phila; Pa;
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Sheet Q4 Line 1 McGrath Edward Trans to Sheet Q7 Line 12
" Q4 " 2 McGrath Patricia -do- Q7 " 13
" Q4 " 3 McGrath Alleen -do- Q7 " 14

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6467
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the [illegible] possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ... 54

R 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... Sailing from ....., 19..., Arriving at Port of ..... 15 SEP. 1930, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									139th
2									Flatlands
3		Charles	24		M	S		Supreme Court New York City January 24th 1930	Flatlands
4			1		F	S	[illegible] N. Y. September 27th [illegible]		140th
5			2		M	S		December 26th 1928	
6			2		F	S			
7									
8					M	S			
9									
10									
11						S		District Court New York City 1933	
12									
13						S			
14					M	S			
15									
16			1		F	S			
17									
18									
19			1		F	S			
20			2		F	S			
21			16		F	S			
22									
23						S			
24			2		F				West Homestead
25									
26			4		M	S			
27					F	S			
28			3		F	S			88
29			2		F	S			88
30			6		F	S			

Sheet 22 Line 7 Kennedy Donald Not on Board
" 22 " 8 Kennedy Agnes -do-
" 22 " 9 Kinnane Michael -do-
" 22 " 10 Kinnane -do-
" 22 " 15 Mores Frank -do-
" 22 " 17 Moran Thomas Transfd to Sheet 2 Line 29

Sheet 22 Line 24 McArdle Katherine Transfd to Sheet 2 Line 28
" 22 " 25 O'Donnell Maurice -do- 22 " 26

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC 30 SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... vessels thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., B.A.O., M.D.(Lic.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 501B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEER

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September [illegible], 1930 Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	No. on List
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Mercantile Publ[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Hungar[illegible]	Magyar	[illegible]	Kolozsvar	non-[illegible] 42	[illegible]	[illegible]0	U.S.A.	Cleveland	1
2																					2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

6.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6** 58

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930 *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary visit abroad (temporary immigrant) or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend; Gavar Ferencz 97 Arpad; Nyir bator. Hungary.	Ohio	Cleveland						Date of last departure July 9th.1930	[illegible] (Return) [illegible] Cleveland				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	small pimple middle finger right hand
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [signature] MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make careful and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with any of the diseases excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1920

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the MALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., B.A.O., M.D. (Toc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 6th, 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	51		M M	Baker	Ye	Polish	Ye	Pol[illegible]	[illegible]olish	Poland	Pr[illegible]ze	195	Warsaw	11--30	Poland	Warsaw
2		[illegible]	[illegible]MA	34		F M	Wife	Ye	Polish	Ye	Po[illegible]	[illegible]ebrew	Poland	Soleo	non-[illegible]	[illegible]	23-7-30	Poland	Jedwabne
3	[illegible] 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		F S	Scholar	Ye	Polish	Ye	Po[illegible]	[illegible]ebrew	Poland	Jedwabne	157	[illegible]	25-7-30	Poland	Jedwabne
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]MA	16		F S	Scholar	Ye	Polish	Ye	Po[illegible]	[illegible]ebrew	Poland	Jedwabne	15	[illegible]	25-7-30	Poland	Jedwabne
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]EL	[illegible]		M S	Scholar	Ye	Polish	Ye	Po[illegible]	[illegible]ebrew	Poland	Jedwabne	15	[illegible]	25-7-30	Poland	Jedwabne
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	34		M M	Agriculturalist	Ye	Dutch	Ye	Hollandi	Dutch	Holland	Anna Paulowna	non-[illegible]	Rotterdam	[illegible]	Holland	Den Oolean
7		[illegible]	[illegible]LSA	37		F M	Wife	Ye	[illegible]	Ye	Hollandi	Dutch	Holland	Wolphaartsdijk	[illegible]	Rotterdam	[illegible]	Holland	Den Oolean
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F W	Wife	Ye	Slovak	Ye	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Zlemov	1	Prague	[illegible]	Czecho-Slovakia	Zlemov
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M M	Laborer	Ye	Slovak	Ye	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Veljari	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Czecho-Slovakia	Damanovce
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	5		M S	Child	Np	Slovak	No	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Damanovce	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Czecho-Slovakia	Damanovce
11		[illegible]	[illegible]LAW	1		M S	Infant	No	Slovak	No	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Czecho-Slovakia	[illegible]manovce
12	U.S.C.	LESNIAK	KATHERINE	26		F M	MsWife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Baggaley. Paj	pp.2945	U.S. Passport Prague 9/3/30		Czecho-Slovak	Damanovce
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Completed 12:30 PM by Mr. Kelly Insp.

5

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or p

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an alien of a class not admissible under the law (to be enumerated by the inspector, e.g., contract laborer, idiot, insane person, epileptic, professional beggar, person likely to become a public charge, person afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamist, anarchist, person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character)	Whether a person who has been in or has come to the United States of America without inspection by the Commissioner General of Immigration or his authorized representatives, or who has been in the United States for more than 5 years without having been inspected by the Commissioner General of Immigration or his authorized representatives, and if so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person coming to the United States under contract (or agreement) to perform labor, skilled or unskilled, and if so, what kind?	Whether deformed or crippled	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and what time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife- Anna Boja Gurman Wincenc Polani	Mass.	Dorcester	Yes	Daughter $3	No	-	-		4 Canterbury St. Dorcester	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none
2	Brother- Josef Zimman Jedrabne	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Husband $10	No	-	-		1165 E. Baltimore St. Md.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Uncle- Josef Zimman Jedrabne	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Father	No	-	-		1165 E. Baltimore St. Md.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	blond	brown	none
4	Uncle- Josef Zimman Jedrabne	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Father	No	-	-		1165 E. Baltimore St. Md.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	blond	blue	none
5	Uncle- Josef Zimman Jedrabne	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Father	No	-	-		1165 E. Baltimore Md.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Father- Pieter Blankman Pijkeree 45 Den Helder	Wis.	Racine	No	Self $10	No	-	-		% Box 24 Racine Wis.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none
7	Father-in-law - Pieter Blankman Pijkeree 45 Den Helder	Wis.	Racine	No	Husband $10	No	-	-		% Box 24 Racine Wis.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	brown	none
8	Daughter- Anna Tinko Vojire Trebovo	MJ	Clifton	No	Self $10	No	3	1901 Barr Pa	Wilkes	1 Lincoln Street, Clifton	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	hazel	none	
9	Father- O. Leniak Velkavi. Czecoslovakia	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Self $7	No	-	-		41 Center Street, Youngstown	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Grandfather- O. Leniak Velkavi. Czecoslovakia	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Father	No	-	-		Uncle Andrej Gonda 41 Center Street Youngstown	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	none
11	Grandfather- O. Leniak Velkavi. Czecoslovakia	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Father	-	-	-		Uncle Andrej Gonda 41 Center Street, Youngstown	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	none
12	Fater in Law as above	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Husband	--Yes	U.S. Born			Brother in-law as above				U.S. Citizen													
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1920

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answers should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. U. of B.A.O. M.D. (Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 20

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 50033
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRADY	GEORGE A.	32		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Waterwill	28 [illegible]	[illegible] Dublin	8th August 1930	Irish Free State	Tropheda
2		HICKEY	ALICE	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dublin	1782	Dublin	22nd July 1930	Irish Free State	Dublin
3		HUGHES	FRANCIS THOMAS	16		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dublin	2 [illegible]	Dublin	5th August 1930	Irish Free State	Dublin
4		MORRIS	JOHN	27		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballagh	1628 [illegible]	Liverpool	29th August 1930	England	Liverpool
5		RYAN	WILLIAM	39		M	M	Wireless Expert	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Hollyford	26 [illegible]	Dublin	22nd August 1930	Irish Free State	Kingstown
6		RYAN	ELLEN	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Tipperary	[illegible]	Dublin	22nd August 1930	Irish Free State	Kingstown
7		INORY	MARY M.	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Arklow	1644	Dublin	28th July 1930	Irish Free State	Arklow
8		SYNNOTT	MARY ANNE	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Arklow	1644	Dublin	1st July 1930	Irish Free State	Arklow
9		REGAN	MARY	20		F	S	Hair Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Bocktidry	1628	Liverpool	27th August 1930	England	Liverpool
10		GILSHENAN	MARGARET	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Carrick -macross	[illegible]	Dublin	11th August 1930	Irish Free State	Carrick-macross.
11		CRESSWELL	WILLIAM A.	28		M	M	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	1 [illegible]	Belfast	3rd July 1930	U. S. A.	Powell
12	USC W.Sc	CRESSWELL	THELMA	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U. S. A.	Welsh	U. S. A.	Neal Kansas	Aug 13 1929	U.S. Passport		U. S. A.	Powell
13		CRESSWELL	JAMES	-	11	M	S	Infant	No	-	No	U. S. A.	Irish	U. S. A.	Powell		Birth Certificate		U. S. A.	Powell
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H. Smith Insp 9/15/30
3 2nd p m

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4 — 60

The entries on this list must be typewritten on

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 15 SEP 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives whether paid by and when, person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn engaging temporarily in business for employer in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can a person or a polygamist or anarchist come in? (Answer "Yes" or "No.") If so, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Mr. Philip Brady. Brother:- Mr. Edward Brady. 66.West 13th Str: Boyon. N.J.	N.J.	New Jersey	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-		Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Father; Thomas Hickey 5 Firview View. Dublin. Aunt:- Mrs. Campbell. 163. Washington Place. Passaic. N.J.	N.J.	Passaic	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-		Ind Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father:- Mr. Patrick. 27.Tower Church Str: Dublin. I.F.S. Brother:- Mr. James Burke. 1349 East 14th Str. Brooklyn . NY.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Brother	Yes	No	-	-		Ind Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Sister: Mrs. Costello. Cousin:- Mr. Frank Burke. 146. Virginia Ave: Jersey City.	N.Y.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		No always	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Brother; Mr. John Ryan. Mallow. Co. Cork.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister in law.	Yes	No		T.A.	Sister in law:- Mrs. Murray. 211 E. Central Park Ave: Chicago	Ind always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Brother:- Mr. William Brien. Thomas Street Tipperary. I.F.S.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. Murray. 211 E. Central Ave: Chicago. Ill	Ind always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Father, Mr. R. Ivory. 20.Wexford Rd. Arklow. I. F. S. Mother:- Mrs. A. Synnott.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No		-	Aunt. Mrs. M. Russell. 206 5th Avenue. New York. N.Y.	Ind 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
8	1 Alley Terrace, Arklow. Wicklow	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt. Mrs. Gaffney. 115 East 76th Ave: New York N.Y.	Ind 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Sister: Mrs. Eileen Regan. Mill Str: Francis.A.Roscommon.	N.Y.	Far Rockaway		Self	Yes	No	-	N.C.	Brother:- Mr. Ambrose Regan. 1409 Dick Str: Far Rockaway. N.Y.	No always	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None
10	Father:- Mr. John Gilsenan. Ireagna Magheross. Carrickmacross.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	No	-		T.	Aunt:- Miss. Mary Meehan. 1 Fish. Fillmore Str: New York. NY.	IND Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None
11	Father:- Mr. Thomas Cresswell. Moress House, Inch. Co. Donegal. In law	Wyoming	Powell	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	Oct;1929 Powell.	Mother-in-law:- Mrs. Edmonds. Powell. Wyoming.	No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
12	Father:- Mrs. Thomas Cresswell. Moress House. Inch. Co. Donegal.	Wyoming.	Powell	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Birth 1925	Powell	Mother:- Mrs. Edmonds. Powell Wyoming.	No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	None
13	Grandfather:- Mr. Thomas Cresswell Moress House. Inch. Co. Donegal	Wyoming.	Powell	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Birth 1929	Powell	Grandmother:- Mrs. Edmonds. Powell Wyoming.	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 21.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly be classed for the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SUPERINTENDENT OF IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by master thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, ChB, BAO MD (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of aliens not admissible under the immigration laws.

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 4th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	18		F	S	Cotton Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Accrington	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Accrington
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bolton	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Bolton
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Seaforth
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M	M	Iron-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Seaforth	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Seaforth
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	Confect-ioner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Golbourne	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Golbourne
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	[illegible]	North-ern Ireland	Portrush	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Ireland	Londonderry
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bootle L'pool	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Liverpool
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Seaforth
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Blackhill	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Blackhill
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wallace Sharp SEP 15 1930

Sheet 3 Line 6 Spiers John Not on Board.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

62

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Thos. Brereton 1 Turton Street, Accrington	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Anne Marie Brereton [illegible] Ave. Atlantic [illegible]	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	grey	none
2	Father- Mr. J. E. Cooper 1 Cameron Street, Bolton	NY	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	France [illegible]- Mr. Thos. [illegible] [illegible] Ave. [illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother- Henriette Morris 3 Mary Agnes St. Covington	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Bro-in-law	no	–	–		Brother-in-law [illegible] 1115 Grand Ave. Pittsburgh	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	light	blue	Tattoo on left arm.
4	Mother-in-law- E. Morris 3 Mary Agnes St. Covington	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	–	–	Brother- E. Bullock 1115 Grand Ave. Pittsburgh	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	light	brown	none
5	Father- James Moran 1 Turton Street, Colborne	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Dale Pl. Parkside [illegible] Ave. Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	hazel	none
6	~~Father- John Spiers~~ ~~Writer Row, Penitenger~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~Isabella Ave. [illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~always~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~–~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
7	Sister- Bridget Porter 30 Stanley Road, Bootle	NJ	Patterson	Yes Aunt		Yes	No	–	–	Adult to [illegible]- Mary Quigley [illegible] Ave. Patterson [illegible]	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Friend- Miss Broome 5 St. Pleasant, Waterloo	NY	Bronx	July 1930 Yes	Father	Yes	No	–	–	Father- Mr. & Mrs. [illegible] [illegible] 5 Grand Ave. Bronx	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fresh	fair	brown	none
9	Wife- Mrs. Mary Page 11 Dorman Road, Blackhill	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Friend- [illegible] [illegible] 0 Third Ave. New York	no	always	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4–30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies (Master, First, or Second Officer), MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1920

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heads of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Smylie, Surgeon of the HALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ...) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin.) M.D. (Lee), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1920

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS - THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, 19 36

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	PATRICK	37		M	S	LABOURER	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Kilcurry	[illegible]	[illegible] Washington	22nd April 1936	U. S. A.	Chicago.
2		[illegible]	[illegible]E	24		F	S	House-Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dundalk	[illegible]	Washington	22nd Jan. 1936	U. S. A.	New York
3		[illegible]	HELENA	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	[illegible]	Washington	24th March 1936	U. S. A.	Tarentum
4		[illegible]	MARGARITA	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	[illegible]	Washington	24th March 1936	U. S. A.	Tarentum
5		[illegible]	ROBINA	5		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle on-Tyne.	[illegible]	Washington	24th March 1936	U. S. A.	Tarentum
6		[illegible]	ROBERTA	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle on-Tyne.	[illegible]	Washington	24th March 1936	U. S. A.	Tarentum
7		[illegible]	JAMES A.	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	[illegible]	Washington	24th March 1936	U. S. A.	Tarentum
8		[illegible]	MARY	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Aysgarth	[illegible]	Washington	5th May 1936	U. S. A.	Syracuse
9		[illegible]	MARY	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dulgargy	[illegible]	Washington	8th April 1936	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
10		McBROWN	JAMES J.	26		M	S	Pipe Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	Washington	27th May 1936	U. S. A.	New York
11		[illegible]	WILLIAM	71		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	[illegible]	Washington	4th May 1936	U. S. A.	Newark
12		[illegible]	MARY I.	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Whitehaven	[illegible]	Washington	21st Febr. 1936	U. S. A.	Chicago.
13	U.S.C.	[illegible]	MARGERY I.	1	4m	F	S	Infant	No	-	No	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A.	Chicago	Birth Certificate			U. S. A.	Chicago
14		[illegible]	JOHN	29		M	S	~~Hospital~~ Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	~~Irish~~ Free State	~~Irish~~ Irish	~~Irish~~ Free State	~~Arklow~~	[illegible]	Washington	4th May 1936	U. S. A.	Ward Island
15		[illegible]	MARIA	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dublin	[illegible]	Washington	8th May 1936	U. S. A.	NewYork
16		[illegible]	[illegible]N	53		M	M	~~Farming~~	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Velko	[illegible]	Washington	3th March 1936	Czecho-slovakia	Velko
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 2 Line 14 Tyrell John Not on Board.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19 ..

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of —		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able to read or not	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether or not alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is alien coming under contract (or agreement) to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar organization	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether any relative or friend who paid passage or sent for alien has been previously deported and, if so, why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister.- Miss Diana Jandall						Date of Last Departure																			
1	Garrick [illegible] Ill		Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Birth	Chicago	4222. Ogden Ave: Chicago. Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
	Mother:- Mrs. Julia [illegible]						28.6.30			Father:- Mr. Edward Dullaghan.																
2	Blackrock [illegible] I.F.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	Newark	176. Sherman Ave: New York City.	Ind	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
	Mother; as above	Pa	Tarenturn	Yes	Self	Yes	1st May. 1930			Father:- Mr. Thomas Elliott.																
3							Yes	Yes	3yrs	Tarenturn. 239.W.9th Ave; Tarenturn. Pa.	Ind	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Mother; as above	Pa	Tarenturn	Yes	Self	Yes	1st May.1930			Father:- Mr. Thomas Elliott.																
4							Yes	Yes	3yrs	Tarenturn. 239. W. 9th Ave: Tarenturn. Pa	Ind	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
	Brother:- Mr. James Cameron.						1st May.1930			Husband:- Mr. Thomas Elliott.																
5	Mr. Cassidy, Str: Newcastle-on-Tyne		Tarenturn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs		239. W. 9th Ave: Tarenturn. Pa.	Ind	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
	Uncle: Mr. James Cameron.						1st May.1930			Father:- Mr. Thomas Elliott.																
6	89. Cassidy Str: Newcastle-on-Tyne	Pa	Tarenturn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	3yrs		239.W.9th Ave: Tarenturn. Pa.	Ind	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
	Uncle:- Mr. James Cameron.						1st May.1930			Father:- Mr. Thomas Elliott.																
7	89. Cassidy Str: Newcastle-on-Tyne	Pa	Tarenturn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	3yrs		239.W.9th Ave: Tarenturn. Pa.	Ind	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
	Sister:- Mrs. Whitnam.						14th June.30			Husband:- Mr. Samuel Jones.																
8	2. Daws Ter: New Rd. Dearsley. Littlestrom.	N.Y.	Syracuse	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1 yrs	Syracuse. 516. Fine Str: Syracuse. N.Y.	Yes	Indef:	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Brown	Brown	None
	Mother:- Mrs. Michael McDermott.						28th June.30			Aunt; Mrs. Daniel Moley.																
9	Mulgamy. Awerssale. Co. Louth.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	3yrs	NewYork 845. Walton Ave: Bronx New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	Uncle:- Mr. Arthur McCarry.						12 June.30			Uncle:- Mr. Frank McGowan.																
10	Carnal Passagh. Co. Armagh.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	3yrs	NewYork 6417. Eliot Ave: Mashath. L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Cousin. Samuel Moss						31st May.1930			Home;-																
11	Coed Poeth. Denbigh. N.W.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	35yr	Newark. 2 [illegible] Avenue Street, Newark. N.J.	No	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	White	Grey	None
	Mother:- Mrs. Sarah Myers						3rd May.1930			Husband:- Mr. C. Rodgers.																
12	64. Brougham Str: Middlesborough	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes	3yrs	Chicago 4222. Ogden Ave: Chicago. Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
	Grandmother:- Mrs. S. Myers						3rd May.1930			Father:- Mr. C. Rodgers.																
13	64. Brougham Str: Middlesborough	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father		Yes	Yes	Birth	Chicago 4222. Ogden Ave: Chicago Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
	~~Father:- Mr. John Donnelly.~~																									
14	~~21. Parkfield Ave, Bilton. Co. Carlow~~ N.Y.		New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	6yrs	NewYork Ward Island.	Ind	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	None
	Mother:- Mrs. Nash.						31 Jan. 1930																			
15	21. Sackville Ave: Ballybough Rd. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes	1 yrs	NewYork 1474. Madison Ave: New York.	Yes	Indef:	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Wife:- Susana Gabaj.						29th Mar; 1930			Husband:- Mr. James Macken																
16	Velka. Lipica. Czechoslovakia.	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self		Yes	Yes	6yrs	Philadelphia 467. Lord Briana Str: Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	Brown	Brown	None
17										Brother-in-law:- Adam Gabaj																
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

26—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DIFFERENT PRINTING STYLE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Saylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith is employed by the line named or as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB. LLB. BAO. MD. (Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Saylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 22

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2673	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	San Francisco
2		[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2673	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	San Francisco
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	S	Scholar	Yes	2673 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	1040	Cobh	1/ /30	Ireland	Cork City
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Servant	Yes	2673 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cavan	10[illegible]	[illegible]	1/ /30	Ireland	Cork City
5		Mc Kenna	Margret	45	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	2673 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tannydaff Co Cavan	734	Dublin	29/2/30	U.S.A. Ireland	Bayonne.N.J.
6		Mc Kenna	Thomas	53	M	M	Watchman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Meadehill		U.S. Passport		U.S.A.	Bayonne.N.J.
7		Amark	Elmer	28	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	San Francisco		U.S. Passport		U.S.A.	San Francisco
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. Smith / Insp 4/10/30
3 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 29.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	San Francisco	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	San Francisco	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	N.Y.	Jackson Heights	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	N.Y.	Jackson Heights	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Brother; Thomas Monaghan								Home;-															
5	Tannydaff; Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	116 West 7th St. Bayonne, N.J.	No	Permane	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey blue	none
	Brother in Law								Home;-															
6	as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	as above				U.S.CITIZEN											
	Friend; Thomas Healey								Home;-															
7	Boula. Co Tipperary	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	2756 Goldengate Ave; San Francisco. Cal;				U.S. CITIZEN											
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

76 420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Saylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof on the voyage) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S., M.D. (Lee), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Saylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), March 30th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet Q8 Line 1 Morrison Annie Not on Board
" Q8 " 8 Browne John Trans to Sh Q2 Line 18

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—91

List 08

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

08

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19[illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or alien have a ticket for car- ried through to his ultimate destination, or the transportation applied for as supported by cash? If so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible] Morrison [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	SISTER MARY DONLON [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	1 30	19/8/30 New York	[illegible] New York City, N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
3	AUNT MARY DONLAN [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$2	Yes	-	19/8/30 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	None
4	Father, Mr P. Reynolds, [illegible] Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	-	10/5/30 [illegible]	[illegible] 308 West 46th Street New York City, N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
5	Father, Mr [illegible] [illegible] Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10/5/30 [illegible]	[illegible] 308 West 46th Street New York City, N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
6	Father, Mr Cill, [illegible] Co. Leitrim	Conn.	Meriden	Yes	Self	$2	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/7/30 [illegible]	[illegible] Meriden Conn.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father, Mr Cill, [illegible] Co. Leitrim	Conn.	Meriden	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/7/30 [illegible]	[illegible] 148 South Main Street Meriden Conn.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	N.J.	New York	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/7/30 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	[illegible]	N.J.	New York	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Blue	Gray	None
11	Father, Mr [illegible] Westport, Co. [illegible]	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	31/5/30 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
12	Sister, Mrs [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Island	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/7/30 [illegible]	[illegible] 60th Street [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
13	Brother, Mrs [illegible] American Express Co. [illegible]	Pa.	Philadelphia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	3/5/30 [illegible]	House 114 South 7th Street Philadelphia Pa.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Father, Mr [illegible] Switzerland, Co. [illegible]	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	9	31/5/30 [illegible]	House 242 East 81st Street New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father, Mr [illegible] [illegible], Switzerland, Co. [illegible]	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	31/5/30 [illegible]	House 242 East 81st Street New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
16	Father, Mr [illegible] [illegible], Switzerland, Co. [illegible]	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/12/29. [illegible]	House 9 East 81st Street New York City, N.Y.	Yes	11 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies (Print clearly. Surname first.) MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September, *19* 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering, this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" be race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500(1)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC . *Passengers sailing from* Cobh (Queenstown), [illegible], 19 30.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ward	[illegible]	32	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Edenmorrow Co. Wexford	1[illegible]	Dublin	1/[illegible]/30	Ireland	Edenmorrow Co. Wexford
2		Walsh	Nellie	1[illegible]	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare Co. Kerry	11 3[illegible]	Cobh	2[illegible]/30	Ireland	Kenmare Co. Kerry
3		Keller	[illegible]more	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle Co. Kerry	10[illegible]4	Cobh	14/[illegible]/30	Ireland	Dingle Co. Kerry
4		Whelan	[illegible]rgaret	1[illegible]	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan Co. Waterford	[illegible]1	Cobh	2/[illegible]	Ireland	Dungarvan Co. Waterford
5		Merriott	[illegible]d	1[illegible]	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	New Ross Co. Wexford	1[illegible]0	Dublin	28/[illegible]/30	Ireland	New Ross Co. Wexford
6		Doogan	[illegible]ne	22	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloone Co. Leitrim	2[illegible]0	Dublin	4/[illegible]/30	Ireland	Gloone Co. Leitrim
7		Moloney	[illegible]nette	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockaderry Co. Limerick	[illegible]11 2	Cobh	2[illegible]/30	Ireland	Knockaderry Co. Limerick
8		McGrath	Mary J.	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrick-on-Suir Co. Tipperary	11[illegible]1	Cobh	2[illegible]/30	Ireland	Carrick-on-Suir Co. Tipperary
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]0[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10		[illegible]	[illegible]garet	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	34[illegible]	[illegible]	16/[illegible]/30	[illegible]	[illegible]
11		[illegible]	[illegible]rine	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		[illegible]	[illegible]erine	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	0[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	[illegible] A.	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Fermoyle Co. Roscommon	[illegible]8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fermoyle Co. Roscommon
14		[illegible]	Francis	2	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	1[illegible]0	[illegible]	2[illegible]	Ireland	Dublin Co. Cork
15		Harris	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Hebrew	Ireland	[illegible]	1[illegible]0	[illegible]	2[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	2	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]
17	U.L.-320/16	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	6[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]
19		Mannion	Annie L.	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	College Co. Sligo	1[illegible]	Dublin	14/[illegible]/30	Ireland	College Co. Sligo
20		Griffin	Mar[illegible]	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumshanbo Co. Leitrim	13[illegible]3	Dublin	[illegible]/[illegible]/30	Ireland	Drumshanbo Co. Leitrim
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. [illegible]	[illegible]3	Dublin	2[illegible]/30	America	[illegible]
22		Kilgannon	Katie	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh Co. Mayo	2233[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]/[illegible]/30	Ireland	Louisburgh Co. Mayo
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	21	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonkeen Co. Mayo	2442[illegible]	Dublin	3[illegible]/30	Ireland	Clonkeen Co. Mayo
24		[illegible]rney	Kathleen	21	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle Co. Roscommon	1[illegible]7	Dublin	1[illegible]/30	Ireland	Dingle Co. Roscommon
25		Mahoney	[illegible]	1[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick	11443[illegible]	Cobh	14/[illegible]/30	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick
26		[illegible]	Mary Ellen	1[illegible]	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Athea Co. Limerick	11362[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]/30	Ireland	Athea Co. Limerick
27	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]n	20	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Athea. Co. Limerick	10736[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]/30	Ireland	Athea. Co. Limerick
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	21	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rahanisky Co. Clare	1134[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]/30	Ireland	Rahanisky Co. Clare
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	1[illegible]	Cobh	1/[illegible]/30	Ireland	Castlemaxwell Co. Limerick
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]

Sheet Q7 Line 21 McKenna Margaret Trans to Sh Q9 Line 5

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List Q 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 19__

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, cash or less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad (temporary immigrant) or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can the person or a spokesman, or couple that he can read (temporary immigrant), or has the latter so required by the law, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote on last page)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr Patrick Ward, Ballinaldron, Edenderry, Co. Longford.	Conn	Ansonia	Yes	Mother, Mrs M. Ward (See column 23)	$2	No				Mere Need, South Norwalk, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown.	None
2	Mother, Mrs J. Walsh, Ahascragh, Ballyglunin, Co. Kerry.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father, Mr J. Walsh (See column 23)	$2	No				Father, Mr John Walsh, 410 Kilroy Street, Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr William Walker, 4 Hillgrove Road, Blackpool, Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr. J. Sharry (See column 23)	$2	No				Brother-in-law, Mr James Sharry, 1 Simpson Street, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Uncle, Mr Garrett Fitzgerald, Ballylinan, Cappagh, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr W. Walsh (See column 23)	$2	No				Brother, Mr William Walsh, 208 West 107 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr John Burnett, Powerfields, New Ross, Co. Wexford.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$2	No				Uncle, Mr Patrick Brewer, 3 Wentworth Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Brown.	None
6	Mother, Mrs Bridget Doogan, Clohessy, Clonea, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Cattaraugus	Yes	Uncle, Rev. J.J. Doogan (See column 23)	$2	No				Uncle, Rev. J.J. Doogan, St Mary's Rectory, Cattaraugus New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown.	None
7	Father, Mr Michael Moloney, Ballycrenane, Knocklong, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	No				Brother, Mr Patrick Moloney, 414 East 57th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs Johanna McGrath, New Street, Carrick-on-Suir, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mother, Mrs J. McGrath (See column 23)	$2	No				Brother, Mr Edward J. McGrath, 20 Queens Boulevard, Jamaica, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father, Mr [illegible] Casheen, Co. [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]	Yes	Brother, Mr P. [illegible]	$2	No				[illegible] 6 North Park Avenue, [illegible] Pa	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Michael Kane, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father, Mr Michael Kane, 2 Par Lane, Brooklyn N.Y.	$2	No				Father, Michael Kane, 2 Par Lane, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Mother, Mrs Bridget Whiteside, [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	[illegible]	$2	No				[illegible] New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Mother, Mrs Bridget Sheehan, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs E. Murphy, 22 East 107th Street New York City N.Y.	$2	No				Sister, Mrs E. Murphy, 22 East 107th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	3 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	Mother, Mrs Bridget Hennessy, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	N.Y.	South Orange	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Martin Ward, South Orange N.J.	$2	No				Aunt, Mrs Martin Ward, 24 College Avenue, South Orange N.J.	Yes	2 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
14	Father, Martin Hennessy, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	N.J.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M. Hennessy, 24 College Avenue, New York City N.Y.	$2	No				Aunt, Mrs Martin Ward, 24 College Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	2 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father, Isaac Barnes, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$2	No				Brother, Mr Thomas Barnes, 2 Parnell Place, Boston Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
16	Father, Thomas Power, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	Penn	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$2	No				Brother, Mr T. Power, 6 Bridge Street, Philadelphia Penn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
17	Father, Mr Bartholomew Ryan, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$2	No				Aunt, Mrs Stanley, Central Islip, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr Michael Kilcoyne, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$2	No				Uncle, Mr Peter Griffin, 403 West 43rd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19	Father, Mr James F. Monaghan, Carrigacoolen, Doolen, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Stevens (See column 23)	$2	No				Home 111 West 4th Street, Bayonne, N.J.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
20	Father, Mr John Griffin, Breaghwee, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr P. Griffin (See column 23)	$2	No				Sister, Miss Mary Kilcoyne, 31 West [illegible] Monday, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	~~Mother, Mrs Thomas Donovan, Ballyhea, Co. Cork~~	N.J.	~~Bayonne~~	Yes	Self	$2	No				Uncle, Mr Patrick Burke, 784 Prairie Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr Michael Kilcoyne, Burrandoose, Lombardstown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Uncle, Mr P. Burke (See column 23)	$2	No				Cousin, Mrs Alice Williams, 2 West 68th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Mother, Mrs Kate Green, Glenkeen, Castlelyons, Co. Cork.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Cousin, Mrs A. Williams (See column 23)	$2	No				Uncle, Mr Andrew Moloney, 402 West 14th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Blue	None
24	Mother, Mrs Kate McCreevy, Carrigtwohill, Ardcrona, Middle, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr A. Moloney (See column 23)	$2	No				Aunt, Mrs C. Cronin, 40 East 12 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Father, Mr Daniel Moloney, Lackaduff, Ardagh, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs C. Cronin (See column 23)	$2	No				Sister Miss T. Fitzgerald, 324 West 121 Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
26	Father, Mr Michael Scanlon, Upper Athea, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr Thomas Devine, 63 Cherry Street New York City N.Y.	$2	No				Aunt, Mrs L. Taverina, 7 West 129 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
27	Father, Mr D. Fitzgerald, Athea, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	No				Mother, Mrs Mary Connor, 40 Lenox Road, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
28	Mother, Mrs Bridget Cogan, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$3	No				Aunt, Mrs M. Tavarina, 7 West 129 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
29	Mother, Mrs Bridget Cogan, 124 W 129 Street, Ballyhea, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	No				Aunt, Mrs M. Tavarina, 7 West 129 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	$2	No				[illegible] 2 West 129 Street [illegible]	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies (Name of the Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language current the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—4800

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon sailing therein the employ of the owners or employed by the master) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P. & S.(Edin.) M.D.(Lic.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept., 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 6001b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, SEPTEMBER 1st, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]			F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	[illegible]	Washington	13/9/30	America	New York City
2		[illegible]	Nora	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	603616	Washington	10/9/30	America	Brooklyn N.Y.
3		[illegible]	Michael	9		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	American	Irish	America	Brooklyn N.Y.		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		[illegible]	Margaret	6		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	Brooklyn N.Y.		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
5		[illegible]	Andrew	5		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	Brooklyn N.Y.		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
6		[illegible]	John	24		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mayherntoy Co. Mayo	6333[illegible]	Washington	17/9/30	America	Philadelphia Pa.
7		Carroll	Nora	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Kerry	[illegible] 6	Washington	2[illegible]	America	New York City
8		[illegible]	Annie	2[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockaroskery Co. Mayo	600[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]/9/30	America	Detroit Mich
9		Durcan	[illegible]	34		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina, Co. Mayo	[illegible]143[illegible]	Washington	2[illegible]/9/30	America	Philadelphia Pa.
10		[illegible]	Cornelius	34		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Cork	[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]/9/30	America	New York City
11		Kilroy	William	34		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel Co. Tipperary	513652	Washington	22/9/30	America	Orange N.J.
12		Kingston	Margaret	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamult Co. Waterford	583[illegible]	Washington		America	New York City
13		Hagan	Margaret	3		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	New York City		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	New York City
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Nurse Maid	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Cork	[illegible]	Washington	2[illegible]/9/30	America	New York City
15		Brown	Denis	30		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Country Co. Cork	5[illegible]60	Washington	[illegible]/9/30	America	Orange N.J.
16		Brown	Michael J.	27		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Country Co. Cork	[illegible]436	Washington	2/9/30	America	Orange N.J.
17		Kerin	Kathleen	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoon Co. Clare	[illegible]8626	Washington	[illegible]/9/30	America	New York City
18		Lahiff	Ann	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Inchigeela Co. Cork	[illegible]071	Washington	2[illegible]	America	Long Island N.Y.
19		[illegible]	William	1		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	Long Island		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	Long Island N.Y.
20		Lillis	Child	28		F	M	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil Co. Clare	[illegible]6[illegible]	Washington	2	America	New York City
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare Co. Kerry	62[illegible]4	Washington	[illegible]	America	Hackensack N.J.
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]	America	Chicago Ill
23		Mangan	Daniel	27		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lacken Co. Wicklow	[illegible]6[illegible]	Washington	1[illegible]/9/30	America	New York City
24		O'Donnell	Ann	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Donegal	[illegible]	Washington	3/9/30	America	Brooklyn N.Y.
25		O'Donnell	William	8		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	American	Irish	America	Brooklyn N.Y.		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Roscommon	[illegible]4[illegible]	Washington	2[illegible]/9/30	America	South Orange N.J.
27		Ruttledge	[illegible]	44		M	S	Car Operator	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Virginia Co. Cavan	[illegible]23024	Washington	18/9/30	America	Norwich, Conn
28		[illegible]	Nellie	2[illegible]		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. [illegible]	[illegible]	Washington	1[illegible]/9/30	America	Chicago Ill
29		Trophy	Margaret	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. [illegible]	[illegible]3	Washington	2[illegible]/9/30	America	Long Island N.Y.
30		McGrath	Catherine	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore Co. Leitrim	[illegible]4448	Washington	26.9.30	America	Long Island N.Y.

Sheet Q6 Line 1 Ehuman Julia Not on Board
" Q6 " 10 Foley Cornelius -do-
" Q6 " 14 Higgins Catherine -do-
" Q6 " 22 Maloney Winifred -do-
" Q6 " 26 Rogan Mary -do-
" Q6 " 28 Tobin Nellie -do-
" Q6 " 29Trophy Margaret -do-

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination:	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, who has paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or a person other than a relative; or independent; or in business, and by whom employed	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	If an alien gives an affidavit or testifies that he came to the United States for care and treatment of self for tuberculosis, or supported by charity? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Father, Mr Edward Hayden, Dunmanway, Kerry, Co. Kerry~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~2~~	~~New York~~	~~New York City N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fresh~~	~~None~~
2	Mother, Mrs Nora Sweeney, Gwnrey, Castlecomwell, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1914 to 1930	United States	Il. 31/5/30	Home, 2 Rood 3rd Street, New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None
3	Grandmother, Mrs Nora Sweeney, Gwnrey, Castlecomwell, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Ill —Do—	Home, 2 Rood 3rd Street, New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	None
4	Grandmother, Mrs Nora Sweeney Gwnrey, Castlecomwell, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Ill —Do—	Home, 2 Rood 3rd Street, New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	None
5	Grandmother, Mrs Nora Sweeney, Gwnrey, Castlecomwell, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Ill —Do—	Home, 2 Rood 3rd Street New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	None
6	Father, Mr Thomas Cosker, Mayherahow, Kilmore Co. Mayo.	[illegible]	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	No	12/7/30	[illegible]	Home, 400 Arizona Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father, Mr [illegible] Kenmare, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home, 44 West 10 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mother, Mrs. [illegible] Sandymount, Dublin Co. Dublin	[illegible]	Detroit	Yes	Self	No	Yes	3	[illegible]	Home, 1460 Shrewsbury Drive, Detroit Mich.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Red	Grey	None
9	Father, Mrs Dermid, Carnglown, Londonderry, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home, 407 Spring Road, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	~~Father, Mr Patrick Mahon, Corbally Hall, Clonbulla, Co. Offaly~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~8~~	~~New York~~	~~Home, 411 West 40th Street, New York City N.Y.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
11	Father, Mr Martin Halpin, Derry Grath, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Self	No	Yes	7/6/30 [illegible]	N.Y.	Home, 333 Burnside Place, Orange, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
12	Father, Mr John Coleman, Tourmore, Ballinamult, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes	18/6/30 [illegible]	New York N.Y.	Home, 104 East 40th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
13	Grandfather, Mr John Coleman, Tourmore, Ballinamult, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	2	N.Y.	Home, 104 East 97 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None
14	~~Father, Mr Joseph Mc Ans. [illegible] Co. Mayo.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~5~~	~~New York~~	~~[illegible] New York N.Y.~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
15	Father, Mrs Mary Horgan, Market Street. Kenmary, Co. Cork	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Self	No	Yes	7/6/30	N.J.	Home, 220 North Day Street Orange N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Grey	None
16	Mother, Mrs Mary Horgan, Market Street, Kenmary, Co. Cork.	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Self	No	Yes	7/6/30	N.J.	Home, 220 North Day Street, Orange N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Grey	None
17	Father, Mr Patrick Kerin, Ballymoon, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes	3/5/30	New York	New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr [illegible] Brannigan, Gallo, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5/8/30 10yrs	Ireland N.Y.	Home, 54 - 66th Street, Maspeth, Queens. Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
19	Father, Mr [illegible] Brannigan, Gallo, Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5/8/30 10yrs	Ireland N.Y.	Home, 54 - 66th Street, Maspeth, Queens, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
20	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5/5/29	New York	New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Mother, Mrs Lynch, Tuling, Kenmare, Co. Kerry.	N.J.	Hackensack	Yes	Self	No	Yes	28/6/30 5	N.J.	Home, 205 Beech Street, Hackensack, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
22	~~Mother, Mrs Mahoney, Ballyvaughan, Co. Clare.~~	~~Ill~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~5~~	~~Ill~~	~~Home, 1542 Wilmington Avenue, Chicago Ill.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
23	Mother, Mrs. Mary [illegible] Lahardane, Ballina Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes	22/7/30 [illegible]	New York	Home, 1451 Madison Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father, Mr [illegible] Ashmond, Durrum, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5/8/30 [illegible]	N.Y.	Home, [illegible]th Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Grandfather, Mr O'Donnell, Ashmond, Durrum, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5/8/30 8	N.Y.	Home, [illegible]th Avenue. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	—	—	—	None
26	~~Father, Mr John Keane, Ballymoney, Co. Mayo.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~North Bergen~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~1~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Home, [illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
27	Father, Mr Rutherford, Kilmore, Virginia, Co. Cavan	Conn	Norwich	Yes	Self	No	Yes	19/7/30	Norwich Conn	Home, 10 Brevoort Street, Norwich Conn	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
28	~~Father, Mr Patrick Noble, [illegible] Castle Island, Co. Kerry~~	~~Ill~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~5~~	~~Ill~~	~~Home, [illegible] Chicago Ill.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
29	~~Father, Mr [illegible] Kilmore, Co. Cavan~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Long Island~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Home, [illegible] Long Island N.Y.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
30	Father, Mr [illegible] Brannigan, Gallo, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5/8/30 [illegible]	[illegible]	Home, 54 - 66th Street, Maspeth, Queens, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Black	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies, MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

24—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC (1) SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, LLB, BAO, ND, (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(1) (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by said vessel or the same may be)

J D Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	~~City or town~~				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]		[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	13	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]		[illegible]	M	S	Farm laborer	[illegible]		No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11		[illegible]	FANNY	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	4	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		[illegible]																	
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	63	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	24	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		[illegible]																	
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29		[illegible]	[illegible] A.	[illegible]	F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Comp 12 50 Q Quellar. Dup. SEP 19 1930

Q5 Line 17 O'Mahony Catherine Not on Board
Q5 " 25 Scanlan Patk -do-

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—01

List Q 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is going previously to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		N.J.	Newar							Parent														
2																					6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3																						Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4										medical exam. Poly, Hopeless, Def. physical,												Fair	Brown	Gray	None
5		N.J.	Newar																		6	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
6		N.Y.	Long Island				admitted to															Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7										Sister Katherine McCann.												Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
8		N.J.	Irvington							N.Y.C.W.C.											2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
9		N.Y.	Long Island				admitted to														2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10		N.J.	Brooklyn																		5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11		N.J.	Newar				admitted to														4	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None
12		N.J.	Newar				admitted to														4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
13		N.J.	Newar				admitted to														5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14		N.J.	Newar				admitted to															Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15		N.J.	Newar				admitted to														5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16		N.J.	Newar				admitted to														6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17																									
18		N.J.	Brooklyn				admitted to															Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
19		N.J.	Newar				admitted to														4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
20		N.J.	Long Island				admitted to														4	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None
21			Chicago							N.C.W.C.											4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
22		Pa.	Philadelphia																			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23		Pa.	Philadelphia							#1295											2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24		N.J.	Newar				admitted to															Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25																						Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
26		N.J.	Roseville																			Fair	Brown	Gray	None
27		N.J.	Roseville	No		$45.00																Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
28			Irvington				admitted to														6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
29		N.J.	Newar				admitted to			#450 W 58th St. Rifle.											6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30			Newar																			Fresh	Fair	Gray	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16 420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Davies, MASTER, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Davies

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 19 20

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, or if a child, at school, clerk, cook, engineer, housewife, housework, machinist, merchant, miner, tailor, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most wholesome kind.

Steamship companies should make their entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by Government officials examining the lists at the time of inspection of aliens.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—Read carefully the two questions contained in this column: "Can read" and "Can write." Do not confuse the two questions. In answering these questions the information should be that which the alien has to read himself in some language and ability to write his own name. If alien is illiterate, write "No" in both columns.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race to which each alien belongs as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and entries should be correctly made in accordance with instructions in this regard. For instance, "Finns" appearing under the head of country should mean "Finland," by race of people, and, similarly, "Scotch" appearing under the head of country or people means not to be confused as "English," "Irish," "German," or "Swiss" by race of people, even though the heading of Scotland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions must be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Abruzzi, Piedmont, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A land or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a man resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is urged upon the steamship companies that, in order to accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Combined last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit to a friend should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if will in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B., C.L.B., B.A.O., M.D. (Lon), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (Two) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC . Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, Aug 19, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DEP AT SEA 8/9/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]		Cork	12/8/30	Ireland	[illegible]
2		Dooley	Edmond	30		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmurry Co. Kilkenny	2[illegible]	Dublin	20/8/30	Ireland	Kilmurry, Co. Kilkenny
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick	[illegible]	Dublin	21/8/30	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick
4		Durdon	[illegible]get	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick
5		Durkin	Morris	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	18/8/30	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo
6		Garish	Martha	21		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush Co. Clare	[illegible]	Cork	20/8/30	Ireland	Kilrush, Co. Clare
7		Farrell	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	13/8/30	Ireland	Ballycastle, Co. Mayo
8		Feehan	Catherine	31		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Enniscrone Killala Co	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	DUBLIN
9		Flynn	Winifred	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
10		Gallagher	Mary	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Mayo		Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	New York, [illegible]
11		Goldrick	Maria	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Ballina, Co. Mayo
12		Casey	Kate F	1[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Adlare Co. Sligo	[illegible]	Dublin	26/[illegible]	Ireland	Adlare, Co. Sligo
13		Griffin	Ellen T	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick		Cork		Ireland	[illegible] Co. Limerick
14		Hackett	William	33		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Granabog Kilm'e Co	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]/8/30	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick
15		Harrington	Mary	37		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glinies Co. Cork	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]/8/30	Ireland	Aliinies Co. Cork
16		Hassett	Patrick	14		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cork	2[illegible]	Ireland	Nenagh, Co. Tipperary
17		Hassett	Matthew	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cork	14[illegible]	Ireland	Nenagh, Co. Tipperary
18		Hayes	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Schul Co. Cork	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	Schull, Co. Cork
19		Healy	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lisgarroll Co. Cork	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	Lisgarroll Co. Cork
20		Hehir	Bridget	36		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cruff, Co. Limerick	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	Cruff, Co. Limerick
21		Hinchy	Mary [illegible]	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	20/[illegible]/30	Ireland	DUBLIN
22		Hinchy	Annie J.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill Co. Leitrim	[illegible]	Dublin	1[illegible]/30	Ireland	Mohil Co. Leitrim
23		Jones	Mary	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cordal Co. Kerry	[illegible]	Cork	13[illegible]/30	Ireland	Cordal, Co. Kerry
24		Keenan	Mary	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinglanna Co. Leitrim	[illegible]	Dublin	18[illegible]/30	Ireland	Drumreilly Co. Leitrim
25		Kenny	Laurence	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary	[illegible]	Cork	18/8/30	Ireland	Thurles, Co. Tipperary
26		Keogh	Honorah	2[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Oranlow Co. Clare	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	Oranlow, Co. Clare
27		Keohane	Nellie	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Macroom Co. Cork	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	Drumahoe, Co. Cork
28		Kennedy	Mary	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Tipperary		Cork	[illegible]	Ireland	Newport, Co. Tipperary
29		Lake	Robert J. F.	17		M	S	Trader	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S	Irish	Ireland	Curragh Co. Kildare	[illegible]	Dublin	20/8/30	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim
30		Lynch	Annie	2[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle Co. Mayo	[illegible]	Dublin	13[illegible]/30	Ireland	Ballycastle, Co. Mayo

Q4 Line 1 Donohue Denis Died at Sea 8/9/30
Q4 " 3 Duffy Patrick NOT on BOARD
Q4 " 10 Gallagher Mary Trans to Q8 Line 16
Q4 " 13 Griffin Ellen Not on Board

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engagement permits or labor permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]																								
2	Father, Mr Thomas Doolan, Drumdowney, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Stanislaus Cassidy, 418 East 149 Street, Bronx N.Y.	Visit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	[illegible]																								
4	Father, Mr Edward Dundon, Ballyknock, Athy, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother, Mr J. Dundon (See Column 23)	$2	No			Brother, Mr John Dundon 340 East 138th Street Bronx, N.Y.	Visit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother, Mrs Durkin, Carraloughan, Lon Isaacson, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt, Mrs A. Love (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs A. Love, 3417 West Girard Ave Philadelphia Pa.	Visit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father, Mr Morgan Enright, Lenamore, Kilrush, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Enright (See Column 23)	$2	No			302 Hawthorne Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Visit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Hazel	Hazel	None
7	Father, Mr Thos Farrell, Killeen, Ballyvaughan, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss A. Farrell (See Column 23)	$2	No			Sister, Miss Winifred Farrell 341 West 41st Street New York City N.Y.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Mother, Mrs Margaret Feehan, 30 Regent Street, Providence, R.I.	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	$2	No			Cousin, Elizabeth [illegible] 21 Pacific Street, Providence R.I.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father, Mr P. Flynn, Ballyhaise, Tullabeg, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Mrs [illegible] 110 Allen [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.						Visit	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
10	Father, Mr J. Gallagher, Lettermore, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	New York		New York City N.Y.	Visit	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Father, Mr John Coldrick, Rathlaheen, Carrowmore, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Scranton	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Coldrick (See Column 23)	$2	No			Sister, Miss M. Coldrick 518 Madison Avenue, Scranton Pa	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
12	Father, Mr P. Cuny, Kilvaghtigue, Ballaghaderreen, Co. Sligo.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt, Mrs A. Cuny 338 North 2nd Street Philadelphia Pa	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs W. Cuny 2448 North 2nd Street Philadelphia Pa	Visit	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Mother, Mrs Mary Griffin, Knockmore Hill, Ballaghaderreen, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr P. Griffin (See Column 23)	$2	No			Brother, Mr P. Griffin, Jr. 20 Ida Street New York City N.Y.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
14	Mother, Mrs Mary Hackett, 51 Carr Street, Limerick	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$2	No			Cousin, Mr [illegible] 2106a 34th Street Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	No, Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
15	Father, Mr Peter Harrington, Corbalines, Aleinies P.O. Castleblayney, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr C. Harrington (See Column 23) New York City	$2	No			Uncle, Mr Michael Harrington (Deceased) 130 East 2nd Avenue New York City	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
16	Father, Mr Patrick Hassett, Corraleen, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	$2	No			Brother-in-law, Mr [illegible] 234 Akron Street Rochester N.Y.	Visit	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father, Mr Thomas Hassett, Mrs E. Toomeymore, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father, Mr T. Hassett (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs A.J. [illegible] 302 Crane Ave Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	No, Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr Timothy Hayes, Askeaton, Schull P.O. Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt, Kate Brown (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Kate Brown, 305 East Chester Street Long Beach, Long Island N.Y.	Visit	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DARK	DARK	BROWN	None
19	Father, Mr Healy, Kilnagloe, Lissarrell, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M. Reilly (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Mary Reilly, 9 Hutor Place, Yonkers N.Y.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	None
20	Mother, Mrs Norah Henir, [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mary A. Walsh (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mary A. Walsh, 49 W 95th St 2-C Avenue New York City N.Y.	Visit	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
21	Aunt, Mrs Corcoran, Kilfola, Kilmoate, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Rosie S. (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Rosie, 112 Cumberland Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr Hinins, Corkonill, Mohill, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Sister, Mrs A. Hinins (See Column 23)	$2	No			Sister, Mrs Annie Hinins 4402 48th Street, Corona, Long Island N.Y.	Visit	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
23	Father, Mr John Jones, Corrail, Co. Kerry	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Father, Mr J. Jones (See Column 17)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Nora T. Warnick 3224 "M" Street, North West Washington D.C.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Mother, Mrs A. Cowan, Drumdoran, Co. Leitrim	N.Y	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Mulvey (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Mulvey, 349 East 93 Street, New York City N.Y.	Visit	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
25	Father, Mr William Kenny, Farrenvori, Tourlas, Co. Tipperary.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother, Mr J. Kenny (See Column 23)	$2	No			Brother, Mr J. [illegible] 344 North 22nd Street Philadelphia Pa	Visit	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26	Father, Mr Michael Keogh, Ballinlosta, Oranlon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Self	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Nora Carroll 288 State Street Albany N.Y.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27	Father, Mr Cornelius Kerrane, Clenagriff Road, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.	Minn	Detroit	Yes	Self	$2	No			Cousin, Mrs Andrew [illegible] 24 Mill Street Cragge [illegible] Detroit Mich.	Visit	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
28	Father, Mr. Kennedy, Newport, Co. Tipperary.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father, Mr Kennedy (See Column 17)	$2	No			Brother, Mr T. Lake (See Column 23)	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	Father, Mr Thomas Lake, Treanmore, Monil, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs A. Healy (See Column 23)	$2	No			Aunt, Mrs Annie Healy 441 East 180 Street New York City N.Y.	Visit	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
30	Father, Mr Michael Lynott, Killeen, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes							Visit	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davis, MASTER of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two Hundred and Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davis
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 20
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—Use answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc.," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown each alien.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the descriptions from the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and property clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column should contain the following question: "Read what language?" If examination is conducted upon what grounds is "Reading" to be determined? In answering this question the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and property clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as a race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as a country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly enter under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING TUGBOAT WITH (State whether a surgeon sailing with the vessel or employed by the line, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB., LRCP, BAO, MRCS (Ire) , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Smylie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept 30, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List Q3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		2673		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		3673		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		2673		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	6		M	S	Child		No		I F S	Irish	America	Jan 26, 1924	[illegible]				
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		No		I F S	Irish	America	New York Oct 2, 1926	[illegible]				
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Farmer		3673		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	9910	Cobh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		3673		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		2673		I F S	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
12		[illegible]	Mary	1		F	S	Child		[illegible]		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	Sheila	1		F	S	Child		[illegible]		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	1978	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		[illegible]	Patrick	22		M	S	Farmer		3673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	2	M	F	S	[illegible]		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10/7/30	Ireland	Sallydonoghue
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	10		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/8/30	Ireland	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	Farmer		3673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	11054	[illegible]	22/7/30	Ireland	Clare
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	67854	[illegible]	21/7/30	Ireland	Kerry
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Clare
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		3673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	Ireland	Kerry
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	[illegible]		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	[illegible]		3673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	Ireland	Kerry
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Cooper		3673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/8/30	Ireland	[illegible]
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	65390	[illegible]	2	Ireland	Clare
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Roscommon
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F	S	Servant		2673		I F S	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	Ireland	Kerry

H Smith / sp 9/15/30

Sheet Q3 Line 3 Blake Catherine Not on Board

3 1p

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List Q 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. 78

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	24 Ever in prison or a almshouse, or maintained by charity? Ever supported by himself or by friends or relatives? Which?	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	29 Whether alien had been previously deported and why	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height Feet	Inches	33 Complexion	34 Color of— Hair	Eyes	35 Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16-490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER of the [illegible] UNITED, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 [illegible]
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is ruled and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Italy" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 n
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 6th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CARROLL	ERICK	29		M	S		Supreme Court, White Plains, West Chester Co. 6th June. 1928.	26. Palmer Ave: Bronxville. New York
2	EVANS	ARTHUR	64		M	M		County Ct; Willkes Barre.Pa; 1908	372. East Green Str: Nanticoke. Pa.
3	EVANS	ANN	66		F	M		By Marriage District Ct; Devonport. Ia 17th. Jan. 1922	372. East Green Str: Nanticoke. Pa
4	FENNELL	VINCENT	44		M	S		By Marriage	4432. Rice Str: Chicago. Ill.
5	FENNELL	SARAH	66		F	Wd			6338. South Hermitage Ave: Chicago. Ill
6	GORLEY	HUGH	49		M	Wd		Supreme Court, New York. June 15th 1912	79. State Street, Flushing. L.I.
7	GORLEY	ANNIE	19		F	S	New York City. December 1st 1911.		79. State Street, Flushing. L.I
8	HANTS	MAGGIE	26		F	S	17th October 1903. New York City.		462. East 134 Street, New York
9	HANSEN	MARGARET	71		F	Wd		Supreme Ct. Cook's Co;. 1st Nov. 1886	1338 Second Ave: New York City.
10	TURNER	DOMINICA	8		F	S	New York 24th Aug. 1921		1338 Second Ave: New York City.
11	McGEE	THOMAS R.	81		M	S		Court of Comm; Pleas 24th Oct;1870 Hudson County. New Jersey.	704. Ocean Ave: Jersey City. N.J.
12	HANNIGAN	ANNE	59		F	M		By Marriage	6812. Parnell Ave: Chicago. Ill.
13	HANNIGAN	AGNES	16		F	S	April 13th 1914. Chicago. Ill		6812 Parnell Ave: Chicago. Ill.
14	RICHARDS	MARY ANN	55		F	M		County Court Newcastle. Pa. Aug; 1870.	458 Waverley Ave: Warren. Ohio.
15	SCHOLES	SIDNEY	67		M	M		Court of Common Pleas Del County Court, Media Pa. September 27th 1920	1429. Hewes Ave: Linwood. Pa
16	SCHOLES	SARAH	65		F	M		By Marriage	1429. Hewes Ave: Linwood. Pa
17	WATERS	CATHERINE	62		F	M		County Ct; Wilkes Barre.Pa; Jan. 1888	25. W. Green Street, Nanticoke Pa.
18	WILLIAMS	MARY	48		F	Wd		Court of Common Pleas Easton Pa. Co. Northampton. Co. Jan 3rd. 1910	Wingapi Ex L I. Pa.
19	WYNN	PERCY	42		M	M		Supreme Court New York 9th August 1921	322. E. 93 Street, New York. N.Y.
20	CHEWNING	HARRISON	46		M	M	Buckeley Va.		424. Center Str: Youngstown. Ohio
21	[illegible]	HENRY	48		M	M		County Ct; Elizabeth. N.J. March. 1909	488. Henry Str: Elizabeth. N.J.
22	DAWSON	JAMES	57		M	M		County Ct; Norwich. Conn. 1923	Farmledge House. Monsterly. R. I.
23	COOK	LEWIS	79		M	Wd		Court of Common Pleas Clearfield Pa. 31st August 1886	117 Lawn Avenue, Union Town. Pa
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 1 Line 20 Lesniask Katherine Trans to Sheet 5 Line 12

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 429 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. "LATTIC" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 30 SEP 1930, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 OCT 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	O'Neill	[illegible]	44		F	M		By Marriage	Home, 842 Lexington Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Rogers	[illegible]	17		F	S	Chicago Ill March 1st 1913		Home, 3438 Lake Avenue, Chicago Ill. % Uncle Patrick Rogers
3	Warrilow	Maud	23		F	S		By Marriage	Home, 2024 "M" Street, North West Washington D.C.
4	Warrilow	William	6		M	S	[illegible]		Home 2024 "M" Street, North West Washington D.C.
5	Warrilow	Agatha	11		F	S	[illegible]		Home 2024 "M" Street, North West Washington D.C.
6	McManus	John	28		M	S	New York City [illegible]		Home, 31a Lenthurst Avenue, Lenthurst, New Jersey
7	Davies	Annie	40		F	M		Husband Naturalized United States Court [illegible]	[illegible]
8	Davies	Geraldine	7		F	S	[illegible] September 2 [illegible]		[illegible]
9	Hickey	Patrick	50		M	M		[illegible] New York	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Brooklyn [illegible]	[illegible]
11	Amark	Ellen	2		F	S	[redacted]		Home, 1412 Fillmore Avenue, Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Mannina	Benigno	[illegible]		F	M		By Marriage Husband Naturalized United States Court New York	Home 660 Fulton Street Trenton N.J.
13	Mannina	Margaret	29		F	M	[illegible] N.J. March 2 [illegible] 21		Home [illegible] Bergen Street Jersey City N.J.
14	[illegible]	Lucia	2		F	S		By Supreme Court New York April 12 1921 District Court Brooklyn N.Y. August 6th 1924 Court of Common Pleas Passaic N.J. October 9th 1922 [illegible]	Home [illegible] Bergen Street Jersey City N.J.
15	McCarthy	Carrie [illegible]	[illegible]		M	S			Home 6 East 129 Street New York City N.Y.
16	Hennessy	Nora	40		F	M			Home [illegible] Court Street Brooklyn N.Y.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S			Home [illegible] Howard Street North Plainfield N.J.
18	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S		Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City N.J. September 8th 1921	[illegible] 2 [illegible] New York Street Jersey City N.J.
19	Crowley	Anna	38		F	M		Naturalized through marriage.	Home, 113 Pride Street Jersey City N.J.
20	Crowley	Eugene	13		M	S	New York City, September 2nd 1917		Home, 113 Pride Street Jersey City N.J.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] September 2 [illegible]		[illegible]
22	Brown	[illegible]	2		F	M		Husband Naturalized United States Court [illegible] October 2	Home 2 [illegible] Hamilton Street North Adams, Mass.
23	Brown	[illegible]	2		F	S	Born Adams Mass 2nd August 1926		Home 2 [illegible] Hamilton Street North Adams, Mass.
24	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York [illegible]	Home 2 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 18 and [illegible]
25	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	New York City, N.Y. 4th September 2		Home 2 [illegible] [illegible]
26	Brown	[illegible]	6		F	[illegible]	New York City, N.Y. 2nd March 2		Home 2 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 18 and [illegible]
27	Finn	[illegible]	32		M	M		~~Supreme Court, Cook County, Ill. May 2nd 1924.~~	~~Home, 2021 [illegible] Philadelphia, Pa.~~
28	Finn	Sarah	3		F	M		~~District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. April 1st 1924.~~	~~Home, 202 [illegible] Philadelphia, Pa.~~
29	Gorman	John	2		M	[illegible]		District Court St Paul, Minn. June 23rd 1930.	Home, 440 Grand Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
30									

Sheet Q2 Line 21 Amark Trans to Q9 Line 11
-do- 27 Finn Daniel Trans to Sheet Q4 Line 18 (Tourist)
-do- 28 Finn Sarah -do- 19 "

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 214

Form 6m B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q 1

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from [illegible], SEPTEMBER 10, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ahern	Mary E	2		F	M		District Court Hartford Conn. June 16th 1920	Home, 32 Putnam Heights, Hartford Conn.
2	Ahrle	Marie E.	1		F	W		Naturalized through Marriage.	Home, 409 Albion Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
3	Ahrle	Albert	13		M	-	Detroit Mich July 24th 1917		Home 409 Albion Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
3	Curtis	Margaret	34		F	M		Supreme Court New York City January 11th 1923	Home, 696 Carlton Street Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Curtis	Harry	3		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. May 11th 1927		Home, 696 Carlton Street Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Curlis	John J	40		M	M		Superior Court Charleston Conn. May 14th 1918	Home, 141 West 45 Street, Manhattan. New York City
3	Curlis	Mary	41		F	M		Naturalized through Husband	Home, 26 Grove Street Jersey City N.J.
3	Curlis	Helen	14		F	S	Boston Mass. May 20th 1913		Home 26 Grove Street, Jersey City N.J.
2	Dugan	Patrick J	32		M	S			Home, 324 - 9th Street Brooklyn, New York N.Y.
2	Desmond	Hyman	32		M	S		District Court New Haven Conn. November 1 20	Home, 104 South 7th Street Newark N.J.
1	Donnelly	Thomas	49		M	M		Supreme Court New York August 2 1920	Home, 132 Sherman Avenue, Inwood N.Y.
12	Durkin	Mary	44		F	M		By Marriage	Home, 2023 Monroe Street Swimale Pa.
13	Durkin	Evan	1		M	S	[illegible] Pa [illegible]		Home 2023 Monroe Street Swarmale Pa.
14	Fisher	Mary	47		F	M			Home, 263 Water Street Newburgh N.Y.
15	Fleury	James	50		M	M		Naturalized through Marriage County Ct; Jersey City. 16.6.1911	Home, Jersey City.
16	Hanle	Josephine	37		F	S		District Court New York 1920	Home, 34 Park Street, New York City N.Y.
17	Hahn	Mark	41		M	M			Home, 5430 South Roosevelt Street, Chicago Ill.
18	Hahn	Grace	17		F	S	Jersey City N.J. June 9th 1913		Brother; Thomas Helm
19	Hayman	Patrick J.	32		M	-		Northern District Court Albany N.Y. July 14th 1926	Home, 31 Clarence Street, Youngstown, Ohio.
20	Hensley	Thomas F.	40		M	M		Supreme Court New Jersey 1922	Home, 114 West 4th Street, Bayonne N.J.
21	Hayman	Margaret	32		F	M			Home 114 West 4th Street, Bayonne N.J.
22	McMenamin	Michael	38		M	M		Supreme Court New York May 2nd 1922	Home, 30 Spring Street, New York City N.Y.
23	McMenamin	Kathleen	32		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court N.Y. May 2nd 1922	Home 30 Spring Street, New York City N.Y.
24	Normile	John	48		M	M		City Court New York June 4th 191	Home, 442 West 164 New York City N.Y.
25	Normile	Mary	41		F	M		Husband Naturalized City Court NewYork June 4th 191	Home 442 West 164 Street, New York City N.Y.
26	Normile	Mary T	10		F	S	New York City, December 1920		Home 442 West 164 Street, New York City N.Y.
27	O'Brien	Thomas P	23		M	S	New York City June 19th 1907		Home, 448 West [illegible] Street New York City N.Y.
28	O'Brien	Margaret	35		F	S		District Court New Haven Conn. June 21st 1927	Home 21 West [illegible] Street, New [illegible]
29	O'Brien	Joseph	30		M	S		District Court New York May 4th 1927	Home 41 [illegible] New York City N.Y.
30	O'Neill	William	32		M	-			Home, 823 - 6th Street [illegible]

Hamburg 1932 - 9th Cruise

Sheet Q1 Line 9 Deacey Patk Trans to Sh Q4 Line 15 (Tourist)
" Q1 " 19 McAndrew Patk Not on Board
" Q1 " 20 McKenna Thomas Trans to Sh Q4 Line 6
" Q1 " 21 McKenna Margt -do- Q9 " 5
" Q1 " 30 O'Neill William Not on Board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-9214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

82

S. S. BALTIC W.I.E.S.S.A. arrived SEPTEMBER 5, 19 , 192 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
28m 1	CARAI	Istvan	4:00	6	1		1	TOO LATE TO GET TRAIN					1	1	1

T.D. BALTIC 9/15/30

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 83

S. S. BALTIC White Star arrived SEPT. 16, 1930, 19, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	KURIASH John	5	4	I.F.S. 1.D. AND 1.I.C.	10:00 WALLACE							9/17 M												

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. A. Johnston	34	British			
C. Gardner	24	do			
W. O'Brien	22	do			
M. Cunningham	32	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E Davies
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master there of to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival list who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1813

Form 439

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
September 20th '30

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. 'Baltic' from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 487 ✓ Number of seamen deserted 2 ✓
Number of seamen discharged 1 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 ✓ Total crew this date 488 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th, 1930, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60 North River; is expected to sail September 20th, 1930, for Liverpool via Cobh via United States port of Nil. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 84

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Furlong	26 ✓	British	September 2nd/30 Liverpool Eng.
P. Furlong	24 ✓	do	do

16—1813

17	do.	Murray	Edward	✓	47	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150
18	do.	Limmack	Charles	✓	32	Lamps & A. B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2.	134
19	No	O'Hara	William	✓	55	S'keeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150
20	Yes	Hughes	Benjamin	✓	39	Sal:Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	164
21	do.	Codd	Peter	✓	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.7.	140
22	do.	Jones	John	✓	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	141
23	do.	Williams	William	✓	35	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.8.	158
24	do.	Murray	Owen	✓	8	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8.	153
25	do.	Withey	Robert	✓	10	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.8.	136
26	do.	O'Neill	Edward	✓	10	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140
27	do.	Burgess	Thomas	✓	8	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8.	142
28	do.	Lawson	Arthur	✓	28	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	160
29	do.	Rigby	William	✓	30	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7.	150
30	do.	Stanbury	George	✓	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5.	142

SEPT 6/30 LIVERPOOL NO YES M ENGLISH BRITISH

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line .....
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1916

Required un

(1) No. on list	(2) State whe... member of... last prece... voyage of v... U. S.													
1	Ye													
2	do													
3	do													
4	do													
5	No													
6	Ye													
7	do													
8	do													
9	do													
10	do													
11	do													
12	do													
13	do													
14	do													
15	do													
16	do													
17	do													
18	do.	Limmack	Charles	V	32	Lamps & A. B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2. 134
19	No	O'Hara	William	V	55	S'keeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7. 150
20	Yes	Hughes	Benjamin	V	39	Sal:Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6. 164
21	do.	Codd	Peter	V	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.7. 140
22	do.	Jones	John	V	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6. 141
23	do.	Williams	William	V	35	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.8. 158
24	do.	Murrey	Owen	V	8	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8. 153
25	do.	Wilbey	Robert	V	10	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.8. 136
26	do.	O'Neill	Edward	V	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.7. 140
27	do.	Burgess	Thomas	V	5	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8. 142
28	do.	Lawson	Arthur	V	23	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8. 160
29	do.	Rigby	William	V	30	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7. 150
30	do.	Stanbury	George	V	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5. 142

SEPT 6th/30 LIVERPOOL NO YES M ENGLISH BRITISH

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line .....

Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BALTIC

SEP 2 1930

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
			Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Hodgkinson	18	British	September 4th/30 Liverpool

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

103

Form 403
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

BALTIC SEP 15 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Davies	Evan	40 Yrs	Master	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	Welsh	British	5.2.	156		
2	do.	Jones	Henry	35	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.6.	168		
3	do.	Owens	David	30	First Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.9.	188		
4	do.	Lowe	Herbert	30	Second Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5.8.	164		
5	No	Walker	James	30	Third Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.9.	168		
6	Yes	Grace	John	12	Fourth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7.	149		
7	do.	Hewett	Derek	11	Fifth Mate	do.	do	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
8	do.	Smylie	John	30	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Irish	do.	5.6.	189		
9	do.	Edwards	Robert	30	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5.8.	160		
10	do.	Cowden	Richard	5	Asst: Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	6.0.	178		
11	do.	Forbes	William	5 mths	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.9.	142		
12	do.	Norton	Herbert	20 Yrs	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
13	do.	Wylie	William	2	Carpenter's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.7.	156		
14	do.	Strickland	Harry	30	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.8.	176		
15	do.	Linney	George	21	Boatswain's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.9.	166		
16	do.	Boylan	John	31	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do	do.	5.7.	X160		
17	do.	Murray	Edward	47	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150		
18	do.	Limmack	Charles	22	Lamps & A. B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2.	134		
19	No	O'Hara	William	35	S'keeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150		
20	Yes	Hughes	Benjamin	39	Sal:Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	164		
21	do.	Codd	Peter	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.7.	140		
22	do.	Jones	John	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	141		
23	do.	Williams	William	35	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	English	do.	5.8.	158		
24	do.	Murray	Owen	9	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8.	153		
25	do.	Withey	Robert	10	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.8.	136		
26	do.	O'Neill	Edward	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
27	do.	Burgess	Thomas	9	L.O.A.B.	SEPT 6/30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH				
28	do.	Lawson	Arthur	28	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.8.	142		
29	do.	Rigby	William	30	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	160		
30	do.	Stanbury	George	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7.	150		
												do	do.	5.5.	142		

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line .....

Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan Davies master, of the S.S. Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 508) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 86

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31 1	Yes	Wells	John	25 Yrs	L.O.A.B.	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.5.	143		
32 2	do.	Morrison	Joseph	3	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.5.	150		
33 3	do.	Hicks	Robert	9	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
34 4	do.	Jones	Arthur	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5.	145		
35 5	do.	Davies	Edward	5 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	132		
36 6	do.	Spittle	Albert	6 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.8.	160		
37 7	do.	Colfer	John	50 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	6[illegible]	do.	Irish	do.	5.7.	142		
38 8	do.	O'Flaherty	John	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.6.	170		
39 9	do.	Ashton	George	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	[illegible]ish	do.	5.8.	144		
40 10	do.	Meade	William	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.4.	149		
41 11	do.	Colfer	Charles	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.5.	149		
42 12	do.	DeGier	Matthew	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5.4.	140		
43 13	No	Collins	Edward	5½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.7.	130		
44 14	Yes	Grose	Francois	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.4.	142		
45 15	No	Spiers	Alfred	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	145		
46 16	Yes	Cavanagh	Arthur	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.6.	168		
47 17	do.	Hesse	John	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	Irish	do.	5.6.	140		
48 18	do.	Roberts	Albert	2	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	Irish	do.	5.6.	153		
49 19	No	Vidler	Frederick	1st Voyage	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	English	do.	5.6.	131		
50 20	Yes	Roberts	Samuel.E.	4 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.3.	101		
51 21	do.	Withey	John	1 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.9.	139		
52 22	do.	Smith	Albert	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
53 23	do.	Griffiths	Leonard	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5.9.	132		
54 24	do.	Harwood	Arthur	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
55 25	do.	Ingham	Robert	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.5.	128		
56 26	do.	Peerless	Henry	1	Bridge Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
57 27	do.	Connolly	James	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.7.	143		
58 28	do.	Doyle	John	16	M.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.8.	144		
59 29	do.	Schofield	Arthur	15	1st.W.T.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.7.	157		
60 30	do.	Hewitt	Stephen	14	2nd.W.T.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.8.	152		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 508-shore) not to be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety, to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman or the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Hodgkinson	Alfred	1st Voy:	3rd.Wireless	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5.8.	140		
2	No	Horsburgh	Weston	30Yrs	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.9.	165		
3	No	Kearney	Henry	30	Sr.2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.10.	160		
4	Yes	Bradshaw	Louis	21	Sr.3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.8.	165		
5	do.	Hartnett	Michael	20	Sr.4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	6.0.	190		
6	do.	Warnock	Albert	12	Sr.Asst.2nd.do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
7	do.	McBride	Alexander	19	Sr.Asst.3rd.do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.9.	160		
8	do.	Green	William	4	Sr.Asst.4th.do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6.	134		
9	do.	Dickman	Harry	5	Ex.Junr.4th.do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.6.	134		
10	do.	Molloy	Leslie	4	Senior.5th.do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.3.	140		
11	do.	Porter	James	2	Ex.Sr.Junr.5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
12	do.	Silver	Trevor	5	Junr 5th.do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10.	160		
13	do.	Pilgrim	John	2	Sr.6th. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.3.	130		
14	do.	Leech	Dawson	20	Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.11.	176		
15	do.	Dickson	William	10	Sanitary do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.8.	156		
16	do.	Donaghy	Nathaniel	15	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	160		
17	do.	Wharton	Leonard	10	1st.Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.8.	147		
18	do.	Lloyd	Charles	3	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.10.	153		
19	No	Murphy	Frank	6	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.9.	156		
20	Yes	Shirley	James	23	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.6.	162		
21	do.	Stock	Allen	16	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.6.	145		
22	do.	Budd	Charles	9	Ref Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.8.	156		
23	do.	Corbe	John	23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	6.0.	159		
24	do.	Walton	William	10	do	REF GREASER	SEPT 6th/30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH				
25	do.	Carr	Frank	22	Elec Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
26	do.	Doherty	William	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	159		
27	do.	Munroe	William	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.7.	145		
28	do.	McCeady	Thomas	20	Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.6.	160		
29	do.	Rylands	George	16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.5.	158		
30	do.	McNally	Edward	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.4.	160		
										42	do.	do	do.	5.6.	168		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents in 1930 WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 509, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER, 1930, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
110	No	Kehoe	John	45Yrs	Diesel Greaser	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.7.	156		
111	Yes	Bawden	Frederick	32	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.6.	150		
112	do.	Swift	Daniel	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
113	do.	Stephens	Richard	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6.	160		
114	do.	Simpson	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.10.	172		
115	do.	Richards	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.8.	158		
116	do.	Duncan	James	32	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.7.	156		
117	do.	Boyle	Michael	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.5.	140		
118	do.	Corke	William	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.7.	160		
119	do.	Nerdden	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.6.	132		
120	do.	Woods	Thomas	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.7.	145		
121	do.	Cavanagh	Thomas	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.5.	148		
122	do.	McGlory	William	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.5.	145		
123	do.	Gallagher	Richard	12	Leading Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
124	do.	King	James	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
125	do.	Thomas	William	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.11.	150		
126	do.	Smith	Daniel	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.4.	151		
127	do.	McClean	Joseph	17	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8.	149		
128	No	Ballard	John	19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.10.	166		
129	No	Mullen	Peter	11	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.7.	145		
130	Yes	Gorman	Peter	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.5.	131		
131	do.	Kenny	Michael	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.8.	156		
132	do.	McCauley	Edward	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6.	146		
133	do.	Morgan	James	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8.	142		
134	do.	Toole	Bernard	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10.	160		
135	do.	Moran	Michael	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.6.	142		
136	do.	Rohan	John	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.5.	129		
137	do.	Dempsey	Joseph	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.4.	145		
138	do.	Woods	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.4.	134		
139	do.	Dillon	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.6.	130		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
16—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1018) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th SEPTEMBER, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
140	Yes	Thomas	Joseph	15 Yrs	Fireman	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.7.	160		
141	do.	Corkhill	George	16	FIREMAN do.	SEPT 6/30 do.	LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	32	M do.	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do.	5.8.	142		
142	do.	Houghton	Edward	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.7.	141		
143	No	Noonan	Thomas	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.6.	146		
144	Yes	Connor	John	5	FIREMAN do.	SEPT 6/30 do.	LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	22	M do.	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do.	5.7.	147		
145	do.	Healy	Daniel	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5.	154		
146	do.	MILLAR. ~~Hollis~~	Patrick	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6.	130		
147	No	Toner	Patrick	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8.	154		
148	No	French	John	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.11.	161		
149	Yes	Gannon	Patrick	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8.	180		
150	do.	Colleran	Patrick	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.10.	146		
151	No	Dunn	Patrick	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.6.	154		
152	No	Barlow	James	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.5.	150		
153	Yes	Gouldson	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.9.	178		
154	do.	King	Joseph	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.7.	137		
155	do.	Farrell	Peter	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
156	No	Furlong	George	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7.	152		
157	Yes	Scott	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.6.	137		
158	No	Catterall	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.2.	130		
159	Yes	Mitchell	James	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.7.	151		
160	do.	Marnell	Edward	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.4.	150		
161	do.	Furlong	Patrick	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6.	156		
162	No	Davin	William	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.8.	178		
163	Yes	Meehar	John	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.11.	141		
164	No	Howard	Thomas	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.10.	167		
165	Yes	Rourke	Daniel	21	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.4.	129		
166	do.	Holland	Edward	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.8.	145		
167	do.	Crawford	David	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.9.	124		DISCHARGED COBH SEPT 7TH '30.
168	do.	Mulloy	Thomas	12	TRIMMER do.	SEPT 6/30 do.	LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	29	M do.	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do.	5.4.	134		
169	do.	O'Connell	John	5 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.1.	124		

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman exclusion from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the immediate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., *19* 30, *from the port of* ~~LIVERPOOL~~ LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
170	1	Yes	Brown	Patrick	5 Yrs	Trimmer	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.4.	130		
171	2	do.	Fitzsimmons	Joseph	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.2.	144		
172	3	do.	Towey	Michael	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.6.	134		
173	4	do.	Eaton	Thomas	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.11.	137		
174	5	do.	Jewell	Samuel	3 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.6.	145		
175	6	do.	McAdams	John	1 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.8.	131		
176	7	do.	Clark	John	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.6.	130		
177	8	do.	Clark	Joseph	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	d do	do.	5.7.	140		
178	9	do.	McCready	Edward	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.6.	141		
179	10	do.	Catterall	John	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.1.	154		
180	11	do.	Murphy	William	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8.	145		
181	12	do.	McLean	William	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.7.	145		
182	13	do.	Fishwick	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.10.	142		
183	14	do.	Rafferty	Christopher	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.4.	134		
184	15	do.	Robinson	Alfred	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.11.	139		
185	16	do.	Sutherland	William	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150		
186	17	do.	Dann	David	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.5.	140		
187	18	do.	Lynn	George	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.5.	130		
188	19	do.	Gamble	Francis	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.5.	140		
189	20	do.	Duffy	Patrick	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.5.	142		
190	21	No	Davies	Alexander	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
191	22	No	Dunphy	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.8.	157		
192	23	Yes	McCormick	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.8.	146		
193	24	do.	Corke	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6.	135		
194	25	do.	Simpson	William	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5.	129		
195	26	do.	Miley	John	8 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
196	27	Yes	Randles	Charles	4 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
197	28	do.	McGowan	William	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6.	145		
198	29	No	Goulden	Edwin	1st.Voyage	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.9.	146		
199	30	Yes	Quinn	Michael	1½ Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6.	141		

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 513) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6-10
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., 1920, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Murphy	Martin	12 Yrs	M.R.Steward	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.7.	140		
2	do.	Stewart	William	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.6.	145		
3	do.	McConnell	William	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.5.	138		
4	do.	Reed	James	30	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
5	do.	McClean	John	40	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do	do.	5.7.	169		
6	do.	Jones	Thomas	25	Asst.2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.9.	194		
7	do.	Johnstone	Arthur	21	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
8	do.	Edge	George	25	Chief S'Keeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.9.	169		
9	No	Andrews	George	20	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.10.	170		
10	Yes	Parker	Horace	10	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	6.0.	170		
11	do.	Nesbitt	Clarence	20	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
12	do.	Wharton	John	6	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.8.	159		
13	do.	Wilkins	Gordon	3	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.8.	152		
14	do.	Owens	Robert	10	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.9.	160		
15	do.	Nicholson	Stanley	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.9.	130		
16	do.	Smith	William	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.10.	159		
17					do	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
18	Yes	Baragwanath	Mary	3mt	Ladies Hairdresser	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	F	English	British	5.7.	137		
19	do.	Worrall	Edith	22 Yrs	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.10.	160		
20	do.	Fay	Margaret	14		do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.10.	159		
21	do.	Musker	Agnes	11		do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.10.	160		
22	do.	Moreton	Mary	10		do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
23	do.	Bowles	Frances	13		do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
24	do.	Swift	Alice	12		do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.5.	130		
25	do.	Pimbley	Madge	4		do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	6.0.	190		
26	do.	Mooney	Lydia	4		do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150		
27	do.	Robison	Deborah	4		do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
28	do.	Thompson	Sarah	3		do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
29						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
30						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 501, also) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

1c—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ASSISTANT SURGEON

Sheet No. 8

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th. SEPTEMBER., *19* 30., *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
288	1	Yes	Chapman	Nancy	✓ 10 Yrs	Matron	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	F	English	British	5.6.	120		
289	2	do.	Shaw	Mary	✓ 1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do	do	do.	5.6.	140		
290	3	do.	McDonald	Anitha	✓ 1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do	do	do.	5.3.	130		
291	4	do.	Green	Henry	✓ 25	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do	do.	5.10.	140		
292	5	do.	James	Frederick	✓ 10	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.11.	140		
293	6	do.	Sanders	William	✓ 10	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7.	146		
294	7	do.	Large	Joshua	✓ 8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.5.	145		
295	8	do.	Bryan	George	✓ 9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6.	150		
296	9	do.	Bailey	Albert	✓ 11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.4.	140		
297	10	do.	Rowlands	William	✓ 20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9.	150		
298	11	do.	Kerr	Archibald	✓ 13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8.	150		
299	12	do.	Finn	William	✓ 20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5.7.	145		
300	13	do.	Hutton	Robert	✓ 30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
301	14	do.	Allen	William	✓ 12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6.	146		
302	15	do.	Duncan	Andrew	✓ 22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.9.	160		
303	16	do.	Brown	Harry	✓ 11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.10.	145		
304	17	do.	Lee	Thomas	✓ 12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.10.	145		
305	18	do.	Whitby	John	✓ 20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.8.	145		
306	19	do.	Sears	Arthur	✓ 5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
307	20	do.	Farrell	Leslie	✓ 6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.10.	145		
308	21	do.	Swinnerton	Thomas	✓ 26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
309	22	do.	Thomlinson	John	✓ 30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.11.	140		
310	23	do.	Carr	Albert	✓ 20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
311	24	do.	Ellis	Charles	✓ 2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.11.	150		
312	25	do.	McGregor	George	✓ 20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7.	154		
313	26	do.	Thompson	John	✓ 23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	130		
314	27	do.	Alderton	Horace	✓ 5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.11.	150		
315	28	do.	Cox	James	✓ 7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
316	29	do.	Mellis	Allen	✓ 9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
317	30	do.	Moorcroft	Harry	✓ 8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
318																		

Line ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman, in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
318	1	Yes	Faulkner	Thomas	15 Yrs	Steward	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.8.	136		
319	2	do.	White	John	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5.	139		
320	3	do.	Thomas	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
321	4	do.	McPherson	Kenneth	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.8.	142		
322	5	do.	Lunt	Edward	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.9.	151		
323	6	do.	Anderton	Herbert	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6.	145		
324	7	No	Cringle	George	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8.	156		
325	8	Yes	Callon	Peter	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.7.	135		
326	9	do.	Franey	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.8.	153		
327	10	do.	Jackson	Charles	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
328	11	do.	Leech	Leslie	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
329	12	do.	Berchi	Louis	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10.	157		
330	13	do.	Thomas	William	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
331	14	do.	Dodd	Lynam	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
332	15	do.	Reed	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
333	16	do.	Handley	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
334	17	do.	Tatlow	William	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.5.	141		
335	18	do.	Snowden	Stanley	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
336	19	do.	Brown	John	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
337	20	do.	Townley	Herbert	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.4.	120		
338	21	do.	Simpson	Thomas	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.10.	129		
339	22	do.	Richardson	James	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.10.	150		
340	23	do.	Groom	Charles	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.5.	120		
341	24	do.	McCarthy	Peter	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
342	25	do.	Harkness	Ronald	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.9.	152		
343	26	do.	Alcock	Oswald	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.6.	135		
344	27	do.	Perkins	George	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.5.	168		
345	28	do.	Brady	Owen	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.7.	150		
346	29	do.	McDonald	Charles	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	6.1.	176		
347	30	do.	Fearn	Stanley	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.10.	154		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from ports shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed there at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., 19 30, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
353 1	Yes	Williams	Frederick	20 Yrs	Wine Steward.	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.3.	140		
354 2	do.	McKenna	Frank	20	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10.	160		
355 3	Yes	McFarlane	John	8 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8.	140		
356 4	do.	Taylor	William	27	Deck Steward	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	do	British	5.10.	180		
357 5	No	Fitzgerald	Michael	20	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.8.	151		
358 6	do. YES.	Danks	John	21	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.9.	199		
359 7	do.	Hardy	Frank	10	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.11.	168		
360 8	do.	Forrest	John		B. R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.6.	136		
361 9	do. No	Reardon	Arthur	20	S. R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
362 10	do.				Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
363 11	Yes	Anderton	John	7 Yr	Captain's Steward	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M.	English	British	5.11.	150		
364 12	do.	Bradley	James	1	Page Boy	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	do	do.	5.6.	138		
365 13	do.	Scott	John	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
366 14	do.	Hannaway	Stahley	1½	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
367 15	do.	Liversedge	Frederick	2 mths	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do	do.	5.0.	131		
368 16	do.	Dempsey	John	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.5.	130		
369 17	do.	Fox	Alfred	25 Yrs	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
370 18	do.	Ansell	Stuart	5	Asst: Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.6.	146		
371 19	do.	James	Peter	25	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
372 20	do.	Bawden	William	3½	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
373 21	do.	Blackley	James	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
374 22	do.	Tait	William.	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5.	130		
375 23	do.	Smith	Arthur	33	Chf B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.5.	150		
376 24	do.	Charnock	Joseph	18	B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.9.	160		
377 25	do.	Beresford	Frederick	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.7.	138		
378 26	do.	Chadwick	Edward	40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do	do.	5.11.	158		
379 27	do.	Wallace	James	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.11.	160		
380 28	do.	Roberts	Robert	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do	do.	5.6.	137		
381 29	do.	Child	Joseph	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.11.	168		
382 30	do.	Jones	William	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line .....
Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 633) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be passed off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., 1930, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
383 1	No	Pearson	✓ Charles	27 Yrs	B.R.Steward	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.	9.	140	
384 2	Yes	Whitfield	✓ William	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.	10.	169	
385 3	do.	Rothwell	✓ Walter	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.	11.	170	
386 4	do.	Archibald	✓ James	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.	9.	189	
387 5	do.	Halloran	✓ William	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.	10.	160	
388 6	do.	Melville	✓ Clarence	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.	10.	150	
389 7	do.	Cowherd	✓ George	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.	9.	142	
390 8	do.				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
391 9					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
392 10	Yes	Russell	✓ George	27 Yrs	Chief Pantryman	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	do.	English	British	5.	8.	140	
393 11	do.	Caldwell	✓ Harry	18	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.	3.	140	
394 12	do.	Humphries	✓ Frederick	3	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.	10.	145	
395 13	do.	McGivern	✓ John	21	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.	10.	140	
396 14	do.	Brown	✓ Martin	3	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	140	
397 15	do.	McAngus	✓ John	1	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.	10.	145	
398 16	do.	Little	Samuel	23	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.	9.	144	
399 17	do.	Start	George	2	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.	6.	136	
400 18	do.	Sorry	Christopher	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	134	
401 19	do.	Hindmarch	✓ Leslie	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	150	
402 20	do.	Edwards	✓ Sydney	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.	6.	134	
403 21	Yes	Wilkins	✓ Henry	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	130	
404 22	No	Homess	✓ Charles	4	Asst Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.	4.	130	
405 23	Yes	Allison	✓ Harry	27 Yrs	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.	9.	140	
406 24	do.	Lippett	✓ Ernest	8	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.	7.	140	
407 25	do.	Scott	✓ Alexander	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.	7.	159	
408 26	do.	Wharton	✓ James	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	156	
409 27	do.	Davids	✓ William	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.	5.	157	
410 28	do.	Wall	✓ Michael	25	Chf Tour:Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	150	
411 29	do.	Steel	✓ Robert	22	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.	8.	150	
412 30	do.	Jones	✓ Harold	12	Tour:Sal:Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Welsh	do.	5.	7.	132	

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th SEPTEMBER., 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
414	1	Yes	Williams	James	10	Steward	6.9.30.	Liverpool.	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.11.	160		
415	2	do.	Morgan	George	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7.	153		
416	3	do.	Evans	Daniel	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6.	140		
417	4	do.	Liggett	William	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	English	do.	5.6.	170		
418	5	do.	McLeod	Duncan	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6.	140		
419	6	do.	Smith	Joseph	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.7.	142		
420	7	do.	Kelly	Michael	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	Irish	do.	5.8.	141		
421	8	do.	Baird	Hector	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.8.	140		
422	9	do.	Ball	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
423	10	do.	Bungay	Edwin	6 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.8.	146		
424	11	do.	Bamber	John	4 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.8.	165		
425	12	do.	Stopforth	David	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.7.	146		
426	13	do.	Hetherington	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
427	14	do.	Forshaw	Christopher	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.4.	143		
428	15	do.	Carlson	Richard	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
429	16	do.	Oliver	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.9.	130		
430	17	do.	Fairfield	Robert	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.9.	126		
431	18	do.	Holme	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
432	19	do.	Arrowsmith	Joseph	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.8.	143		
433	20	do.	Jones	Robert	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.9.	144		
434	21	do.	Barcas	Alfred	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
435	22	do.	Remington	George	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
436	23	do.	Gittens	Arthur	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.6.	142		
437	24	do.	Flewitt	David	2⅛	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
438	25	No	Pugh	Herold	17	Tourist Smoke	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
439	26	No	Melville	John	25 Yrs	Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	English	do.	5.10.	150		
440	27	Yes	Wales	William	20	Lib & Dk Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.10.	140		
441	28	do.	Grisewood	John	2	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7.	130		
442	29	do.	Martin	Thomas	3	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
443	30	do.	Murray	Henry	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585), shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 13

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., *19* 30, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name		Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
444	1	Yes	Greig	✓	James	12	4th Steward.	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.8.	148		
445	2	do.	Williams	✓	Ernest	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.11.	176		
446	3	do.	Hey	✓	Frederick	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.6.	142		
447	4	do.	Cantrill	✓	Andrew	14	B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.9.	145		
448	5	do.	O'Connor	✓	James	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7.	126		
449	6	do.	Armour	✓	James	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	6.2.	186		
450	7	do.	McCabe	✓	Thomas	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
451	8	do.	Pedley		William	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do	do.	5.11.	158		
452	9	Yes	Milligan	✓	Albert	2½	B.R. Steward	do.	30 Liver	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.8.	142		
453	10	do.	Millward	✓	John	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.11.	146		
454	11	do.	Jeans	✓	Alfred	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.8.	146		
455	12	do.	Taw	✓	Bordon	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.10.	137		
456	13	do.	Barr	✓	James	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.11.	159		
457	14	do.	Thomas	✓	George	24	Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.10.	140		
458	15	do.	Wilson	✓	James	12	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8.	144		
459	16	do.	Anson	✓	Clifford	1½	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	6.0.	142		
460	17	No	Gardner		Charles	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.9.	120		
461	18	Yes	Flynn		John	1½	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.9.	128		
462	19	do.	Cannon	✓	John	1 mth	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
463	20	do. No Yes	Quickendon		Robert	17 Yrs	Chief Third Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.8.	168		
464	21	do.	Simm	✓	Joseph	25	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
465	22	do.	Egan		Timothy	10	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.8.	156		
466	23	do.	Gallagher	✓	Ernest	16	Sr Hosp;Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.8.	199		
467	24	do.	Rimmer	✓	Joseph	12	Hospital Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
468	25	do.	McMurran	✓	Albert	3	Third Class Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
469	26	do.	Shone	✓	Edward	1½	Asst:Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.1.	140		
470	27	do.	Whitby	✓	Thomas	4	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
471	28	do.	Walker	✓	Bernard	2	Third Class Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.1.	98		
472	29	do.	Parker	✓	Harold	15	Third Class Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.9.	142		
473	30	do.	Kenney	✓	Ernest	2	Third Class Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		

Line ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such alien seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14–1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 692
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						Third Class												
474	1	Yes	Edwards	Thomas	9 Yrs	S.R.Steward	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9.	143		
475	2	do.	Shaw	John	10	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
476	3	do.	Abbey	Edward	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	149		
477	4	do.	McMahon	Herbert	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	136		
478	5	No	Cartmel	Burton	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
479	6	Yes	Dunne	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		
480	7	do.	Coulter	Peter	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	164		
501	8	do.	O'Brien	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
502	9	No	Wilson	George	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
503	10	Yes	Davies	Robert	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	124		
504	11	do.	Bland	Leonard	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	143		
505	12	do.	Lloyd	William	3½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	122		
506	13	do.	Smith	John	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	136		
507	14	do.	McKenzie	Austin	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	146		
508	15	do.	Ellis	Henry	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	143		
509	16	do.	Williams	Robert	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	153		
510	17	do.	Credido	Philip	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
511	18	do.	Lawson	Thomas	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	160		
512	19	do.	Shaw	John	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	142		
513	20	do.	Kimmer	John	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	145		
514	21	do.	Craig	Charles	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	133		
515	22	do.	Clarke	John	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	136		
516	23	do.	McCann	John	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
517	24	No	McMurray	Ernest	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		
518	25	No	Price	Charles	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
519	26	No	Egan	John	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	118		
520	27	Yes	Dempsey	William	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	145		
521	28	do.	Swainson	Charles	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	154		
522	29	do.	Ross	Albert	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	129		
523	30	No	XDunn	Terence	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	150		

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line .....
Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 508) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th SEPTEMBER, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
524 1	No	Jackson	James	18 Yrs	Steward Kitchen Porter	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.6.	140		
525 2	No	Jones	Williams	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
526 3	No	Casson	Robert	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
527 4	No	Short	Francis	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.4.	154		
528 5	No	Lennon	James	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.9.	130		
529 6																	
530 7																	
531 8																	
532 9																	
533 10																	
534 11																	
535 12																	
536 13																	
537 14																	
538 15																	
561 16	Yes	Hannan	Thomas	37 Yrs	Chef	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	64	M	English	British	6.0.	170		
562 17	do.	Jackson	Harold	31	Asst: Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
563 18	do.	Cahill	Percy	30	Sauce Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
564 19	do.	Taylor	Edward	9	Entree Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.4.	145		
565 20	do.	Lane	John	12	Tourist Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	6.0.	165		
566 21	do.	Dunn	Edward	11	Vegt Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.8.	149		
567 22	do.	Fowler	George	14	R.&.G.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
568 23	do.	Ickey	Robert	28	Fish Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.10.	150		
569 24	do.	Holmes	William	5	Asst Cook	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M.	English	British	5.9.	142		
570 25	do.	Connorton	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.4.	136		
571 26	do.	Worthington	Percy	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
572 27	do.	Williams	Robert	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
573 28	do.	Woolfall	Richard	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
574 29	do.	Sheldon	Thomas	7 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.11.	154		
575 30	do.	Wilkinson	Frank	13 Yrs	ASST COOK do.	SEPT 6/30 do.	LIVERPOOL do.	NO do.	YES do.	29	M do.	ENGLISH do	BRITISH	5.10.	156		

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 603) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman duly certified on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport said seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman, on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

100

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER., *19* 30, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
576 1	Yes	[illegible]	John	[illegible]	Kitchen Porter	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.9	137		
577 2	do.	Rooney	Daniel	[illegible]	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
578 3	do.	Murphy	Edward	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140		
579 4	do.	Leaps	William	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	143		
580 5	do.	Norris	William	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8	141		
581 6	do.	Matthews	William	28	Passenger Cook	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M.	English	British	5.6	136		
582 7	do.	Alexander	Harold	16	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	138		
583 8	do.	Feegan	Andrew	16	Asst Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142		
584 9	No.	Ryan	Joseph	1st Voy.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.9	126		
585 10	Yes	Shiff	William	6 Yrs	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Hebrew	do.	5.8	150		
586 11	do.	Thompson	Robert	2	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8	136		
587 12	do.	Burns	Robert	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.6	158		
588 13	do.	Wilson	Robert	[illegible]	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9	136		
589 14	do.	Wealthy	George	26 Yrs	Ship's Cook	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Mr.	English	British	5.8	140		
590 15	do.	Hiles	George	18	Asst: do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5	145		
591 16	do.	Kennedy	William	3	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140		
592 17	do.	Cross	Henry	24	Chief Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150		
593 18	do.	Cummins	William	19	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180		
594 19	do.	Clark	Thomas	20	Second Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150		
595 20	No	Rehill	James	30	Ex. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.4	126		
596 21	Yes	Dean	John	25	Third Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.8	153		
597 22	do.	Crebbin	Stanley	4 mths	Asst: Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.7	128		
598 23	do.	Astley	Charles	3 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.9	149		
599 24	do.	Jenkinson	Thomas	10 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.10	160		
600 25	do.	Lawson	William	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.8	143		
601 26	do.	McGee	Leo	9 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5.8	122		
602 27	do.	Johnson	Arthur	2½ Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.4	146		
603 28	[illegible]				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.						
604 29	Yes	Critchley	James	20 Yrs	Chief Butcher	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	Mr.	English	British	5.9	148		
605 30	do.	Rothwell	Thomas	12	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.9	170		

Line ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners ..... WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents ..... WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 583, shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the port or district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 18th. SEPTEMBER., 1930., from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
606 1	Yes	Martin	Arthur	5 [illegible]	Third Butcher.	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.7.	136		
607 2	do.	Edgerley	Frederick	11	Asst Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.11.	179		
608 3	do.	Campbell	Frank	17	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.7.	167		
609 4	do.	[illegible]	William	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8.	162		
610 5	do.	Roberts	Allen	3mths	ASST BUTCHER	SEPT 6/30	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	121		
611 6	do.	Samuel	John	7 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
612 7	do.				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
613 8	Yes	Steele	Herbert	30 Yrs	Barber	6.9.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.7.	148		
614 9	do.	Waiting	Charles	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
615 10	do.	Kingan	Robert	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.11.	158		
616 11	do.	Jones	David	28	Gloryhole Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	Welsh	do.	5.11.	156		
617 12	do.	Flood	William	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.5.	136		
618 13	do.	Dunn	William	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
619 14	do.	Jones	Ernest	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.7.	135		
620 15	do.	Brighton	Albert	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8.	171		
621 16	do.	Fox	Peter	45	Nightwatchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do	do.	5.4.	158		
622 17	do.	Jones	William	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do	do.	5.6.	133		
623 18	do.	Draper	Albert	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.7.	147		
624 19	do.	Wrigley	James	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.9.	160		
625 20	do.	Ambrose	Richard	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do	do.	5.7.	180		
626 21	do.	DeValve	Henry	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	do.	English	do.	5.5.	136		
627 22	do.	Shearing	Harry	37	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	English	do.	5.7.	140		
628 23	do.	Willcox	Henry	40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	English	do.	5.8.	150		
629 24	do.				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
630 25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
631 26					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
632 27					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
633 28					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
634 29					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
635 30					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 508) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a truer report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such fine is incurred. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F I

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

102

Vessel "BALTIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th.SEPTEMBER, *19*30, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Boucher	Charles	3Yrs	Conductor	6.9.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5.9.	153		
2	"	Hides	Harry	17	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	English	do.	5.9.	146		
3	"	Heaton	Thomas	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	6.0.	160		
4	"	Brigg	Walter	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.7.	149		
5	"	Wardle	John	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9.	157		
203 6	No	Doyle	William	1st.Voy:	Supy Engr	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5.9.	156		
7	No	Hayton	William	27 Yrs	Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9.	148		
8	No	Coleman	Michael	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	150		
9	No	White	Frank	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	170		
10	No	Irnis	Thomas	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	130		
11	No	Brownley	Alex	4	Asst Surgeon	do	do	do	eo	55	do	Scotch	do	5.8	151		
12	No	Vinnicombe	Frederick	10	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.7	140		
13	No.	WELSH.	JAMES	20y	FIREMAN.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	140		
14	No	WHARTON.	JAMES.	14	TRIMMER	do.	do	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.2	132		
15	No.	BAKER.	DOROTHY W.	2	LADY TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	F	ENGLISH	do.	5.7	132		
16	~~No.~~	~~SLADE.~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~20~~	~~CREC TRIMMER~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do	do.	5.6	165		
17	YES.	MULLEN	JAMES.	14.	FIREMAN.	Do	Do.	Do	Do	31.	M.	Do	Do	5.6	140		

Superior Consulate, No 1593
at Liverpool (City) England (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Liverpool
Philip Holland
American Consul General
Date Sept 6/30
(The validity of this visa expires ... from date hereof.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

4.88 Names

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.
They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E Daniels Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-10-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan Davies master, of the S/S Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien, from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to so do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. ____ BILLED ____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" (MPL ____), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Jan 9-15-30

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the medical examination of passengers shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon leaves the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
			U.S.C.				
	35		2 75	2		5	119
	75	1	1 170			5	2 5 2
	144	2	7 210			19	382
Total	254	3	10 455	2		29	753

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongues to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	44	2	117
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	8 2	17 2	25 2
3rd Class	17 2	2 10	31 2
Total	278	455	753

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	[illegible]	Ap.574126	Washington D.C.	March 28, 1939	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Checked by P.

Total passengers . . . . . ——————

U. S. citizens . . . . . ——————

Aliens . . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed in ink

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of [illegible], SEP 17 19[illegible], *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for care of the insane or supported by charity? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or teaching such a doctrine. See Immigration Act of 1918	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	U.S.	New York	No	Self	No	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister, Flode deNeergaard 521 W.111 str.New York N.Y.	No	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE — [illegible] a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or teaching such a doctrine, or opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Alien's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable to the age of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person aged 14 years or over, whether he is actually employed at it or not. Such designations as "gentleman," "lady," "housekeeper," "housewife," "servant," "student," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "laborer," "clerk," "farmer," "merchant," "manufacturer," "miner," "peddler," "driver," "engineer," "fireman," "sailor," "soldier," "sailmaker," "shoemaker," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "joiner," "mason," "painter," "plasterer," "plumber," "stonecutter," "weaver," "woolsorter," "butcher," "cook," "baker," "clergyman," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," etc., are not sufficient. Persons formerly engaged in any of the above-named occupations, but not actually employed at the present time, should be returned as "laborers," "servants," "housekeepers," "housewives," "seamstresses," "tailoresses," "students," "boys," "girls," "children," "infants," "gentlemen," "ladies," "clerks," "farmers," "merchants," "manufacturers," "miners," "peddlers," "drivers," "engineers," "firemen," "sailors," "soldiers," "sailmakers," "shoemakers," "tailors," "blacksmiths," "carpenters," "joiners," "masons," "painters," "plasterers," "plumbers," "stonecutters," "weavers," "woolsorters," "butchers," "cooks," "bakers," "clergymen," "lawyers," "physicians," "surgeons," "trained nurses," etc., according to the occupation at which they were employed.

A person who has been employed at two or more occupations should be returned as having followed that at which he was employed the longer time during the past year.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one employed by a farmer to work on a farm.

Steamship companies should request each alien, at the time tickets are sold, to state his occupation, if any, and if he has been employed during the previous twelve months. If necessary, he may be questioned regarding the matter at the time of inspection.

Column 8 (*Nation or people*).—The answer to each individual should indicate the following question: "What is the nationality of this alien?" In answering this question, specific information should be obtained, as in many cases it is difficult to classify properly persons coming from countries whose boundaries have been frequently changed by conquest or treaty. If alien is unable to read and claims the language or dialect of more than one country, he should be questioned as to his birthplace, the names of the towns in which he has lived, and the length of residence in each, in order that the nationality may be definitely ascertained.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—No person should be permitted to leave the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—Special forms are printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and race or people should be carefully noted. Thus, a person may be a native of Germany, a subject of the Emperor of Germany, a citizen of the United States, and a Hebrew by race; a native of Scotland, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Ireland, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of France, a subject of the French Republic, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Switzerland, a citizen of the Republic of Switzerland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Germany, a subject of the Emperor of Germany, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Italy, a subject of the King of Italy, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Spain, a subject of the King of Spain, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Portugal, a subject of the King of Portugal, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Russia, a subject of the Emperor of Russia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Sweden, a subject of the King of Sweden, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Norway, a subject of the King of Norway, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Denmark, a subject of the King of Denmark, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Finland, a subject of the Emperor of Russia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Poland, a subject of the Emperor of Russia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Bohemia, a subject of the Emperor of Austria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hungary, a subject of the Emperor of Austria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Turkey, a subject of the Sultan of Turkey, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Greece, a subject of the King of Greece, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Roumania, a subject of the King of Roumania, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Servia, a subject of the King of Servia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Montenegro, a subject of the Prince of Montenegro, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Japan, a subject of the Emperor of Japan, and a citizen of the United States; a native of China, a subject of the Emperor of China, and a citizen of the United States; a native of India, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Africa, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Australia, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of New Zealand, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Canada, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Mexico, a citizen of the Republic of Mexico, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Cuba, a citizen of the Republic of Cuba, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Porto Rico, a citizen of the Republic of Porto Rico, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hawaii, a citizen of the Republic of Hawaii, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Philippine Islands, a citizen of the Republic of Philippine Islands, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Guam, a citizen of the Republic of Guam, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Samoa, a citizen of the Republic of Samoa, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tonga, a citizen of the Republic of Tonga, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Fiji, a citizen of the Republic of Fiji, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tahiti, a citizen of the Republic of Tahiti, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Marquesas, a citizen of the Republic of Marquesas, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Society Islands, a citizen of the Republic of Society Islands, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tuamotu, a citizen of the Republic of Tuamotu, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Gambier, a citizen of the Republic of Gambier, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Austral, a citizen of the Republic of Austral, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Rapa, a citizen of the Republic of Rapa, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Pitcairn, a citizen of the Republic of Pitcairn, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Norfolk, a citizen of the Republic of Norfolk, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Lord Howe, a citizen of the Republic of Lord Howe, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Kermadec, a citizen of the Republic of Kermadec, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Chatham, a citizen of the Republic of Chatham, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Auckland, a citizen of the Republic of Auckland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Campbell, a citizen of the Republic of Campbell, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Macquarie, a citizen of the Republic of Macquarie, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Balleny, a citizen of the Republic of Balleny, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Scott, a citizen of the Republic of Scott, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Shackleton, a citizen of the Republic of Shackleton, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Ross, a citizen of the Republic of Ross, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Victoria, a citizen of the Republic of Victoria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Alexandra, a citizen of the Republic of Alexandra, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Edward VII, a citizen of the Republic of Edward VII, and a citizen of the United States; a native of George V, a citizen of the Republic of George V, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Mary, a citizen of the Republic of Mary, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Elizabeth, a citizen of the Republic of Elizabeth, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Victoria Land, a citizen of the Republic of Victoria Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Graham Land, a citizen of the Republic of Graham Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Palmer Land, a citizen of the Republic of Palmer Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Alexander I Land, a citizen of the Republic of Alexander I Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Peter I Land, a citizen of the Republic of Peter I Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Bouvet, a citizen of the Republic of Bouvet, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Heard, a citizen of the Republic of Heard, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Kerguelen, a citizen of the Republic of Kerguelen, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Crozet, a citizen of the Republic of Crozet, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Prince Edward, a citizen of the Republic of Prince Edward, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Marion, a citizen of the Republic of Marion, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tristan da Cunha, a citizen of the Republic of Tristan da Cunha, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Gough, a citizen of the Republic of Gough, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Inaccessible, a citizen of the Republic of Inaccessible, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Nightingale, a citizen of the Republic of Nightingale, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Middle, a citizen of the Republic of Middle, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Stoltenhoff, a citizen of the Republic of Stoltenhoff, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Vindication, a citizen of the Republic of Vindication, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Resolution, a citizen of the Republic of Resolution, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Cook, a citizen of the Republic of Cook, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hervey, a citizen of the Republic of Hervey, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Austral, a citizen of the Republic of Austral, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Rapa, a citizen of the Republic of Rapa, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Pitcairn, a citizen of the Republic of Pitcairn, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Norfolk, a citizen of the Republic of Norfolk, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Lord Howe, a citizen of the Republic of Lord Howe, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Kermadec, a citizen of the Republic of Kermadec, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Chatham, a citizen of the Republic of Chatham, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Auckland, a citizen of the Republic of Auckland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Campbell, a citizen of the Republic of Campbell, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Macquarie, a citizen of the Republic of Macquarie, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Balleny, a citizen of the Republic of Balleny, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Scott, a citizen of the Republic of Scott, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Shackleton, a citizen of the Republic of Shackleton, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Ross, a citizen of the Republic of Ross, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Victoria, a citizen of the Republic of Victoria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Alexandra, a citizen of the Republic of Alexandra, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Edward VII, a citizen of the Republic of Edward VII, and a citizen of the United States; a native of George V, a citizen of the Republic of George V, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Mary, a citizen of the Republic of Mary, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Elizabeth, a citizen of the Republic of Elizabeth, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Victoria Land, a citizen of the Republic of Victoria Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Graham Land, a citizen of the Republic of Graham Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Palmer Land, a citizen of the Republic of Palmer Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Alexander I Land, a citizen of the Republic of Alexander I Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Peter I Land, a citizen of the Republic of Peter I Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Bouvet, a citizen of the Republic of Bouvet, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Heard, a citizen of the Republic of Heard, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Kerguelen, a citizen of the Republic of Kerguelen, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Crozet, a citizen of the Republic of Crozet, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Prince Edward, a citizen of the Republic of Prince Edward, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Marion, a citizen of the Republic of Marion, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tristan da Cunha, a citizen of the Republic of Tristan da Cunha, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Gough, a citizen of the Republic of Gough, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Inaccessible, a citizen of the Republic of Inaccessible, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Nightingale, a citizen of the Republic of Nightingale, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Middle, a citizen of the Republic of Middle, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Stoltenhoff, a citizen of the Republic of Stoltenhoff, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Vindication, a citizen of the Republic of Vindication, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Resolution, a citizen of the Republic of Resolution, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Cook, a citizen of the Republic of Cook, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hervey, a citizen of the Republic of Hervey, and a citizen of the United States.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (negro)" refers to the Negroes who, with the exception of those from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, were born in South America, Europe, or Africa. Any such with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be returned as African (negro), regardless of the amount of money shown, as [illegible]

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one employed by a farmer to work on a farm.

A laborer should be returned as a laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as [illegible]

Steamship companies should request each alien, at the time tickets are sold, to state his occupation, if any, and if he has been employed during the previous twelve months. If necessary, he may be questioned regarding the matter at the time of inspection.

Column 8 (*Nationality of people*).—The answer to each individual should indicate the following question: "What is the nationality of this alien?" In answering this question, specific information should be obtained, as in many cases it is difficult to classify properly persons coming from countries whose boundaries have been frequently changed by conquest or treaty. If alien is unable to read and claims the language or dialect of more than one country, he should be questioned as to his birthplace, the names of the towns in which he has lived, and the length of residence in each, in order that the nationality may be definitely ascertained.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—No person should be permitted to leave the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—Special forms are printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and race or people should be carefully noted. Thus, a person may be a native of Germany, a subject of the Emperor of Germany, a citizen of the United States, and a Hebrew by race; a native of Scotland, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Ireland, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of France, a subject of the French Republic, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Switzerland, a citizen of the Republic of Switzerland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Germany, a subject of the Emperor of Germany, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Italy, a subject of the King of Italy, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Spain, a subject of the King of Spain, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Portugal, a subject of the King of Portugal, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Russia, a subject of the Emperor of Russia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Sweden, a subject of the King of Sweden, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Norway, a subject of the King of Norway, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Denmark, a subject of the King of Denmark, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Finland, a subject of the Emperor of Russia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Poland, a subject of the Emperor of Russia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Bohemia, a subject of the Emperor of Austria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hungary, a subject of the Emperor of Austria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Turkey, a subject of the Sultan of Turkey, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Greece, a subject of the King of Greece, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Roumania, a subject of the King of Roumania, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Servia, a subject of the King of Servia, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Montenegro, a subject of the Prince of Montenegro, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Japan, a subject of the Emperor of Japan, and a citizen of the United States; a native of China, a subject of the Emperor of China, and a citizen of the United States; a native of India, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Africa, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Australia, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of New Zealand, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Canada, a subject of the King of Great Britain and Ireland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Mexico, a citizen of the Republic of Mexico, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Cuba, a citizen of the Republic of Cuba, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Porto Rico, a citizen of the Republic of Porto Rico, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hawaii, a citizen of the Republic of Hawaii, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Philippine Islands, a citizen of the Republic of Philippine Islands, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Guam, a citizen of the Republic of Guam, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Samoa, a citizen of the Republic of Samoa, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tonga, a citizen of the Republic of Tonga, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Fiji, a citizen of the Republic of Fiji, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tahiti, a citizen of the Republic of Tahiti, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Marquesas, a citizen of the Republic of Marquesas, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Society Islands, a citizen of the Republic of Society Islands, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tuamotu, a citizen of the Republic of Tuamotu, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Gambier, a citizen of the Republic of Gambier, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Austral, a citizen of the Republic of Austral, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Rapa, a citizen of the Republic of Rapa, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Pitcairn, a citizen of the Republic of Pitcairn, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Norfolk, a citizen of the Republic of Norfolk, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Lord Howe, a citizen of the Republic of Lord Howe, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Kermadec, a citizen of the Republic of Kermadec, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Chatham, a citizen of the Republic of Chatham, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Auckland, a citizen of the Republic of Auckland, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Campbell, a citizen of the Republic of Campbell, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Macquarie, a citizen of the Republic of Macquarie, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Balleny, a citizen of the Republic of Balleny, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Scott, a citizen of the Republic of Scott, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Shackleton, a citizen of the Republic of Shackleton, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Ross, a citizen of the Republic of Ross, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Victoria, a citizen of the Republic of Victoria, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Alexandra, a citizen of the Republic of Alexandra, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Edward VII, a citizen of the Republic of Edward VII, and a citizen of the United States; a native of George V, a citizen of the Republic of George V, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Mary, a citizen of the Republic of Mary, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Elizabeth, a citizen of the Republic of Elizabeth, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Victoria Land, a citizen of the Republic of Victoria Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Graham Land, a citizen of the Republic of Graham Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Palmer Land, a citizen of the Republic of Palmer Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Alexander I Land, a citizen of the Republic of Alexander I Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Peter I Land, a citizen of the Republic of Peter I Land, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Bouvet, a citizen of the Republic of Bouvet, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Heard, a citizen of the Republic of Heard, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Kerguelen, a citizen of the Republic of Kerguelen, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Crozet, a citizen of the Republic of Crozet, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Prince Edward, a citizen of the Republic of Prince Edward, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Marion, a citizen of the Republic of Marion, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Tristan da Cunha, a citizen of the Republic of Tristan da Cunha, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Gough, a citizen of the Republic of Gough, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Inaccessible, a citizen of the Republic of Inaccessible, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Nightingale, a citizen of the Republic of Nightingale, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Middle, a citizen of the Republic of Middle, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Stoltenhoff, a citizen of the Republic of Stoltenhoff, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Vindication, a citizen of the Republic of Vindication, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Resolution, a citizen of the Republic of Resolution, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Cook, a citizen of the Republic of Cook, and a citizen of the United States; a native of Hervey, a citizen of the Republic of Hervey, and a citizen of the United States.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A bona fide residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If unimportant villages or hamlets are returned, the nearest commercial city should be given. If last permanent residence and place of birth are the same, write "Do." Country of last permanent residence may differ from country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad is "United States."

Column 16 (*Whether going to join relative or friend in country to race alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if destined for a foreign land.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or families (no exact sums) of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and, if so, the year or period of years and place or places, 1894-1897, Paris, etc.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors at the examination of aliens. However, in the event of alien having been duly admitted on one occasion and the Secretary of Labor has no warning caution in 28, if alien has been deported under any of the provisions of the law and has been authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, (M. Jensen, IV), Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

[illegible]

Note.—If agreement with the usual [illegible] is executed before an interpreter, insert name of [illegible] and any change that may have occurred en route or at [illegible]

If [illegible] with the [illegible], [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , SEPTEMBER 6TH , 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (To be omitted by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hellesen	Anna	40		F	S	Officeclerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	RP.479553 465570	Washington,D.C.	May 1st 1929..	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one [illegible] of [illegible].
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

106

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y. SEP 15 1930 , 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by and which person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Extent to which alien is able to read or write; whether he can read or can write but cannot read; or whether he can neither read nor write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Bertha Helleren, Taarngt. 17, Stvanger.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925-1929	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend:Anna Bennett, 7901-Ridge Bay Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. BERENGARIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widow or widower, or D. divorced.

Column 7. *Color or race.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the race or population, such as African (black), Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people, and not merely the country of nationality, of which the alien may be a citizen or subject.

A distinction should be made between Germans and Austrians, regardless of the amount of money shown to be carried.

A person coming to work on a farm should be so described, whether a laborer, farmer, farm hand, or farm servant.

A person coming to work as a laborer should be so described, whether skilled or unskilled.

All members of the same race should be described uniformly. Thus, the use of the terms Negro, African, black, brown, colored, or mulatto in connection with persons of African descent should be avoided, and one term adopted for use throughout the manifest.

Should the alien belong to a people or race not specifically listed herein, that fact should be stated.

Care should be taken to distinguish between race and nationality, as the two frequently differ. Thus, a Scotch alien may be of the Hebrew race; a German alien may be of the Bohemian race; a Chinese alien may be of the Japanese race; a Turkish alien may be of the Armenian race; a Russian alien may be of the Finnish race; and a Mexican alien may be of the Spanish race.

Specific directions for the classification of certain races or peoples are given below. The country of which a citizen or subject is not specifically listed as a separate country, and which is not specifically mentioned in connection with the following directions, should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., to the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., to the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—A legal or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country, as Italy or town of last or desire thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country, as Italy or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately record country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Cessation of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such, relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. No intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the city or town of intended future permanent residence. The entry should also show definitely the State, if to be in the United States.

It will not do for the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (check) or No (check).

Column 20. *By whom passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc. The answer should give in each case the name and address of the person who paid the passage. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.*—The entries in each case should be full and complete. Thus, "Yes" is not sufficient. The answer should show the exact amount of money carried by the alien, whether it be $50 or $5. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not. Yes or No. in the United States before, and if so, the year or period and place, as, 1904, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with the name and complete address of the relative or friend.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to verification by inquiry of the alien by immigrant inspectors.

However, in the case of an alien who has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the word "No" for said reapplication, should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD," [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway , September 5th. , 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to — Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	Last permanent residence Country	Last permanent residence City or town
1		Heinen	Halvard	25		m m	Radio service man	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Ap.622914 Rp.618245 RP.551-21	Wash. D.C.	June 7th 1930.	U.S.A.	Bro. Klyn N.Y.
2		Martinsen	Kristoffer	40		m m	Marine Sup. intend.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Norway	Notteroy	AP/634965 RP.590656	Washington, D.C	July 11.1930	U.S.A.	West New Brighton t. Isl.
3		do.	Asta	35		f m	H.wife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ap.595095 RP.590658	do.	April 17.1930	do.	do.
4		do.	Ove Kristoffer	9		m s	Child	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Tonsberg	AP/595095 RP.590657	do.	April 16.1930	do.	do.
5		do.	Svein Faare	7		m s	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	AP.595096 RP.541-07	do.	do.	do.	do.
6		Salvesen	Nelly	38		f s	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Risor	P.544152	do.	Nov. 4. 1929	do.	New York, N.Y.
7		Svingum	Sigrid O.	29		f s	Dentist	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Arendal	NOIV.80	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 4th. 1930	Norway	Tvedestrand
8		Sea	Mathias	39		m m	Dr.Eng.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Oxler	PV 60	do.	Aug. 29. 1930	U.S.A.	Buffalo, N.Y.
9		do.	Solveig	34		f m	H.wife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Eidanger	PV 61	do.	do.	do.	do.
10		do.	Berit	11		f s	Child	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stabekk	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11		do.	Jennov	9		f s	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12		do.	Gunnar Samuel	3		m s	do.	no	too young	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13		Strøm	Anglot Marie	30		f m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	do.	do.	do.	Oslo	Ap.591926 Rp.585272	Wash. D.C.	April 18. 1930.	do.	Atlanta, Ga.
14		Wecre?	Rolf	22		m s	Salesman	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Oslo	PV. 75	Oslo, Norway	Aug.28. 1930	Norway	Oslo
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Landed Oslo.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

108

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or other friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently (including persons in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such a belief or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Halvard Selmer Aasaveien 15, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	no	1925 /30	N.Y.	Uncle, Carl A. Hanseen, 481 Ovington ave.Brklyn, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no			no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	None
2	Father, Martin Olsen, Goppe, Nettare	N.Y.	W.Brighton	yes	Self	yes	yes	1925 1930	N.Y.	Home, 70 Park Court, West New Brighton, St. Isl. N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3	Father-in-law, do.	do.	do.	do.	Husband	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Grandfather, do.	do.	do.	yes	Father	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	Blond	do.	do.
5	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	Mother, Anne Salveser, Feldtmsgt. Riser	do.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	do.	1912 1930	do.	Sister, Olinda Jacobsen, 418 - 50 s tr.Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	Brown	Brown	do.
7	Father, Per Hermann, Svingum, Arendal	do.	New York	yes	do.	yes	no			Columbia University, Adam Leray Jones, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	Blond	Blue	do.
8	Mother, Marie Hen, Saien	do.	Buffalo	yes	do.	yes	yes	1927 1930	N.Y.	Friend, Donnald Parish, 119 Fordham Drive, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	Dark	do.	do.
9	Mother-in-law, do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	do	Brown	do.
10	Grandmother, do.	do.	do.	yes	Father	-	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	Blue	do.
11	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	Father, Hans N. Hansen Sverresgt. 17/19 Oslo	Ga.	Atlanta	no	Self	yes	yes	1920 /30	Ga.	Husband, Arvid H. Strom, 1196 Springdale Rd. Atlanta Ga.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	blond	gray	
14	Father, Fritz Wesche, Incognitogt. 10 t. Oslo	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	no	no	-	-	Firm, Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	Dark	do.	do.
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such a belief or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the "[illegible]FJORD", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for record by inspectional officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, shipyard engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stove polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or laborer, laborer, or servant.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should bear in mind that the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectional entry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write*).—This column has been ruled and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect alien is asked to read, or (if exemption is claimed) what exemption?" In answering this question the language or dialect that an alien is asked to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectional entry clerks in that regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country denoted mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people denote mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16-420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

109

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States

This [illegible] sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway , September 5th 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last Permanent Residence		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Final Destination	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Aas, AUS	Marthe	43		f	s	Trained nurse	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Herrefoss	598916 RP.					
2		Brevarud,	Martha	48		f	s	Singing teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aymark	594-31 RP. 595086 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.21.1930	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
3		Gilbert,	Birger	36		m	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kr.sand S.	75 PV. +	Oslo, Norway		do	Oslo	
4		Hauge,	Ragna	21		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	[illegible] +	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway	do	
5		Johannson,	Helga	21		f	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	67 QIV.	do	Aug.21.1930	do	Aker	
6		Karlsson,	Karl	27		m	m	Chief steward	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Lomselande Bonuslan	55 PV +	do	Aug.21.1930	do	Oslo	
7		Koht,	Halvdan	57		m	m	Professor	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Tromso	31 PV.+	do	Aug. 1.1930	do	Lysaker	
8		Mathiesen,	Ragna	24		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	47.000 RP. 479.95 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.20.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	
9		Meisterlin,	Marcus	63		m	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nidaros	58 PV.+	Oslo, Norway	Aug.22.1930	Norway	Oslo	
10		do	Astrid	50		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nordland	59 PV.+	do	do	do	do	
11		Morterud,	Finn R.	24		m	s	Manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	605309 RP. 611379 App.	Washington D.C.	May 1.1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	
12		Peters,	Charles	46		m	m	Drawer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	627749 RP. 631525 App.	do	Jun.28.1930	do	New York N.Y.	
13		do	Ruth	27		f	m	H.wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. Passport nr. 71854 +	[illegible] D.C.	[illegible]			
14		Rafting,	Hans Cato	37		m	s	Gardener	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	[illegible]	[illegible] D.C.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Roslyn L.I.N.Y.	
15		Rolseth,	Thordis	32		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	592895 RP. 596783 App.	Washington D.C.	Apr.21.1930	do	Brooklyn N.Y.	
16		Rohr,	Kolbjorn	32		m	m	Electro Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hamar	51 PV.+	Oslo, Norway	Aug.20.1930	Norway	Oslo	
17		Skui,	Asta E.	34		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	550876 RP. 554474 App.	Washington D.C.	Nov.27.1929	U.S.A.	East Portchester,N.Y.	
18		Støren.	Finn	36		m	m	Export manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kr.sand S.	102 PV.+	Oslo, Norway	Sep. 2.1930	Panama	Cristobal	
19		Svendsen,	Gunvor	32		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	552724 RP. 556059 App.	Washington D.C.	Dec. 3.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	
20		do	Vergil	12		m	s	School boy	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Stamford,Conn.	[illegible]	[illegible] U.S. Citizen		do	do	
21		Sverre,	Dorothea R.	20		f	s	Student	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Verdalen	[illegible]	Oslo	Aug.22.1930	Norway	Oslo	
22		Wedervang,	Ingvar	39		m	m	Professor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	46 PV.+	Oslo, Norway	Aug.18.1930	do	do	
23		Heide-Kjellerup,	Oddny	31		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1244 QIV.	do	Sep. 4.1930	do	do	
24		Johannessen,	Hjordis	21		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tromso	82 PV.+	do	Sep. 2.1930	do	Tromso	
25		Klemp,	Randi	27		f	s	Childrens nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Pp.086410 Ap.091147	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Greenwich,Conn.	
26	DIPLOMAT	Munthe,	Abraham Wilhelm	46		m	m	Chief Librarian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Visa Diplomatique 564756 RP.	Oslo, Norway	Sep. [illegible].1930	Norway	V.Aker	
27		Olafsen,	Anthon	52		m	m	Director	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	566916 App. 565000 RP.	Washington D.C.	Feb.13.1930	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
28		do	Valborg	53		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tvedestramd	566916 App.	do	do	do	do	
29	DIPLOMAT	Sinding-Larsen,	Holger	64		m	m	Arcitect	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Visa Diplomatique no.63 +	Oslo, Norway	Sep. 3.1930	Norway	Oslo	
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence well in the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

110

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid transportation, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (*Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently*)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Entry (*Whether alien has been previously in the United States, and if so, when and where*)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published or who knowingly circulates or distributes printed or written matter advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (*See requirements for full text of this question*)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Cousin: Kittel Rettesstøl,						1925	B.lyn	Sister: Mrs. Maren Wigtel,																	
1	Bekkelagshøgda,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	1603 Dorchester Rd.B.lyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None
	Sister: Mrs. Magnhild Simonsen,						1914	New York	Home:																	
2	Fredrik Stangsgate 41, Oslo	do	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	237 W. 58 street, New York N.Y.	no	do	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
	Wife: Rine Gilbert,									Friend: Paul Wiig,																
3	Frognerveien 4, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	$500	no			5111 - 4 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do
	Father: Conrad Hauge,				Uncle					Uncle: Anton Olafsen,																
4	Jacob Aalsgate 42, Oslo	do	do	yes	See col.23	yes	no			200 Fifth ave. New York N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do
	Father: Hartvig Johannson,									Columbia University School of																
5	Madserud Alle 27, V.Aker	do	do	yes	Self	$2000	no			Library Service, New York N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do
	Wife: Ragnhild Karlsen, Oslo									Friend: Thomas Pedersen,																
6	c/o Steffensen, Hegermansgate 19,	do	do	no	Self	$1000	no			117 Columbia Heights, B.lyn N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
	Wife: Karen Grude Koht,						1908	New York	Harvard University,																	
7	Lysaker,	do	do	yes	Self	$900	yes	1909	N.Y.	Cambridge, Mass.	yes	6 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	grey	brown	do
	Father: Mackolm Mathisen,						1926	B.lyn	Friend: Alfred Larsen,																	
8	Grinstadgaten 2?, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	903-58 street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	grey	do
	Brother: Wilhelm Meisterlin,									Nephew: Wilhelm Reimann,																
9	Nordraaksgate, 4, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	no	Self	$500	no			88-81 street, Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	grey	blue	do
10	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	-	no			Nephew: do	yes	do	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	do	do
	Father: Gustav Morterud,						1926	B.lyn	Employer: Thomas Roulston,																	
11	Hiesstrømmen, Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	5202 - 8 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	do	do	do
	Father: Wilhelm Peters,						1904	New York	Friends: Vriggs and Varley,																	
12	Drøbak,	do	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	14 E. 48 street, New York N.Y.	no	do	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	brown	brown	do
13	United States Citizen									do do													U.S. Citizen			
	Uncle: Ellef Ellefsen,						1926	Roslyn																		
14	Porsgrunn,	L.I.	N.Y. Roslyn	no	Self	yes	yes	1929	L.I.N.Y.	Roslyn, L.I.N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	blue	None
	Father: Edvart Henriksen,						1923	B.lyn	Husband: Bjarne Rolseth,																	
15	Tønsberg,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	402-75 street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
	Wife: Maalfrid Rohr,									General Electric X-Ry.Corp.																
16	Gabelsgate 9, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	$500	no			Chicago, Ill.	yes	4 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
	Father: Martin Skui,						1928	P.Chester	Brother: Tom Skui, N.Y.																	
17	Eckersbergegate 10, Oslo	N.Y.	Portchester	no	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	62 Richland ave.E.Portchester,	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	grey	do
	Wife: Inger Støren,									Friend: Consul Christian Grimsey,																
18	Haakon den Godesvei 29, V.Aker	Panama	Cristobal	no	Self	yes	no			Cristobal, Panama	In transit											5	8	do	dark	blue	do
	Uncle: Arthur Hansen,						1913	B.lyn	Husband: Jacob Svendsen,																	
19	Heimdalsgate 26, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	5421-6 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	grey	do
20	Uncle: do	do	do	yes	do	yes	Born U.S.A.			Father: do	no	do	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	do
	Father: Carl E.Sverre,									~~Cleveland College,~~																
21	Drammensveien 44B, Oslo	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	See col.17	$250	no			Cleveland, Ohio	yes	2 years	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
	Father: Th. Thorstensen,									Friend: Professor Ragnar Frisch,																
22	Oscarsgate 10, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	$500	no			Yale University, New Haven, Conn.	yes	3 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	blond	blue	do
	Mother: Ragna Klemp,						1929	Greenwich	Husband: Fridolf Heide-Kjellerup,																	
23	Slependen,	Conn.	Greenwich	no	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	Conn.	c/o Bollings estate, Greenwich, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	brown	do
	Father: Kristoffer Johannessen,									Uncle: Arne Saetermo,																
24	Tromsø,	Norway	Tromsø	yes	See col.17	$100	no			15916 Dexter Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	yes	6 months	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do
	Mother: Ragna Klemp,						1925	Greenwich	Friend:	Conn.																
25	Slependen,	Conn.	Greenwich	no	Self	yes	yes	1930	Conn.	181 Havemeyer Place, Greenwich.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
	Mother: Mrs. Jenny Munthe,									Library of Congress,																
26	Vinderen, V.Aker	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	yes	no			Washington D.C.	yes	5 weeks	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	blue	do
	Mother: Anne Olafsen,							New York	Home:																	
27	Graarbrødregaten 27, Tønsberg	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	Bayside Blvd. Bayside, S.I.N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	Mother-in-law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	-	yes	do.	do	Home: do	no	do	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do
	Wife: Sina Sinding-Larsen,									Norwegian Consulate General,																
29	Slemdal, V.Aker	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	New York N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	do	do	do
	~~Father: Hans N.Hansen,~~							1920	Atlanta	Husband: Arvid H.Strom,																
30	~~Overvegate 17/19~~ Oslo	Ga.	Atlanta	no	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	Ga.	1196 Springdale Rd. Atlanta, Ga.	no	perm.	yes	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	grey	do

NOTE—It will be the duty of any alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published or who knowingly circulates or distributes printed or written matter advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

No. on List.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVER FOR PENALTIES

25

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 1[illegible] 1930 111

25

115

"S/S BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,N.Y. [illegible] 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bollingberg	Anna	39		F	M		U.S.Passport no. 209358, issued at Washington, D.C., April 24th 1930.	2033-Rutledge Street, Madison, Wisconsin.
2	Kielland	Sören M.	76		M	M		U.S.Passport no.283044, issued at Washington, D.C., June 25th 1930.	322 Bedford Ave, Buffalo, N. Y.
3	Pelersen	Kristen	38		M	S		Supreme Court of New York Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 17th 1917	8[illegible]5 - 5[illegible] str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 15 1930 112

S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] 11, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible]

November 26 1929

115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible] 19 [illegible], U.S. [illegible], 1923	[illegible]
2	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		do	do
3	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	born: [illegible], [illegible] at St. [illegible], I. [illegible]	[illegible] Passport no. [illegible] issued Washington, D.C. [illegible], 1929	do
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	born: [illegible], [illegible] at [illegible], Fla.	[illegible]	[illegible], Mass.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		[illegible]	[illegible], R.I.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		do	do
7	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	born: [illegible], [illegible] at [illegible], R.I.	[illegible] Passport no. [illegible] issued Washington, D.C. [illegible], 1929	do
8	[illegible]	Edmund A.	[illegible]		M	M			[illegible] St., [illegible], Mass.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	born: [illegible], [illegible] at [illegible], I.R.	do	do
10	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	born: [illegible], [illegible] at [illegible], I.R.	do	do
11	Bengtson	Ida L.	52		F	M		District Court, Suffolk County, Suffolk, Mass. Sept. 24th 1891.	84 Corbin Ctr. Brighton, Mass.
12	Benson	Josephine A. C.	22		F	S		U.S. Passport # 294026, issued at State Dept. Washington, D.C. June 2nd 193[illegible].	27 Copley St. Mollaston, Mass.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] 214

Form 524
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Manifest 113

SEP 15 1930

24

S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, Sep. 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y. 1930

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Marriage Status	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth, city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Arnesen	Johanne	45		F	M		U.S.Passport # 227804 issued at Washington, D.C. May 9th 1930.	1057-83rd st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Grunzig	Bruno	34		M	S	Born Jan.13th 1896 New-York,N.Y.	U.S.Passport # 241404 issued at Washington, D.C. June 23rd 1930.	951 Grant ave,Bronx,N.Y.
3	Haugen	Gertrude	43		F	S		Naturalized Distr. Court ,Hennepin,Co., Minneapolis,Minn. 20th July 1922.	2154 Kildar ave,Minneapolis,Minn.
4	Johnson	Angell	37		M	S		U.S.Passport # 255530 issued at Washington, D.C. May 23th 1930.	San Pedro,Calif.
5	Kleppe	Peder	58		M	M		Naturalized Dist. Court , Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y. Sep. 14th 1925.	15 Moor st.,New-York,N.Y.
6	Lee	Henry M.	50		M	M		U.S. Passport nr. 2[illegible] issued by State Dept. Washington D.C. July 16th 1930	44 Whitehall Str. New York, N.Y.
7	Do	Nancy	46		F	M		do.	do.
8	Do	Betty	17		F	S		do.	do.
9	Do	Marion	14		F	S		. .	do.
10	Manning	Earl G.	49		M	M	Born Jan.9th 1881 Worcester ,Mass.	U.S.Passport #228988 issued at Washington, D.C. May 9th 1930.	61 Chester st., Newton Highlands, Mass.
11	Do	Mrs. Pauline	50		F	M	Born Nov.12th 1879 Mayn,Mass.	Do	Do
12	Do	Jeanne	19		F	S	Born Mar.10th 1911 Boston,Mass.	Do	Do
13	Nilsson	Else Johanna	46					U.S. Passport nr. 230621 issued by Dept. of State New York,D.C. May 17th 1930.	505 South st.,Peckskill,N.Y.
14	Nilsson	Karin Jane	16		F	S	Born Jan.30th 1914 Peckskill,N.Y.	Do	Do
15	Olin	Alette	75		F	M		U.S.Passport # 2936 issued at Washington, D.C. May 16th 1930.	2021 Sayre ave, Chicago,Ill.
16	Pollock	Violet F.S.	34		F	M	Born Feb. 22nd 1896 Chicago,Ill	U.S.Passport # 244947 issued at Washington, D.C. May 21st 1930.	611-60th str. Milwaukee, Wis.
17	Seefield	Petra	52		F	W		U.S.Passport # 244949 issued at Washington, D.C. May 21st 1930.	611-60th st., Milwaukee,Wis.
18	Stark	Mary B.	52		F	S	Born June 1st 1878 Harris,Minn.	U.S.Passport # 274126 issued at Washington, D.C. June 14th 1930.	242 E. 19th st.,New-York,N.Y.
19	Thomsen	Magdalene	56		F	M		Naturalized (Husband's Paper) Circuit Court, Hennepin Co.,Minneapolis,Minn.Dec.1st 1899.	3033 Eliot ave, Minneapolis,Minn.
20	Thorsen	John	63		M	S		Naturalized Distr.Court , Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y. Aug.7th 1899.	529 -48th st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	Wolfgang	Minna	65		F	S		U.S.Passport # 121848 issued at Washington, D.C. Aug.30th 1929.	59 Compton st.,Boston,Mass.
22	Zimmermann	Dagmar	32		F	M	Born Apr. 13th 1898 Chicago,Ill.	U.S.Passport # 247386 issued at Washington, D.C. May 22nd 1930.	1432 S. 15th ave. Maywood, Ill.
23	Do	William R.	8		M	S	Born Jan. 10th 1921. Chicago, Ill.		do.
24	Hall,	John O.	59		m	m		U.S. Passport #3693 issued at: Washington D.C. July 8.1930	1830 Sherman ave.Evanston,Ill.
25	Remington,	Edward	22		m	s	Born at Pittsburgh,Pa. January 21.1908		Sante Barbara,Cal.
26	Allen	Therese	39		f	m		U.S.Passport # 291152 issued at Washington. D.C. July 9th 1930	37 Holder ave.Wexford, Mass.
27	Pedersen	Hanna	55		f	w		District Court of Kings County, New York, April 9th 1906.	60-72 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Svalland	Gunnar	30		m	s		U.S.Passport # 183711 issued at Washington, D.C. March 28th 1930	63 Radford str. Yonkers, N.Y.
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-24

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, September 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1930

114

23

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Arctander,	Ludvig	67		m	w		U.S. Passport #200267 issued at: Washington D.C. April 16.1930	425 N.Y.Life Bldg.M.polis,Minn.
2	Balchen,	Margaret	64		f	m		U.S. Passport #265892 issued at: Washington D.C. June 7.1930	3321 Wrightwood ave.Chicago,Ill.
3	Bergesen,	Olga M.	52		f	m		U.S. Passport #265894 issued at: Washington D.C. June 7.1930	3321 Wrightwood ave.Chicago,Ill.
4	Bradshaw,	Martha	45		f	m		Supreme Court State of New York N.Y. March 7th 1928.	131 E.83 street, New York N.Y.
5	do	Helen	9		f	s	Born [illegible] New York, N.Y.		do
6	Cramp,	Rachel E.	56		f	w	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. June 3.1874	U.S. Passport #174608 issued at: Washington D.C. March 12.1930	921 President street,Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Durmer,	Thorstein	47		m	m		U.S. Passport #291144 issued at: Washington D.C. July 9.1930	Ashland,Mass.
8	Eberhardt,	Sophie	51		f	m		Husband's:District Court, Stearns County, at: St.Paul,Minn. November 7.1892	136 Melbourne ave.S.E.M.polis,Minn.
9	Gundersen,	Julia	59		f	w		U.S. Passport nr. 196155 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apl. 11. 1930.	2234 Laporte ave. Chicago,Ill.
10	Hansen,	Karen	59		f	m		Superior Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. October 5.1894	528 N.Liclarn ave.Chicago,Ill.
11	Larsen,	Helene	64		f	w		Circuit Court,Suffolk County, at: Sommerville,Mass. February 19.1906	101 Grafton st.Arlington,Mass.
12	Lund,	Marie	60		f	m		County Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. November 3.1898	1021 Summit ave.N. Seattle,Wash.
13	do	Helga	23		f	s	Born at Seattle,Wash. September 4.1906	U.S. Passport #187169 issued at: Washington D.C. April 1.1930.	do
14	Michelsen,	Rolf T.	31		m	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. May 15.1899	U.S. Passport #285916 issued at: Washington D.C. June 30.1930	106 W. 56 street,New York N.Y.
15	Olsen,	Ingvald	49		m	m		Superior Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. July 21.1911	4353 Schubert ave.Chicago,Ill.
16	do	Marie	49		f	m		do	do
17	do	Alvilde	31		f	s		do	do
18	Opheim,	Odd V.	42		m	m		Distr. court of Grand Forks Co. Grand Forks N.D. July 6th 1912	Sioux Falls,Minn.
19	Ostby,	Ingvar P.	62		m	m		U.S. Passport #237865 issued at: Washington D.C. May 16.1930	2631 N.Kimball ave.Chicago,Ill.
20	Richter,	Marie Abel	66		f	m		U.S. Passport #2772 issued at: Washington D.C. April 25.1930	3004 Logan Blvd.Chicago,Ill.
21	Thomas,	Eula C.	39		f	s	Born at Gratz,Ky. January 27.1891	U.S. Passport #84341 issued at: Washington D.C. June 18.1929	2443 Park Rd. Washington D.C.
22	Thompson,	Hans B.	56		m	m		U.S. Passport #289150 issued at: Washington D.C. July 7.1930	651 Ovington ave.Brooklyn N.Y.
23	do	Ragnhilda	53		f	m		U.S. Passport #185941 issued at: Washington D.C. March 29.1930	do
24	Thuesen,	Jenny	52		f	m		Superior Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. November 15.1918	5317 Barry ave. Chicago,Ill.
25	Underwood,	John C.	56		m	m	Born at Rockford,Ill. July 26.1874	U.S. Passport #3261 issued at: Washington D.C. June 10.1930	Santa Fee, New Mexico.
26	Wanvig,	Nikoline	77		f	w		U.S. Passport #6913 issued at: Washington D.C. May 13.1930	124 N.Oakhurst Drive,Beverly Hills,Cal.
27	Westergaard,	Borge	45		m	m		U.S. Passport #198924 issued at: Washington D.C.April 14.1930.	7401 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	do	Ellen	41		f	m		do	do
29	do	Ellinor	17		f	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. March 9.1913	do	do
30	do	John	16		m	s		do	do

complete 1st mail Insp Edwards 9/15/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the % "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or otherwise as may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible]fjord". Passengers sailing from [illegible]ø, Norway, September [illegible], 19[illegible]0

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or KP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]elsaas	Edith	[illegible]	F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]arven	A. 505775		Wash.D.C.	1930			
2	[illegible]	do	Roy	[illegible]	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do		[illegible] Valley	[illegible]orm: Lec[illegible]		[illegible]28,Valley City,N.D.			do	do
3		[illegible]ives	Harold	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]chanic Operator	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	[illegible]arven	RP 629[illegible] A.033[illegible]		[illegible]Wash.D.C.	July 2, 1930		do	[illegible]rsey City, N.J.
4		[illegible]ristensen	Hilda	[illegible]	F	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]IV 1094		[illegible]ren	1930		[illegible]rway	[illegible]rsen
5		[illegible]mundsen	Irvin	[illegible]		S	Barber-maid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP 5700[illegible] A.571741		[illegible]Wash.D.C.	March 6, 1930		do	[illegible]sey City, N.J.
6		[illegible]Olsen	Emma	[illegible]	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP.[illegible]43 [illegible].020159		do	June 3, 1930		do	[illegible]
7		[illegible]ndersen	Ingrid	[illegible]	F	S	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP.544334 A.547240		do	Nov.11 1929		do	[illegible]
8		[illegible]Magstr	Anna MARIE	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]ssistant	do	[illegible]English	do	do	do	do	do	RP.5[illegible]2580 A.[illegible]7050		do	Apr.2. 1930		do	[illegible]
9		[illegible]Berge	Anna	[illegible]	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]strand-dalen	RP.582012 A.575257		do	Apr.2. 1930	VL-280-90M	do	[illegible]
10		[illegible]Larsen	Inga	[illegible]	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]Lunde-vang	RP.592243 A.5[illegible]7[illegible]		do	Apr.19. 1930		do	[illegible]
11		Sverige	[illegible]ngeline	34	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Tjerma-dalen	RP.[illegible]450 A. [illegible]5300		do	Aug 21. 1930		do	[illegible]
12		[illegible]rsen	[illegible]rie	39	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]Jones	RP.583773 A.5[illegible]41		do	Nov 8. 1929		do	Pa.
13		Carlson	Knut Ivar Eolger	29	M	S	Jeweler	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Borås	N.Q.I.V. 7		Goteborg	July 23 1930		do.	New York, N.Y.
14		Hesselberg	Thurid	26	F	M	H.wife	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	Norway	Nidaros	RP.58[illegible]399 AP/589682		Wash.D.C.	April 8. 1930		do.	do.
15		do.	Inarid	1	F	S	Child	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Born at New York, N.Y.		Febr. 7. 1929						
16		Munson	Ethel	28	F	S	Waitress	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	RP.583434 AP.583143		Wash.D.C.	April 4. 1930		U.S.A.	Philadelphia,Pa.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9 116

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], N. Y., SEP 1 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pleasure, business, or medical treatment	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair / Eyes	
1	Father: Sen. Theod. Stære	Norway	Oslo	N.D.	City No col.23	Yes	Yes	5y.	1930	[illegible]	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Red / Blue	do
2	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	2 y.	do	do	Father: do		U.S.	Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Red / Blue	do
3	Father: [illegible] Tersen	Norway	Oslo	N.J.	City do	Self	Yes	do	1 y.	July 15 1930	Friend: William [illegible] 97 Van [illegible] Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light / Blue	do
4	Father: Martin Instebrigtsen Stolten	Norway	Oslo	N.Y.	Island do	do	No	-	-	-	Friend: Laura Solaas, 66 Cortlandt Place, Staten Island, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown / Brown	do
5	Mother: Mathilde Knudsen, Skutevikswei 2, Bergen	do	Norway exempt	do	do	do	Yes	4 y.	N.J.	1930	Apr. 12 1930 Friend: Lena Larsen, 6701-5 Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do / do	do
6	Son: Karl Michelsen, Nkr. 38, Bergen	do	do	do	Husb. see col.23	do	do	4 y.	do	June 28 1930	Husband: Andreas Michelsen, 730-43 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light / Blue	do
7	Father: Lorentz Andersen, Fr. Meyersgate, Bergen	Norway	Oslo-Aker	Pa.	Philadelphia Pa.	Self	do	do	4 y.	Dec. 7 1929	Friend: Ellis Arnesen, 2227 Lewiston Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown / Brown	do
8	Father: Andreas Hansen, [illegible]	Norway	Bergen	N.J.	Jersey City do	do	do	4 y.	N.Y.	May 30 1930	Friend: Karl Hansen, 565 Palisade Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light / Blue	do
9	Sister: Antonia Hjerde, Strømsveien 3, Bergen	Norway	Oslo	Ia.	Ames do	do	do	1½ y.	Ia.	May 2. 1930	Friend: Florence Wells, Ames, Ia. Mary B. Knudsen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown / Brown	do
10	Father: Olaf Hansen, [illegible]	Norway	Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn do	do	do	3 y.	N.J.	May 30 1930	Friend: Valborg Andersen, 701-17 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark / Blue	do
11	[illegible]	Norway	[illegible]	Ill.	[illegible] do	do	do	10 y.	[illegible]	May 20 1930	[illegible] Ill. Employed	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Brown / Brown	do
12	[illegible]	Norway	[illegible]	N.J.	[illegible] do	do	do	4 y.	Pa.	Dec. 7 1929	7201 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light / Blue	do
13	Mother, Ida Carlsen, Gøteborgsv. 32, Borås	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1922 1930	May 2. N.Y.	1930	Friend, Clay Cody, 566- 44 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do.	Dark / Grey	do.
14	Father, Sverre Øyen, Bryns vei 3, Nidaros	do.	New York	do.	Husband See col.23	do.	do.	1926	May 16. 1930		Husband, Anton Hesselberg, 334 Neal Dow ave. Westerleigh St. I.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	Brown / Brown	do.
15	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.										Father, do.																
16	Grandmother, Ingeborg Lihaug, Thorvaldsensgt. 38, Bergen	Norway	Oslo	Pa.	Philadelphia No	Self	Yes	yes	1920 1930	May 2 Pa. 1930	Mother, Christine Munson, Shadow Place, Mantua, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond / Blue	None
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S/S "BERGENSFJORD", *from* BELO ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Kind and number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes, or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884–1887, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... M. Jensen ....., Surgeon of the S/S „BELGENLAND", ... (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon the or employed by ..... as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United — This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Birkedal	Magnhild T.	27		F	S	Telephon-operator	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	QIV. 2015 RP.573371 569221	Bergen, Norway Wash., D.C.	Aug.21st 1930. March 15 1930		Norway	Stavanger
2		Bore	Malene	61		F	S	Retired	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	RP.578373 582193	Do	March 27, 1930		U.S.A.	San Diego, Cal.
3		Drivdahl	Borghild	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudesnes	RP.579106 582236	Do	March 28, 1930		Do	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
4		Do	Olaf	9		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	RP.579107 582237	Do	Do		Do	Do
5		Do	Ethel	8		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	RP.580770 586513	Do	March 31, 1930		Do	Do
6		Enoksen	Oline	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	RP.605076 610474	Do	May 13th 1930		Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
7		Krefting	Karen	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	QIV. 1973	Bergen, Norway	July 18th 1930		Do	Ardmore, Pa.
8		Kverneland	Asta	31		F	S	Office-clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	FV. 10	Stavanger Norway	Aug.25th 1930		Norway	Stavanger
9		Meling	Olga	28		F	S	Telegraph-operator	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stjerneöy	QIV. 2006	Bergen, Norway	Aug. 8th 1930		Do	Hetland
10		Olsen	Ruth Hjorth	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	RP.551241 554690	Wash., D.C.	Nov. 29th 1930.		Do	Stavanger
11		Olsen	Ruth Olga	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Feda	QIV. 1981	Bergen, Norway	July 24th 1930		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
12		Osmundsen	Anna	23		F	S	Office-clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	QIV. 1991	Do	July 24th 1930		Norway	Stavanger
13		Pedersen	Paul	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	NQIV. 28	Do	Aug.28th 1930		Do	Stavanger
14		Qvamme	Börre	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	PV. 9	Stavanger Norway	Aug.25th 1930		Do	Do
15		Sampson	Anne Marie	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	QIV. 1683	Bergen, Norway	July 10th 1930		Do	Haugesund
16		Thomassen	Borghild	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svele	QIV. 1990	Do	July 24th 1930		Do	Svele
17		Thompson	Johanna Övrebö	27		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ogna	RP.613048 608528	Wash., D.C.	May 27th 1930		Do	Egersund
18		Tönnesen	Torvald	29		M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Egeröen					U.S.A.	Wildwood, N.J.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8-16 Thomassen, Borghild Did not sail

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8 118

The entries on this list must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., SEP 15 1930, 1930.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (As to residence only)															Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to go to foreign possession or to some other country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a polygamist or believe in or practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Polygamous by nature of his creed, practice, or custom, or practices polygamy, or has taken up the practice	Whether coming as a contract laborer, or assisted to come, or solicited, or induced to come by letter, circular, agent, or otherwise	Whether accepted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Alfred Birkedal, Chr. Jacobsensgt. 14, Stavanger	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		Yes	No				Cousin: Sina Halvorsen, 6921-6th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Friend: Mrs. Dykke Steen, Biskop Njaalsgt. 56, Stavanger	Cal.	San Diego	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1884-1930	San Diego, Cal.	May 30 1930	Sister: Mrs. Karen Rohde, R 1, Box 490, San Diego, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Do	Grey	Do	None
3	Father: Emil Solvik, Skudesnes,	N.Y.	Great Neck, L.Isl.	Yes	See col. 23		Yes	Yes	1924-1930	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.	June 28 1930	Husband: Christian Drivdahl, 6-Surrey Lane, Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Brown	Brown	None
4	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		Yes	Do	Do	do.		Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Do	Do	Do	None
5	Do Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		Yes	Do	Do	do.		Do Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Do	Do	Do	None
6	Father: Hartvig Enoksen, Erfjorsgt. 23, Stavanger	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1928-1930	Brooklyn N.Y.	4/12-1930	Sister: Mrs. Laura Torstrup, 502-63rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Blue	None
7	Father: Reinhardt Hansen, Flekkefjord.	Pa.	Ardmore	No	See col. 23		Yes	Yes	1927-1930	Ardmore, Pa.	6/14-1930	Husband: Johan Krefting, 10 Haws Femace, Ardmore, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
8	Father: Ingebrigt Kverneland, Storhaug Alle, 17, Stavanger.	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self		Yes	No				Sister: Ruth Furland, 1315-10th Street, Rockford, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Do	None
9	Father: Knut Meling, Hinna.	Norway	Stavanger	Yes	Self		Yes	No				Sister: Margith Meling, 557-W. 124th Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 month	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Blond	Do	None
10	Father: Richard C. Olsen, Lyder Sagensgt. 5, Stavanger.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self		Yes	No				Cousin: Erik Leganger-Olsen, 3335-Dickens Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
11	Father: Ole Birkeland, Feda,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1925-1929	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 1929	Sister: Magnhild Pedersen, 557-4th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	None
12	Father: Kristian Osmundsen, Stavanger.	Do	St. Island	No	Self		Yes	No				Acquitance: Edvard Isdahl, Eltingville, St. Island, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Blue	None
13	Father: Johan Pedersen, Karlsmindegt. 80, Stavanger.	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25.	Yes	As seaman				Cousin: Mrs. Christen Christensen, 719-46th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	None
14	Mother: Agnes Kvamme, Hetlandsmarken 40, Stavanger	Fl.	Winter Park	No	Self		Yes	No				A. College: Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
15	Mother: Milla Sampson, Haugesund	Norway New York	Norway	Yes Haugesund	Self		Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	1928	Uncle: Sigvald Sandvand, 26 Wash. Blvd., Mont Vernon, N.Y.	Yes	2 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
16	~~Mother: Ingeborg K. Thomasen,~~																											
17	Mother: Anna Övrebö, Mosbekgt. 14, Egersund.	Mont.	Grey Cliff	No	Self		Yes	No				Brother: Theodore Thompson, Grey Cliff, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Brother: Nicolay Tönnesen, Myklebust, Egersund.	N.J.	Wildwood	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1927?-1930	New York, N.Y.	May 30 1930	Friend: Sam Johnson, Wildwood, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Blue	None
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAST[illegible], of the "[illegible]", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by master thereof or the owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of TOURIST Arrivals

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, September 5th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		Abrams,	Alfred,	43		M	M	U. S. Citizen				U.S.A.	Scand	U.S. Citizen		Supreme Court of Suffolk County. Camp Upton N.Y. March 31st 1919 RP588746 AP502659		April Wash.D.C.12th-30		U.S.A.	Springfield L.I. N.Y.	1
2		Do	Nikoline,	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Hisö					Do	Do	2
3		Do	Alfred jr.	5		M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Spring field L.I.	August 19th 1924				Do	Do	3
4		Do	Mildred,	4		F	S	Do	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	September 30th 1925 County Court of Kings County				Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	4
5		Andersen,	John,	52		M	M	U. S. Citizen				Do	Do			Brooklyn N.Y. October 26th 1900 RP594888		April		Do	Do	5
6		Do	Martha,	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Flosta	AP599798	Wash.D.C.24th-30			Do	Do	6
7		Do	Anna Serine,	22		F	S	U. S. Citizen				U.S.A.	Do			Passport No.213806 Dated Washington D.C. April 28th 1930				Do	Do	7
8		Do	Beatrice,	17		F	S	U. S. Citizen				Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	July 20th 1913.		June		Do	Chicago Ill.	8
9		Christensen,	Martin,	53		M	M	Mechanican	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Risör	RP501564 AP509872 RP596074	Wash D.C.11th-29	April		Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	9
10		Ellefsen,	Thea,	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Froland	AP601002	Do	26th-30		Do	Bronx N.Y.	10
11		Gulland,	Julie,	32		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halse	RP581534 AP585221 RP548343	Do	April 1st 1930		Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	11
12		Jörgensen,	Thomas,	31		M	S	Painter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halse	AP551181	Do	Nov.20th 1929		Do	N.Y.	12
13	U.S.C.	Larsen,	Ingvald,	48		M	M	U. S. Citizen				U.S.A.	Do			District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 27th-27 RP596110		April		Do	Do	13
14		Do	Nancy,	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Arendal	AP596793	Wash.D.C.26th-30			Do	Do	14
15	U.S.C.	Do	Dorothy,	8		F	S	School-girl				U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	August 28th 1921				Do	Do	15
16		Nordby,	Olaf Fredrik,	37		M	M	Decorator	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Oslo	RP588982 AP592064 RP588340	Wash.D.C.14th-30	April		Do	Do	16
17		Do	Helen,	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	S.Undal	AP592056 RP535124	Do	12th-30 Oct.9th		Do	New York N.Y.	17
18		Svendsen,	Ruth,	27		F	M	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Dp	Do	Do	Sandefjord New York	AP538760	Do	1929		Do	Do	18
19	U.S.C.	Do	Sverre,	3		M	S	Child	U.S. Citizen			U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	March 8th 1927 RP509946		July 1.		Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	19
20	ARRIVED UNDER 16	Wathne,	Astrid, Arnesen	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Moss,	AP573039	Wash.	1929		Do	Do	20
21	UNDER 16	Do	Karin,	10		F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	December 2nd 192						21
22		Kulberg	Martha	50		F	S	Missionary	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Drammen	NQIV. 424	Oslo, Norway	June 21st 1930.		China	Chengyang	22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

120

States, or a port of another insular possession in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September SEP 15 1930, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer or by any other person or by any corporation, concern, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if so, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to proceed to another country, or undecided?	Length of time (also in cases of return to U. S.) alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or prepaid, or labor to be performed in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within three years	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	U. S. Citizen Father: Peder Nilsen,	Arendal,	Springfield,	M.Y.	L.I.	U. S. Citizen see col.23.			1921		May 2	124-21 Lenox Ave, Springfield L.I. N.Y. Husband: Alfred Abrams, 124	United States Citizen Perma-														
2	Knappeklev Kolbjörnsvik	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	30	N.Y.	1930		May 21	21-Lenox Ave, Springfield Father:	No	nently	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	U. S. Citizen	Do	Do			U. S. Citizen						Do Father:	United States Citizen														
4	U. S. Citizen	Do	Do			U. S. Citizen						Do 2815 Fort Hamilton Park	United States Citizen														
5	U. S. Citizen Father: Theodor Lauvig,	Do	Brook-lyn			U. S. Citizen see col.23.			1927		May	May Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: John Andersen,	United States Citizen Perma-														
6	Flosta per Arendal	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	-30	N.Y.	16th			2815 Fort Hamilton Park Brooklyn N.Y.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
7	U. S. Citizen	Do	Do			U. S. Citizen						Father: Do	United States Citizen														
8	U. S. Citizen Wife: Thora Christensen,					U. S. Citizen			1893	Mass.	Dec.	Father: Do Friend: Ole Olsen, 1349 W.	United States Citizen Perma-													Gray		
9	Tjernegaten, Risör,	Ill	Chica-go	No	Myself	75 Yes	1929	Ill	1929		May	Adams Str. Chicago Ill.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clair	Dark	Blue	
10	Friend: Edwin Lillejord,		Brook-				1923				June	Mother: Helga Lillefsen, 512																
	Holsvigen Hiso Arendal,	N.Y.	lyn	Yes	Do	25 Yes	-30	N.Y.	1930		14th	45 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Blond	Brown	None
11	Father: Edmund Hjortland,						1927				May	Sister: Borghild Tronstad,																
	Halse per Mandal,	Do	Bronx	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	-30	Do	1930		16th	34 Morris Park Ave, Bronx N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Blue	Do
	Mother: Petrine Johansen,						1923				Dec. 7	Friend: Tom Stoveland,		5ye-														
12	Haven Halse per Mandal,	Do	Brook-lyn,	Yes	Myself	25 Yes	-29	Do	1929		1929	651-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. 775-52 Str.	Yes	ars	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
												Brooklyn N.Y.	United States Citizen																
13	U. S. Citizen Mother: Sofie Evensen,	Do	Do			U. S. Citizen see col.23.			1914		May 30th	Husband: Ingvald Larsen, 775-52 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perma Nent-															
14	Barbu 42 Arendal,	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	-30	N.Y.	1930			Father:	No	ly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
												Do	Do	United States Citizen															
15	U. S. Citizen Father: Anders Nordby,	Do	Do Law			U. S. Citizen			1913		May	Sister in law: Otilie Han- sen, 35 Hamilton Place, New York N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
16	Amalienborg, Grorud per Oslo	Do	York	Yes	Myself	50 Yes	1914						No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	Father in law:											Do																	
17	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	- Yes	-39	Do	Dec.			Husband: Magnus Svendsen,	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father: Mathias Nilsen,				see col.23.		1925				1929	506 W-172 Str. New York N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Buer Sandefjord,	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	29	Do				Father:																	
	Grandfather:				see col.23.		1927					Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-		Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Father	- Yes	29	Do			July	Husband: Sigurd Wathne,																	
	Father: Aksel Arnesen,		Brook-		see col.23.		1927				20		No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Gjelöy per Moss,	Do	lyn	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	29	Do	1929			534-53 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father:	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-		Do	Do	Do	Do
	Grandfather:				see col.23.		1929					Do																	
21	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Father	- Yes		Do			May	Friend: Helge Hoverstad,	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	Ext. to 12-1-31		Do	Do	Do	Do
	Brother: Nils Kulberg,						1921							6															
22	Vidaregate 4, Oslo.	Chengyang, China	No	Self	$100 yes	-22	N.Y.		1930			425-4th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn. Yes	mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dc	Do	Do
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer), of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or all constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jessen, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jessen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, 19__

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District		No. on List
1																							1
2	U.S. CIT.							U. S. Citizen				U.S.A.		U.S. Citizen									2
3																							3
4	U.S. CIT.											U.S.A.		U.S.A.					U.S. Citizen				4
5																							5
6																							6
7																							7
8																							8
9																							9
10																							10
11																							11
12																							12
13																							13
14																							14
15																							15
16																							16
17																							17
18																							18
19																							19
20																							20
21																							21
22																							22
23																							23
24																							24
25																							25
26																							26
27																							27
28																							28
29																							29
30																							30

Detained Ellis I.

6-5 Helmer, Halvard Transf. to Manif. 2-1 before departure

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6 — 122

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether established and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Andrew Arlson, Tuolumne, Calif.		Calif.		Self		yes	1921	San Francisco, Calif.	Aunt: Alice Arlson, 1234 Ave. B, N.Y.	Bus.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown
2	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																									
3	Mother: Ingrid Nilsen, Sacramento, Calif.				Husband					Aunt: Clara Ford, 1234 Ave. B, N.Y.	Bus.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Gray	Brown
4	Grandmother:				Father					Father: [illegible]			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	Brown
5	Father: Edvard Peiter, Stavanger, Norway				Self		yes	1926	N.Y.	Uncle: Carl A. Ringer, 14 Park Columbus Ave. N.Y.	Bus.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	Brown
6	Sister: Ingrid Nilsen, [illegible]									Aunt: Mary Larsen, 1234 Grand St. New York, N.Y.	Bus.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Brown
7	Father: Ivan Horn, 1234 St.				Sister		yes	no		Sister: Ingrid Nilsen, 1234 Main St. Chicago, Ill.	yes	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Brown
8	Father: Serive Jorgsen, [illegible]				Self		yes	1926	May 1930	Friend: [illegible] 1234 Water St. N.Y., N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Brown
9	Father: Ciprian Ionescu, Kisseleff 20, Bucuresci, Roumania			No	Self		yes	1926	1896	Friend: [illegible] 17-19 St. Ave. N.Y., N.Y.	Bus.	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Brown
10	Father: Gig Lingerth, [illegible]		Ill.	No	Self		yes	yes	1925	Friend: [illegible] 1234 North State St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	Brown
11	Sister: Anna Lange, Lane St. Town.		Minn.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1925	Friend: [illegible] 1234 Detroit Ave., Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown
12	Father: Kristian Lund, [illegible]		N.Y.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1930	Friend: Lund Enterprise, 1234 Fort Green Pl. N.Y., N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	Brown
13	Father: William Miller, [illegible]		Ill.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1926	Ill.	Steere, June 14 1930	Friend: [illegible] Steere, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown
14	Father-in-law:						yes	No	No	do			No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Brown
15	Grandparents:				Father		-	Yes	U.S.A.	do.												-	-	Fair	Blue	Brown
16	Father: Knut Lund, [illegible]		Penn.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1926	Friend: Gunnar Pollinsworth 1234 Fifth Ave. Penn., N.Y.		No	Ever	Yes								5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown
17	Wife: Ida Lund, [illegible]			Yes	Self		yes	No		Friend: Oscar Larsen, 17 [illegible] St, N.Y.												5	8	Fair	Blue	Brown
18	Grandparents: Peter Olsen, [illegible]		N.J.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	May 30 1930	Friend: John Olsen, [illegible] N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes							5	6	Fair	Blue	Brown
19	Father: Jens Peterson, [illegible]						yes	No				Friend: Hans Simonsen, 1234 W.42 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Brown
20	Brother: Harry Lund, [illegible]		N.J.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1926			Friend: Peter-Jo-Lund, 1234 Broadway, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Brown
21	Brother: Thos Wilson, [illegible]		Iowa	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1926			Friend: [illegible] 1234 Ave. [illegible]	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Brown
22	Cousin: [illegible]		[illegible]				yes	yes	1926			Friend: Paige Wood, [illegible]	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown
23	Father: Lloyd Williams, [illegible]		N.Y.	Yes	Self		yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	May 30 1930	Friend: [illegible] Str.B'lyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes							5	10	Fair	Blue	Blue
24	Father-in-law:						yes	yes	do		do.		No	Ever	Yes											
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Petitioner granted until 9/16/31 Feb 203/39 7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S/S "BERGENFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "[illegible]RD" em[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]ar that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Ohio and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by [illegible])

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—42

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD ..... *Passengers sailing from* OSLO ....., SEPTEMBER 5th ....., 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act visaed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Aksyth	Gyda	47	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Veiljord	R.P.586138 App.584814 Certificate	Washington Supreme Ct.	4/9-1930			U.S.A.	Chicago.Ill.
2		Bergeson	Alfred C. A.	35	M	M	Machinist	do.	English	do.	U.S.A.	do.	do.	Dverberg	2024374	Br.lyn.N.Y.	6/9.1924			do.	Br.lyn.N.Y.
3		Do.	Margareth	58	F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	Norway	American	U.S.A.	New York.N.Y.	R.P.620011, A.P.622186	Washington	6/10.30			do.	do.
4		Bernhardsen	Elien	36	F	M	do.	do.	Norwegian	do.	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Hadsel	R.P.592897 Ap. 596790	do.	4/21.30			do.	do.
5		Do.	Alice Christine	6	F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Br.lyn.N.Y.	Born Oct.28.1923	United States Citizen				do.	do.
6		Gladsea	Corinne	24	F	S	Telephone-operator	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Oslo	1.564966 Ap.567975	Wash.D.C.	Febr.13 1930.			do.	Evanston,Ill.
7		Nelson	Oscar	30	M	S	Fisherman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ibestad	RP.564632 Ap.568999	Washington	4/7.30			do.	Tacoma,Wash.
8		Nilsen	Bjarne	29	M	M	Electrical Engineer	do.	English	do.	do.	do.	do.	Harstad	RP.592245 Ap.596792	do.	4/19.30.			do.	New York
9		Do.	Dagmar	30	F	M	Housewife	do.	Norwegian	do.	do.	do.	do.	Tromsoes	RP. Ap.596798	do.	do.			do.	do.
10		Nilsen	Marith	80	F	Wd.	None	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lom	RP.495575 Ap.496515	do.	5/31.29			do.	Los Angeles,Cal.
11	U.S.C.	Andersson	Alfred	35	M	M	CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES								U.S. Passport # 247781 Sept.	issued at State Washington, D.C.	May 23rd 1930.			do.	Bronx, N.Y.
12	U.S.C.	do.	Vera Millrid	31	F	S	CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES									do.				do.	do.
13		do.	Sigrid	31	F	M	House wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Eidsberg	RP. Ap.603806	Wash.D.C.	May 3rd 1930			do.	New York, N.Y.
14		Barth	Thomas	31	M	M	Professor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bolsoy	NQIV 289	Oslo, Norway	May 20th 1930.	VL248/602		U.S.A.	Washington,DC.
15		do.	Randi	28	F	M	House wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Chr.sand S.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.
16	UNDER 16	do.	Tone	6	F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	do.	do.	do.	Aas	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.
17	UNDER 16	do.	Thomas	1	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Germany	Leipzig	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.
18		Hansen	Gilbert	39	M	S	Painter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do.	do.	Norway	Horten	RP. 624522 AP. 627854	Washington	June 19th 1930.			do.	Tulsa, Okla.
19		Johnson	Gunnar	24	M	M	Stereotyper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Sandviken	RP. 592212 Ap. 594409	do.	April 14, 1930			do.	Hartford Conn
20		do.	Brita	21	f	m	House wife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Norrkoping	RP. 591442 Ap. 594408	do.	April 17 1930			do.	do.
21		Kristiansen	Karoline	62	F	M	do.	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	Norway	Steinkjaer	QIV 64	Oslo	Sept.2. 1930			Norway	Steinkjaer
22		Thomassen	Astrid	27	F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Oddernes	PV 78	do.	do.			do.	Chr.sand S.
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5 124

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ...

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Hanna Asseln. Hommelsto.		Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	50	yes	1912 1930	Chicago	July 14 1930	Friend: Mrs. Isabel Goislee, 5555 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brwn.	Blue	None
2	Father: Peder Bergeson, Fiskenes.		N.Y.	Br.lyn	yes	do.	50	yes	1914 1930	Br.lyn	July 1930	Home: 322-Baltic Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	Grey	do.
3	Father in Law: Do.		do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	yes	1872 1930	do.	do.	Do. Do.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	Grey	Blue	do.
4	Sister: Astrid Flones, Tn. Angers gt. 13. Trondhjem.		do.	do.	yes	See col. 23.	50	yes	1921 1930	do.	May 1930	Husband: Oswald Bernhardsen, 775-49th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	Blond	do.	do.
5	Aunt: Do.		do.	do.	yes	no.	-	yes	1923 1930	do.	do.	Father: Do.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	ddo.	Light	do.	do.
6	Brother: Thorleif Gladsoe. Agatne Grendals gt. 5. Oslo.		Ill.	Evanston	yes	Self	50	yes	1923 1930	Evanston Ill.	June 1930	Sister: Alice Gladsea, 1713 Farragut Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	Blond	do.	do.
7	Motner: Marie Nilsen, Rollnes, Bolla via Harstad. Father: Albert Nilsen,		Wash.	Tacoma	yes	do.	50	yes	1923 1930	Tacoma	May 2. 1930	Friend: Hans Markussen, East 43rd Str. Tacoma, Wash.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Dark	Brwn.	do.
8	Fjordgaten 25. Harstad.		N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	50	yes	1927 1930	New York	May 30 1930	Friend: Harald Ring, 869 58th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Light	Blue	do.
9	Father in Law: Do.		do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	yes	do.	do.	do.	Friend: Do.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	Daughter: Ragna Brun, Prinsens gt. 10. Trondhjem.		Cal.	Los Angeles	do.	Self	-	yes	1927 1929	Los Angeles	July 1929	Son: John Nelson, Los Angeles, Cal. 955 So. MacDonnell Ave.	No	do. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	Grey	do.	do.
11	CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES											3405 Putnam Place, Bronx, N.Y.		CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES.														
12	CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES											do.		CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES.														
13	Mother: Milla Moen Askim st. Norway		N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23 Husband	yes	yes	1923 /30	N.Y.	May 30 1930	Husband: Alfred Andersson, 3405 Putnam Pl. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None
14	Father: Fredrik Barth, Veikontoret, Chr.sand S.		D.C.	Washington	yes	Self	50	yes	1929 -30	D.C.	May 2. 1930.	George Washington Univesity, Washington, D.C.	No	P. E.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair			None
15	Father-in-law: do.		do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no			do.			do.
16	Grand father: dd.		do.	do.	yes	Father	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do.			do
17	do. do.		do.	do.	yes	Father	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do			do
18	Brother: Thorolf Hansen, Lystlunden, Horten		Okla.	Tulsa	no	Self	50	do	1927 -30	Tulsa, Okla.	July 16 1930	Friend: Paul Jackson, 2404 E. 14th Str. Tulsa, Okla.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do.
19	Father and Father-in-law: Alfred Johanson Hyttgt. 1. Sandviken Sweden		Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 /30	Conn.	May 1930	Brother: Nels Johnson, 140 Montain Pl. Hartford, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do.	brwn	do.	None
20	do.		do.	do.	yes	H.band	yes	yes	1924 /30	do.	do.	Brother-in-law: do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	None
21	Husband: Gotfred Kristiansen, Steinkjaer, Norway		Minn.	Duluth	yes	Self	$25	no				Daughter: Gunhild Andersen, R#4, Box C. Duluth, Minn.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
22	Mother, Lovise Thomassen, Hasdhaugsten 7, Chr.sand S.		Norw.	Chr.sand	no	Self	50	no				Br.-in-law: Tom Barth, G. Washington Univesity, D.C.	Yes	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	Black	Grey	do.
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "S.S. BERGEFJORD" *, from* OSLO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 34
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 125

133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "[illegible]ojefjord" Sailing from [illegible], September 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 15 1930, 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		F	M		District Court, [illegible] Co. held at Minneapolis, [illegible]	[illegible], N.D.
2	[illegible]verssen	Arnold	72		M	M		District Court Sharon Co. [illegible] at Sheroene, Ia. [illegible]	[illegible], D.
3	do	[illegible]berg	51		F	M		District Court, [illegible] Co. held at Sheroene, Ia. [illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		Passport no. [illegible] issued [illegible] Washington,D.C. [illegible]	[illegible], Ia.
5	do	[illegible]	3		F	S	[illegible] Nov. 23, 1923 at Sheroene, Ia.		
6	[illegible]e	Alf	49		M	M		District Court, [illegible] Co. held at Minneapolis, Minn. June 21, 1917	[illegible]-41 Str. [illegible],N.Y.
7	[illegible]al	[illegible]	20		M	S		District Court, other Fed. Co. held at [illegible] Minn. Apr. [illegible]	[illegible] Ave. N.Y. [illegible], [illegible]
8	Anderson	Charles W.	58		M	M		District Court, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 10th 1904.	1769 E. 24th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	do.	Ida	49		F	M	Born: March 8th 1881, Dallas, Texas.	do.	do.
10	Asbury	Mary	53		F	M		U.S.Passport # 197532, issued at State Dept. Washington, D.C. Apr. 12th 1930.	4630 Racine Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Blum	Olga	58		F	M		U.S.Passport # 224658, issued at State Dept. Washington, D.C. May 6th 1930.	4545 Beacon St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Forde	Peder O.	54		M	M		District Court, Western District, Seattle, Wash. Dec. 11th 1929.	1296 N. 44th Str. Seattle, Wash.
13	Hagstrom	Inga	53		F	M		U.S.Passport # 177715, issued at State Dept. March 17th 1930. Washington, D.C.	3144 Logan Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
14	Johnson	Charles	52		M	S		U.S.Passport # 20760, issued at State Dept., Washington, D.C. April 22nd 1924.	1222 North Mason Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Kjellerstedt	Joseph	63		M	M		U.S.Passport # 287973, issued at State Dept., Washington, D.C. July 3rd 1930.	54 Warwick Str. Middletown, Conn.
16	do.	Emma	58		F	M		do.	do.
17	Rynning	Inga	53		F	M		U.S. Passport nr. 186049 issued by Dept. of State Wash, D.C. March 29. 1930.	3435 Meidell Ave.Chicago,Ill.
18	Staffen	Helga	54		F	M		U.S.Passport # 3740, issued at State Dept., Washington, D.C. July 11. 1930.	6333 Fletcher Str. Chicago, Ill.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 2.30 PM Chief Inspector 9-27-30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 15 1930

32

133

S.S. "[illegible] C F A S F J O R D" Sailing from S A V A N C E Z, [illegible] 6th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York September [illegible] 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gabrielsen,	Bernt Tobias,	36		M	M		Passport No 220141 Dated Washington D.C. May 9th 1930	2032 W Hancock Ave, Detroit Mich.-
2	Do	Luther,	4		M	S	Born at:Detroit Mich. March 6th 1926		Do
3	Lunde,	Olga,	30		F	M		County Court of Richmond County, Richmond St.I.N.Y.June 1st 1903	1237-81 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Do	Theodor Algvald,	3		M	S	Born at:Hoboken N.J.October 21st 1927		Do
5	Do	Janet Emely,	3		F	S	Do		Do
6	Tonstad,	Sylvia,	17		F	S		Superior Court of Douglas County, Douglas Wisc. Sept.17th 1906	1237-81 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Tollnesen,	Angot Theresia,	27		F	M		Passport No 209403 Dated Washington D.C. April 24th 1930	Do
8	Do	Arnhild Elise,	2	6	F	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y. January 8th 1929		Do
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

33

133

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" Sailing from STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,N.Y. 1930

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anda	Olav	28	4	M	M		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept.24th 1929.	824-60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Daneri	Hannah Marie	49	1	F	W		U.S.Passport no.5496, issued at Washington,D.C., March 22nd 1930.	1226-23rd Street, San Diego, Cal.
3	Groth	Hanna	52	1	F	M		U.S.Passport no. 260241, issued at Washington, D.C., June 3rd 1930.	Mayville, N.Dak.
4	Highland,	Lina O.	65	1	F	M		District Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. April 5th 1913.	4844-Roscoe Street, Chicago, Ill.
5	Jacobsen	Sophie	40		M	S		Supreme Court of the State of New York, Brooklyn, N.Y., May 4th 1922.	108W. 89th Street, New York, N. Y.
6	Jensen	Anna C.	39		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 8. 1891	U.S.Passport no. 250301, issued at Washington, D.C., May 24th 1930.	175 Windsor Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Tallaksen	Warinka	62	1	F	W		Superior Court of Cook County, Chicago,Ill.,April 17th 1886, (Husband's paper)	2382-259th Street, Habor City, Cal.
8	Vinje	Magnus Joachim	54	1	M	M		Common Pleas Court of Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J., June 25th 1924.	Stamford, Conn.
9	Warwick	Inga	63	1	F	M		District Court of Ramsey County, St.Paul,Minn.Nov. 10th 1897, (Husband's paper)	1070-Front Street, St. Paul, Minn.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 2 90 Pm Ship Volunteer 9/17/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

31

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128 31

133

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" Sailing from OSLO, Norway, Sep. 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y. 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bjerke	Helga P.	24		F	S	Born Mar.7th 1906 in Cashton, Wis.	U.S.Passport #233111 issued at Washinton, D.C. May 13th 1930.	3526 Humboldt ave S., Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Carlsen	Hanna	52		F	M		Naturalized Supreme Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. 20th Nov. 1911.	390 Liverman ave., Westerhigh, St. Isl. , N.Y.
3	Carson	Julia	65		F	M		U.S.Passport # 202163 issued at Washinton, D.C. Apr. 17th 1930.	909 River street, Decorah, Ia.
4	Foss	Carl Johan	48		M	S		Naturalized Distr. Court , Philadelphia Co., Philadelphia, Pa. 18th May 1916.	1736 Scattergood st., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Hansen	Ruth	18		F	S	Born Feb.23rd 1912 Schenectady. N.Y.	U.S.Passport # 265676 issued at Washington, D.C. June 7th 1930.	1159-77th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Do	Edith	7	6	F	S	Born Nov. 6th 1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	Do
7	Johnson	Harriet Anna	39		F	S	Born Oct. 7th 1890 Boston, Mass.	U.S.Passport # 215760 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 29th 1930.	3517-172nd st., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
8	Larsen	Betzy	52		F	S		U.S.Passport #227314 issued at Washington, D.C. May 8th 1930	2024 Lawyer ave, Chicago, Ill.
9	Larsen	Olaf M.	50		F	M		U.S.Passport # 3230 issued at Washington, D.C. June 9th 1930.	Do
10	Levine	Oscar	51		M	M		U.S.Passport # 267499 issued at Washington, D.C. June 9th 1930.	17 Washington st., Arlington, Mass.
11	Do	Inga	37		F	M		Do	Do
12	Do	Eilora	6		F	S	Born Nov. 18th 1923 Boston, Mass.	Do	Do
13	Do	Ingrid	1		F	S	Born Jan. 20th 1929 Arlington, Mass.	Do	Do
14	Newgard	Anna	74		F	M		Naturalized Distr. Court, Hennepin Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 30th Oct. 1886.	3136 -44th ave S., Minneapolis, Minn.
15	Perhus	Clara	60		F	M		Naturalized Distr. court Dunn Co., Manning, N.Dak. Sep.6th 1912.	Marshall P.O., N.Dak.
16	Roness	William	19		M	S	Born Oct. 19th 1910, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.Passport #275261 issued at Washington, D.C. June 16th 1930.	324-52nd st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Seaberg	George Verege	32		M	M		Naturalized Distr. court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill. March 29th 1928.	624 W. 60th st., Chicago, Ill.
18	Do	Lillian	28		F	M		Do	Do
19	Do	Gordon	2		M	S	June 29 1928 Chicago Ill	Do	Do
20	Solberg	John Johnsen	46		M	M		Naturalized Distr. Court , Suffolk Co., Boston, Mass. 22nd Dec. 1913.	12 Kenwood st., Brookline, Mass.
21	Do	Birger	20		M	S		Do	Do
22	Thoresen	Ragna	46		F	M		Naturalized Circuit court , Wayne Co., Detroit, Mich. Nov. 29th 1920.	3227 Gladstone ave., Detroit, Mich.
23	Do	George	9		M	S	Born 4th July 1921 Detroit, Mich.	Do	Do
24	Do	Ruth	8		F	S	Born 13th Nov. 1922 Do	Do	Do
25	Tweit	Olav	38		M	M		Naturalized Distr. Court, Wayne Co., Detroit, Mich. Nov. 16th 1925.	486 Park ave, Orange, N.J.
26	Do	Christine	30		F	M	Born May 1st 1900 So. Ryegate, Vt.	Do	Do
27	Do	Robert	2		M	S	Born July 26th 1928 Orange, N.J.	Do	Do
28	Wendel	Fredrik	57		M	M		Naturalized Distr. Court , Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. 26th July 1900.	962-67th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Do	Kristine	59		F	M		Do	Do
30	Youngberg	Hilda	54		F	M		U.S.Passport # 206772 issued at Washington, D.C. 22nd Apr. 1930.	6129 N.Meade ave, Chicago, Ill.

complete 230 Pmd Insp. Galinda 9/15/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

28

133

S. "OSLO SPJCRD" Sailing from OSLO, Sept. 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carlsen,	Anna,	54		F	W		County Court of Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. February 20th 1903	8118 - 97 Ave, Union Court L.I. N.Y.
2	Gabrielsen,	Jennie,	31		F	W		Passport No 228141, dated Washington D.C. May 9th 1930	2032 W.Hancock Ave, Detroit Mich.-
3	Gundersen,	Christ,	55		M	M		Supreme Court of Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y.October 1st 1914	1056-73 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Do	Thora,	52		F	M		Do	Do
5	Do	Georg,	9		M	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.August 23rd 1920		Do
6	Do	Lilly,	19		F	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.August 6th 1911		Do
7	Do	Evelyn,	14		F	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.February 28th 1916		Do
8	Do	Edwin,	20		M	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.June 2nd 1910		Do
9	Do	Chester,	16		M	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.April 30th 1914		Do
10	Johnson,	Walborg Olsen,	28		F	M		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. November 6th 1908	71-73 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Do	Carol,	5		F	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y. April 26th 1925		Do
12	Kittelstad,	Knute Christian,	18		M	S		Passport No 1153, Dated Washington D.C. February 21st 1930	203 Sedgewich Ave, Yonkers N.Y.
13	Knutsen,	Rachel,	43		F	S		District Court, Southern district of N.Y. New York N.Y. January 6th 1930	503 W.169 Str. New York N.Y.
14	Madland,	Marie,	36		F	S		Passport No.205713, Dated Wash.D.C. April 22nd 1930	3730 Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill.-
15	Nilsen,	Anna,	43		F	M		District Court, Eastern district of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. May 15th 1928,	762-53 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Do	Gudrun,	9		F	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.July 18th 1920		Do
17	Nilsen,	Gunhild,	59		F	W		Passport No.214338 Dated Washington D.C. April 28th 1930	1038-59 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Do	Alice,	21		F	S		County Court of Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. January 12th 1931	Do
19	Olsen,	Alfhild Helena,	30		F	S		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. November 6th 1908	755-40 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Olsen,	Inga Johanna,	23		F	S		Passport No 145048, Dated Wash D.C. December 2nd 1929	749-59 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Ringvall,	Thora,	48		F	M		Passport No 83216, Dated Wash D.C. September 15th 1921	606-45 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Do	Charles,	11		M	S	Born at:Jersey City N.J.July 6th 1919		Do
23	Stad,	Anna Kristine,	49		F	M		Supreme Court, County of Bronx, Bronx N.Y. December 28th 1915	834-53 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Do	Grace,	9		F	S	Born at:Brooklyn N.Y.July 25th 1921		Do
25	Westgaard,	Gina,	47		F	M		District Court Southern District of N.Y. New York N.Y.December 7th 1904	677-71 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Do	Colin,	13		M	S		Do	Do
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

Num. 29

133

S.S. BERGENSFJORD Sailing from OSLO, Norway, September 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersson,	Alfred E.	35		m	m		U.S. Passport #247781 issued at: Washington D.C. May 23.1930	3405 Putman Place, Bronx, N.Y.
2	do	Vera		11	f	s		do	do
3	Gustafson,	Oskar G.	51		m	m		Districourt Western Distr. Pittsburg Pa. July 22nd 1905	436 Biddle ave. Wilkinsbury, Pa.
4	do	Ulrika	50		f	m		do.	do
5	Halle,	Christ	41		m	m		U.S. Passport #227319 issued at: Washington D.C. May 8.1930	6750-27 ave. N.W. Seattle, Wash.
6	do	Elma	36		f	m		do	do
7	do	Ruth	9		f	s	Born at Seattle, Wash.	do.	do
8	Lindstrøm,	Ture	44		m	m		Distr. Court of Western Distr. Penaylvania Pittsburg Sept. 6th 1929.	443 Morris st. Edgewood, Pa.
9	do	Wilma	45		f	m		do	do
10	do	Barbro	8		f	s		do.	do
11	Westray,	Jonathan	47		m	m		U.S. Passport #230497 issued At: Washington D.C. May 10.1930	204 Ridgefield ave. Bogota, N.J.
12	do	Gunda	46		f	m		do	do
13	Arntzen	Ragnhild	31		f	m		Supreme Court Skagit Co. Mt. Vernon May 20th 1930.	Burlington, Wash.
14	do.	Edith	4		f	s	Born Aug. 17th 1926 Sedro Wooley, Wash.		do.
15	Heard	Celia	36		f	m		U.S. Passport # 255002 issued at Washington, D.C. May 28. 1930	465 Fillmore Str. Pasadena Cal.
16	do.	Fredrerick	13		m	s	Born at Boston, Mass. Feb. 5. 1917		do.
17	do.	Richard	5		m	s	do. Oakland, Cal. Dec. 26.1924		do.
18	do.	Doris	3		f	s	do. Passadena, Cal. Nov. 6. 1926		do.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29-1 Andersson, Alfred E. Transf. to manif. 5-11
29-2 do. Vera " " " 5-12

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

30

131

133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERGENSFJORD Sailing from OSLO, SEPTEMBER 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1930 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gladsea	Betsy P.	30		F	S		Passport no.198468 issued at Washington,D.C. April 14.1930.	1710 Faragut Ave. Chicago.Ill.
2	Hansen	Amanda	37		F	M		Passport no.185946 issued at Washington,D.C. March 29.1930.	948 Spruce Str. Winnetka,Ill.
3	Hvattum	Randi Lee	42		F	M		Passport no.175386 issued at Washington,D.C. March 13.1930.	Osage,Ia.
4	Johnson	Bertha	54		F	M		District Court,Hennepin Co. at Minneapolis,Minn. August 6,1904.	3309 47th Ave. So. Minneapolis,Minn.
5	Langaas	Axel Jensen	42		M	M		U.S.District Court,Western District of Washington,at Seattle,Wash. March 8.1924.	4234 8th Ave. N.E. Seattle,Wash.
6	Do.	Ragna	35		F	M		Do/ Do/ Jan. 25, 1930.	Do.
7	Do.	Harold	13		M	S	Nov.25,1916, Seattle,Wash.		Do.
8	Nibe	Oscar	59		M	M		Passport nr. 200021 issued at Washington,D.C. April 5.1930.	1343 Monadnock Block Chicago,Ill.
9	Do.	Ingeborg M. J.	65		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
10	Petersen	Bjarne A.	35		M	S		District Court of U.S. at S.Francisco,Cal. Sept.21.1920.	2016 W. Lake Ave. Seattle,Wash.
11	Samuelsen	William	19		M	S	June 22,1911,Brooklyn.N.Y.	Passport nr.273192 issued at Washingtin,D.C. June 13,1930.	537 - 76th Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Vang	Carl S.	68		M	S		District Court,Benson Co. at Minnewaukan,N.Dak. Oct.27.1890.	2344 Seabury Ave. Minneapolis.Minn.
13	Vang	Margareth	65		F	S		District Court,Ramsey Co. at Devils Lake,N.Dak. 1904.	3828 Nicollett Ave. Minneapolis,Minn.
14	Bitsch	John	58		M	M		Supreme Court, King County, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 11th 1922.	937-72nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	do.	Caroline	49		F	M		do.	do.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 15 1930

27

132

133

S.S. OSLOFJORD Sailing from O S L O, Norway, September 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Biorn-Hansen,	Birgit	37		f	m		District Court, Essex County, at: Newark, N.J. March 31.1930	1370 Munr ave. Hillside N.J.
2	do	Elise	10		f	s		Father's District Court, Essex County, at: Newark, N.J. May 31.1929	do
3	do	Sylvia	1		f	s	Born at Newark, N.J. June 10.1929	Certificate of birth issued at: Newark, N.J. July 12.1929	do
4	Carlsen,	Anette	50		f	m		District, Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn N.Y. May 11.1922	1060 - 75 street, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	do	Elizabeth	20		f	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. April 5.1910	U.S. Passport #212581 issued at: Washington D.C. April 26.1930	do
6	Carlson,	Helga	41		f	m		Husband's Supreme Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn N.Y. June 19.1919	1116 - 8 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	do	Alfrida	12		f	s	Born at Wallace, Idaho December 6.1917		do
8	Christoffersen,	Leif	31		m	m		Common Please Court, Morris County, at: Morristown, N.J. October 4.1928	402 - 75 street, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	do	Aagot	30		f	m		Court of Common Pleas Morris Co. Morristown N.J. Oct.4th 1928.	do
10	do	Norma	4		f	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. October 7.1930		do
11	Fossan,	Gertrude	36		f	m		U.S. Passport #231375 issued at: Washington D.C. May 12.1930	25 Hillburn street, Boston, Mass.
12	do	Ellen	8		f	s	Born at Boston, Mass. June 27.1921	do	do
13	Grong,	John A.	63		m	m		U.S. Passport #215819 issued at: Washington D.C. April 29.1930	612 - 21 street S.Minneapolis, Minn.
14	do	Nellie	52		f	m		do	do
15	Jensen,	Olga M.	46		f	m		District Court, Roxbury County, at: Boston, Mass. April 15.1912	13 St.James street, Boston, Mass.
16	do	Evelyn	14		f	s	Born at Boston, Mass. September 1.1915		do
17	do	Gordon C.	17		m	s	Born at Boston, Mass. January 17.1913		do
18	Johnsen,	Anna	62		f	m		Husband's Superior Court, Cook County, at: Chicago, Ill. October 30.1884	2846 N.Central Park ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Johnsen,	Charles	60		m	m		County City Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 26th 1894.	Box 26, Glen Lawn, L.I.N.Y.
20	do	Jenny	55		f	m		do.	do
21	Johnsen,	William	33		m	m	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. June 25.1896		Box 390, Huntington, L.I.N.Y.
22	do	Sally	33		f	m	Born at do September 8.1896		do
23	do	William	11		m	s	Born at do September 22.1918		do
24	do	Alice	7		f	s	Born at do September 5.1922		do
25	Kinde,	Even	63		m	s		Circuit court of Youkton Co. S.D. Febr. 16th 1895	Armour, S.D.
26	Langley,	Anna P.	42		f	m		Common Please Court, Allegheny County, at: Pittsburgh, Pa. October 8.1892	1421 N. 52 street, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Larson,	Frida	39		f	m		U.S. Passport #224447 issued at: Washington D.C. May 6.1930	3149 Park ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
28	Lazarus,	Henry	44		m	m	Born at New York N.Y. May 25.1886	U.S. Passport #280824 issued at: Washington D.C. June 23.1930	30 Church street, New York N.Y.
29	Narum,	Marie	48		f	m		U.S. Passport #223582 issued at: Washington D.C. May 6.1930.	3149 Park ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
30	do.	Margaret	9		f	s	Born: Minneapolis, Minn. May 14th 1921.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" SAIL[illegible] DEPART[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether by personal examination or otherwise)

O. M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

FORM 522
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergenfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 5th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Clar[illegible]	21		S	[illegible]				Norway	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]	Sat.5(a)(1) NIV 311	J.S.Consulate [illegible]	July 18,1930	Norway	[illegible],
2		[illegible]	[illegible]es	70	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible], Norw.	Sat.5(a)(1) NIV 270	do	July 1,1930	do	Bergen
3		[illegible]	[illegible]di	24	F	S	Asst. Library	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	NIV 1700	do	Aug.23,1930	do	[illegible]
4		Ajbo[illegible]	Anna M.	47	F	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	NIV 329	do	July 24,1930	do	[illegible]
5		[illegible]rud	Bernhard S.	40	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bremanger	NIV 311	do	Aug.27,1930	do	Vike
6		Ajortvedtlarsen)	[illegible]rgrethe	32	F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	NoIV 20	do	Aug.20,1930	U.S.A.	Indianapolis, Ind.
7		Berg	Einar	25	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alve	NIV 38	do	Aug.6,1930	do	Alve
8		Hoge	Col[illegible]s	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]wik	NIV 349	do	July 18, 1930	do	[illegible]
9		Olsen	Rag[illegible]	22	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Voss	NIV 1[illegible]	do	July 10,1930	do	Voss
10		[illegible]ivik	Ol. T.	27	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]vik	NIV 71	do	Aug. 1,1930	do	[illegible]vik
11		Skowning	Thorvald J.	32	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sunde	NIV 772 RD.5[illegible]744	do	Aug. 7,1930	do	Hardanger-fjord
12		Tessier	Elsa	23	F	-	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bjoro	A.5[illegible]395	[illegible]., D.C.	Apr.25,1930	U.S.A.	N.Y.
13		do	Sunhild	22	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NIV 1[illegible]	do	July 18,1930	Norway	Stord
14		Safvik	Arthur	21	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Roudeberg	NIV 448	do	May 16,1930	do	Roudeberg
15		Sunde	Olaf	25	M	S	Wicker-worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alnes	NIV 1[illegible]85	do	May 16,1930	do	Alnes
16		Sundeland	Alvin	20	M	S	[illegible] lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	NIV 708	do	Aug.21,1930	do	Evanger
17		Lofthus	Anders	23	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Voss	NIV 447	do	May 16,1930	do	Voss
18		Jefferson	[illegible]. B.	21	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	NoIV 31	do	Aug.2,1930	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn.
19		[illegible]e	Anna	43	F	W	Housework	do	do	do	do	do	do	Voss	NIV 289	do	Aug.23,1930	do	Voss
20		Nilsson	Hanna	42	F	S	Tr.Nurse	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Goteborg	NQIV. 23	Goteborg, Sweden	July 31.1930	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The c... this ... be type... or print... 134

22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of --		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after engaged temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Foreign prison or almshouse, asylum, institution for care and treatment of the insane, hospital for the insane, or home for the feebly minded	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (text of this question)	Whether entitled to enter United States solely as a returning resident (give last permanent residence)	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Ole Olsen, Kvendal	Ill.	Seneca	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Martin Myhre, Seneca, Ill.	16 Days.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Uncle: Ragnild Kvendal, Fresno, Norm	S.D.	Vermillion	do	do	do	do	-	-	Aunt: Hansine Petersen, R.L. Vermillion, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do
3	Father: Lars Ding Lap	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	-	-	Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Black	do	do
4	Sister: Solveig Tveitane, Dickeland	S.D.	Perkins	do	Sister, see col. 3	do	do	-	-	Sister: Sofie Tveitane, Perkins, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do
5	Mother: Sofie Bjerde, Ulva	Ill.	Tolono	do	Self	do	do	-	-	Uncle: Peder Bjerde, 7[illegible] Steward St. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Red	do	do
6	Mother: Thora Borgen, Abs. [illegible] Evelyn	N.Y.	Evelyn	do	do	do	Yes	14 Y. N.Y. 23,1930		Friend: Agnes Torstensen 66-[illegible] St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	do
7	Father: Olivet O. [illegible], [illegible] pr. Norge	Minn.	Ulmer	do	do	do	No	-	-	Friend: Ole Martinsen, Ulmer, Minn.	do	do	do	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Light	do	do
8	Father: Peter Vigo, Ulvehi	Minn.	Ulmer	do	do	do	do	-	-	Aunt: Sina Hansen, Granger, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
9	Father: Lars Aarlig, [illegible] pr. Norge	[illegible]	New Bedford	do	Mod. see col. 3	do	do	-	-	Cousin: Laurid Ryan, [illegible] Lucas St. New Bedford, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Red	do	do
10	Father: Ivar O. Aasvik, Nedre pr. Volbe	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self	do	do	-	-	Friend: Andrew Eriksen, Inwood via Rockford, Ill.	do	do	No, if	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Red	do	do
11	Father: Ingvald K. Oving, [illegible] pr. [illegible]	Wisc.	Bedford	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Cousin: Bernard Larsen, Bedford, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
12	Father: Nils Aamoth, Bygdeas, Norge	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	Yes	Yes	7 Y. N.Y. 20,1923		Cousin: Andre Sune, 71-[illegible] 5th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do
13	Father-in-law: [illegible]	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	do
14	Father: Arnstein Hetvik, Heidelberg	Mass.	Scituate	do	Self	do	do	-	-	Friend: Peter Aren, Scituate, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do	do
15	Father: Ivar Sunde, [illegible]	Wisc.	Ladoga	do	do	do	do	-	-	Cousin: Henry Jensen, Ladoga, Wisc.	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	do
16	Father: Johannes Knudsen, [illegible] Sand	S.D.	Hudson	do	do	do	do	-	-	Friend: Ole Vevdal, Hudson, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Lt. Grey	do	do
17	Wife: Anita Leidal, Tiss	Minn.	Kenyon	No	do	do	do	-	-	Uncle: Knut Leidal, Kenyon, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	Brown	do	do
18	Friend: Tinka Nilsen, Gamlevag 2, Leira	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	Yes	6 mths. 21,1930		Father: Oscar Tollerson, 573-86 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Red	Blue	do
19	Friend: Ingeborg Eriksen, Floda, Tele	Ill.	Shelby	do	do	do	No	-	-	Cousin, Pinney, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do
20	Mother, Anna Nilsson, Tollerede Skola, Floda st.	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	25.	yes	1913 1930	Ill.	Cousin, Minni Anderson, 227 E.55 str. New York, N.Y.	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do.	dark	do.	do
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER ....., of the "BERGENSFJORD", from ..... OSLO ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 52 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... [signature] .....
MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship entrants should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" be country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed as he or she thus heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether alien's passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 659

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 6 5								
Page 137	x					x		
Back of Page 130	xxx							Not Photographed
Front of Page 188	x					x		Blurred
								Rechecked
								JM.

Inspected by: E. Gleason Date: 12/31/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/31/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 6 1944
Date

John C. Farris
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 6 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether the surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, September 6th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carlsen	Ingvald	24	M	S	Machinist Helper	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwey	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	RP 583416 A.587794	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 3, 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Larsen	Magnus	21	M	M	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP 633122 A.637496	do	July 16, 1930	do	Cascawana, N.Y.
3		~~Olsnes~~	Arne	25	M	S	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sammanger	~~RP 592636~~ A.597186	do	Apr. 19, 1930	do	~~Union City~~ N.J.
4		Bruland	Dagny	29	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredriksta	RP. 535340 A. 537337	do	Oct. 10, 1929	do	Evanston, Ill.
5	U.S.C.	do	Helge	5	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Born: March 15, 1925 at Chicago, Ill.			do	do
6		do	Eva	4	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Evanston, Ill.	Born: Oct. 1926 at Evanston, Ill.			do	do
7	UNDER 16	do	Ruth	0	F	S	Infant	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Born: March 24, 1930 at Bergen, Norway			Norway	Bergen
8		Eide	Knut	26	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Olden	RP. 609660 A.613941	Washington, D.C.	May 21, 1930	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
9		Ekeland	Ragnvald	31	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Herlø	RP. 583831 A. 586270	do	Apr. 4, 1930	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10		Olsnes	Arne	25	M	S	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sammanger	RP. 592636 A. 597186	do	Apr. 19, 1930	do	Union City, N.J.
11		Hagen	Pernille	56	F	M	H'Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Nordfjord	RP. 581845 APP. 585660	do.	Apr. 1. 1930	do.	Marysville, Wash.
12		Isaacson	Hans P.	52	M	M	Saw mill-worker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Skjervøy	RP. 553611 APP. 556366	do.	Dec. 9. 1929	do.	Portland, Oreg.
13		do.	Laura	46	F	M	H'Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	RP. 553819 APP. 556367	do.	Dec. 10 1929	do.	do.
14		Nelson	Alice	35	F	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	RP. 590519 APP. 594768	do.	Apr. 16. 1930	do.	Duluth, Minn.
15		Rock	Edith R.	39	F	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bergen	RP. 601073 APP. 603248	do.	May 6. 1930.	do.	New York, N.Y.
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Born Bergen, Norway [illegible]

Selected C.P.

21

21-3 Olsnes, Arne / See Manif. 21-10

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ... The ... this ... et must be type... ...ter ... prin...

21

136

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., SEP 15 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering (temporarily) in following pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Jacob Carlsen, Indalsveien 27, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 y. N.Y. May 2, 1930		Friend: Frank Penner, 962-55 Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Brown	None
2	Father: Sverre Larsen, Ibsensgate 15, Bergen	do	Oscawana	No	do	do	do	3 y. N.Y. July 16, 1930		Wife: Florence Larsen, Oscawana, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	Grey	do
3	Father: Andreas Olsens Stensland, Sumnanger	N.J.	Cranford	do	do	do	do	5 y. N.J. May 30, 1930		Friend: Martha Eriksen, 510 Clymbia Ave., Cranford, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	Brwn	do
4	Father: Richard Skjelå, Damsgaardsgate 18, Bergen	Ill.	Evanston	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	7 y. Ill. Oct. 19, 1929		Husband Gotfred Bruland, 1830 Sherman Av. Evanston, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Lgnt	Blue	do
5	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	do	do (4 y)	Father: do	U.S.	Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
6	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do (3 y)	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	Father: do	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
8	Father: Ole R. Lide, Olden, Nordfjord	Minn.	Minneapolis	do	Self	Yes	Yes	6 y. Ill. May 30, 1930		Cousin: Anders Haugen, 2506-14 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
9	Mother: Ranveg Ekeland, Herlöver	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	9 y. N.Y. May 30, 1930		Friend: Carl Olsen, 367 Union Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
10	Father: Andreas Olsens, Stensland, Sumnanger	N.J.	Cranford	No	do	do	do	5 y N.J. May 30, 1930		Friend: Martha Eriksen, 510 Clymbia Ave., Cranford, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brwn	Brwn	do
11	Brother: Jakob Vandeset, Sandene, Nordfjord	Wash.	Marysville	Yes	See col. 23 Husband	Yes	do	1928 -30 Wash.		Husband: Anders Hagen, Marysville, Wash.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	grey	Blue	do
12	Brother: Olaus Isaacsen, Kirkenes, Norway	Oreg.	Portland	Yes	Self	Yes	do	1916 -30 Oreg.		Friend: Hans Christensen, 2021 Daleno Str. Portland, Oreg.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do.	do
13	Br.-in-law: do.	do.	do.	Yes	Husband	Yes	do.	do. do.		Friend: do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
14	Father: Ole Rognes, Trolla, Trondhjem	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	See col. 23 Husband	Yes	do	1920 -30 Minn.		Husband: Arthur Nelson, 1031 W. 1st Str. Duluth, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do
15	Mother: Mina Gjertsen, Mandal, Norway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See col. 23 Husband	Yes	do	1909 -30 N.Y.		Husband: James Rock, 206 E. 67th Str. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blond	Blue	do
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 193[illegible]

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 5th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Grimsland	Andreas	29		M	S	Steward	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tysnes	PV.69	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Sept.4,1930	Norway	Tysnes
2	TRANSIT	Smistad	Hans	23		M	M	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	PV.67	do	do	do	Bergen
3	TRANSIT	Aagaard	Egil	16		M	S	Wireless operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	PV.71	do	Sept.5,1930	do	do
4	TRANSIT	Nordtvedt	Sverre A.	30		M	M	Third Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansund,N.	PV. 70	do	do	do	Kristiansund,N.
5	TRANSIT	Olsen	Oswar	26		M	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	PV. 66	do	Sept.2,1930	do	Bergen
6	ADMITTED	Pettersen	Gunvald	28		M	M	Janitor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Haugesund	PV. 12	do.	Sept.4. 1930	do.	Haugesund
7	ADMITTED	do.	Kristine	28		F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-28 — 03-28 — 03-28 — Checked QC — 6 Swedes

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The [illegible] this [illegible] must be typ[illegible] or prin[illegible]

20

138

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary (temporary is to be strictly construed) stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father: Hans Brimsland,				Owner: Jac.R.Olsen																					
1	Lundegrend, Tysnes	~~Nor~~, New York		Yes	Norw.	Yes	Yes	1924 1927	As a seaman	s/s "Filthorn" New York, N.Y.	Transit ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Wife: Gunvor Saistad, Damsgard Hovedgaard, Bergen	do	do	do	do	do	do	1929	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	Brwn	do
3	Mother: Anna Aasgaard, Fratlandsmug 6, Bergen	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brwn	Grey	do
4	Wife: Betzy Nordtvedt Kristiansund, N.	La.	New Orleans	do	Owner Wilh. Torkildsen Bergen	do	Yes	1927	As a seaman	s/s "Marsteinen", New Orleans, La.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light	Blue	do
5	Mother: Karoline Olsen Drahlsvei 20 a, Bergen	do	do	do	do	do	do	1930	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	dk	do	do
6	Father, Kristian Pettersen Haslund, Haugesund	Norway	Haugesund	No	Norw.Seamans Mission Bergen	No	No			Norwegian Seamans Mission, 5 S.Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	yes	6 month	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
7	Father-in-law, do.	do	do.	o	do.	do	No			do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Ext. to 8-1633 File No. [illegible]

Ext. to 8-1633 File No. [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 658

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 6 5								
Page 137	x						x	
Back of Page 130 }	xxx							Not Photographed
Front of Page 168 }	x						x	Blurred
								Rechecked
								JM.

Inspected by: E. Gleason Date: 12/31/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/31/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 6 1944 — Date
John C. Farris — Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 6 1944 — Date
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY [illegible] HERE, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing upon vessel employed by owners thereof or by the line may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , SEPTEMBER 6TH , 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Helleren	Erik Tostensen	48		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Heskestad	QIV. 759	Bergen, Norway	Aug. 7th 1930.	Norway	Helleland
2		Thune	Svanhild Elise	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flørø	QIV. 2029	Do	Aug. 22nd 1930	Do	Haugesund
3		Thomassen	Borghild	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sveio	QIV. 1663	Do	July 10th 1930	Do	Sveio
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—411

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 19 240

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., SEP 15 1930, *A. D.* 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Exempt (person or alien whose application for visa was signed by consular officer at foreign port, if so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any adverse mental or physical condition expressed or manifested in relation to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Gesine Helleren, Ualand st.	Mont.	Big Timber	Yes	Self	$25.	Yes	1907-BigTime 1911	Brother: Theodor Slettebö, ber, Mont.	Big Timber, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Father: Ole Thune, Haugevelen 79, Haugesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Jenny Eliassen, 1517-7th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Blond	Do	None
3	Mother: Ingeborg Thomassen, Sveio.	Do	Do	Yes	See col. 23 Father.	Yes	No			Father: Karl G. Thomassen, 19-3rd Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	None
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status* [illegible] *to entries in this column. The space is for* [illegible]

Column 4. *Age.* [illegible] *should be expressed in years or months, the latter* [illegible]

Column 5. *Sex.* [illegible] *Male or Female.*

Column 6. *Married or single.* [illegible] *M, married, S, single, Wd, (widowed), or D, (divorced).*

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* [illegible] *should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each* [illegible] *such as farmer, engineer, laborer, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, servant, clerk, shoemaker, baker, weaver, turner, etc., and not simply as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "child," or "boy."*

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the month, day, or year.

Should a person return himself as a farmer, further inquiry as to the facts and correct return should be made, if necessary by communication with the local immigrant inspector in charge.

Column 8. *Race or people.* [illegible] *should be carefully considered in answering the following question.*

"Read what language or dialect spoken (if any)?" In answering this question the language or dialect which the alien can read should be stated. If alien can read and claims [illegible] *the language or dialect in which he can read best should be given.*

Column 9. *Nationality.* [illegible] *9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.*

Column 10. *Last city or people.* [illegible] *10 will be explained on back of this sheet. The entry should show the* [illegible]

[illegible] *and the country of which citizen or subject. Former residence, and country. Aliens who have been in the United States previously should be carefully questioned as to their former residence in this country. Names appearing under this heading should be verified by reference to the manifest on which the alien arrived. Entries should be carefully examined to see that they are legible and complete. Initials appearing under this heading should be explained. Entries such as "Europe," "Russia," or "Austria" are not sufficient. Specify whether "England," "Scotland," "Wales," "Ireland," "Germany," "Bohemia," "Poland," "Russia," "Austria," "Hungary," "Turkey," or any other country. In this connection see* [illegible] *concerning races or peoples.*

RACES.

The term "Hebrew" refers to the Jewish people of all countries.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, either Colored or Negro.

MEXICAN RACE.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who has coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Asia. Any alien with admixture of Colored or African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if will in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If alien in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*If have you any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPLOYED BY THE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therein the first employed by owners thereof or in case may be) swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—451

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , SEPTEMBER 6TH , 19 30.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (If in column for use of Government, obtain data)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Enoksen	Gudrun	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	RP.546937 550226	Washington, D.C.	Nov.16th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
2		Förland	Daniel Kornelius	25		M	S	Gen. laborer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tysvær	RP.484284 491852	Do	May 7th 1930	Do	Do
3		Nodland	Hilda	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	RP.577825 581550	Do	March 26th 1930	Do	New York,N.Y.
4		Ottesen	Olga Theodora	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rogevik	RP.586781 587806	Do	Apr. 10th 1930.	Do	Do
5		Rönneberg	Munda	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Finmark	RP.596806 602139	Do	Apr. 28th 1930	Do	Brooklyn,N.Y.
6		Do	Marion	4		F	S	CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES						U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.	March 20th 1926.		March 20th 1926	U.S. Citizen	
7		Thorsen	Anna	39		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bakke	RP.597859 599300	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 30th 1930.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
8		Tollefsen	Tollin Tollef	44		M	S	Cook	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Egersund	RP.532635 531365	Do	Sept.28th 1929	Do	New York. N.Y.
9		Vespestad	Ingvald Eliasen	23		M	S	Gen. laborer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bömmel	RP.577498 580726	Do	March 25th 1930	Do	Chicago,Ill.
10		Egeland	Elias A.	50		M	M	Sailor	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	d	Spind	RP.633003 AP.637164	do.	July 15th 1930	do.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
11		Jakobsen	Karl Tolan	21		M	S	Carpenter	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Flekkefjord	RP.548225 AP.546063	do.	Nov. 8th 1929	do.	do.
12		Pedersen	Tillie	44		F	S	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lister	RP.491847 AP.492793	do.	May 24th.	do.	do.
13		Reinertsen	Malene Kathrine	28		F	M	H.wife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Nidaros	RP.611743 Ap.617187	do.	May 24th 1930	do.	do.
14		Tennesen	Wilhelm Antoni	28		M	M	Carpenter	yes	dol	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lister	RP.540073 AP.542115	do.	Oct. 28th. 1929	do.	do.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Checked list.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18 142

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., SEP 15 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by cash, whether paid by check, whether paid by another person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously refused admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Hartvig Enoksen, Erfjordsgt. 23, Stavanger	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926-1929	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister: Lauga Torstrup, 502-63rd Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father: Kristoffer Förland, Förland, Tysvær,	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924-1930	Do	Brother-in-law: Sam Harvig, 422-36th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Blond	Do	None
3	Mother: Ellen Förre, Förresfjorden pr. Haugesund	Do	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925-1930	NewYork, N.Y.	Husband: Kristoffer Nodland, 24-102-144 Ave, Rosedale, L.Isl., N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	None
4	Father: Otto Ottesen, Regevik, Flekkefjord.	Do	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922-1930	Do	Sister: Anna Vik, 153 W. 83rd Str., New York, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Brown	Do	None
5	Father: Johannes Isaksen, Olefjord, Finmark.	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband See col. 23	Yes	Yes	1925-1930.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband: Carl Rönneberg, 359-48th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	None
6	C I T I Z E N O F U N I T E D S T A T E S																										
7	Father: Torkel T. Olsen, Sirnes.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928-1930	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Do Friend: Mrs. Tonette Edvards, 7815-12th Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
8	Brother: L.M. Tollefsen, Strandgt. 61, Sandnes.	Do	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905-1929	New York, N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. R. Beyless, Eagle Butte, S.Dak.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blond	Blue	None
9	Father: Elias T. Vespestad, Vespestad, Bömmel.	Do	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924-1930	Chicago, Ill.	Friend: Tollef J. Vespestad, Port Jefferson, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Do	Do	None
10	Wife, Ingeborg Egeland, Udestad, Spind, Farsund	do.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25.	yes	1929-1930	N.Y.	Daughter, Sigrid Eck, 530 - 50 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	Grey	do.	do.
11	Mother, Tilda Olsen, Mananger, Lister, Farsund	do.	do.	yes	do.	25	yes	1926-1930	do.	Brother, Peder Axelsen, 524 - 52 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	Blond	do.	do.
12	Brother, Casas Pedersen, Stavre Lista, Farsund	do.	do.	Yes	do.	yes	yes	1924-1930	do.	Cousin, Karen Bensen, 755 - 43 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	Mother, Kristensen Sudland, Farsund	do.	do.	yes	Husband See col. 23	25	yes	1925-1930	do.	Husband, Bertin Reinertsen. 5318 - 7 ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	Wife, Frida Tennessen, Kviljord, Lista, Farsund	do.	do.	yes	Self	25	yes	1923-1929	do.	Brother, Oscar Tennessen, 902 - 59 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The age or in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A clear line should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect?" (If exemption is claimed, specify what ground.)" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien personable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head (for which should read "French" be race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of native country should read "France" be country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly commence the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to research by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sole or master, or first officer, or remembered by [illegible])

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—60

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* Oslo, Norway, September 5th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Myhr	Reidun	23		F	S	Shop asst.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	NQIV 92	Oslo	Sept.4th 1930	Norway	Trondhjem	
2		Simonsen	Jenny	45		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Fredrikstad	N.I. 63	Oslo, Norway	Aug.23. 1930.	do.	Oslo	
3		Nielssen	Vivian	25		F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Drammen	N.I. 89	do.	Sept.4. 1930.	do.	Porsgrund	
4		Ogrey	Ingebjorg	22		F	S	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lyngdal	N.I. 91	do.	Sept. 4. 1930.	do.	Tromso	
5		do.	Elisa	25		F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	N.I. 90	do.	Sept. 4. 1930	do.	do.	
6		Olafsen	Harry O.	21		M	S	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Nøtterø	Tr. 114	do.	do.	do.	Tønsberg	
7		Jahren	Paal	17		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hamar	Tr. 113	do.	do.	do.	Hamar	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the inmigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by, and other per sn, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or gov. agency)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether in polygamous relation and practicing polygamy	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad (temporary visitor)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Oscar Myhre, Pineberg E.2, Trondhjem	Norway	Trondhjem	yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: Petter Solbjør, 1217 Lauren Ave. St.Paul, Minn.	Yes	6 mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Sister: Karoline Wiwonckel, Ullevoldsveien 52, Oslo	do.	Oslo							Friend: Mrs. Alf Wathne, 673-45th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	do.	Brown	Grey	do.
3	Father: Gustav Nielssen, Porsgrund, Norway	do.	Porsgrund				Yes	No		Friend: Elisabeth Finley, 490 Willow Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	do.	Blond	Blue	do.
4	Father: Mathias Ugrey, Trom per Arendal.	do.	Arendal	No	Father	$25	No			Uncle: Rasmus Thomassen, 115-60 207th Str. L.I. N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	Father: do.	do.	do.	No	do.	$25	No			Uncle: do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	Brother: Reidar Bergm, Tansberg, Norway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Ship owner: Chr. Sunder-sen & Co.	$10	Yes	1928	Seaman. As a	To join: M/S. "Gundersen", New York, N.Y.	do.	In trans.	do.	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	Father: Martin Jahren, Hamar, Norway.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	$10	No			To join: M/S. "I. K. Ward", New York, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENFJORD", from OSLO ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Can read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" [illegible] race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jansen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" (Master), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (affirm) that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jansen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., September 5, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at:—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Grostol	Signe	26		f	s	Gardener	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lista	1217 QIV.	Oslo, Norway	Aug.12,1930	Norway	Oslo
2		Hansen	Birger	25		m	m	Cement Factory Hand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	2210 QIV.	do	May 5, 1930	do	do
3		Haslestad	Signe	43		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lyngor	52 QIV.	do	Aug.12,1930	do	Lyngor
4		do	Yngvar	8		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sem	53 QIV.	do	do	do	do
5		do	Arna	7		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lyngor	54 QIV.	do	do	do	do
6		do	Cle	4		m	s	do	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	55 QIV.	do	do	do	do
7		Jacobsen	Julius	67		m	m					U.S.A.	Claim U.S. Citizen ship. Papers filed in New York						U.S.A.	Mahopac N.Y.
8		do	Oline M.	66		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	78 NQIV.	Oslo, Norway	Sep.3, 1930	Norway	Arendal
9		Dalen	Ruth	19		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	1242 QIV.	do	do	do	Holt, Tvedestrand
10		Hansen Solheim	Johanne	48		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glemmen	2263 QIV.	do	May 5, 1930.	do	Kraakeroy
11	UNDER 16	do	Peder	14		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kraakeroy	2283 QIV.	do	do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	do	Henrik	14		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2285 QIV.	do	do	do	do
13	UNDER 16	do	Mina	13		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2282 QIV.	do	do	do	do
14	UNDER 16	do	Randi	9		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2275 QIV.	do	do	do	do
15	UNDER 16	do	Asbjorn	10		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2286 QIV.	do	do	do	do
16	UNDER 16	do	Ludvik	7		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2284 QIV.	do	do	do	do
17		Pedersen	Othilie	28		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hedrum	42 NQIV.	do	Aug.4, 1930	do	Slagen
18		do	Randi	4		f	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	do	Sem	+	do		do	do
19		do	Margaret	2		f	s	do	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	+	do		do	do
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

		15		16
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18		Claim Citizen	U.S. Ship	
19		Claim do.	do.	
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16 146

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. SEP 15 1930 , *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, charitable body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes — Year or period of years	22 If yes — Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination, or sufficient money therefor, or sufficient money to pay passage (if coming for employment)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported and date of last deportation	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of — Hair	35 Color of — Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father: Andres Grostol, Stokke, Farsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Jacob Thompson, 7717 - 11 ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Wife: Agnes Hansen, Jens Bjelkesgate 78, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col. 23	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Conrad Ammundsen, 1710 N.Yorkwood ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	do	do
3	Mother: Anne Hubertz, Lyngør.	N.J.	Elisabeth	no	do	yes	no			Husband: Kristian Haslestad, 242 Westfield ave. Elisabeth, N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	grey	do
4	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	do	"	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	blue	do
5	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
6	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	Claims U. S. Citizen ship									Mahopac, N.Y.																		
8	Niece: Margaret Ackerman, Brya St., pr. Oslo.	N.Y.	Mahopac	yes	See col. 23	yes	no			Husband: Julius Jacobsen, Mahopac, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	None
9	Aunt: Inga Anderson, Strandheim pr. Tvedestrand.	N.J.	Union City	yes	do	$25	no			Mother: Anne Dalen, N.J. 489 Bergenline ave. Union City,	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
10	Brother: Ludvik Kjoniksen, Bronerod, Glommen.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	do	yes	yes	1907 Milwaukee-1909 Wis.		Husband: Lars Hansen, 491 - 15 ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do
11	Uncle: do	do	do	no	do	"	no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	brown	do
12	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
13	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	blue	do
14	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
15	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	brown	do
16	do do	do	do	no	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
17	Father: Anton Baarness, Hvarnes pr. Larvik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25	no			Husband: Henry M. Pedersen, 440 Clinton str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	blue	do
18	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do		no			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
19	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailed thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of anarchistic views, or is a member of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, seamstress, stenographer, bookkeeper, accountant, mill worker, engineer, laborer, servant, cook, waiter, tailor, tailoress, weaver, farmer, etc., and not simply as laborer, gentleman, lady, servant, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others who operate it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is intended to elicit the answer to the question: "Read what language (or dialect)?" In determining this question the intelligence or degree of education of the alien is not to be considered. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the proper entry to be made is "Can't read."

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last or present residence and country of birth, and nationality should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," nor in case of persons, and, especially, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France," by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual temporary stay. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (insert) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not; Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 1905, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon is employed by owners thereof or otherwise, and by whom.)

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—31

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO , September 5th , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Baardsen,	Astrid	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Grimstad	Q 1183	Oslo	August 6th 1930	Norway	Fjare	1
2		Björkelid,	Gunnar Normann,	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Laudal	Q 48	Do	August 4th 1930	Do	Laudal	2
3		Evensen,	Eilef,	22		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holt,	Q 1194	Do	August 7th 1930	Do	Holt,	3
4		~~Henriksen,~~	~~Anna Gulevne,~~	~~52~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holum	Q *	Do		Do	Holum,	4
5		~~Do~~	~~Nils,~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	School-boy,	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q *	Do		Do	Do	5
6		~~Do~~	~~Johan Dagfin,~~	~~13~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q *	Do		Do	Do	6
7		~~Do~~	~~Helga Alvilde,~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	School-girl	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q *	Do		Do	Do	7
8		Isaksen,	Ingvart,	13		M	S	School-boy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bjukan	Q 2342	Do	May 5th 1930	Do	Halse	8
9		Marcussen,	Lilly Ingfrida	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Giestad	Q 1215	Do	August 11th 1930	Do	Giestad	9
10		Nilsen,	Kirsten Helene	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stokken	Q 1208	Do	August 11th 1930	Do	Arendal	10
11		Do	Gunerius,	17		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Q 1214	Do	Do	Do	Do	11
12		Do	Esther S.,	11		F	S	School-girl	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1209	Do	Do	Do	Do	12
13		Do	Frank, C.,	4		M	S	Child	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1210	Do	Do	Do	Do	13
14		Thomassen,	Hariet Gurine,	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Farsund	Q 1174	Do	July 17th 1930	Do	Oslo	14
15		Wærland,	Helga,	30		F	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestrand	Q 2311	Do	July 31st 1930	Do	Tvede-strand.-	15
16		~~Mæbbs,~~	Herman, ~~Bøtten~~	23		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid	Q 2310	Do	July 31st 1930	Do	Spange-reid	16
17		Bjerve,	Olaf ~~Olsen~~,	23		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1198	Do	July 13th 1930	Do	Do	17
18		Olsen,	Thoralf, Magne,	18		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1192	Do	August 7th 1930	Do	Do	18
19		Stokke, Larsen,	Arne Thorleif,	21		M	S	Chauffeur,	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1195	Do	May 13th 1930	Do	Do	19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Blocked by P.

5-4 Henriksen, Anna Gulevne Not on board
5-5 do. Nils do.
5-6 do. Johan Dagfin do.
5-7 do. Helga Alvilde do.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

15 148

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September SEP 15 1930, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Final purpose to be [illegible] and whether [illegible] contract or [illegible] labor, skilled or unskilled? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. See instructions for full text of law	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Martha Baardsen, Eskedal,Fjære,Grimstad.- Mother:Gurine Bjørkelid,	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	See col. 23 Father	25	No	-	Father:Andreas Baardsen, 217 Plomfield Str.Hoboken N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Aagseth Laudal Mandal, Mother:Berthe Evensen,	Iowa	Larchwood Rottenville	Yes	Myself	25	No		Brother:Nagvald Bjørkelid, R.2 Larchwood Iowa.	Yes	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Gustha Strengreid Arendal Brother:Peder Nilsen,	N.Y.	St.L.	No	Do	25	No		Friend:Terje Solli, 28 Chelsea Str.Cottelville St.L.M.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	~~Mirence,Helmun Mandel,~~ Uncle:	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 23 Husband	50	Yes	1905 -08	Husband:Hans Christian Henrik Hansen,4414-6 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Do	Do
5	Do	Do	Do	Yes	See col. 23 Father		No		Father:	Do		Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No			Do	Blond	Do	Do
6	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No		Father:	Do		Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No			Do	Brown	Do	Do
7	Grandmother:Henriette Larsen,	Do	Do	Yes	Do		No		Father:	Do		Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No			Do	Blue	Do	Do
8	Ro Halse Mandal Mother:Mathilde Marcussen,	Do	Do	Yes	See col. 23 Father		No		Father:Otto Isaksen,																		
9	Asgal Siestad Arendal Aunt:Teresie Sörensen,	Do	Do	Yes	see Col. 23 Brother	25	No		546-46 Str.Brooklyn N.Y. Brother:Henry Lewin,Markussen,4508-8 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	4	11	Do	Fair	Do	Do
10	Skiléso pr.Arendal	Mass	Cambridge	No	See col. 23 Husband	50	Yes	1903 1477 -08	Husband:Ingvald Nilsen, Mass.16 Vendel Str.Cambridge Mass.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Do	Do
11	Do	Do	Do	No	See col. 23 Father	-	No		Father:	Do		No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Do	No	Do	No	Do	-	No		Father:	Do		No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	-	No		Father:	Do		No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-		Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Mother:Inga Hummeland, Biestö,Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col. 17 Mother	25	No		Aunt:Hilda Sörensen,Foot of 16 Ave,84th Beach Brooklyn	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-		Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Mother:Othilie Vaerland, Tvedestrand,	N.J.	North Bergen	Yes	Myself	25	No		Friend:Henry Fostvedt,134 5 Ave,North Bergen N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Father:Hans Hansen, Midtbö Spangereid,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	50	No		Brother:Hans Hansen, 537-51 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Blue	Do
17	Father:Jonas Olsen, Kjerve Spangereid,	Do	Do	Yes	Do	50	No		Friend:Lars Bernh.Larsen, 726-45 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Mother:Marie Olsen Kjerve, Spangereid,per Mandal.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	50	No		Uncle:Thorn Jakobsen, 6217-9 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Father:Adolf Larsen, Storke Spangereid,	Do	Do	Yes	Do	50	No		Brother:Lars Bernhard Larsen 726-45 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
20																					6	1	Do	Do	Do	Do
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from CHELO, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have served the said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, [illegible] and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] to which this affidavit is annexed, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observations, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section [illegible] of the Immigration Act, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said [illegible] concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last residence.*—Seamen should make no entries in this column. The space is for [illegible]

Column 4. *Sex.*—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying [illegible]

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or [illegible]

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation [illegible] as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "tailor," "seamstress," "no occupation," "none," etc., and not simply as "farmer," "laborer," "domestic," "manufacturer," "dressmaker," "gentleman," "lady," etc.

A laborer is one who performs labor, either by hand or [illegible] of the amount of money should, as [illegible]

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either by himself or [illegible]

A person having no occupation should be returned as "none."

Special inquiry will be made, if necessary, [illegible] should be made, if necessary, [illegible]

Column 9. *Nationality.*—The answer to this question should be the country [illegible] "Read what language," if [illegible] the question: "Read what language," if [illegible] the question: the name given [illegible] exception [illegible] Columns 9 and 10 [illegible] exception [illegible] Columns 9 and 10 [illegible] exception [illegible]

Column 11. *Race or people.*—Answers to this question should be made, in the case of natives of countries in which [illegible] citizens of the United States, according to the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. *Immigrant's ultimate destination.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people [illegible]

Note.—In the case of married [illegible] the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject [illegible] Citizens of one [illegible] belonging to the Latin race should be classed [illegible] Italian, according to the land of birth, as [illegible] Italian (North), Italian (South), Spanish, Portuguese, Hebrew, Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Syrian, Negro, Scandinavian, Finnish, Dutch, German, or Hebrew, according to the [illegible] Hebrew, Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Syrian, Negro, Scandinavian, Finnish, Dutch, German, or any other country. In this column [illegible] institutions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 13 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of native nationality, or race.

Columns 16 [illegible] permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if will in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (check) or No (no check).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case, [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and [illegible] as, 1893–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, [illegible] and city (or place) there.

Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to [illegible] by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has [illegible] him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY UNKNOWN THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician (State whether "Surgeon" making this affidavit, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or SIERRA
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD . Passengers sailing from OSLO , SEPTEMBER 5th , 19 30 Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	No. on List
1		Alstad	Trygve A.	23		M	S	Student	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tron hjem	NVIV 35	Oslo, Norway.	Sept. 5th 1930.	U.S.A.	Chicago	1
2		Dahle	Odd A.	27		M	M	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Certificate of Identity 4245162	U.S. District Court of N.Y. at Brklyn,	April 29.1930.	do.	Brklyn.	2
3		Do.	Gisine Frøyland	27		F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Vanse	NO. 48	Oslo.Norway.	Aug. 7.1930.	Norway	Vanse	3
4		Holthe	Nora	36		F	M	Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	Rp.617726 Rp.622516	Washington,D.C.	June 6,1930.	U.S.A.	Devon,Conn.	4
5		Do.	Liv Eleonora	13		F	S	Child	do.	Norwegian	do.	do.	do.	Denmark	Bornholm	QIV 1052 Born	Oslo	July 29.1930	Norway	Trondhjem	5
6		Do.	Gerd Ingeborg	4		F	S	Do.	No.	Too young	No	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Bristol.Pa.	3/31/1926.	United States Citizen		U.S.A.	Devon,Conn.	6
7		Johnsen	Claus	28		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Rissa	Rp.577753 Rp.575711	Washington D.C.	March 21.1930	Do	Brklyn.NY.	7
8		Do.	Astrid	28		F	M	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	QIV 1237 Q.	Oslo	Sept.3rd 1930.	Norway	Trondhjem	8
9		Mach	Julie	31		F	M	Do.	do.	do.	do.	Germany	do.	do.	xdo.	2312 Q.	Bremen, Germany	July 2,1930.	Germany	Hannover	9
10		Do.	Rudolf	9		M	S	Child	do.	German	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	2313 Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	10
11		Do.	Paul	4		M	S	Do.	No	Too young	No	do.	do.	Germany	Alfeld	2314 Q.	do.	do.	do.	do.	11
12		Berg	Lars	39		M	M	Priest	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Hyllestad	QIV. 44	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 5. 1930	Norway	Sar sbor.	12
13		Eriksson	Einar Vilhelm	26		M	S	Farmhand	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Karlshamn	QIV. 107	Goteborg, Sweden	July 30 1930	Sweden	Karlshamn	13
14		Karlsson	Dexter Fontin	27		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hinneryd	QIV. 45	do.	July 23. 1930	do.	Lerum	14
15		Kristiansen	Karen	32		F	S	Cook	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	Norway	Sem.Tønsberg	Ap. 594025 Ap. 593445	Washington D.C.	April 23. 1930.	Norway	Sem,Tønsberg	15
16		Pettersen	Haakon	22		M	M	Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kr.sund N.	258265 AP.590551	Washington, D.C.	April 9. 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.N.Y.	16
17		do.	Ingeborg	22		F	M	H.wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	QIV. 1235	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 3. 1930	Norway	Kr.sund N.	17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

completed 6 30 Tons Insp. Juneau 7/10/30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. 150

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930 *, 19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien (United States citizen or alien) has a ticket or sufficient money to pay passage, and whether in possession of permit to reenter the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, how many times and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: Jonan Alstad.	~~N~~					1929		Northwestern University.																
1	Elgeester gt.8.Trondhjem.	~~Trv~~ ~~Chicago~~ Ill.		No	Father	50	yes	1930	Chicago	Chicago.Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
	Mother: Anna Dahle,							1929																	
2	Stansing.Dahls gt.45.Trondhjem	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	yes	1930	N.Y.	125 Prospect Park W.New York.	No	Permanet	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	do.	Blue grey	do.
3	Mother in Law: Do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	yes	1926	do.	Do. Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	Blue	do.
	Sister: Gunvor Hansen,							1926		Husband: Thorleif Holtne,															
4	Melumveien 3,Trondhjem.	Conn.	Devon	No	See col.23	50	yes	1930	Devon, Conn.	472 Woodland Drive,Devon,Conn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	Aunt: Do.	do.	do.	No	do.	--	No			Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	Brwn.	do.	do.
								1926	Devon,																
6	Aunt: Do.	do.	do.	No	do.	--	Yes	1930	Conn.	Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	Blond	do.	do.
	Mother: Marie Nissum,							1927		Friend: Mrs. Tanorsky,															
7	Riesa.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	yes	1930	N.Y.	149 Prospect Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	Mother in Law: Do.	do.	do.	Yes	Husband	--	No			Friend: Do/	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Father: Jonan Erbe,									Husband: Max Mach,															
9	Øvre Bakklandet 28.Trondhjem.	do.	New York	Yes	See col.23	50	No			555-E.141st Str.New York City.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	Grandfather: Do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	-	No			Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	--	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	Grandfather: Do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	-	No			Father: Do.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Brother, Knut Begg,							1912		Friend, Carl Bruu,															
12	Rystad, Sætesdal	do.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	yes	1917	Ill.	749 - 59 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	9 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	Brown	do.	do.
	Father, Olof Eriksson,									Friend, Gustav Carlsson,															
13	Ronnebygt.44, Karlshamn	Mass.	Jamaica Plain	no	do.	25	no			82 Paul Gore St.Jamaica Plain,Mass.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	Light	do.	do.
	Brother, Julius Karlsson,									Aunt, Sadie Anderson,															
14	Edhem, Lerum	do.	Lowell	no	do.	25	no			1003 Gorham st.Lowell, Mass.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	do.	do	do.
	Father, Kristian Kristoffersen							1925		Friend: Olaf Nelson,															
15	Laken, Sem	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	6701 Almeda str.Arverne,L.Isl.	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Mother, Inga Pettersen,							1927		Uncle, Alfred Pettersen,															
16	Marstrandsgt. 46 Kr.sand N.	do.	New York	yes	do.	yes	yes	193	do.	244 - 58 str.Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	Brown	d .	do.
	Mother-in-law,																								
17	do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	no			do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "[illegible]JORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Families* [illegible] steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible] should be expressed in years or months the latter appl[illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, [illegible]

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien [illegible]

A laborer should not be made known on manifests [illegible] regardless of the amount of money shown [illegible]

A [illegible] who [illegible]

A [illegible]

Should [illegible] and corrections should be made, if necessary, [illegible]

Read [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible]

Column 8. *Nationality.* — Set [illegible] on back of this sheet. The entry should show the [illegible]

Column 9. *Last permanent residence.* — The answer should be the name of the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence, if [illegible] the United States, and not the temporary destination. It should not be sufficient to write "New York," as that is merely the destination of many aliens who intend to go to other States. [illegible] the United States, write "Not known."

Column 11. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.* — The answer should be either Yes [illegible]

Column 12. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should give in each case [illegible]

Column 13. *Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and his name and complete address.* — The answer should show [illegible] Money brought by the head of a family should be [illegible] of the several members of the family.

Column 14. *Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not [illegible] the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place [illegible]

Column 15. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether or not [illegible] to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with [illegible]

Column 24. [illegible] — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to [illegible] inspection and examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if [illegible] deported [illegible] and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people [illegible] of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people [illegible] of Central and South America [illegible] of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from [illegible] the West Indies, South or South Eastern Europe, or Africa. Any alien [illegible] of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" employed (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Company thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway, September 5, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barikmo	Aslaug	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Notodden	537835 App.	Washington, D.C.	October 15,1929	U.S.A.	Detroit,Mich.
2		Johansen	Ivar	30		m	m	Gen.lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vestnes	604751 RP. 611406 App.	do	May 13, 1930.	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3		Pearson	Gerda	35		f	s	Domestic	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Almon	583819 RP. 588032 App.	do	Apr.4,1930	do	Chicago,Ill.
4		Waahlberg	Maud	26		f	s	do	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Borsgrund	540445 RP 544194 App.	do	Oct. 30,1929	do	RiverForest,Ill.
5		Fredriksen	John M.	40		M	m	Chaufeur	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Oslo	RP.586987 Ap.591440	do.	Apr.19. 1930	do.	New York,N.Y.
6		Halbeck	Matilde	38		f	s	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sweden	Främestad	RP.598597 Ap.604722	do.	May 1. 1930	do.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
7		Johnsen	Elsa	25		f	s	do.	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	do.	Oscarshamn	RP.596688 AP.601972	do.	Apr. 28, 1930	do.	New Haven,Conn.
8		Kahlen	Robert T.E.	34		m	s	Mecanical	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	RP.591956 AP.597004	do.	Apr. 18.1930	do.	Erie, Pa.
9		Lindroth	Svea	23		f	s	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kopingebro	RP.597016 Ap.601974	do.	May 28. 1930	do.	New Haven,Conn.
10		Lundquist	Gunnar	28		m	m	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Piteå	AP.584590 AP.589019	do.	Apr. 5. 1930	do.	Chicago, Ill.
11		do.	Gertrude	24		f	m	H.wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Frykerud	RP.584591 AP.589020	do.	do.	do.	do.
12		Nordstrom	Victor	26		m	m	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lysvik	AP.586557 AP.589023	do.	Apr. 9. 1930	do.	do.
13		do.	Esther	26		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.	Frykerud	RP.584593 AP.589022	do.	Apr. 5. 1930	do.	do.
14		Segerstrom	Harry	33		m	m	Macanical	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Motala	RP.621610 Ap.620774	do.	June 13. 1930	do.	Jensen, Fla.
15		do.	Edith	27		f	m	H.wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	RP.618791 Ap.620773	do.	June 7. 1930	do.	do.
16		do.	Bonstance	3		f	s	Child	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.			Born at Jensen, Fla. Nov.30.1926		Waycross Ga.		UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 6 P.M. Insp. Parmley 9/15/30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

13 152

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, church, employer, government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien belongs to any class not admissible under the law (state which)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (full text of this question is given in note at foot of page)	Whether coming in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: Halvor Barikmo,							1926	Detroit,	Brother: Olav Barikmo,															
1	Storgate 78, Notodden.	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self		yes	1929	Mich.	2938 W.Hancock ave.Detroit,Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blond	blue	None
	Wife: Inga Johansen,							1923	Br'lyn,	Friend: Ole Ramstad,															
2	Vestnes pr. Aalesund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self		yes	1930	N.Y.	542 - 46 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	do	do
	Mother: Marie Pearson,							1926	Chicago,	Friend: Henry Vanzwold,															
3	Alnon, Sundsval.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self		yes	1930	Ill.	6023 Kenmore ave. Chicago,Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	do	do
	Father: Anders Waahlberg,							1925	River	Employer: Elisabeth Finley,															
4	Tuftekaas, V.Porsgrand.	Ill.	Winnetka	no	Self		yes	1929	Forest.	490 Willow Road, Winnetka,Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
	Wife, Tomine Fredriksen,							1923		Sister, Dagmar Johansen,															
5	Malmgt. 22, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.		yes	1930	N.Y.	15- 36 str. New York, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Mother, Maria Hallbeck,							1927		Friend, Marie Frennesor,															
6	Anested, Frammestad	do.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	25	yes	1930	do.	6667 Berken Pl.Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do.	dark	do.	do.
	Mother, Marica Johnson,							1926		Friend, Leon Sandford,															
7	Storgt. 18, Oscarshamn	Conn.	New Haven	yes	do.	25	yes	1930	Conn.	245 Whitney ave,New Haven, Conn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	blond	grey	do.
	Father, Gustaf R.Kahlen,							1926		Brother, Gustav Kahlen,															
8	Mariagt. 11 , Stockholm	Pa.	Erie	yes	do.		yes	1930	Pa.	1022 W. 30 str. Erie, Pa.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	do.	blue	do.
	Mother, Johanna Lindroth,							1927		Brother: Nils Lindroth															
9	Kapingebro	Conn.	New Haven	yes	do.		yes	1930	Conn.	154 Beacon Ave New Haven Conn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do.	do.	do.
	Father, Frans Lundquist,							1929		Cousin, Hjalmar Vikstrom,															
10	Piteå	Ill.	Chicago	no	do.		yes	1930	Ill.	7353 Eberhart ave.Chicago, Ill	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	Brown	do.	Scar on right thumb
	Father-in-law,																								
11	do.	do.	do.	no	Husband	-	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	dark	do.	None
	Father-in-law, Karl L.Nilsson,							1922		Father, Karl Nordstrom,															
12	Skållerud,Fagerås	do.	do.	yes	Self		yes	1930	do.	7947 S.Laflin St.Chicago, Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do.	do.	brown	d..
	Father,							1926		Father-in-law,															
13	do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	-	yes	1930	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do.	do.	Blue	do.
	Brother-in-law, Karl Stenberg,							1904		Friend, Chas Tyndall,															
14	Vestralund 507,Motala-Verkstad	Fla.	Jensen	yes	Self		yes	1930	Fla.	Jensen, Fla.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do.	brown	grey	do.
	Brother,							1922																	
15	do.	do.	do.	do.	Husband	-	yes	1930	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do.	do.	Brown	do.
	Uncle,																								
16	do.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								do.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.														
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "SARDEGNA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK).

"Africa (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be considered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and north of the provinces of Leghorn (Livorno), Pisa, Florence, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and north of the provinces of Leghorn (Livorno), Pisa, Florence, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* — A year of its intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If any alien comes to the United States coming with the intention of returning after a year or more, but later changes his intention and remains a year from date of landing, he comes within the class admissible as coming to reside permanently in the United States, and may at any time after one year become a citizen of the United States, if duly qualified in all other respects. Write the name of the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. If no permanent residence in any country, write "none." Do not use such indefinite terms as "Europe," "Asia," "England," "Germany," "France," "Russia," "Austria," "Hungary," "Italy," "Ireland," "Scotland," "Wales," "Great Britain," "United Kingdom," "Poland," "Spain," "Portugal," "Turkey," "Greece," "Roumania," "Bulgaria," "Servia," "Montenegro," "Holland," "Belgium," "Switzerland," "Norway," "Sweden," "Denmark," "Russian Empire," "Austro-Hungarian Empire," "Asiatic Turkey," "Australia," "New Zealand," "South Africa," "British India," "China," "Japan," "Mexico," "Cuba," "West Indies," "Central America," "South America," "European Turkey," "Asiatic Russia," "Finland," "Persia," "Arabia," "Egypt," "Palestine," "Syria," "Canada," "Newfoundland," or "Philippine Islands," as the country of last permanent residence, but should give the name of the particular country, province, colony, or dependency of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject, or in which he has resided for a year or more. Do not use abbreviations, and be sure to write the name of the country plainly.

Columns 16 and 17. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, wherever practicable to the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, wife, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.* — The answer should give in each case individual or family possessed amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should, if he decided, include amounts possessed by members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1884–1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision for inspection thereto in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swe. that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by vessel thereof or otherwise, as the case may be)

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4119

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United [illegible] This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (Passengers admitted outside quota)	NAME IN FULL		Age			Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence*				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Read (read what language) (if unable to read, so state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Andersen	Anna Charlotte	32		F	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Norway	Trondhjem	[illegible]	Washington,D.C.	April 28.1930.	U.S.A.	Tacoma,Wash			
2		Bowing	Hanna	30		F	Teacher	do.	do.	do.	Norway	do.	do.	[illegible]	do.	March 13.1930.	do.	Kingsville, Ont.			
3		Hansen	Laura	36		F	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lyngen	[illegible]	do.	April 7.1930.	do.	Minn.			
4		Do.	Norman Melvin	4		M	Child	do	Do born	do	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Moorhead, Minn			do.	do.			
5		Karlsen	Sandra A.	27		F	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Hamarey	[illegible]	Washington,D.C.	April 26.1930.	do.	Brklyn,N.Y.		
6	UNDER 16	Do.	Ingrid A.	5		F	Child	do.	English	do.	do.	do.	do.	Borge in Lofoten	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.		
7		Knutson	Helen	39		F	Housewife	do.	Norwegian	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hemne	[illegible]	do.	Febr.24. 1930.	do.	Mpls.Minn.		
8		Do.	Clarence E.	9		M	Child	do.	English	do.	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Mpls.Minn.	Born Dec. 7th 1921	U.S. Citizen		do.	do.		
9		Do.	Kenneth L.	5		M	do.	do.	Do born	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	Born Oct. 7th 1925	U.S. Citizen		do.	do.		
10		Larsen	Henrikke	52		F	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Hemnekjeldo	[illegible]	Wash. D.C.	Apr.15th 1930.	do.	Chicago,Ill.		
11		Nilsen	Margit	35		F	Chancer-maid.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	Washington,D.C.	May 27.1930.	do.	Br.,N.Y.			
12		Olsen	Ingvelg	36		F	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norway	[illegible]	do.	April 1.1930.	do.	New York			
13		Ramberg	Elvina	36		F	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hadsel	[illegible]	do.	March 15,1930.	do.	Br.Lyn,N.Y.			
14		Rolseth	Oscar	40		M	Common Laker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Jeubu	[illegible]	do.	Sept.13.1929.	do.	Mpls.Minn.			
15		Torvend	Martein	38		M	Laker	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lofoten	Borge i [illegible]	do.	Mar 19th 1930.	do.	New York			
16		Vinje	Ruth	29		F	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	[illegible]	do.	Sept.7.1930.	do.	do			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean actual or intended residence, not temporary. [illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12 154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel. MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming hereunder in pursuance of an order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother: Carl Stuckrath							1902		Son: Edvard J. Anderson,																	
1	Bryns Vei 2.Trondhjem.	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	Self	50	yes	1930	Tacoma	2411 No.Madison St.Tacoma,Wash.	No	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn.	Brwn.	None
	Father: Bjørn Gjeving,							1929		Friend: Christ Jevne,																	
2	Fagerli, Rymarka. Trondhjem.	Mont.	Missoula	No	Self	50	yes	1930	Mont.	Belmont Hotel, Missoula. Mont.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	11	do.	do.	Blue	do.
	Brother: Ivar Melhus.							1921		Husband: Konrad Kellem,																	
3	Monoltan, pr. Trondhjem.	Minn.	Moorhead	No	See col.23.	50	yes	1930	Minn.	105 9th Ave.So.Moorhead, Minn.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	Brwn.	do.
4	Uncle: Do.	do.	do.	No	do.	-	yes	1930	do.	Father: Do.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Brother: Ottar Langsak,							1924		Husband: Borgethon Karlsen																	
5	Hamarøy.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	50	yes	1930	Br.lyn	8224-13th Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	Blond	Blue	do.
6	Uncle: Do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	yes	do.	do.	Father: Do.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Father: Peder Elsevold							1913		Husband: Christ Knutson,																	
7	Kyrksæterøra.	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	do.	50	yes	1930	Mpls.	2019 Garfield St.N.E.Mpls.Minn	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Brwn.	Brwn.	do.
8	Grandfather: Do.	do.	do.	No	do.	-	yes	1930	do.	Father: Do.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	Light	Blue	do.
								1921																			
9	Grandfather: Do.	do.	do.	No	do.	-	yes	1930	do.	Father: Do.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	-	--	do.	Brwn.	do.	do.
	Sister: Anna Trosdahl,							1923		Niece: Margit Gusland/																	
10	Teglverksgt. 26.Fredrikstad.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	50	yes	1930	Chicago	3532 Dickens Ave.Chicago.Ill.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Sister: Karen Høyem.							1923		Aunt: Anna Hedberg,																	
11	Hasselvika.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	50	yes	1930	Br.lyn	838 Senator Str.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Blond	Green	do.
	Father: Per Magnussen,							1925		Husband: Georg Olsen																	
12	Kongens gt.46.Bodø.	do.	do.	yes	See col.23	50	yes	1930	do.	33 1st Place.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	do.	Blue	do.
	Father: John Jonassen.							1923		Husband: Martin Ramberg,																	
13	Lahaug, Eidsfjord, Vesteraalen.	do.	do.	yes	do.	50	yes	1930	do.	920 72nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Brother: John Rolseth.							4/12 1915		Friend: Peder Swanson,																	
14	Hyttbakken.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	50	yes	1929	Mpls.	4559 Lyndale No.Mpls.Minn.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Brwn.	do.	do.
	Father: Albert Tornaal,							1277- 1926		Cousin: Aksel Alstad,																	
15	Borge i Lofoten.	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	50	yes	1930	N.Y.	523 Truxton Str.New York.N.Y.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Grandmother: Kristine Nesvold.							1926		Husband: Alfred Vinje,																Blue-	
16	Repersaanen 9. Trondhjem	do.	do.	yes	See col.23	50	yes	1929	do.	917 St.Nicholas Ave.New York.	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	Blond	Grey	do.
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MAST... (Master, Master, first or second officer), of the S/S „BERG...FJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect?" (*Able to read and write*).—In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exempt from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people designated in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COPYRIGHT, 1917, BY FOSTER & STONE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" (MPL. E. CANCELS THIS), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19—

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE

This (white) sheet is for the listing of Arri

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, September 5th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersen,	Ingvald	39		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromö	RP544218 AP546805 RP549221	Washington D.C.	November 9th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	1
2		~~Andersen,~~	Jörgen,	49		M	M	Ship-master	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	AP547099 RP579433	Do	November 22nd 1929	Do	Do	2
3		Berg,	Regna,	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stokken,	AP583594 RP543075	Do	March 28th 1930	Do	W.Brighton St.I Port Richmond	3
4		Dahl,	Leif Arthur	25		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	AP547442 RP599039	Do	November 7th 1929	Do	St.I.N.Y.	4
5		Eriksen,	Fredrik,Finn,	20		M	S	Motorman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tvede-strand	AP604432 RP600146	Do	May 2nd 1930	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	5
6		Gundersen,	Tonny Marie	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stokken	AP601231 RP612372	Do	May 5th 1930	Do	Do	6
7		Hansen,	Gynther Svennevig	36		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eide per Grimstad	AP618353 RP550242	Do	May 26th 1930	Do	Do	7
8		Jensen,	Bertha,	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Landvig	AP552868	Do	November 26th 1929	Do	Do	8
9		Litland,	John,	39		M	M	U. S. Citizen				U.S.A	Do	U. S. Citizen		Superior Court of Cook County held at Chicago Ill April 30th 1926 RP586432			Do	Chicago Ill	9
10		Do	Andrea,	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Lyukdal	AP588013	Washington D.C.	April 9th 1930	Do	Do	10
11		Do	Howard,	8		M	S	U. S. Citizen				U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago. Ill.	X	November 13th 1921	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	11
12	U.S. Cit.	Do	Virginia,	6		F	S	U. S. Citizen				Do	Do	Do	Do	X	September 16th 1923	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	12
13	U. S. Cit.	Litland,	Manuel,	36		M	M	U. S. Citizen				Do	Do			X Circuit Court of Cook County, held at Chicago Ill November 12th 1925 RP588185			Do	Do	13
14		Do	Clara	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Lyngdal	AP588011	Washington D.C.	April 12th-30	Do	Do	14
15	U. S. Cit.	Do	Thomas	9		M	S	U. S. Citizen				U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	X	October 9th 1920	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	15
16	U. S. Cit.	Do	Melvin,	5		M	S	U. S. Citizen				Do	Do	Do	Do	X	December 31st 1924	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	16
17		Lövgren,	Sigrid,Elise	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Fjære	AP573624 RP618305	Washington D.C.	March 6th 1930	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	17
18		Nielsen,	Carl Martin,	24		M	S	Painter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flosta	AP623388 RP621910	Do	June 7th-30	Do	Do	18
19		Olsen,	Kettel,	63		M	Wd	Joiner	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herrefos	AP625846 RP598679	Do	June 14th-30	Do	Do	19
20		Salvesen,	Emanuel,	42		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sögne	AP598565	Do	May 1st 1930	Do	Blainsboro- N.J.	20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

11-2 Andersen, Jørgen Did not sail

Purser

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

156 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 15 1930 September, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him; if not, by whom; and relation, if any, to person, if any, not corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporary sojourn (comparable to that of bona fide nonimmigrant)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist, or practices polygamy or believes in or advocates polygamy	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person with a mental defect, the existence of which may be grounds for deportation under the immigration laws of the United States, or who has been previously deported and is returning under the provisions of section 19 of the immigration act of 1924	Whether coming to the United States to perform any labor or service of any kind, skilled or unskilled, for any person, company, partnership, corporation, or other institution or place of business in the United States, or whether he has been promised employment of any such character	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported and is returning	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife:Gudrun Andersen,						1927 6/12			Friend:Selmer Thorsen,		Perma-															
1	Skare Tromö Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	-29	N.Y.	1178 E-35 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
	Wife:Gunhilde Andersen,						1922 17/12			Friend:Thorvald Gundersen,																	
2	Bredden Grimstad,	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Yes	-29	Do	752-50 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	Mother:Sevrine Gundersen,		west Brigh-		see col.23.		1922			Husband:Alfred Berg,341		Perma-															
3	Kragenes Arendal	Do	ton St.I.	No	Husband	25	Yes	-30	Do	Bealdow Ave W.Brighton St.I.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father:Morten Dahl,		Port Rich-				1923 8/12			Brother in law:Almer Dalen,																	
4	Roligheten per Grimstad	Do	mond St.I.	No	Myself	25	Yes	-29	Do	67 Lexington Ave Port Richmond St.I. N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father:Andreas Eriksen,						1926			Friend:Sam Olsen,		Perma-															
5	Tvedestrand,	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	Yes	29	Do	8619- 4 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Marie Thorsen,				see col.23.		1922 30/5			Husband:Taarvik Gundersen,																	
6	Saltröd Arendal,	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	25	Yes	-30	Do	547-77 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
	Sister:Hedvig Jortveit,						1926			Brother:Richard Hansen,																	
7	Homborgsund per Kr.sand S	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	30	Do	5511-7 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Father:Jacob Jensen,						1923			Brother:Lorents Jensen,																	
8	Haaden per Grimstad	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	Yes	29	Do	883-55 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
										1455 W 71 Place Chicago Ill.																		
9	U.S. Citizen	Ill.	Chicago	U.S. Citizen						Husband:John Litland, 1455,		United States Citizen															
	Mother:Oline Berntsen,				see col.23.		1908					Perma-															
10	Bruseland Lyngdal Farsund	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	-30	Ill.	W 71 Place Chicago Ill.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
										Father:																	
11	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	U.S. Citizen						Do		United States Citizen															
										Father:																	
12	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	U.S. Citizen						Do		United States Citizen															
										1508 W -73 Place Chicago Ill.																	
13	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	U.S. Citizen						Husband:Manuel Litland,1508		United States Citizen															
	Mother:Kathrina Nemmesland,				see col.23.		1916					Perma-															
14	Lyngdal per Farsund,	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	30	Ill	W 73 Str.Chicago Ill.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
										Father:																	
15	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	U.S. Citizen						Do		United States Citizen															
										Father:																	
16	U.S. Citizen	Do	Do	U.S. Citizen						Do		United States Citizen															
	Father:Aron Lövgren,						1927			Sister:Selma Iversen,		Perma-															
17	Messevold Fjære Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	30/5	N.Y.	770-60 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
	Father:Thor Nielsen,						1926			Uncle:Harald Andersen,																	
18	Leire Staubo Farsund,	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	Yes	30	N.Y.	195 Amity Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Brown	Do
	Sister:Aase Nilsen,						1476 1909			Son:Charles Olsen,1427																	
19	Tyholmen Arendal,	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	Yes	30	do.	3rd Str.Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Grey	Blue	Do
	Mother:Marie Salvesen,						2876 1920			Brother:Salve Salvesen, N.J.																	
20	Sogne kr.sand S	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Do	25	Yes	30	N.J.	439-New York Ave Jersey City	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	Do
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 10 or over, including wife, if employed, and not merely as "laborer," "servant," "housework," "none," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "clerk," "dressmaker," "milliner," etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire.

Steamship companies should not use the symbols " and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at ports of entry, considering the entire examination in each case.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column should be ruled and contains the following question, "Read what language (or dialect)." If an alien is able to read and claims the language or dialect in which he desires to be examined. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Columns 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, contained in said question and columns 11 and 12 should be carefully observed. Thus, a native of Ireland, Scotland, or Wales, should be entered as "Irish," "Scotch," or "Welsh," according to the race or people to which he belongs, and not as "British," "United Kingdom," or "Great Britain," which terms refer only to the country of which he is a citizen or subject. Similarly, natives of Germany, Austria, Hungary, Bohemia, Norway, Sweden, Russia, Finland, Turkey, Greece, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Spain, Portugal, China, Japan, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, and the West Indies should be entered according to race or people, and not as "German," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Bohemian," "Norwegian," "Swedish," "Russian," "Finnish," "Turkish," "Greek," "Dutch," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Mexican," "Cuban," "Central American," "South American," or "West Indian," which terms refer only to the country of which he is a citizen or subject. The term "American" should not be used in describing the race or people of any alien. The word "Negro" should not be used to describe color or race. The term "black," as hereinafter defined, should be used instead. The word "French" includes the Basque, Breton, Bearnese, Provençal, Corsican, Alsatian, and Lorrainese people; "Dutch" includes Netherlanders and Boers; "Spanish" includes Andalusians, Castilians, Catalans, Basques, Navarrese, Galicians, Asturians, Valencians, Balearic Islanders, Murcians, Estremaduran, Manchegan, Leonese, Old Castilians, Canary Islanders, and Balearic Islanders; "Portuguese" includes Madeiran, Azorean, Cape Verdean, Brazilian, Portuguese West African, Portuguese East African, Portuguese Asian, and Portuguese Oceanian; "African (black)" includes Kru, Fanti, Ashanti, Bihanzin, Dahomian, Congolese, Benguelan, Mozambique, Zambesian, Abyssinian, Liberian, Gold Coast, Sierra Leonean, Senegambian, Nigritian, Nilotic, Sudanese, Basuto, Bechuanas, Kaffirs, Zulus, and other negroes of Africa; "Polynesian" includes Hawaiian, Tahitian, Samoan, Tongan, Marquesan, Paumotan, Gilbert Islander, Society Islander, Navigator Islander, Friendly Islander, Austral Islander, Manihiki Islander, Penrhyn Islander, Danger Islander, Savage Islander, Rarotongan, Futuna Islander, Wallis Islander, Ellice Islander, Tokelan, Niuean, Nukuhivan, Uapou Islander, Ua Huka Islander, Hivaoa Islander, Tauata Islander, Fatuhivan, Mangarevan, Rapanui, Raivavae Islander, Rurutu Islander, Rimatara Islander, Tubuai Islander, Manah

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" CMPL BY [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United S
This (white) sheet is for the listing of A

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., September 5., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, as what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ahl	Erik V.	26		m	s	Baker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Brooklyn,N.Y.	609760 RP. 614967 App.	Washington,D.C.	May 21, 1930.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
2		Andersen	Oscar	48		m	m	U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n									Supreme Court, Bronx County, at: New York, N.Y. November 3, 1927.	do		
3		do	Julie	38		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	598513 RP. 585362 App.	Washington, D.C.	May 1, 1930.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
4		Andreassen	Ole	24		m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sarpsborg	591064 RP. 595603 App.	do	April 17,1930	do	Bogota,N.J.
5		~~Bratli~~	~~Hans~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Gen.lab.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Oslo~~	609690 RP. ~~615008 App.~~	~~do~~	~~May 21,1930~~	~~do~~	~~Snoqualmie Falls, Wash.~~
6		Holten	Borghild	24		f	s	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Horten	587618 RP. 588429 App.	do	Apr.11, 1930	do	Duluth,Minn.
7		Hvamstad	Thorstein	23		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	O.Toten	547723 RP. 551711 App.	do	Nov.19,1929	do	Osage,Ia.
8		Janson	Anna	39		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	Sweden	do	do	Oslo	580674 RP. 584634 App.	do	Mar.31,1930	do	Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	UNDER 16	do	Rolf	8		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	580676 RP. 584637 App.	do	do	do	do
10		do	Walter	4		m	s	do	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Born January 26, 1926.		do	do
11		Jansen	Sigurd	32		m	m	Chaffeur	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Moss	564533 RP. 567554 App.	Washington, D.C.	Feb.12,1930	do	Boston,Mass.
12		do	Martha	30		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	564534 RP. 567555 App.	do	do	do	do
13		Jensen	Margit	32		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	576137 RP. 579788 App.	do	Mar.22, 1930	do	Richmond Hill,L.I.
14		do	Elsie	4		f	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.		Born July 26, 1926.		do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
15		Johansen	Helene	51		fs	s	Cook	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Arendal	613286 RP. 618272 App.	Washington, D.C.	May 28, 1930	do	New York, N.Y.
16		Johansen	Wilhelm	23		m	m	Liftman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	612427 RP. 618434 App.	do	May 27, 1930	do	Brooklyn,N.Y.
17		do	Sigrid	18		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lillestrom	612428 RP. 618435 App.	do	do	do	do
18		Johnsen	Edel	31		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gjerpen	611750 RP. 617179 App.	do	May 24, 1930	do	do
19		Kristiansen	Helga	23		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	554447 RP. 557629 App.	do	Dec.14,1929	do	New York, N.Y.
20		Sorensen	Ragna	29		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brandbu	615247 RP. 620059 App.	do	June 2, 1930	do	Yonkers, N.Y.
21	UNDER 16	do	Steffen	7		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brevik	615246 RP. 620058 App.	do	do	do	do
22		Thoreson	Olga	50		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	573027 RP. 576195 App.	do	Mar.14,1930	do	Pittsburgh,Pa.
23		Johansen	Live	70		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nes, Hallingdal	604555 RP. 611203 App.	do	May 12, 1930	do	Kenseth, Ia.
24		Foss	Wilhelmine	46		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	O.Aker	610356 RP. 610717 App.	do	May 22, 1930	do	Kent,Wash.
25		do	Philip	16		m	s	Child,	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Seattle,Wash.		Born January 13, 1914.		do	do
26		do	Ralph	7		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tuckwela,Wash.		Born October 7, 1922.		do	do
27		Jordahl	Edward	48		m	m	United States Citizen				do	United States Citizen				Circuit Court, Hanlin County, at: Bryant, S.D. May 31, 1924. United States Citizen			
28		do	Clara	39		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooten	621651 RP. 622956 App.	Washington, D.C.	June 13, 1930	U.S.A.	Bryant,S.D.
29		Rydsand	Gusta	34		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Ivernes	613557 RP. 618986 App.	do	May 28, 1930	do	L.I. Queens Village,
30	UNDER 16	do	Johannes	8		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	613535 RP. 618985 App.	do	do	do	do

10-5 Bratli, Hans Did not sail

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 15 1930, *19*

158

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, church, etc., that paid, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year of period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going prepaid by himself or by others or the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether going partially by himself or by others or the United States	Whether able to read (Whether alien can read some language or dialect)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Friend: Arne Eriksen,																										
1	Normannegate 13, Oslo.	N Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1926 1930	Br'lyn, N.Y.	Brother: Karl Ahl, 762 - 44 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n									6911 Shore Road, B'klyn, N.Y.				U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n											
	Father: Olaves Christiansen,							1921	Br'lyn,	Husband: Oscar Andersen,																	
3	Fagerholvn.7, Lysaker.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	6911 Shore Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	browa	blue	None
	Father: Lauritz Andreassen,							1920	Bogota,	Sister: Ester Svensson,																	
4	Utsigsvn.13, Sarpsborg.	N.J.	Bogota	no	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.J.	204 Ridgefield ave.Bogota, N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	do	do
	Father: Hans Bratli,							1924	Snoqalmie	Uncle: Arthur Bratli,																	
5	Haugaten 13, Lillestrom.	Wash.	Snoqalmie Falls	no	Self	yes	yes	1930	Falls.	Box 34, Snoqalmie Falls, Wash.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do
	Aunt: Mikala Lie,							1916	Duluth,	Brother-in-law: Otto Holm,																	
6	Majorstuveien 38, Oslo.	Minn.	Duluth	no	Self	yes	yes	1930	Minn.	4015 Pitt str. Duluth, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
	Father: Thorvald Hvamstad,							1925	Ossage,	Uncle: Lars Wamstad,																	
7	Lena St..	Ia.	Osage	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Ia.	Route #2, Ossage, Ia.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	blond	do	do
	Father: Martin Andersen,							1924	Br'lyn,	Husband: Emanuel Janson,																	
8	Vibesgate 16, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	457 - 65 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	brown	do
9	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	"	"		do	Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	brown	do	do
10	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	"	Born in U.S.A.		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
	Father: Karl Jansen,							1924		Brother-in-law: Arthur Hauge,																	
11	Kjornerodgate 6, Fredrikstad.	Mass.	Mattapan	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	Mass.	59 Orlando str. Mattapan, Mass.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do
12	Father-in-law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	"	yes		do	Brother: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
	Father: Ole Lauritzen,		L.I.		Husband			1923	Long	Husband: Helge Jensen,				L.I.													
13	Sinsensveien 63, Ø.Aker.	N.Y.	Richmond Hills,	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	Isl.N.Y.	11426 - 124 str. Richmond Hill,	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	do
14	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	yes	Born in U.S.A.			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
	Sister: Ragna Skinnerud,							1925	New York,	Cousin: Dagny Omdal,																	
15	Kromprinsensgate 1, Oslo.	do	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	247 - 42 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	blue	do
	Mother-in-law: Helga Kopperud,							1925	Br'lyn,	Father: Hans Johansen,																	
16	Grensegaten 18, Lillestrom.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	545 - 85 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do
17	Mother: do	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1927 1930	do	Father-in-law: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do
	Father: Mathias Johansen,							1926	Br'lyn,	Husband: John Johnsen,																	
18	Fossum pr. Skien.	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	814 - 56 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	dark	brown	do
	Father: Arnt Kristiansen,							1926	New York,	Sister: Anna Moi,																	
19	Maridalsveien 35, Oslo.	do	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	507 W. 184 str. New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	brown	do	do
	Father: Erik Grimsrud,							1928	Yonkers,	Husband: Marius Sorensen,																	
20	Brandbu.	do	Yonkers	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.	Greystone Estate, Yonkers, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do
21	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	"	yes		do	Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	blue	do
	Sister: Alma Mitsheim,							1907	Pitts-	Husband: Amund Thoresen,																	
22	Stromsveien 16, Oslo.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	Self	yes	yes	1930	burgh,	3418 Bates str. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	blue	do
	Son: Johan Hansen,							1921	Kenseth,	Son-in-law: Louis Guttormsen,																	
23	Linnestranden, Lier.	Ia.	Kenseth	yes	Self	yes	yes	1930	Ia.	Kenseth, Ia.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	blond	do	do
	Mother: Grete Saeby,							1911	Kent,	Husband: Aage Foss,																	
24	Grorud St..	Wash.	Kent	yes	See col.23	yes	yes	1930	Wash.	Route 1, Box 170, Kent, Wash.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	do
25	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	yes	Born in U.S.A.			Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
26	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	do			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
27	U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n									Bryant S.D.				U n i t e d S t a t e s C i t i z e n												
	Mother-in-law: Brit Jordahl,									Husband: Edward Jordahl,																	
28	Kristiansund N.	S.D.	Bryant	no	See col.23	yes	Born in U.S.A.			Bryant, S.D.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	None
	Sister: Anny Sylthe,		L.I.					1924	Long	Husband: Robert Rodsand,	no																
29	Clausensgt. 35, Kristiansund N.	N.Y.	Queens Village,	yes	do	yes	yes	1930	Isl.	Queens Village, L.I. 218-12 Hillside ave.	do		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	do
30	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	"	yes		do	Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... [illegible] ....
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.... [illegible] ....

.... [illegible] .... Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO

CHANGES IN CREW

35

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

35

179

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway. , September 5. , 1930 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Olsen	Christian	60		m	m		U.S.Passport #141100, issued at: Washington, D.C. November 14, 1929.	Maple Shade, N.J.
2	Qualey	Mary	50		f	m		District Court, Winnesseik County, at: Decorah, Ia. February 3rd 1902.	517 Water str. Decorah, Ia.
3	Sahl	Kari	51		f	m		District Court, Nelson County, at: Lakota, N.D. October 29, 1904.	Brocket N.D.
4	Swensen	Harold	27		m	s		District Court, Cook County, at: Chicago,Ill. November 26, 1929.	3721 Fullerton ave., Chicago,Ill.
5	Thorn	Hilda	61		f	m		District Court, Boston County, at: Boston, Mass. February 3, 1913.	374 Norway str. Berlin, N.H.
6	Martinsen	Hans	53		m	m		District Court, Hennepin County, at: Minneapolis, Minn. November 15, 1910.	4107 - 69 str. Wingield, L.I.N.Y.
7	Renaas	Gerald	29		m	s	Born at Munda, S.D. August 7, 1900.	U.S.Passport #141396, issued at: Washington, D.C. November 14, 1929.	Munda, S.D.
8	Andersen	Carrie	65		f	s		District Court, King County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. September 25, 1928.	109 St.James pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Brauer	Victoria	41		f	m		U.S.Passport #222907, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 5, 1930.	63 Windsor Road, Midford, Mass.
10	do	Margaret	7		f	s	Born at Boston, Mass. Aug. 20, 1922.	do	do
11	Dahl	Elias	31		m	s		District Court, Los Angeles County, at: Los Angeles, Cal. September 14, 1928.	626 Chestnut ave., Long Beach, Cal.
12	Hansen	Hanna H.	51		f	m		District Court, Boston County, at: Boston, Mass. May 20, 1918.	11 Walter str. Roslyndale, Mass.
13	do	Haakon	9		m	s	Born at Boston, Mass. June 9, 1921.	Certificate of Birth issued at: Boston, Mass. March 24, 1930.	do
14	Johansen	Sigurd	53		m	m		U.S.Passport #240986 issued at: Washington, D.C. May 19, 1930.	732 LeClaire ave. Chicago,Ill.
15	do	Ragna	51		f	m		do	do
16	Kittilson	Hans	70		m	s		U.S.Passport #197626, issued at: Washington, D.C. April 12, 1930.	Lake Park, Minn.
17	Larson	Charles	55		m	m		District Court, Maine County, at: Portland, Maine. December 4, 1922.	22 Ocford str. Portland, Maine.
18	do	Anna	61		f	m		do	do
19	Lund	Torleif	40		m	s		District Court, at: Camp Sevier, S.C. April 4, 1918.	32 - 2 place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Pedersen	Josefine	55		f	m		District Court, Hennepin County, at: Minneapolis, Minn. June 11, 1898.	1416 - 3 str. Minneapolis,Minn.
21	Relling	Jacobia	54		f	m		Supreme Court, King County, at: Seattle, Wash. May 27, 1909.	1505 W. 60 str. Seattle, Wash.
22	Wick	Margaret	52		f	m		Circuit Court, Polk County, at: Dallas, Oreg., July 2, 1900.	Dallas, Oregon.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

38

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

1 5 1930

38

U. S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway. , September 5, , 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

179

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Aarstad	Ragna	21		f	s	Born at Tioga, N.D. December 22, 1908.	U.S.Passport #183501, issued at: Washington, D.C. March 26, 1930.	Gonwick, Minn.
2	Bensen	Karin	38		f	m		District Court, Los Angeles County, at: Los Angeles, Cal.February 28, 1930.	2300 Moss ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Beverstad	Richard	68		m	w		District Court, Ramsey County, at; St.Paul, Minn. November 19, 1897.	796 Lowson str. St.Paul, Minn.
4	Bitsch	John	58		m	m		Supreme Court, King County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. May 11, 1922.	957 - 72 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	do	Caroline	49		f	m		do	do
6	Bolstad	Karen	60		f	w		District Court, Winnestick County, at: Decorah, Ia. October 17, 1914.	112 Julian ave., Decorah, Ia.
7	Brodersen	Sofie	65		f	w		District Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. February 18, 1904.	748 - 51 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Egge	John	39		m	s		District Court, at: Tacoma, Wash. January 30, 1929.	1522 So. M. str. Tacoma, Wash.
9	Fossom	Simon S.	51		m	s		Circuit Court, Lane County, at: Eugene, Ore. March 2, 1911.	Route 3, Eugene, Ore.
10	Fyhre	Hjalmar	60		m	m		U.S.Passport #273441, issued at: Washington, D.C. June 13, 1930.	Rote 5, Box 66, Fergus Falls, Minn.
11	Gorder	John	47		m	m		District Court, Sweetwater County, at: Green River, Wy. September 6, 1919.	74 - 3 pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	do	Jenny	44		f	m		do	do
13	Guttormsen	Lewis	54		m	m		U.S.Passport #225015, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 7, 1930.	Kenseth, Iowa.
14	do	Borghild	31		f	m		do	do
15	do	Carmen	8		f	s	Born at Worth County, Ia. November 20, 1921.	do	do
16	do	Henry	7		m	s	do June 18, 1922.	do	do
17	Halvorsen	Pauline	54		f	m		U.S.Passport #231151, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 12, 1930.	Route 2, Piken, N.D.
18	Hansen	Hans	42		m	s		Supreme Court, King County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. September 23, 1921.	32 - 2 place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Hansen	Lily A.	36		f	m		District Court, King County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. May 23, 1918.	125 Baldwin ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	do	Randall	10		m	s	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. April 22, 1920.		do
21	Holten	Eivind	29		m	s		District Court, Carlton County, at: Minneapolis, Minn. September 2, 1926.	Mahtowa, Minn.
22	Hougum	John C.	70		m	m		District Court, Albany County, at: Laramy, Wyo. October 15, 1896.	Auburndale, Wis.
23	Johansen	Edith	32		f	m	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. April 21, 1898.	U.S.Passport #229777, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 10, 1930.	523 - 47 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	do	Roy	5		m	s	do February 5, 1925.	do	do
25	Johnson	Borghild	40		f	m		Common Pleas Court, Cap May County, at: N.Wildwood, N.J. January 14, 1929.	306 W. 1 ave, North Wildwood, N.J.
26	do	Jonas	14		m	s	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. April 1, 1916.	Certificate of Birth, issued at: New York, N.Y. April 29, 1930.	do
27	do	Ruth	9		f	s	do December 10, 1920.	Certificate of Birth, issued at: New York, N.Y. December 10, 1920.	do
28	Knudson	Martin	65		m	w		District Court, Nelson County, at: Lakota, N.D. October 30, 1891.	Kloten, N.D.
29	Kristiansen	Didrik	32		m	s		District Court, Philadelphoa County, at: Philadelphia, Pa. June 29, 1928.	1703 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
30	Monsen	Antonia	46		f	w		Common Pleas Court, Jeffersen County, at: Brookville, Pa. May 17, 1893.	Punxsutawney, Pa.

38-4 Bitsch, John Transf. to Manif. 30-14 before dept.
38-5 do. Caroline " " " 30-15 " "

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

36

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from OSLO, SEPTEMBER 5th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

36

179

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alstad	Martin	52		M	S		District Court,15th Judicial District at Bemidji,Minn. February 9.1921.	Malcolm,Minn.
2	Ange.l	John Sigvard	37		M	M		Circuit Court,Lyman Co. at Oaconia,S.Dak. Jan.6.1920.	Casper,Wyo.
3	Do.	Johanna	33		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
4	Christiansen	Peder	41		M	S		District Court of U.S. at Minneapolis,Minn. May 14,1930.	2628 Emerson Ave. Minneapolis.Minn.
5	Dempsey	Marie	53		F	M		Married to American Citizen August 23.1917.	167 Voltan Ave. Bronx,N.Y.
6	Drivstuen	Ingebrigt	52		M	Wd.		District Court,Ramsey Co. at St.Paul,Minn. May 5,1919.	931 Margaretn Str. St. Paul,Minn.
7	Eri	Ole N.	58		M	M		Circuit Court,Barron Co. at Barron,Wis. May 4,1925.	Cameron,Wis.
8	Gran	John A.	76		M	S		District Court,Hennepin Co. at Minneapolis.Minn. Aug. 10,1888.	1046 Mathilda Ave. St. Paul,Minn
9	Hanson	Hans C.	65		M	M		District Court,St.Louis Co. at Duluth.Minn. Aug. 6, 1898.	3129 N. Linder Ave. Chicago,Ill.
10	Hatland	Bergitha	46		F	M		District Court,Ward Co. at Minot,N.Dak.	101 - 7th Ave. N.E. Minot,N.Dak.
11	Do.	Lillian Alfild	9		F	S	Dec.24,1920, Minot,N.Dak.		Do.
12	Do.	Peder	6		M	S	July 10,1924, Do.		Do.
13	Hauberg	Margaretn	61		F	S		Superior Court,District of Columbia, at Washington,D.C. June 1st,1914.	School for the Deaf, Little Rock,Arkansas.
14	Hoff	Olaf	46		M	S		District Court,Beltrami Co. at Bemidji,Minn. Sept.8,1914.	R.3. Bemidji,Minn.
15	Johansen	Ellen	51		F	M		District Court,St.Louis Co. at Duluth.Minn. May 5,1922.	1002 7th Ave. E. Duluth.Minn.
16	Kasseth	Ingeborg A. M.	39		F	S		U.S.District Court,Western District of Wash. at Seattle,Wash. July 13,1918.	212 E. 50th Str. New York City.
17	Kolstad	Welding	36		M	S		Passport no.280311 issued at Washington,D.C. May 10.1930.	25 Chestnut Str. High Park,Boston,Mass.
18	Anderson	Alf	13		M	S	March 6,1916. Boston,Mass.	Do. Do.	Do.
19	Moen	Carrie	60		F	M		Circuit Court at minneapolis,Minn.. Aug. 5,1898.	3127 2nd Ave. So. Minneapolis,Minn.
20	Olsen	Einar	46		M	M		Circuit Court.Multnomah Co. at Portland,Oreg. April 20.1912.	360 E. 54th No. Portland.Oreg.
21	Olsen	Hilda	52		F	M		Passport no. 228482 issued at Washington,D.C. May 9.1930.	8024 10th Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Do.	Bertha	36		F	S		Passport no/ 227832 issued at Washington,D.C. May 9,1930.	Do.
23	Paulsen	Peder Johan	42		M	M		Superior Court,Kitsap Co. at Port Orchard.Wash. June 7,1917.	Poulsbo,Wash.
24	Paulsen	Lawrence	42		M	M		District Court,St.Louis Co. at Virginia,Minn. June 15,1912.	411 11th Str. Virginia,Minn..
25	Pedersen	John	66		M	M		District Court,Goodhue Co. at Red Wing,Minn. Jan. 15,1897.	Zumbrota,Minn.
26	Do.	Clara	65		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
27	Pismoen	Ingeborg	43		F	M		U.S. Passport nr. 191183 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 5th 1930	805 - 2nd Str. N.W. Minot,N.Dak.
28	Servick	Olav	36		M	M		District Court of U.S. New York, N.Y. Sept. 7th 1920.	121 W. 101st Str. New York City.
29	Do.	Daniel	8		M	S	Aug. 16,1922, New York,N.Y.		Do.
30	Sivertsen	Ole A.	57		M	M		District Court of U.S. at Boston,Mass. Febr.21.1927.	129 Brook Str. E. Boston,Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30-634

37

162 Manifest

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Sept. 5th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 30

37

173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH: CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Andersen,	Andrew	65		M	M		Superior Court of Pierce County, Tacoma Wash. February 9th 1930	2302 South Str. Tacoma Wash.-
2	Do	Petrine,	65		F	M		Do	Do
3	Aralts,	Peter,	31		M	S		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. July 23rd 1929,	454-54 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	~~Bentsen,~~	~~Anette Olivia,~~	~~64~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~District Court Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. February 20th 1903~~	~~405-57 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.~~
5	Esbensen,	Karen Mathea,	13		F	S	Born at: Brooklyn N.Y. January 25th 1917		940-68 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Falkanger,	Nils Jansen,	64		M	M		District Court, First Judicial district, Grand Forks N.D. Sept. 22nd 1908	Grand Forks, N.D.
7	Do	Sigrid,	60		F	M		Do	Do
8	Gundersen,	Gotfred,	20		M	S		Passport No 252079 Dated Washington D.C. May 27th 1930	430-53 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Do	Peder,	18		M	S		Do	Do
10	Hansen,	[illegible]ga,	18		[illegible]	S		Passport No. 183530, Dated Washington D.C. March 26th 1930	246 Decker Ave, Port Richmond St.I. N.Y.
11	Hansen,	Henrik,	23		M	S		Passport No. 184356 Dated Washington D.C. March 27th 1930	4414 - 6 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Josephsen,	Ole,	44		M	M		Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. May 6th 1914,	1175 E- 28 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Do	Andora,	38		F	M		Do	Do
14	Do	Lillian,	15		F	S	Born at: Brooklyn N.Y. December 25th 1914		Do
15	Do	Astrid,	14		F	S		Do	Do
16	Do	Hellen,	8		F	S	Born at: Brooklyn N.Y. June 22nd 1922		Do
17	Do	Dorothy,	8		F	S	Born at: Brooklyn N.Y. June 22nd 1922		Do
18	Do	Marjone,	6		F	S	Born at: Brooklyn N.Y. June 4th 1924		Do
19	Larsen,	Therese	37		F	B.		Distr. Court of U.S. New York N.Y. May 31st 1928.	152 East 63 Str. New York N.Y.
20	Do	Alma Thelma Louise,	15		F	S	Born at: Edgewater, Bergen N.J. Decbr. 15th 1914		Do
21	Markussen,	Henry Lewin,	23		M	S		Passport No. 117469, Dated Washington D.C. August 16th 1929	4508-8 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Nilsen,	Knut Theodor,	49		M	M		District Court, eastern district of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. March 23rd 1920	762-53 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Pedersen,	Ingeborg, Nandine,	60		F	M		Distr. Court of U.S. Wilmington Del. Novembe 3rd 1909	2765 North Hemberger Str. Philadelphia Pa.
24	Do	John Andreas,	17		M	S		do.	Do 272 Mt. Vernon Ave, Orange N.J.
25	Selvesen,	Ellen,	17		F	S	Born at: Hoboken N.J. August 12th 1913,		262-10 Str.
26	Nilsen Skodde,	Bjerne Vatne,	19		M	S	(Fathers paper)	District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. December 1st 1926,	Hoboken N.J.
27									
28									
29									
30									

37-4 Bentsen, Anette Olivia Not on board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

39

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Manifest 163

39

S.S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from OSLO, SEPTEMBER 5th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York

179

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clausen	Johan Mathias	19		M	S	Sept.21,1910, Escanaba,Mich.	Circuit Court of U.S. at Chicago,Ill. August 4,1906.	c/o Finar Johansen, 523 2nd Ave.N.E. Aberdeen,S.Dak.
2	Hallee	Lauritz	54		M	M			Clarendon Hills,Ill.
3	Do.	Ida	53		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
4	Ramfjord	Olaf	42		M	M		Circuit Court, Calhoun Co. at Battle Creek,Mich. Sept. 3rd,1918.	Pekin,N.Dak.
5	Solbjør	Jette	55		F	M		District Court,Ramsey Co. at St. Paul,Minn. Nov. 8,1913.	1217 Laurel Ave. St. Paul,Minn.
6	Strand	Selma Johanna	28		F	S		U.S. District Court Western District of Washington. at Seattle,Wash. Febr.8,1930.	3054 W. 58th Str. Seattle,Wash.
7	Wold	Severin S.	69		M	Wd.		Circuit Court, Rock Co. at Janesville,Wis. Sept.9,1896.	Pekin,N.Dak.
8	Larsen	Ingvar Leonard	46		M	M		Passport no.278488 issued at Washington,D.C. June 19,1930.	166 W. Lyndale Ave. Helena,Mont.
9	Do.	Gertrude	45		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
10	Nergaard	Ole Iversen	45		M	M		District Court,Pennington Co. at Thief River Falls,Minn. July 26,1917.	Box 312, Thief River Falls,Minn.
11	Eliassen	Arvid	36		M	S		Circuit Court of Pulaski Co. Little Rock Ark. June 7th 1918.	1337 Feiney Str. St.Paul, Minn.
12	Ness	Christoffer	39		M	S		U.S. Passport nr. 193663 issued by Dept.of State,Wash.D.C. April 8th 1930.	Nelson, Wis.
13	Orsland	Regna	42		F	W		Distr. Court of Iowa, Dakota City Jan. 10th 1922.	Thor, Iowa
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

41

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 164

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from BERGEN, SEPTEMBER 6th, 19 32, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. SEP 1[illegible] 19

41

179

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Podsberg	Ole J.	65		M	M		Circuit Court, Marquette Co. at Marquette, Mich. March 12.1896.	Virginia, Minn.
2	Dahl"	Paul	60		M	Wd.		Circuits Court, Houghton Co. at Houghton, Mich. April 25.1904.	Loomis, Wis.
3	Henriksen	Thora	43		F	M		Husband Naturalized, District Court, Hennepin Co. at Minneapolis, Minn. Sept. 6. 1906.	3435 Colfax Ave. No. Minneapolis. Minn.
4	Johnson	Sigrid	45		F	M		Passport no. 238707 issued at Washington, D.C. May 13, 1930.	1109 7th Ave. E. Duluth, Minn.
5	Larsen	Anne	55		F	M		District Court, St. Louis Co. at Duluth, Minn. Jan. 2. 1914.	926 W. 1st Str. Duluth. Minn.
6	Nyhus	Eiliv P.	59		M	S		District Court, Nelson Co. at Lakota, N.Dak. Sept. 30, 1908.	McVille, N.Dak.
7	Moss	Markus	60		M	S		District Court, St. Louis Co. at Duluth, Minn. Sept. 5, 1919.	Box 35, W. Duluth, Minn.
8	Moge	Carl D.	31		M	M		Passport no. 362, April 24, 1930, at Washington, D.C.	R. 1. Box 64, Marysville, Wash.
9	Do.	Christine	21		F	M	July 20, 1909, Seabeck, Wash.	Do. Do.	Do.
10	Gronvold	John	34		M	M		U.S. District Court, Western District of Washington, at Seattle, Wash. March 22. 1930.	7536 - 32nd Ave. N.W. Seattle, Wash.
11	Do.	Ingrid	33		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
12	Do.	Irene	8		F	S	March 5, 1922, Fargo, N.Dak.		Do.
13	Do.	Kenneth	6		M	S	Sept. 8, 1923. do.		Do.
14	Person	Edvin Ernst	33		M	S		Douglas Court, Douglas County, at Omoha, Nebr. Aug. 22. 1928.	5070 Sunset Blv. Hollywood, Calif.
15	Aas	Peter K.	76		M	M		U.S. Passport nr. 188881 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Febr. 28. 1930.	Kathryn, N.D.
16	Hatlen	Laura	47		F	M		Circuit court, Rock co. Janesville, Wis. Sept. 26th 1910.	Evansville, Wis.
17	Olson Skylstad	Bertha P.	59		F	M		Distr. Court Yellow Medicine Co. held at Granite Falls, Minn June 15th 1897.	Echo, Minn.
18	Halton	Marius	49		F	M		U.S. Passport nr. 105995 issued at Washington D.C. July 18th 1929.	1110 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis Minn.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

42

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 165

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "Greenfield" sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 6th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

42

179

IN CREW

No. in list	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Aasebee	John B.	57		M	M		District Court, Big Stone Co. held at Ortonville, Minn. Nov. 30, 1928	Clinton, Minn.
2	Anderson	Andrew	67		M	M		District Court, Yellow Medicine Co. held at Granite Falls, Minn. June 17, 1903	Hatfield, Minn.
3	do	Nelly	57		F	M		do	do
4	Aslesen	Tonn	72		M	W		Passport no. 290774 issued Washington, D.C. Apr.14, 1930 Distr. Court, Eastern Distr. Pa. held at Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 23, 1923	Gifford, Ia.
5	Bergsten	Ernst	51		M	M		Passport no. 242578 issued Washington, D.C. May 27, 1930 Wash.Paper:Distr. Court, Ward Co. held at Minot, N.D. Apr. 27, 1908	240 Forest Blvd. Ridley Park,Pa.
6	Berson	Carl	42		M	M		District Court, St. Louis Co. held at Duluth, Minn. March 3, 1922	526 Granville Av. Norfolk,Va.
7	Love	Jorgine	42		F	M		District Court, Eastern Distr. Pa. held at Philadelphia Pa. Dec.14, 1915	Minot, N.D.
8	[illegible]	Edward	43		M	S			[illegible]
9	Larsen	Andrew	44		M	M			2553 N. Amer. Str. Philadelphia,Pa.
10	do	Inga	47		F	M		do	do
11	Moldestad	Edna	24		F	S		Passport no. 210 01 issued Washington, D.C. Apr.25, 1930	1854 - 7th St. Passaic,N.J.
12	Ness	Christoffer B.	39		M	S		Passport no. 197003 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 24 1917 Passport no. 193235 issued	Nelson, Wash.
13	Nybe	John M.	54		M	M		Washington, D.C. March 26, 1930 District Court Williams Co. held at Williston, N.D. June 12, 1917	Isabella, N.D.
14	Sandvik	Lars T.	48		M	M			Williston, N.D.
15	do	Synnøve	51		F	M		do	do
16	Sherwin	Peter L.	57		M	M		Circuit Court, Dane Co. held at Madison, Wisc. Nov. 12, 1900 Passport no. 250974 issued Washington, D.C. May 24, 1930	1702 Rutledge St. Madison, Wisc.
17	Siem	Christine	31		F	S		District Court, Big Stone Co. held at Ortonville, Minn. March 9, 1927	Ortonville, Minn.
18	Steen	Ole I.	53		M	M		do	do
19	do	Nilla	57		F	M			do
20	Spalax	Pearl V.d.	18		F	S	Born: Dec.15, 1911 at Fargo, N.D.	Birth Certificate	5[illegible]33 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Vik	Thomas O.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	Circuit Court Day Co. held at Webster, S.D. July 11, 1911 Passport no. 113 issued U.S.Consulate Marseilles, France, July 2[illegible], 1920 Declared born: April 24 1892 at Kenyon, Minn.	Holmquist, S.D.
22	Wolle	Halfdan	21		M	S		Certificate of Halfdan's birth as U.S.Citizen	340 Highland Av. Downdowne Pa.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	M		Passport no. 2[illegible]5 issued Washington,D.C. June 7, 1920	[illegible] St. St.Paul, Minn.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		F	M		Passport no. 214976 issued Washington, D.C. May 27, 1920	[illegible] St. Brooklyn,L.I.,N.Y.
25	[illegible]	Inge	32		F	M		Passport no. 21577[illegible] issued Washington, D.C. Dec.23, 1919	[illegible]-[illegible] Ave. Passaic,N.J.
26	[illegible]	Emil	30		M	S		Passport no. 194377 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 4, 1930	[illegible] Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Aasesund	Birgitta	30		F	S		Passport no. 29014 issued Washington, D.C. July 2, 1920	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Oliver E.	31		M	S		Passport no. 197[illegible]2 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 14, 1917	[illegible] Ave. Bronx Pk. [illegible], N.Y.
29	Tyler	Waverly	47		M	M			Plainfield, Penn.
30	Syverud	Alice	44		F	S			[illegible], Minn.

42-8 Johnsen, Edward Did not sail
42-12 Ness, Christoffer B. Transf. to Manif. 39-12

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

SEP 15 1930

Number 40

S.S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. 1930

179

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Birkeland	Paul	46		M	S		District Court of Kings County, Seattle, Wash., Jan. 14th 1911.	4330-12th Ave, Seattle, Wash.,
2	Ellingston	Ole	72		M	W		District Court of Wright County, Eagle Grove, Iowa., Oct. 29th 1888.	Kanawa, Iowa.
3	Holm	John	52		M	M		U.S. Passport no. 182548, issued at Washington, D.C., March 25th 1930.	Pensacola, Fla.
4	Do	Helen	14		F	S		Do	Do
5	Do	John	11		M	S		Do	Do
6	Jacobsen	Trygve	25		M	M		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y., July 23rd 1929.	12202-143rd Street, So. Ozone Park, L. Island, New York.
7	Do	Gladys	24		F	M	September 23rd 1905, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Do
8	Knudsen	Trygve	35		M	M		District Court of U.S. Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept. 25th 1928.	650-47th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Do	Theodora	35		F	M		District Court of Kings County, N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. Jul. 16. 1929.	Do
10	Do	Bernhard	9		M	S		District Court of U.S. Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 25th 1928	Do
11	Lundgren	Grete Sofie	35		F	M		U.S. Passport no. 204776, issued at Washington, D.C., April 21st 1930.	1874 N. Raymond Ave, Pasadene, Californien.
12	Do	Raymond	11		M	S	March 3rd 1919, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Do
13	Do	Stanley	9		M	S	Sept. 16th 1920, Pasadena, Cal.		Do
14	Olsen	Sigurd Carl	26		M	S		District Court of Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Sept. 26th 1929.	33-1st Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Petersen	Mary	73		F	W		U.S. Passport no. 182138, issued at Washington, D.C., March 24th 1930.	Cor. O. & Gregory Str., Pensacola, Fla.
16	Severson	Mary	49		F	M		U.S. Passport no. 190255, issued at Washington, D.C., April 4th 1930.	Adams, Wisc.
17	Do	Vivian	9		F	S	August 2nd 1921, Weiville, Wisc.,		Do
18	Do	Doris	6		F	S	Jan. 12th 1925. Do		Do
19	Thorsen	Lars	40		M	M		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug. 27th 1929.	57-Str. 7 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Bensen	Karen Alma	36		F	M		District Court, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. March 4th 1930.	755-43rd Str/ Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	do.	Kenneth	13		M	S	Born: Brooklyn, N.Y. May 27th 1917.		do.
22	Lundberg	Hildur Frances	13		F	S	Born: Brooklyn, N.Y. July 17th 1917.		Father: Charles Lundberg, 575-82nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—37

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 179

S. S. BERGENSFJORD arrived SEPTEMBER 16, 1930, 19, M., from 167

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
28	1 PETERSEN Sunvald	20	6/7		NORWAY NO VISA A.C.L. 10:15	DIANA							9/16	25	3									2	
28f	Kristine																								
39f	2 WATHNE Astri	7	20/21		NORWAY EXPIRED RET. VISA " A.C.L.		9/16	25	2										Remaled by Commr Landed 9/14/30—11					2	
39f	Karen																								

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Billington, Halvard	25	Norwegian			
Henriksen, Trygve	38	do.			
Jensen, Harald E.	23	do.			
Larsen, Ragnvald	26	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
September 20th, 1930.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" from port of Bergen, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	233	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	237

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th, 1930, consigned to The Norwegian America Line; is now lying at 30th Str. B'Klyn, and is expected to sail September 20th, 1930, for Bergen, Norway via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

198

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

179

16	17	Olsen	Olaf	25	Boatswain	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-10	180
17	18	Smterskar	Kristoffer	47	do.	8/6-25	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	133
18	19	Pedersen	Jacob	102	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	57	m	do.	do.	5-8	135
19	20	Landstad	Immanuel	51	Quartermaster	do.	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-7	139
20	21	Iversen	Iver	24	do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	139
21	22	Rebnor	Konrad	14	do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	145
22	23	Bø	Gunnar	4	do.	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	147
23	24	Johnsen	Asbjørn	36	Able Seaman	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	131
24	25	Jensen	Adolf	15	do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	152
25	26	Pettersen	Roy	33	do.	13/7-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5010	142
26	27	Johannessen	Ingolf	21	do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-5	150
27	28	Øen	Johannes	20	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	140
28	29	Smtrang	Reidar	9	do.	17/10-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	dol	do.	5-8	165
29	30	Paulsrud	Arvid	8	do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-8	150

SEP 15 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.B.L. 1 191 1-29 2000 J. B

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

15	16	Eriksen	Leif	21	do.	12/7-26	do.	no	yes	34	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11	178
16	17	Olsen	Olaf	25	Boatswain	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-10	180
17	18	Søterskar	Kristoffer	47	do.	8/6-25	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	133
18	19	Pedersen	Jacob	102	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	57	m	do.	do.	5-8	135
19	20	Landstad	Immanuel	51	Quartermaster	do.	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-7	139
20	21	Iversen	Iver	24	do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	139
21	22	Rebnor	Konrad	14	do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	145
22	23	Bø	Gunnar	4	do.	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	147
23	24	Johnsen	Asbjørn	36	Able Seaman	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	131
24	25	Jensen	Adolf	15	do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	152
25	26	Pettersen	Roy	33	do.	13/7-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5010	142
26	27	Johannessen	Ingolf	21	do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-5	150
27	28	Øen	Johannes	20	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	140
28	29	Sætrang	Reidar	9	do.	17/10-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	dol	do.	5-8	165
29	30	Paulsrud	Arvid	5	do.	28/3-30	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-8	150

SEP 1 5 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents

179

Sheet No. 1.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

169

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	Bull	Ole	123 Commander	4/8-30	Oslo	no	yes	44	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	175	
P.E. 2	Jenssen	Martin	136 Surgeon	do.	do.	no	yes	57	m	do.	do.	5-8	154	
P.E. 3	Aanenson	Amalie	0 Nurse	do.	do.	no	yes	45	f	do.	do.	5-5	145	
4	Blix	Arne U.	61 Purser	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-10	200	
5	Knoph	Sverre	106 1 asst. do.	do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-6	165	
6	Brath	Hans J.	40 2 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
233	Haavind	Anders	16 3 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	136	
7	Hartmann	Peter Daniel	48 Wireless opp.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	192	
8	Torgersen	Trygve	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-9	167	
9	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	87 Chief Offic.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	6- 0	197	
10	Thorsen	Thorbjørn	21 1st. do.	18/7-28	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-11	170	
11	Stranger-Johannessen, Finn		2 2nd. do.	28/6-30	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
12	Winsnes	Ingolf	25 3rd. do.	20/2-28	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
13	Pettersen	Arthur	5 4th. do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
14	Kaup	Magnus	72 Carpenter	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	62	m	Estland	Estland	5-6	172	
15	Eriksen	Leif	21 do.	12/7-26	do.	no	yes	34	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11	172	
16	Olsen	Olaf	25 Boatswain	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-10	180	
17	Sæterskar	Kristoffer	47 do.	8/6-25	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	133	
18	Pedersen	Jacob	102 Storekeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	57	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
19	Landstad	Immanuel	51 Quartermaster	do.	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
20	Iversen	Iver	24 do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	139	
21	Rebnor	Konrad	14 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
22	Bø	Gunnar	4 do.	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	147	
23	Johnsen	Asbjørn	36 Able Seaman	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
24	Jensen	Adolf	15 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
25	Pettersen	Roy	33 do.	13/7-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5010	142	
26	Johannessen	Ingolf	21 do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-5	150	
27	Øen	Johannes	20 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	140	
28	Sætrang	Reidar	9 do.	17/10-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	dol	do.	5-8	165	
29	Paulsrud	Arvid	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

170

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	30	1 Gundersen	Gunnar	5 Able Seaman	21/11-29	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	152	
	31	2 Karlsen	Martin	15 do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
	32	3 Bergersen	Harald	7 do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
	33	4 Ditleff	Odvar	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
	34	5 Mikalsen	Einar	10 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
First	35	6 Lauritzen	Leonard	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-9	168	
do.	36	7 Gulberg	Øystein	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	6-0	175	
	37	8 Johansen	Magne	21 Ord. Seaman	17/3-28	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do1	5-0	100	
	38	9 Røhne	Mons	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
	39	10 Ormen	Birger	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	129	
First	40	11 Unstad	Henry	0 Youngman	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	192	
	41	12 Jensen	Trygve	13 do.	20/5-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	120	
	42	13 Kristoffersen	Gunnar	12 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
	~~43~~ 45	14 Telle	Asbjørn	3 Mess Deck boy	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	152	
First	~~44~~ 43	15 Zachariassen	Thorleif	0 Deck do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-4	140	
	~~45~~ 44	16 Sørensen	Peder	2 Deck Mess boy	29/6-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	131	
First	46	17 Høyem	Odd	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-5	125	
	228	18 Olsen	Ole Wethal	37 Carpenter	14/9-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
	231	19 Nødseth	Henrik	10 Sailmaker	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-10	158	
	236	20 Lehn	Alfred	20 Watchman	17/8-28	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
	237	21 Mortensen	Eivind	23 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-9	175	
First	232	22 Berget	Karen	0 Nurse	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	44	f	do.	do.	5-4	140	
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 191 1.29 2000 J.B.

Sheet No. 3.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

171

SEP 15 1930

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th. 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 47	1	Sølvesen	Asmund	0 Chief Eng.	4/9-30	Oslo	no	yes		m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	180	
48	2	Kristiansen	Karl	59 1st. do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	49	m	do.	do.	5-7	164	
49	3	Dahl	Sigvald	3 2nd. do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-6	162	
50	4	Andersen	Victor	41 3rd. do.	28/2-26	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
51	5	Olemp	Wilhelm	30 Electrician	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
52	6	Johansen	Julius	8 Deck Eng.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-7	159	
53	7	Johhnsen	Ole Syver	121 Refr. do.	16/8-28	do.	ho	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-9	190	
P.E. 54	8	Kristiansen	Kristian	0 4th. do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-5	165	
55	9	Rasmussen	Kristian	33 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
56	10	Evensen	Per	4 do.	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
57	11	Halquist	Erik	53 Asst. Eng.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9	149	
P.E. 58	12	Andresen	Henry	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	150	
59	13	Jensen	Jens	3 do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-6	150	
60	14	Nyberg	Carl	2 do.	26/6-30	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5-7	153	
61	15	Olsen	Ingvald	34 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
62	16	Engebretsen	Arne	29 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	179	
63	17	Eide	Lorentz	8 Asst.Electr.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	152	
64	18	Lunde	Martin	2 Repairer	26/6-30	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
65	19	Hansen	Hartvig	22 Donkeyman	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	
66	20	Herstad	Arne	39 Greaser	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-7	150	
67	21	Bang	Henry Kr.	10 do.	8/8/29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
68	22	Gomnes	Trygve	29 do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
69	23	Larsen	Thorbjørn	13 do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	143	
70	24	Andersen	Adolf	7 do.	16/1-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
71	25	Enger	Gunnar	19 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	137	
72	26	Olsen	Reidar	3 Stoker	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	509	153	
73	27	Olsen	Fritz Wilh.	15 do.	21/3-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	162	
74	28	Andersen	Einar	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	141	
75	29	Andresen	Arthur	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	dol	do.	5-8	148	
76	30	Andersen	Arthur	1 do.	1/8-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	

3

...ers
...al Agents

Sheet No 4.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

172

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th. 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
1														
77	Johansen	Erling	12 Stoker	26/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	27	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	179	
P.E. 78	2 Engh	Helge	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
79	3 Lier	Asbjørn	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
80	4 Mødersen	Haakon	20 do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
81	5 Melbye	Georg	4 Asst.Oiler	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	dol	do.	5-5	140	
82	6 Olsen	Kaare J.	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
87	7 Kristiansen	Torvald	4 Dynamoman	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
Fi. 88	8 Andersen	Reidar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
89	9 Nordvik	Konrad	1 Mess boy	1/8-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	130	
90	10 Bjørklund	Rudolf	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-9	143	
91	11 Madsen	Reidar	1 doo	1/8-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-4	140	
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

4

Line Owners Agents

Form N.A.L. 191 1.29. 2000 1.B

Sheet No. 5

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

173

SEP 15 1930

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
96	1	Pedersen	Stefanus	117 Chief Steward	8/6-25	Oslo	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	160	
94	2	Petersen	Carl P.	78 1st do.	24/9-25	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	164	
95	3	Thygesen	Bjarne	18 2nd do.	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-6	149	
96	4	Hansen	Harald	7 3. cl. do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
97	5	Ekeberg	Frithjof	35 Prov.master	30/6-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	159	
98	6	Arnesen	Egil J.	31 1.Prov.man	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
99	7	Kristiansen	Frank	25 2. do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
100	8	Berg	Harald	19 Linnensteward	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-7	169	
101	9	Christphgreen	Rolf	65 Printer	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7	144	
102	10	Jahns	Otto	31 Chief Cook	19/3-27	do.	no	yes	39	m	German	Germany	5-7	149	
103	11	Biekopf	Wilhelm	5 1st do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
104	12	Anker-Pedersen	Ingvald	23 2nd do.	2/5-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	164	
105	13	Bjornstrup	Aksel	137 3. cl. do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-10	190	
106	14	Haagensen	Reidar	32 Asst. Cook	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	151	
107	15	Aasud	Ivar	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	151	
108	16	Haagensen	Josef	20 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
PE. 109	17	Nicolaisen	Kaare	8 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-4	138	
110	18	Orlowski	Einar	2 Cook's help	28/6-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	135	
~~111~~	19	~~Kristensen~~	~~Ingolf~~	~~3 do.~~	~~28/5-30~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5-6~~	~~141~~	NOT ON BOARD
112	20	Olsen	Kristian	2 do.	28/6-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
113	21	Lokken	Even	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	155	
114	22	Nilsen	Ole Th.	7 do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
115	23	Asberg	Odd Sand	1 do.	1/8-30	Bergen	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
116	24	Raasok	Karl	2 do.	29/6-30	Oslo	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
117	25	Hansen	Oscar	16 Pastrybaker	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-6	146	
118	26	Nylund-Larsen	Georg	58 1 Baker	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
119	27	Normansen	Norman Skram	34 2 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	55	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
120	28	Gulbrandsen	Gustav	32 Butcher	7/6-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-11	170	
121	29	Andersen	Karsten R.	34 do. help	4/3-27	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-10	139	
122	30	Johansen	Harald	3 Bartender	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	4-7	149	

5

Agents

Sheet No. 6

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORDW" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 19

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
124	1	Lie	David M.	61 Cabin Waiter	25/9-25	Oslo	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	147	
125	2	Johannessen	Ernst Sem	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9	157	
126	3	Otten	Konrad	57 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
127	4	Hall	Hjalmar M.	25 do.	22/8-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
128	5	Larsen	Erling	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
129	6	Kristiansen	Konrad L.	48 do.	26/6-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-7	131	
130	7	Berg	Svere	55 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
131	8	Finstad	Sverre	7 do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	162	
132	9	Dønnum	Karl	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
133	10	Strømsod	Anders	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	170	
134	11	Morstad	Otter	25 do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
135	12	Nakkerud	Kilert	28 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
136	13	Langø	Agnethe	38 Chambermaid	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	31	f	do.	do.	5-6	139	
139	14	Jahns	Esther	33 do.	9/2- 27	do.	no	yes	34	f	do.	do.	5-5	130	
140	15	Tallaksen	Olga	47 do.	6/6-25	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	506	139	
First	141	16 Andreassen	Borghild	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-6	131	
	142	17 Berentsen	Ole M.	16 Pantryman	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
	143	18 Pettersen	Harry	9 do.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	140	
	144	19 Kristiansen	Rolf	10 Pantryboy	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
PT.	145	20 Lund	Einar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
	146	21 Pedersen	Anna	12 Helpgirl	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	56	f	do.	do.	5-7	139	
First	147	22 Karlsen	Arthur	0 do. boy	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
	148	23 Setsaa	Harry	3 Piccolo	29/5-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	143	
	149	24 Fjeldseth	Trygve	6 Linnenboy	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-5	140	
	151	25 Sether	Sverre	28 Waiter	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	147	
	152	26 Urdal	Louis	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
	153	27 Johansen	Fred	30 do.	4/5-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	154	28 Sodermann	Hans	20 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	160	
	155	29 Thomte	Sigurd	53 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	151	
	156	30 Henriksen	Oivind	11 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	153	

6

...ers
...l Agents

Form (UR) ... J-8

Sheet No. 7

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 from to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
	157	1 Dahl-Hansen	Oswald	34 Waiter	14/3-27	Oslo	no	yes	28	m	Scand.	Norway	5-5	132	
	158	2 Bergstrom	Erik	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
PE.	159	3 Eriksen	Thorleif	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	161	4 Sumelius	Egil	24 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	145	
	163	5 Kristiansen	Arne	24 do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	164	6 Aalhus	Oline	26 Chambermaid	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	30	f	do.	do.	5-4	126	
	165	7 Olsen	Ingeborg	13 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	45	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
	166	8 Evensen	Olga	39 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	167	9 Hansen	Margit	56 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	28	f	do.	do.	5-7	135	
	168	10 Hansen	Charlotte	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	40	f	do.	do.	5-4	142	
	169	11 Hansen	Ragnar	42 Pantryman	5/5-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
	170	12 Larsen	Per	3 do.	30/5-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
	171	13 Kristiansen	Karsten	4 Pantryboy	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	136	
	172	14 Rasmussen	Bjarne	1 do.	1/8-30	Porsgrund	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
	173	15 Pettersen	Leif	3 do.	28/5-30	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
	174	16 Jensen	Anna	47 Helpgirl	5/10-25	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-6	136	
PE.	175	17 Olsen	Lorang	0 Bartender	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	172	
	176	18 Kristensen	Karl	86 do.	12/11-25	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-10	142	
	177	19 Moen	Birger	29 3.cl.l.waiter	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
	178	20 Rodsten	Erik	14 3.cl.waiter	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	121	
	179	21 Ombustvedt	Frank	40 do.	10/5-26	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	148	
PE.	180	22 Berg	Rolf	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	137	
	181	23 Meiersen	Hans	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
	182	24 Ruud	Erling	33 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
PE.	183	25 Olsen	Walfried	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
	184	26 Nordbye	Andreas Alf	3 do.	30/3-30	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	186	27 Lehstad	Frithjof	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	149	
	187	28 Hansen	Kristian	4 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
Post	188	29 Olsen	Harry	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-4	141	
	189	30 Engene	Rolf	0 do.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-7	147	

7

...ners
...cal Agents

Form (U.S.L. 191...) ...J.B

Sheet No. 8

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

176

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	190 1	Taugl	Gudbrand	10 3.cl.waiter	11/9-29	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	145	
	191 2	Lyseng	Sverre	14 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
	197 3	Lein	Nicoline	19 3.cl. maid	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	39	f	do.	do.	5-6	136	
	198 4	Rasmussen	Margit	6 do.	26/3-29	do.	no	yes	25	f	do.	do.	5-8	154	
First	199 5	Monsen	Margrethe	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-3	130	
	200 6	Faraas	Mathilde	42 do.	8/4-28	do.	no	yes	53	f	do.	do.	5-7	150	
First	201 7	Hansen	Inga	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-5	123	
	202 8	Gustavsen	Hjordis	8 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	24	f	do.	do.	5-7	140	
	203 9	Martinsen	Alfhild	3 do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-8	162	
First	204 10	Nordahl	Else	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-7	129	
First	205 11	Teig	Haldis	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	32	f	do.	do.	5-3	141	
	206 12	Nielsen	Nils A.	45 Pantryman	12/11-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-6	165	
	208 13	Abrahamsen	Thorleif	30 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
	209 14	Johannessen	John.	5 Pantryboy	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	
	210 15	Steiniger	Didrik	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	211 16	Damdalen	Johan	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
	212 17	Nilsen	Per	3 do.	30/5-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	130	
	214 18	Wallöe	Harry	16 Mess boy	15/9-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	169	
	215 19	Hegland	Emma	16 Hosp.girl	do.	do.	no	yes	33	f	do.	do.	5-8	155	
	216 20	Eriksen	Martine	16 Mess girl	do.	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-8	169	
	218 21	Kulberg	Nils	48 Barber	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
First	219 22	Kulberg	Ragnar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
	220 23	Anderson	Otto S.	31 Lead.Musician	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-8	176	
	221 24	Martinsen	Peder C.	51 Musician	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
	222 25	Salvesen	Ole M.	19 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	
	223 26	Lie	Eigil	20 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-10	157	
	224 27	Paulsen	William	30 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	179	
	225 28	Vik	Emil	2 do.	27/6-30	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9	142	
F	226 29	Olavesen	Jens	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
	227 30	Svean	Lars	13 Mess boy	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	

8

...ers
...al Agents

Sheet No. 9

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

177

Vessel S/S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930; 19 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	229	1 Andersen	Karl	15 Mess boy	20/3-29	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	139	
First	230	2 Kjaemperud	Kristoffer	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	234	3 Dearstad	Margit	16 Hairdresser	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-4	129	
	245	4 Jensen	Jens	3 Cook's hand	26/6-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
	246	5 Samuelsen	Arnulf	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
	247	6 Berg	Harald	4 Cook's help	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
First	248	7 Johansen	Oskar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	249	8 Benterud	Ingvald	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	123	
	250	9 Haagensen	Rolf	23 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-6	149	
	252	10 Finsrud	Berhard	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-5	132	
First	254	11 Koren	Leif	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
	255	12 Aasvisted	Olaf	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
First	256	13 Andresen	Erling	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-6	152	
	257	14 Strand	John	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
	258	15 Kristensen	Einar	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
	259	16 Mohn-Thams	Rolf	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
	260	17 Dahl	Helge	3 do.	30/5-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
First	252	18 Aabel	Jens	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6½	128	
PT.	217	19 Rustad	Ragnhild	0 Mess girl	do.	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-3	130	
		20													
		21													
		22													
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

9

Agents

DATE OF ARRIV
BILL NO.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

SUPPLEMENTARY
LIST OF CREW

Sheet No 179

178

Vessel S/S."BERGENSFJORD" ~~arriving at~~ sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 ~~from~~ to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
First 111 1	Karlsen	Thorstein	0 Cook's help	4/9-30	Oslo	no	yes	16	m	Scand/	Norway	5-4	129	
First 253 2	Sveen	Sverre	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	145	
First 70 3	Andresen	Andreas	0 Greaser	do.	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE Consular No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any route
Julius C. Olsen
SEP 5 - 1930

Visa for 223 members of crew

FEE STAMP

SERVICE NO. 4157

10

Line
Ow
Loca

Sheet No. 1.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

179

169

SEP 15 1930

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	Bull	Ole	123 Commander	4/8-30	Oslo	no	yes	44	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	175	
P.E. 2	Jenssen	Martin	136 Surgeon	do.	do.	no	yes	57	m	do.	do.	5-8	154	
P.E. 3	Aanensen	Amalie	9 Nurse	do.	do.	no	yes	45	f	do.	do.	5-5	145	
4	Blix	Arne U.	61 Purser	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-10	200	
5	Knoph	Sverre	106 1 asst.	do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-6	165	
6	Brath	Hans J.	40 2 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
233	Haavind	Anders	16 3 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	136	
7	Hartmann	Peter Daniel	46 Wireless opp.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	192	
8	Torgersen	Trygve	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-9	167	
9	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	87 Chief Offic.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	6- 0	197	
10	Thorsen	Thorbjørn	21 1st. do.	18/7-28	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-11	170	
11	Stranger-Johannessen,	Finn	2 2nd. do.	28/6-30	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
12	Winsnes	Ingolf	25 3rd. do.	20/2-28	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
13	Pettersen	Arthur	5 4th. do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
14	Laup	Magnus	72 Carpenter	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	62	m	Estland	Estland	5-6	172	
15	Eriksen	Leif	21 do.	12/7-26	do.	no	yes	34	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11	172	
16	Olsen	Olaf	25 Boatswain	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-10	160	
17	Smteraskar	Kristoffer	47 do.	8/6-25	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	133	
18	Pedersen	Jacob	102 Storekeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	57	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
19	Landstad	Immanuel	51 Quartermaster	do.	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
20	Iversen	Iver	24 do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	139	
21	Rebnor	Konrad	14 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
22	Bø	Gunnar	4 do.	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	147	
23	Johnsen	Asbjørn	36 Able Seaman	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
24	Jensen	Adolf	15 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
25	Pettersen	Roy	33 do.	13/7-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5010	142	
26	Johannessen	Ingolf	21 do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-5	150	
27	Øen	Johannes	20 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	140	
28	Smtrang	Reidar	9 do.	17/10-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	dol	do.	5-8	165	
29	Paulsrud	Arvid	8 do.	28/3-30	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	

BERGENSFJORD

SEP 15 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 2.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

170

179

SEP 15 1930

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
	30	1 Gundersen	Gunnar	8 Able Seaman	21/11-29	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	152	
	31	2 Karlsen	Martin	15 do.	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
	32	3 Bergersen	Harald	7 do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
	33	4 Ditleff	Odvar	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
	34	5 Mikalsen	Einar	10 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
Fir	35	6 Lauritsen	Leonard	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-9	168	
do.	36	7 Gulberg	Øystein	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	6-0	175	
	37	8 Johansen	Magne	21 Ord. Seaman	17/3-28	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	dol	5-0	100	
	38	9 Rühne	Mons	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
	39	10 Ormen	Birger	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	129	
First	40	11 Unstad	Henry	0 Youngman	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	192	
	41	12 Jensen	Trygve	13 do.	20/5-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	120	
	42	13 Kristoffersen	Gunnar	12 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
	~~43~~ 45	14 Telle	Asbjørn	3 Mess Deck boy	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	152	
First	~~44~~ 43	15 Zachariassen	Thorleif	0 Deck do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-4	140	
	45 44	16 Sørensen	Peder	2 Mess Deck boy	29/6-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-5	131	
First	46	17 Høyem	Odd	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-5	125	
	228	18 Olsen	Ole Wethal	37 Carpenter	14/9-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
	231	19 Nødseth	Henrik	10 Sailmaker	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-10	158	
	236	20 Lehn	Alfred	20 Watchman	17/8-28	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
	237	21 Mortensen	Eivind	23 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-9	175	
First	232	22 Berget	Karen	0 Nurse	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	44	f	do.	do.	5-4	140	
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

2

Line
wners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1 191 1-29 2000 J.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

179

171

SEP 15 1930

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th. 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 47	1	Sølvesen	Asmund	0 Chief Eng.	4/9-30	Oslo	no	yes		m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	180	
48	2	Kristiansen	Karl	59 1st. do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	49	m	do.	do.	5-7	164	
49	3	Dahl	Sigvald	3 2nd. do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-6	162	
50	4	Andersen	Victor	41 3rd. do.	28/2-26	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
51	5	Clemp	Wilhelm	30 Electrician	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
52	6	Johansen	Julius	8 Deck Eng.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-7	159	
53	7	Johhansen	Ole Syver	121 Refr. do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-9	190	
P.E. 54	8	Kristiansen	Kristian	0 4th. do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-5	165	
55	9	Rasmussen	Kristian	33 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
56	10	Evensen	Per	4 do.	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
57	11	Halquist	Erik	53 Asst. Eng.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9	149	
P.E. 58	12	Andresen	Henry	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	150	
59	13	Jensen	Jens	3 do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-6	150	
60	14	Nyberg	Carl	2 do.	26/6-30	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5-7	153	
61	15	Olsen	Ingvald	34 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
62	16	Engebretsen	Arne	29 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	179	
63	17	Eide	Lorentz	8 Asst.Electr.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	152	
64	18	Lunde	Martin	2 Repairer	26/6-30	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
65	19	Hansen	Hartvig	22 Donkeyman	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	
66	20	Herstad	Arne	39 Greaser	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-7	150	
67	21	Bang	Henry Kr.	10 do.	8/8/29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
68	22	Gomnes	Trygve	29 do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
69	23	Larsen	Thorbjørn	13 do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	143	
70	24	Andersen	Adolf	7 do.	16/1-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
71	25	Enger	Gunnar	19 do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	137	
72	26	Olsen	Reidar	3 Stoker	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	509	153	
73	27	Olsen	Fritz Wilh.	15 do.	21/3-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	162	
74	28	Andersen	Einar	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	141	
75	29	Andresen	Arthur	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	dol	do.	5-8	148	
76	30	Andersen	Arthur	1 do.	1/8-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	

3

...ers
...al Agents

Form N.A.L. 191 1.29 2000 J.B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 4.

179

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

172

Vessel "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway Sept. 5th. 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	77	Johansen	Erling	12 Stoker	26/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	27	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	179	
P.E.	78	Engh	Helge	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
	79	Lier	Asbjørn	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
	80	Mødersen	Haakon	20 do.	12/7-28	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
	81	Melbye	Georg	4 Asst.Oiler	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	dol	do.	5-5	140	
	82	Olsen	Kaare J.	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
	87	Kristiansen	Torvald	4 Dynamoman	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
Pil t	88	Andersen	Reidar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
	89	Nordvik	Konrad	1 Mess boy	1/8-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	130	
	90	Bjørklund	Rudolf	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-9	143	
	91	Madsen	Reidar	1 doo	1/8-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-4	140	

4

Agents

Form B.A.L. 191 1.29 2000 J.B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

PE.

Sheet No. 5

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

173

SEP 15 1930

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
93	1 Pedersen	Stefanus	117 Chief Steward	8/6-28	Oslo	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	160	
94	2 Petersen	Carl P.	78 1st do.	24/9-25	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	164	
95	3 Thygesen	Bjarne	18 2nd do.	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-6	149	
96	4 Hansen	Harald	7 3. cl. do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
97	5 Ekeberg	Frithjof	35 Prov.master	30/6-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	159	
98	6 Arnesen	Egil J.	31 1.Prov.man	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
99	7 Kristiansen	Frank	25 2. do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
100	8 Berg	Harald	19 Linnensteward	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-7	169	
101	9 Christphgreen	Rolf	85 Printer	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7	144	
102	10 Jahns	Otto	31 Chief Cook	19/3-27	do.	no	yes	39	m	German [illegible]	Germany [illegible]	5-7	149	
103	11 Dickopf	Wilhelm	5 1st do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
104	12 Anker-Pedersen	Ingvald	25 2nd do.	2/5-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	164	
105	13 Bjornstrup	Aksel	137 3. cl. do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-10	190	
106	14 Haagensen	Reidar	32 Asst. Cook	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	151	
107	15 Ruud	Ivar	10 do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	151	
108	16 Haagensen	Josef	20 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
PE. 109	17 Nicolaisen	Kaare	9 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-4	138	
110	18 Orlowski	Einar	2 Cook's help	28/6-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	135	
111	19 Kristensen	Ingolf	3 do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-6	141	NOT ON BOARD
112	20 Olsen	Kristian	2 do.	28/6-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
113	21 Lokken	Even	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	155	
114	22 Nilsen	Ole Th.	7 do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
115	23 Aaberg	Odd Sand	1 do.	1/8-30	Bergen	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
116	24 Ranaok	Karl	8 do.	29/6-30	Oslo	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
117	25 Hansen	Oscar	16 Pastrybaker	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-6	146	
118	26 Hylund-Larsen	Georg	58 1 Baker	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
119	27 Hermansen	Herman Skram	34 2 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	55	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
120	28 Gulbrandsen	Gustav	22 Butcher	7/6-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-11	170	
121	29 Andersen	Karsten R.	34 do. help	4/3-27	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-10	139	
122	30 Johansen	Harald	3 Bartender	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	4-7	149	

5

Owners / Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Fire

FE.

Fire

Sheet No. 6

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

174

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORDW" ~~XXXXXXX~~ sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 ~~XXXX~~ to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	124	1 Lie	David M.	61 Cabin Waiter	25/9-25	Oslo	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	147	
	125	2 Johannessen	Ernst Sem	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9	157	
	126	3 Otten	Konrad	57 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
	127	4 Hall	Hjalmar W.	25 do.	22/8-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
	128	5 Larsen	Erling	8 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
	129	6 Kristiansen	Konrad L.	48 do.	26/8-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-7	131	
	130	7 Berg	Svere	55 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
	131	8 Finstad	Sverre	7 do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	168	
	132	9 Dønnum	Karl	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
	133	10 Strømsod	Anders	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	170	
	134	11 Morstad	Otter	35 do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
	135	12 Nakkerud	Eilert	28 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
	138	13 Langø	Agnethe	32 Chambermaid	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	31	f	do.	do.	5-6	139	
	139	14 Jahns	Esther	33 do.	9/2- 27	do.	no	yes	34	f	do.	do.	5-5	130	
	140	15 Tallaksen	Olga	47 do.	6/6-25	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	596	139	
First	141	16 Andreassen	Borghild	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-6	131	
	142	17 Berentsen	Ole M.	16 Pantryman	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
	143	18 Pettersen	Harry	9 do.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	140	
	144	19 Kristiansen	Rolf	10 Pantryboy	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	128	
PE.	145	20 Lund	Einar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
	146	21 Pedersen	Anna	12 Helpgirl	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	56	ff	do.	do.	5-7	139	
First	147	22 Karlsen	Arthur	0 do. boy	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
	148	23 Setsaa	Harry	3 Piccolo	29/5-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	143	
	149	24 Fjeldseth	Trygve	6 Linnenboy	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-5	140	
	151	25 Sether	Sverre	28 Waiter	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	147	
	152	26 Urdal	Louis	16 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
	153	27 Johansen	Fred	30 do.	4/5-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	154	28 Sodermann	Hans	30 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	160	
	155	29 Thomte	Sigurd	53 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	151	
	156	30 Henriksen	Oivind	11 do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	153	

6

...ers
...l Agents

Form N.A.L. [illegible] B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

_____
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
	157	1 Dahl-Hansen	Oswald	34 Waiter	14/3-27	Oslo	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Norway	5-5	132	
	158	2 Bergstrom	Erik	10 do.	11/8-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
PE.	159	3 Eriksen	Thorleif	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	161	4 Gumelius	Egil	24 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	145	
	163	5 Kristiansen	Arne	24 do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	164	6 Aalhus	Oline	26 Chambermaid	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	30	f	do.	do.	5-4	126	
	165	7 Olsen	Ingeborg	13 do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	45	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
	166	8 Evensen	Olga	39 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	37	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	167	9 Hansen	Margit	56 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	28	f	do.	do.	5-7	135	
	168	10 Hansen	Charlotte	15 do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	40	f	do.	do.	5-4	142	
	169	11 Hansen	Ragnar	42 Pantryman	5/5-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
	170	12 Larsen	Per	3 do.	30/5-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
	171	13 Kristiansen	Karsten	4 Pantryboy	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	136	
	172	14 Rasmussen	Bjarne	1 do.	1/8-30	Borrop Denmark	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
	173	15 Pettersen	Leif	3 do.	28/5-30	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
	174	16 Jensen	Anna	47 Helpgirl	5/10-25	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-6	136	
PE.	175	17 Olsen	Lorang	0 Bartender	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	172	
	176	18 Kristensen	Karl	86 do.	13/11-25	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-10	148	
	177	19 Moen	Birger	29 3.cl.l.waiter	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
	178	20 Rodsten	Erik	14 3.cl.waiter	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
	179	21 Ombustvedt	Frank	40 do.	10/5-26	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	148	
PE.	180	22 Berg	Rolf	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	137	
	181	23 Reiersen	Hans	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
	182	24 Ruud	Erling	33 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
PE.	183	25 Olsen	Walfried	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
	184	26 Nordbye	Andreas Alf	3 do.	30/3-30	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	186	27 Lehstad	Frithjof	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	149	
	187	28 Hansen	Kristian	4 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
Pantry	188	29 Olsen	Harry	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-4	141	
	189	30 Engene	Rolf	9 do.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-7	147	

7

...ners
...cal Agents

Form N.A.L. 191 ... 6 J.B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No 6

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

176

179

Vessel S.S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
	190	1 Taugl	Gudbrand	10 3.cl.waiter	11/9-29	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	145	
	191	2 Lyseng	Sverre	14 do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
	197	3 Lein	Nicoline	19 3.cl. maid	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	39	f	do.	do.	5-6	136	
	198	4 Rasmussen	Margit	6 do.	26/3-29	do.	no	yes	25	f	do.	do.	5-8	154	
First	199	5 Monsen	Margrethe	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-3	130	
	200	6 Faraas	Mathilde	42 do.	8/4-28	do.	no	yes	53	f	do.	do.	5-7	150	
First	201	7 Hansen	Inga	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	25	f	do.	do.	5-5	123	
	202	8 Gustavsen	Hjordis	6 do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	24	f	do.	do.	5-7	140	
	203	9 Martinsen	Alfhild	3 do.	28/5-30	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-8	162	
First	204	10 Nordahl	Else	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-7	139	
First	205	11 Teig	Haldis	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	32	f	do.	do.	5-3	141	
	206	12 Nielsen	Nils A.	45 Pantryman	12/11-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-6	165	
	208	13 Abrahamsen	Thorleif	30 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
	209	14 Johannessen	John.	5 Pantryboy	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	
	210	15 Steiniger	Didrik	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	211	16 Dumdalen	Johan	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
	212	17 Nilsen	Per	3 do.	30/5-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	130	
	214	18 Wallø	Harry	16 Mess boy	15/8-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	169	
	215	19 Hegland	Emma	16 Hosp.girl	do.	do.	no	yes	33	f	do.	do.	5-8	155	
	216	20 Eriksen	Martine	16 Mess girl	do.	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-8	169	
	218	21 Kulberg	Nils	42 Barber	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
First	219	22 Kulberg	Ragnar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
	220	23 Andersen	Otto S.	31 Lead.Musician	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-8	178	
	221	24 Martinsen	Peder C.	51 Musician	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
	222	25 Salvesen	Ole H.	19 do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	
	223	26 Lie	Eigil	20 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-10	157	
	224	27 Paulsen	William	30 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	179	
	225	28 Vik	Emil	2 do.	27/8-30	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9	142	
	226	29 Olavesen	Jens	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
	227	30 Svean	Lars	13 Mess boy	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	

8

...ers
...al Agents

Form N.A.L. 191 1-30 2000 J.B

Form N.A.L. 191 1-30 2000 J.B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 9

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

177

Vessel S/S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930; 19 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	229	1 Andersen	Karl	15 Mess boy	30/3-29	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	139	
First	230	2 Kjaemperud	Kristoffer	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
	234	3 Duarstad	Margit	16 Hairdresser	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-4	129	
	245	4 Jensen	Jens	3 Cook's hand	26/6-30	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
	246	5 Samuelsen	Arnulf	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
	247	6 Berg	Harald	4 Cook's help	28/4-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
First	248	7 Johansen	Oskar	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
	249	8 Benterud	Ingvald	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	123	
	250	9 Haagensen	Rolf	23 do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-6	149	
	252	10 Finsrud	Berhard	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-5	132	
First	254	11 Koren	Leif	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
	255	12 Aasvietad	Olaf	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
First	256	13 Andresen	Erling	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-6	153	
	257	14 Strand	John	4 do.	29/4-30	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
	258	15 Kristensen	Einar	5 do.	26/3-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
	259	16 Mohn-Thams	Rolf	5 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	147	
	260	17 Dahl	Helge	3 do.	30/5-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
First	252	18 Aabel	Jens	0 do.	4/9-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6½	128	
FE.	217	19 Rustad	Ragnhild	0 Mess girl	do.	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-3	130	
		20													
		21													
		22													
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

9

Agents

Form NAL 1 [illegible] 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

First 11
First 25
First 7

Sheet No 179

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

SUPLEMENTARY

LIST OF CREW

178

Vessel S/S."BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Oslo, Norway September 5th 1930. 19 to the port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
First	111	1 Karlsen	Thorstein	0 Cook's help	4/9-30	Oslo	no	yes	16	m	Scand/	Norway	5-4	129	
First	253	2 Sveen	Sverre	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	145	
First	70	3 Andresen	Andreas	0 Greaser	do.	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
		4													
		5													
		6													
		7													
		8													
		9													
		10													
		11													
		12													
		13													
		14													
		15													
		16													
		17													
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
		27													
		28													
		29													
		30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE Contract No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any route
Julius C. Olsen.
American Consul
SEP 5 - 1930
Visa for 223 members of crew

Application Commissioner Fee Stamp
SERVICE NO. 4157

10

Line
Outgoing
Location

Form N.A.L. 101 - 2000 3-B

DATE OF A
BILL NO.

179

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAST[illegible] of the "BERGENSFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [illegible] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 659

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 6 5							
Page 137	x					x	
Back of Page 180 / Front of Page 188	xxx / x					/ x	Not Photographed / Blurred
							Rechecked JM.

Inspected by: E. Gleason Date: 12/31/43

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 12/31/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 6 1944
Date

John C. Farris
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 6 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

DATE OF ARRIVAL ..... 19..
BILL NO. ..... PORT ..... S.S. .....

Cards Punched 9-21
Clerk MN
Cards Received 9-21
Cards Checked
Clerk

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether employed "under the articles" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bruenner

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930

at New York

Frederick Thompson
Wm. Frederick
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any illness that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavits executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cleared 9-15-30

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	LIABLE TO TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citiz.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A. RETG.	TRAN.	UNDER 16 YRS.	
[illegible]											
[illegible]	27	✓			4	203					736
[illegible]	85	✓			4	97				✓	189
[illegible]	96	✓				35				✓	135
TOTAL	208	5			8	335				4	560

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	33	203	736
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	96	97	189
3rd Class	[illegible]	35	135
Total	205	335	560

3 Deportees n/c

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, September12 th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KROPP	Gustav	34		M	S	Steamship Agent	yes	German English	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	982 Q	Montreal,Canada	August 1st1930	Canada	Montreal
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MANIFEST Port of Date Serial No.
Family name KROPP Given name CARL G. Accompanied by
Age 34 Yrs. Mos. Sex M M. S. Occupation Married Steams in ext. Place of birth
Nationality German Race German Read Write Y B Language or exemption German Money shown
Last permanent residence Germany Country Canada Town Montreal Destination N. Y. W.
Passage paid by self Ever in U.S. No. From Town To N Y State Where 183
Going to join Name
Relative or friend friend, R S Vit Guilford, 1 Broadway,
Purpose in coming and Time remaining in U. S. Perm CP Head tax status Height 5 Ft. 5 In. Complexion Hair Eyes
Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Name Address Germany, 21 Servent St., Hanover, Germ
C. I. V. Place of issue Section and subdivision of Act of 1924, under which issued
No. 98 Montreal, Can Apl 1, 1930 Temporary Visitor
Seaport of landing Date of landing Name of S. S.
Records by Previously examined at Date Previous disposition Present disposition, P. I.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Immigration Service. FORM 548. 14—2160

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, September12 th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KROPP	Gustav	34		M	S	Steamship Agent	yes	German English	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	982 Q	Montreal, Canada	August 1st 1930	Canada	Montreal
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Moleneg 9/15/30 11½

Form 514 No. | 514 Visitor 90-day
514 Transit | S. S. Line
Ticket No. | Steamship
Issued at | Date
Class

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE
Afflicted with
Part of body afflicted
Surgeon, U. S. Public Health Service.

DISPOSITION BEFORE S. S. L.
Deferred for | Date
Rejected as | Date
Date appealed | Decision and date
File No. | Date admitted

REMARKS:
Jo Loughlin

Corrected on S/S Cleveland 9/15/30 OM Stein
Immigrant Inspector.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

181

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 14 th, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*) intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (as tourist, visiting, business, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor expected or implied, in labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hamburg American Line Montreal, Canada	N.Y.	New York	yes	s.Col.23 700.00	yes	no	no	no	c/o Hamburg American Line 38 Broadway, New York, NY.	no	4 d U.S. Guilford 1 Norway M	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from HALIFAX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

182

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Bruner

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

J.H. Thom

Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—80

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5.

S. S. CLEVELAND. Passengers sailing from GALWAY, SEPTEMBER 6th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~CONWAY~~	Bridget	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Tallaghan-lawn, Co.Mayo				I.F.S.	Coolaba Co.Mayo.
2		DUDDY ✓	Mary Francis	20		F	S	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	10312	Belfast	3 July 1930	Northern Ireland	Belfast
3		GILES ✓	Norah	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cloonacauneen Co.Galway	2314	Dublin	12 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Cloonacauneen Co.Galway
4		GLYNN ✓	Christine	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kiltulla Co.Galway	2317	Dublin	12 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Kiltulla Galway
5		KEANE ✓	Catherine	73		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gurteen Co.Sligo	2398	Dublin	14 Aug 1930	I.F.S.	Gurteen Co.Sligo
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

No.1: Vonway, Bridget not embarked.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 15.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

183

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15 th, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Anthony Conway, Tallaghanbawn, Geesala, Ballina, Co.Mayo.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:-Frank Connelly, 938 Rush Street, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs.Agnes Duddy, 22 Cavendish St.Falls Rd. Belfast,N.I.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:-Jack Connelly, 2298 Washington Ave.N.Y.C	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brwn	Hazel	None
3	Brother:-Thomas Giles, Cloonacanneen,Clarenalway, Co. Galway.	Cal.	Oakland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. Hayes 638, 52nd St.,Oakland,Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Glynn, Miltulla, Co.Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mrs. Sarah Hayes 638,52 St., Oakland, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blk	Hazel	None
5	Son:- Mr. John Keane, Curteen, Co.Longford.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son:- Thomas Keane, 1729 Park View Ave.Bronx,NY	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language[or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

John Elon

Immig. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4.

S. S. "Cleveland". *Passengers sailing from* Boulogne s/Mer, September 4th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ryerse	Robert	25		M	S	Clergyman	yes	English	yes	United Kingdom.	British	Canada	Hamilton	Permit to reenter No.599555 Appl.603453	Wash'ton D.C.	May 2nd 1930	Ill.	Maywood
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

185

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See 16-486 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr/ W. L. Dumon, 2100 Rand Bldg. Buffalo N.Y.	Ill	Maywood	no	self	$100 yes	yes	1924/1930	Bloch Rock Maywood	Going Home: 1948 South 9th Ave. Maywood Ill	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Covernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

Josh Elson

Inspr Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

3. Sa.

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kaeding	Anna Margret	16		f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Otterndorf	16154	Hamburg	Q.	7/2/30	Germany	Otterndorf
2		Glas	Helene	32		f	m	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien		Stuttgart	NQ.	8/15/30	"	Muenchen
3		Koenig	Emil	32		m	m	butcher	U.S.Passport 232627, May 13th 1930.												
4		"	Lillian	3		f	s		"		"	"	"	Born in New York, NY. 11/[illegible]1926.							
5		"	Anna	27		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sindelfingen	12	Stuttgart	NQ.	7/11/30	U.S.A.	New York
6		Grieshammer	Anita	34		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	23137	"	Q.	8/21/30	Germany	Muenchen
7		Behrwein	Christiane	47		f	s	stenotypist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	16231	Hamburg	Q.	7/15/30	"	Altona
8		Peters	Liese-Lotte	19		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	324	"	"	5/9/30	"	Hamburg
9		Singer	Gertrud	6		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindau	76	Stuttgart	NQ.	8/18/30	"	Augsburg
10		Reichel	Fritz	29		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	20703	Berlin	Q.	5/21/30	"	Berlin
11		Schmiedel	Minna	72		f	div.	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wildenhain	2818	"	Q.	8/27/30	"	Leipzig
ADMITTED		Mischilewitsch	Nadja	20		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rostow	78	Wien	NQ.	8/20/30	Austria	Wien
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

187

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess or advocate, or belong to or support any organization that does or advocates, the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Karl Kaeding, Otterndorf/Elbe.	NY.	Woodside	no	father	50	no	no	no	br.i/L.:Paul Ronde,Woodside L.I.,NY.,51-15, 48 str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	father:Eduard Moser,Muenchen,Utzschneiderstr.1.	Pa.	Bethlehem	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husbd.:Max Glas,Bethlehem, Pa.,Lechanwecki 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
3										own home: New York,NY. 429 East 66th str.																	
4										-"-																	
5	fath.Julius Fricke,Sindelfingen,Stumpengasse.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1922/30,NY.		-"-	"	"										5	3	fair	br.	blue	none
6	moth.Aloisia Grieshammer, Muenchen,Albanistr.4.	"	Flushing	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin:Babette Scherm,Longwood Ave.920,Flushing,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
7	sist.Louise Behrwein,Altona,Eimsbuettelerstr.96.	N.J.	Glen Bridge	"	"	100	"	"	"	friend:Emmy Brickner,Glen Bridge,NJ.9 Appleton Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"
8	uncle:H.Warnecke,Hamburg, Eilenau 21.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	yes	1928/9,NY.		acq.:Mrs.Dorothy Sonnuck, New York,NY.338 W.89 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	grey	"
9	Gr.fath.Mr.Singer,Friedberg,Hindenburgstr.4.	N.Y.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	father:Peter Singer,322 E. 94 str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	bl.	br.	"
10	father:Eduard Reichel, Bruckmuehl,Oberbayern.	Wis.	Genoa City	no	self	200	yes	1925/6,NY.		friend:Paul F.Meurer,Genoa City,Wis. Lakeride Farm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blu	grey	"
11	daught.Elisabeth Singer, Leipzig,Brandvorwerkstr.77.	Ind.	Gary	"	"	25	"	1912/22,Ind.		daught.Gertrud Lueck,Gary, Ind.,2030 W.4th Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	blue	"
12	fath.Aron Mischilewitsch, Wien IV,Guertel 58.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	no	no	no	uncle:Adolph Lauter,Chicago Ill.,530 Diversey Pkway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	blue	"
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

Robt Cuno

Immig. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

2. Sa.

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Knoop	Prof.Dr.Frans	55		m	m	professor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	China	Shanghai	22	Stuttgart	7/14/30	Germany	Freiburg
2	TRANSIT	"	Elisabeth	46		f	m	h'wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Germany	Freiburg	"	"	"	Germany	"
3	TRANSIT	Kauermann	August	63		m	m	Dr.Ing.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barop	124	Koeln	"	8/20/30	"	Duesseldorf
4		Caro	Herbert	27		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	74	Muenchen		8/26/30	"	Langwied
5	VL 188/406	Miska	Hans	31		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Sweden	German	Germany	Gleiwitz	10859	Berlin	NI.	8/22/30	Germany	Berlin
6	VL 188/998	Hager	Katharina	34		f	div.	kino-owner	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	144	Wien	"	8/23/30	Austria	Wien
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

189

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily in following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person of all abilities, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																Hair	Eyes	
1	own home:Tuebingen, Gmelinstr.8.	Germ.	Freiburg	yes	self	1000	yes	1929	NY.	Harvard University, Cambridge,Mass.	yes	59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	grey	grey	none
2	-"-	"	"	"	husband	/	no	no	no	-"-	"	59 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"	"
3	wife:Mrs.Kauermann,Duesseldorf,Koenigsallee 28.	"	Duesseldorf	no	self	500	"	"	"	son:Ulrich Kauermann,Cincinnati,Ohio,3187 Nokomis ave.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	white	blue	"
4	moth.Tilli Alter,P.O.B.122, Constantinople-Galata.	"	Langwied	yes	"	150	"	"	"	bus.fr.:Crane Co. Chicago,Ill.	"	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			
5	father:Oscar Miska,Stockholm,Fleminggatai 28.	Sweden	Stockholm	no	"	500	"	1929/30,NY.		bus.fr.Heicke Gelatine Works New York,NY.11 W.42 str.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	grey	"
6	father:Anton Mutzik, Wien,Mittersteig 4.	Aust.	Wien	yes	"	60	no	no	no	bus.fr:Fox-Film Gesellschaftm New York,NY.	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			

Ext. to 5/15/21 File No. 99158/988

Ext. to 12/15/31 File No. 99152/406

Ext. to 3/15/31 File No. 99158/988

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

190

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Covernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brunner

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at New York

John E Cronin

Jamy Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thumann	Kaethe	22		f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wingst	App.575609 / 572342	Washington, RP.	3/13/30	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Ehrichs	Adolf	26		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wallhoefen	" 582951 / 579652	" "	3/28/30	"	Woodhaven
3		Rohwer	Jakob	26		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumuenster	" 481736 / 480720	" "	5/3/29	"	Milwaukee
4		Jaeger	Dora	30		f	m		U.S.Passport 274239, Wash. 6/17/1930, Born in Rogers City, Mich. 4/30/1900.											
5		Flemming,	Mathilde	59		f	wid.		"			286779, "	6/18/30,	"	"	Detroit, Mich., 1/5/1871.				
6		Jaeger	Paul	31		m	m	tailor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marsahna	App.626206 / 621681	Washington, RP.	6/14/30	U.S.A.	Rogers-City
7		Kauermann	Ulrich	28		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	" 616076 / 611416	" "	5/24/30	"	Cincinnati
8		Jacobson	Anna	42		f	s	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lueneburg	" 597700 / 594871	" "	4/24/30	"	New York
9		Isbrandtsen	Cornelius	40		m	m	ship's agent	"	English	"	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Dragoer	" 635155 / 632832	" "	7/16/30	"	"
10		"	Valborg	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fredericia	" 609532 / 603789	" "	5/10/30	"	"
11		"	Henning	--	10	m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U. S.	C.		"	"
12		Haug	Erna	29		f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	App.611363 / 605578	Washington, RP.	5/14/30	U.S.A.	New York
13		Buka	Dr. Ruth	39		f	s	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenstein	" 585021 / 581132	" "	4/1/30	"	Elmira
14		Jensen	Inga	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Bandslev	" 619684 / 615111	" "	6/2/30	"	New York
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—481

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

191

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and under what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Nicolaus Thumann, Wingst/Altenfluth,P.Cadenbg.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1923/30,	NY.	uncle:Heinr.Peters,Brooklyn NY.,374 Louis Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	broth.Hinrich Ehrichs,Kleinvolkstedt,Kr.Rendsburg.	NY.	Woodhaven	"	"	25	"	1927/30,	"	aunt:Therese v.Thum,Woodhaven,NY.,8013-91 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	father:Jakob Rohwer,Neumuenster,Wasbekerstr.53.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	"	50	"	1904/6, 1927/9,	Wis.	old residence:Milwaukee, Wis.,329 Farwell Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	grey	scar on left arm.
4										own home: 266 S.Third Str. Rogers City,Mich.																	
5										-"- 276 S.Third Str.																	
6	father:Hermann Jaeger, Marzahna,Brs.Halle.	Mich.	Rogers City	yes	self	500	yes	1927/30,	Mich.	-"- 266 S.Third Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark	br.	none
7	moth.wife:Mrs.Bauermann,Duesseldorf,Königsallee 28.	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	"	500	"	1926/30,	Ohio	own home:Cincinnati,Ohio, 3187 Nokomis ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	blue	"
8	father:Arnold Jacobson, Lueneburg,Gartenstr.106.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	350	"	1923/30,	NY.	own home:New York,NY. 48 West 75th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	grey	"
9	acq.:A.P.Moeller,Copenhagen,Kaugens Nytovo 8.	"	"	"	"	5000	"	1927/30,	"	own home:New York,NY. 17 Battery Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	blue	"
10	-"-	"	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	-"-	"	"	"	father	/	"	born	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"
12	uncle:Gottfried Haug,Augsburg,Mittl.Kreus F.280.	"	"	"	self	25	"	1926/30,	"	friend:Peter Singer,322 E. 94 str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	br.	"
13	mother:Rosa Buka,Berlin, Schlangenbaderstr.91.	"	Elmira	no	"	100	"	1929/30,	"	Elmira College, Elmira,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gray	"
14	father:A. Jensen,Aarhus, Stadionsalle 53.	"	New York	yes	"	100	"	1924/30	"	own home: New York,NY, 3 N.Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 658

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 6 5								
Page 137	x						x	
Back of Page 130	xxx							Not Photographed
Front of Page 188	x						x	Blurred
								Rechecked
								JM.

Inspected by: E. Gleason Date: 12/31/43

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 12/31/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 6 1944
Date

John C. Farris
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 6 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Soction
Port of New York

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—67

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A. 201

192 Sa.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from HAMBURG, Sept. 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wiley	Margaret	64		f	div.	State Hill,Pa., 6/1/1866	U.S.P. 236565, Wash. 5/15/30	Philadelphia,Pa. 1815 N. Milton ave.
2	Goodbread	Lida C.	56		f	wid.	Philadelphia,Pa., 5/3/1874	" 225784, " 5/7/30	Philadelphia,Pa. 6150 Oxford Str.
3	Holdermann	Maria	60		f	"		" 197963, " 4/14/30	Bronx,NY.,2039 Southern Blvd.
4	Cress	Ludwig	69		m	m		" 225086, " 5/7/30	New Rochelle,NY. 88 Herding Drive.
5	"	Elizabeth	65		f	m		" " " "	-"-
6	Neus	Catherine	54		f	m		" 214509, " 4/29/30	East Islip, L.I., NY.
7	Wollesen	Hermann L.	44		m	m	New York,NY. 12/24/1885	" 273084 " 6/13/30	Bronx,NY., 375 E. 209 str.
8	"	Louisa M.	80		f	wid.		" 273085, " "	-"-
9	"	Edna L.	14		f	s	New York,NY. 11/22/1915	" 273084, " "	-"-
10	Hinck	Luise	41		f	m		" 168665, " 2/28/30	Montclair,NJ.,150 Montclair Ave.
11	Wentzel	Irmgard	21		f	s		" 187549, " 4/1/30	Garden City,NY. 25 Nassau Blvd.
12	Rochrke	Florence	31		f	m	Hoboken,NJ., 10/4/1898	" 184424, " 3/27/30	Weehawken,NJ.,8 Kingswood Rd.
13	Bodenstein	Emma M.	42		f	s	" " 1/31/1888	" 184626, " "	-"-
14	Ottens	Diedrich	65		m	m		" 193820, " 4/9/30	Freeport,NY.,120 Lexington Ave.
15	"	Clementine	60		f	m		" " " "	-"-
16	Wahlers	Henry	63		m	m		" 213230, " 4/28/30	Richmond Hill,NY.,9150-118 Str.
17	"	Frieda	48		f	m		" " " "	-"-
18	Hymes	Sara	44		f	s	Newark,NJ. 2/11/1886	" 287971, " 7/30/30	Newark,NJ.,305 Mich. Ave.
19	Gardner	Henry	62		m	m		" 219291, " 5/2/30	New York,NY.,515 E. 87 str.
20	"	Louise	52		f	m	New York,NY. 9/7/1877	" " " 5/2/30	-"-
21	Cassinelli	Martha	51		f	m		" 260762, " 6/4/30	Irvington,NJ.,220 Maple Ave.
22	Benson	Adolph B.	48		m	m	~~New Haven,Connr~~,	" 209595, " 4/24/30	New Haven,Conn.,548 Orange Str.
23	"	Hannah N.	42		f	m	New Haven,Conn., 1/30/1888	" " " "	-"-
24	Jones	Fred. S.	68		m	m	Palmyra,Mo., 7/7/1862	U.S.P. 177989, Wash. 3/18/30	New Haven,Conn.,Yale College.
25	"	Mary	67		f	m	Arikwood,Mo., 9/26/1862	" " " "	-"-
26	Wagner	Paul	62		m	m		" 256439, " 5/29/30	Mt. Healthy,Ohio.
27	"	Marie	65		f	m		" " " "	-"-
28	"	Edna	23		f	s	Beach Grove,Ohio, 5/22/1907	" 256551, " 5/29/30	-"-
29	Pauly	Fred	42		m	s		" 258273, " 6/2/30	Lexington,Kentucky,Phoenix Hotel.
30	Gottlieb	Siemon	71		m	wid.		" 226838, " 5/8/30	Patonague,NY. 191 North Ocean Ave.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B. 193 Sa.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Kohlhepp	Charles F.	70		m	m		U.S.P. 231268, Wash. 5/12/1930	Mount Vernon, NY. 120 N. 8th ave.
2	"	Nenem	65		f	m		" " " "	-"-
3	Schaefer	Henry	68		m	m		" 241147, " 5/19/30	Patchogue, NY., 189 N. Ocean Ave.
4	"	Minnie	55		f	m	Waterloo, NY., 9/8/1875	" " " "	-"-
5	Fuchs	Elizabeth	42		f	wid.		" 240558, " 5/17/30	New York, NY., 881 Cauldwell Ave.
6	Paul	Charles	43		m	m		" 158799, " 1/25/30	Harrisburg, Pa. 904 N. 16th str.
7	"	Julia Y.	40		f	m	Harrisburg, Pa. 2/3/1890	" " " "	-"-
8	"	Walter	16		m	s	" " 6/19/1914	" " " "	-"-
9	Kahlor	Helen	45		f	m		" 691197, " 3/26/29	Hannibal, Mo., 2106 Hope Ave.
10	"	Martha	19		f	s	New York, NY. 9/26/1910	" 691196, " "	-"-
11	Eschner	Hugo	54		m	m		" 210455, " 4/25/30	New York, NY., 200 E. 8th str.
12	Moller	Mathilde	67		f	wid.		" 221069, " 5/3/30	Hoboken, NJ. 1127 Washington Str.
13	Bloch	Edward	78		m	m	Mobile, Ala., 2/27/1852	U.S.P. 295590, " 7/17/30	New York, NY., 41 West 86 str.
14	"	Alan E.	14		m	s	New York, NY. 11/28/1915	" " " "	-"-
15	Eisenstadt	Beatrice	21		f	s	-"- 4/21/1909	" 256476, " 5/29/30	Brooklyn, NY., 1457-53 str.
16	Bleidiessel	Helene	46		f	m		" 194877, " 4/10/30	Philadelphia, Pa. 350 So. 15th str.
17	Dintenfass	Louise S.	12		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa., 3/17/1918	" 200869, " 4/16/30	-"-
18	Kreutzberg	Anna	65		f	wid.		" 207433, " 4/27/30	New York, NY., 667 Teasdale Pl.
19	"	Elfriede Helen	27		f	s	New York, NY., 5/12/1903	" 206361, " "	-"-
20	Wolff	Ernst	47		m	m		" 227848, " 5/9/30	New York, NY., 348 E. 9th str.
21	Motschi	Louise	59		f	m		" 167555, " 2/26/30	Los Angeles, Cal. 359 North 57th ave.
22	Von Thun	John	48		m	m		U.S.P. 171178, Wash. 3/6/30	Woodhaven, NY., 8013-91st str.
23	" "	Therese	42		f	m		" " " "	-"-
24	" "	Christina	9		f	s	New York, NY., 8/11/1921	" " " "	-"-
25	" "	John	21		m	s	-"- 12/10/1908	" 209076, Wash. 4/24/30	-"-
26	Bruhl	Theodore A.	71		m	s	Cincinnati, Ohio, 11/12/1858	" 258353, " 6/2/30	Cincinnati, Ohio, 2061 Eastern Ave.
27	Hirsh	Sarah E.	65		f	m	Memphis, Tenn., 5/31/1865	" 260564, " 6/4/30	Philadelphia, Pa., 710 Spring Ave. Ellvins Park.
28	Meyers	Robert	17		m	s	Lancaster, Pa., 10/31/1912	" " " "	-"-
29	Foelsch	Anna	41		f	m		" 201445, " 4/17/30	Jersey City, NJ. 133 Prospect Str.
30	"	Elsie G.	22		f	s	Brooklyn, NY., 11/14/1907	" 201652, " "	-"-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-854

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C. 194 Sa.

C S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Reubi	Mese Erna	46		f	wid.		U.S.P. 206839, Wash. 4/22/30	Jersey City Heights,NJ. 261 Sherman Ave.
2	Moos	Martha	52		f	"		" 207216, " "	Weehawken,NJ. 67 Highwood-Terrace.
3	Hohmann	Elizabeth	59		f	"		" 264946, " 6/6/30	New Rochelle,NY. 130 Locust ave.
4	Kircher	Anita S.	32		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa.,9/5/1897	" 194468, " 4/9/30	Moronantville,NJ. 133 Leslie ave.
5	"	Jane S.	7		f	s	Camden,NJ., 1/26/1923	" " " "	-"-
6	Walker	Benjamin	63		m	m	Taounton,Mass., 1/24/1867	" 233463, " 5/13/30	Brooklyn,NY.,357 Halsey Str.
7	"	Amelia	57		f	m	Jonnstown,NY., 6/25/1873	" " " "	-"-
8	Weeks	Grace	81		f	s	Clinton,Conn., 2/6/1869	" 186511, " 3/31/30	New Haven,Conn. 39 Trumball Str.
9	Olim	Samuel	54		m	m		" 272016, " 6/17/30	Mt.Kisco,NY.,85 Croton ave.
10	Roos	Isidor	46		m	s		" 247113, " 5/22/30	Port Arthur, Tex.
11	Ix	Frank	62		m	m		" 227467, " 5/8/30	North Bergen,NJ.,606-36 str.
12	"	Catherine	57		f	m		" " " "	-"-
13	Schroeder	Carl H.	19		m	s	Bridgeport,Conn., 4/21/1911	" 242230, " 5/19/30	Bridgeport,Conn.,9 Husling Place.
14	Baldauf	Leon K.	52		m	m	Louisville,Kentucky,12/17/1877	" 132285, " 10/9/30	Louisville,Ky.,1808 Alfreses Pl.
15	"	Bertha Manche	55		f	m	Cleveland,Ohio, 11/14/1874	" 132284, " "	-"-
16	Barnes	Rosemary	18		f	s	New York,NY., 8/16/1912	" 223263, " 5/6/30	Cedarhurst,L.I.,NY. 191 Briarwood Crossing.
17	Cohen	Arthur	47		m	m		" 204439, " 4/19/30	New York,NY.,92 Pinehurst Ave.
18	"	Freda	43		f	m		" " " "	-"-
19	Otto	Ferdinand	65		m	m		" 228684, " 5/9/30	Wilkinsburg,Pa. 202 Union Str.
20	Preuster	Margaret Mecking	32		f	m		" 262275, " 6/4/30	Union,NY.,1575 Hillcrest Terrace
21	Douglass	A. Erna Mecking	36		f	m		" 239266, " 5/17/30	New York,NY.,380 E. 166 str.
22	Barish	Mildred	18		f	s	New York,NY., 11/4/1912	" 290527, " 7/7/30	New York,NY. -Louence,L.I.,NY.
23	"	Nathaniel	13		m	s	-"- 6/10/1917	" " " "	-"-
24	"	Max	47		m	m		" 290527, " 7/9/30	-"-
25	"	Therese	40		f	m	New York,NY., 4/19/1890	" " " "	-"-
26	Loewenberg	Siegfried	48		m	m		" 27628, " 4/29/29	New York,NY.,149 E. 97 str.
27	Hartmann	Hermann	81		m	m		" 210460, " 4/25/30	New York,NY.,79 Madison Ave.
28	"	Anna	67		f	m	New Orleans,La., 9/12/1863	" 210460, " 4/25/30	-"-
29	Goldenberg	Jenny	59		f	m		" 246006, " 5/22/30	Newark,NJ.,93 Johnson Ave.
30	Hutchinson	Forney	54		m	m	Center Point,Ark., 9/28/1875	U.S.P. 283521, Wash. 6/27/30	Oklahoma City,Okla., 200 W. 29.5 str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—264

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—37

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D. 7. 195

201

D. S.S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg, September 3rd 19 30, Arriving at Port of New York September 15 th 19 30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Prinz	Hermann	62		m	m		U.S.P.	384912	Washington 5/12/27	Lansdowne,Pa,4005 Lansdowne Ave.
2	"	Lily	61		f	m	St. Louis,Mo, 11/13/1870			"	"
3	Kahn	Mildred	22		f	s	New York,NY, 1/6/1908	"	181744	" 3/24/30	New York,NY,1711 Nelson Ave.
4	Latner	Rosa	62		f	wid.		"	228787	" 5/9/30	"
5	Endler	Auguste	44		f	m		"	251362	" 5/26/30	New York,NY,820 Couldwell Ave.
6	"	Alice	17		f	s	New York,NY, 4/27/1913	"	251362	" 5/26/30	"
7	"	Allinore	6		f	s	" " 4/9/1923			"	" —
8	Smith	Joseph	54		m	m	Harrisburg,Pa, 5/24/1876	"	266732	" 6/7/30	Philadelphia,Pa,5301 N.16th Str.
9	"	Margaret	50		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa, July 1880			"	"
10	Clasby	John	51		m	m		"	267713	" 6/9/30	Philadelphia,Pa,1428 Grange Str.
11	"	Elizabeth	50		f	m				"	"
12	Burns	John	56		m	m	Philadelphia,Pa, 8/4/1874	"	268383	" 6/10/30	"
13	"	Henrietta	39		f	m	New York,NY, 9/13/1891			"	"
14	Hartmann	Ernestine	69		f	m		"	201936	" 4/17/30	New York,NY,741 E.232nd Str.
15	Dunkel	Antoinette	47		f	wid.	New York,NY, 10/7/1883	"	212352	" 4/26/30	"
16	Zwiebelhofer	Mathilde	58		f	m		"	268028	" 6/9/30	West Hartford,Conn,25 Argyle Ave.
17	Stoesser	Hermine	48		f	s		"	243888	" 5/20/30	New York,NY,741 E.232nd Str.
18	Erdtmann	Ida	60		f	s		"	253384	" 5/27/30	New York,NY,559 W-190th Str.
19	Zuehlke	Martha	41		f	s	Britton,S.Dak, 2/24/1889	"	182466	" 3/25/30	Aberdeen,S.Dak.
20	Lowenbein	Julius	52		m	m		"	228867	" 5/9/30	Rochville Center,NY,59 Argyle Pl.
21	"	Lora	38		f	m	Brooklyn,NY, 5/26/1892			"	"
22	"	Edward	14		m	s	New York,NY, 1/1/1916			"	"
23	Maydag	Hermann	46		m	m		"	181578	" 3/24/30	Glendale,Cal,122 E.Chestnut Str.
24	"	Millie	45		f	m		"	160932	" 2/4/30	"
25	Borger	Gustav	45		m	m		"	299811	" 7/28/30	New York,NY,30 E.42nd Str.
26	Rosenberg	Else	43		f	m		"	647198	" 11/5/28	New York,NY,845 West End Ave.
27	"	Anita	3		f	s	New York,NY,1/25/1927			"	"
28	Horowitz	Marcel	36		m	m		"	80728	" 6/13/29	New York,NY,720 West End Ave.
29	"	Adele	40		f	m		"	135569	" 10/22/29	"
30	"	Leonard	9		m	s	New York,NY, 12/14/1920			"	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—864

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E. 196 W.

201

E. S. S. Cleveland sailing from Hamburg September 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York September 15 th, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schlipf	Margaret ~~M~~ A.	36		f	s	Springfield,Ill, 11/23/1893	U.S.P.	616360	Washington 7/17/1928	Philadelphia,Pa.
2	Rapp	Anna	43		f	s	Coldwater,Mich, 8/19/1887	"	202958	" 4/18/30	Coldwater,Mich,97 Hookin Str.
3	Rice	Elisabeth	66		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa, 3/6/1864	"	273379	" 5/20/30	Philadelphia,Pa, Bourse Bldg.
4	Dutel	Pierre	33		m	s	New York,NY, 9/15/1897	"	35152	" 5/6/1929	New York,NY,684 Madison Ave.
5	Hubbard	Ruth	37		f	s	West Point,NY, 5/15/1893	"	219598	" 5/2/30	Montclair,NJ,30 GatesAve.
6	Suether	William	66		m	m		"	179926	" 3/21/30	Brooklyn,NY,2408 Putnam Ave.
7	"	Julie	70		f	m				"	"
8	Cooper	~~Berrie~~ Bessie	55		f	s	Oskaloosa,Iowa, 12/27/1874	"	229046	" 5/9/30	New York,NY,152 E.87 th Str.
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank: United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number F. 197

F. S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER SEPTEMBER 4TH, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH, 19 30

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Norworth	Jack	51		M	M	January 5th 1879 Philadelphia,Pa	U.S.P.4970 Wash'ton DC.Apr.4th 1929	130 W 44 Street ~~Paris Club, 47th St. Broadway 56th Ave.~~ N.Y.City
2	Norworth	Dorothy	36		F	S	March 7th 1895 Hoboken,N.J.	——dto——	——————do——————
3	Wunderlich	Marcella	20		F	S	February 6th 1910 Chicago Ill.	U.S.P.207025 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.22nd 1930	46 N. Mason Ave.Chicago, Ill.
4	Radsch	Robert	20		M	S	March 29th 1910 Kaukauna Wisc.	U.S.P.24311 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.25th 1929	715 Avignon Str. Kaukauna, Wis.
5	Arndt	Walter	56		M	M	October 11th 1873 De Pere Wisc.	U.S.P.301868 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.4th 1930	21 E. 10th Str. N.Y.City
6	Arndt	Lola	37		F	M	January 7th 1893 Gallatin Wisc.	U.S.P.302200 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.15th 1930	——————do——————
7	Shaffer	Thomas	42		M	M	March 27th 1888 West Chester Pa.	renewed April 7th 1930 U.S.P.363420 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.21st 1927	256 S. 21st St Philadelphia Pa.
8	Shaffer	Sara	41		F	M	December 2nd 1890 Easley S.C.	——————do——————	——————do——————
9	Damon	Will	70		M	D	November 15th 1859 Housatonic Mass.	U.S.P.23I424 Wash'ton D.C.May 12th 1930	2I00 Rand Bldg.Buffalo N.Y.
10	~~Fitzgerald~~	James	68		M	W	December 6th 1861 N.Y.City	~~U.S.P.28I377 Wash'ton D.C.June 23rd 1930~~	~~900 Gd.Concourse N.Y.City~~
11	Fitzgerald	Mary	55		F	S	December 6th 1875 Watervliet N.Y.	U.S.P.28I376 Wash'ton D.C.June 23rd 1930	——————do——————
12	Donnelly	Peter J.	65		M	S	September 20th 1865 Watervliet N.Y.	U.S.P.28I337 Wash'ton D.C.June 23rd 1930	695 - 5th Ave. Watervliet N.Y.
13	Russell	Edmund M.	62		M	S	June 9th 1868 Springfield Mass.	U.S.P.I08034 Wash'ton D.C.July 23rd 1929	38 Berkeley Str.Springfield Mass
14	Russell	Simon J.	62		M	S	June 9th 1868 Springfield Mass.	U.S.P.I07932 Wash'ton D.C.July 22nd 1929	——————do——————
15	Galitzki	Leo	70		M	M		U.S.P.2369I2 Wash'ton D.C.May 15th 1930	2017 Holly Hill Terrace Hollywood Cal.
16	Johnson	Kathryn	18		F	S	May 31st 1912 Chicago Ill.	U.S.P.2I2256 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.26th 1930	5836 Glenwood Ave.Chicago Ill.
17	Johnson	Elsie	39		F	M	October 14th 1890 Chicago Ill.	——————do——————	——————do——————
18	Johnson	Virginia	16		F	S	November 17th 1913 Chicago Ill.	——————do——————	——————do——————
19	Fox	Lillian Sora	36		F	M	October 4th 1893 N.Y.City	U.S.P.289079 Wash'ton D.C.July 7th 1930	515 W. 183rd Str. N.Y.City
20	Fox	Richard	9		M	S	June 15th 1921 N.Y.City	——————do——————	——————do——————
21	Bender	Ricka	64		F	W		U.S.P.276633 Wash'ton D.C.June 17th 1930	1423 Union Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Bender	Flora	59		F	W		U.S.P.254535 Wash'ton D.C.May 28th 1930	933 E. 8th Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Seelig	Alfred	53		M	M	October 6th 1887 N.Y.City	U.S.P.265948 Wash'ton D.C.June 7th 1930	310 Convent Ave. N.Y.City
24	Seelig	Lucile [illegible]	42		F	M	December 12th 1888 N.Y.City	U.S.P.24I264 Wash'ton D.C.May 19th 1930	310 ——————do——————
25	Seelig	Owen M.	14		M	S	January 10th 1916 N.Y.City	——————do——————	——————do——————
26	Doepke	Adi	51		F	S	April 2nd 1879 Cincinnati Ohio.	U.S.P.I9I309 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.5th 1930	Wash'ton Ave. Cincinnati Ohio.
27	Doepke	Robert	16		M	S	April 25th 1914 Cincinnati Ohio.	——————do——————	——————do——————
28	Doepke	Frederick	14		M	S	December 15th 1916 Cincinnati Ohio.	——————do——————	——————do——————
29	~~Steiner~~	Celia	51		F	M	January 4th 1879 Philadelphia Pa.	~~U.S.P.2w62I9 Wash'ton D.C.June 7th 1930~~	~~380 Lloyd Ave.Providence R.I.~~
30	~~Stern~~	Jeannette	61		F	M	January 3rd 1869 Cincinnati Ohio.	~~U.S.P.I2457 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.13th 1929~~	~~——————do——————~~

Trans. to Boston Man. No. 0 Line 6 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.
Trans. to Boston Man. No. 0 Line 7 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number G. 138

201

G. S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER SEPTEMBER 4TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1930.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Marriage or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Vavpetich	Rudolph	45		M	M		U.S.P.295131 Wash'ton D.C.July 16th 1930	640 Fort Wash'ton Ave. N.Y.
2	Vavpetich	Adah	40		M	M	April 18th 1890 Boston Mass.	----------do----------	----------do----------
3	Vavpetich	Paul	12		M	S	May 12th 1918 N.Y.City	----------do----------	----------do----------
4	Frank	Anna	48		F	S	December 20th 1883 N.Y.City	U.S.P.228978 Wash'ton D.C.May 9th 1930	322 E. 89th Str. N.Y.City
5	Herrmann	Otto	56		M	M		U.S.P.250217 Wash'ton D.C.May 27th 1930	~~7707~~ 7407 Cyprus Hill St., Glendale, N.Y.
6	Herrmann	Mary	54		F	M		----------do----------	----------do----------
7	Crowe	Robert E.	49		M	M	May 24th 1881 Meadville Pa.	U.S.P.176258 Wash'ton D.C.Mar.14th 1930	1310 Paddock Hills Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
8	Crowe	Florence M.	43		F	M	January 22nd 1888 Cincinnati Ohio.	----------do----------	----------do----------
9	Crowe	Alice	18		F	S	April 28th 1912 Norwood Ohio.	----------do----------	----------do----------
10	Crowe	Robert	10		M	S	July 10th 1920 Cincinnati Ohio.	----------do----------	----------do----------
11	~~Spang~~	~~Marie F.~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~June 18th 1895 Boston Mass.~~	----------do----------	----------do----------
12	~~Spang~~	~~Anna~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~December 19th 1912 Boston Mass.~~	~~U.S.P.259430 Wash'ton D.C.June 3rd 1930~~	~~215 President Lane Quincy Mass.~~
13	Fetzer	Edgar	19		M	S	June 12th 1911 Scarsdale N.Y.	U.S.P.265617 Wash'ton DC. June 6th 1930	41 Fenimore Rd. Scarsdale N.Y.
14	~~Kennedy~~	~~Helen P.~~	~~73~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~December 24th 1856 Davenport Iowa.~~	~~U.S.P.203283 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.18th 1930~~	~~183 Jewell Parkway Buffalo N.Y.~~
15	King	Preston E.	49		M	M	September 30th 1880 Harvey N.C.	U.S.P.121583 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.30th 1929	Concord N.C.123 W. Conbin.
16	King	Smaro	34		F	M		U.S.P.277 Stambul (Turkey) Aug/18th 1930	----------do----------
17	King	P.Eugene Jr.,	3		M	S		----------do----------	----------do----------
18	King	Ida May	46		F	S	July 28th 1884 Harvey N.C.	U.S.P/121593 Wash'ton DC.Aug.30th 1929	----------do----------
19	Ederheimer	Richard	51		M	M		U.S.P.422I3 Wash'ton D.C.May 10th 1929	140 West 57th Str. N.Y.City
20	Ederheimer	Helen	40		F	M	January 24th 1889 Galveston Texas	U.S.P.239025 Wash'ton D.C.May 17th 1930	140 West 57th Str. N.Y.City
21	Ederheimer	Helen	11		F	S	September 9th 1918 N.Y.City	----------do----------	----------do----------
22	~~Lincoln~~	~~Ingeborg~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~September 18th 1909 Westbrook Maine~~	~~U.S.P.231539 Wash'ton D.C.May 12th 1930~~	~~Peppenell Mass.~~
23	~~Patch~~	~~Howard~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~August 7th 1889 Lake Linden Mich.~~	~~U.S.P.225833 Wash'ton D.C.May 7th 1930~~	~~4 Barrett Pl. Northampton Mass.~~
24	~~Patch~~	~~Helen~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~March 6th 1894 Buffalo N.Y.~~	~~U.S.P.225834 Wash'ton D.C.May 7th 1930~~	~~do~~
25	~~Patch~~	~~Howard Jr.~~	~~12~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~September 27th 1917 Bryn Maur Pa.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
26	~~Patch~~	~~Robert H.~~	~~10~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~May 5th 1920 Springfield Mass.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
27	~~Patch~~	~~Priscilla E.~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~February 22nd 1922 Springfield Mass.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
28	~~Patch~~	~~Mary H.~~	~~5~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~May 16th 1925 Springfield Mass.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
29	Kennedy	Hilma	59		F	M	April 23rd 1871 N.Y.City	U.S.P.252478 Wash'ton D.C.May 27th 1930	435 Riverside Drive N.Y.City
30	Kennedy	Constance	16		F	S	January 4th 1914 Chicago Ill.	----------do----------	----------do----------

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 8 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 9 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 22 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 24 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 25 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 26 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 27 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

~~Trans. to Boston Man. No. B Line 28 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H. 199

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H. S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER SEPTEMBER 4TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1930

No. on List	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Trans. to Boston Man. No. 0 Line 10 Date 8 M 30 Imgt. Insp. [illegible]								
1	~~Michel~~	~~David~~	61		M	W	~~October 23rd 1869 Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~U.S.P.147639 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.7th 1929~~	~~401 8th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.~~
2	Gillespie	Bessie	58		F	M		U.S.P.282675 Wash'ton D.C.June 25th 1930	5016 Pine Str.Philadelphia Pa.
3	Gillespie	Emma Parham	40		F	S	January 8th 1890 Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.P.282744 Wash'ton D.C.June 25th 1930	5016 Pine Str.Philadelphia Pa.
4	Frigar	Jos.H.	54		M	M	November 5th 1876 Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.P.279866 Wash'ton D.C.June 25th 1930	Perry Bldg.Philadelphia Pa.
5	Hahn	Eleonore	73		F	M	July 4th 1857 Detroit Mich.	U.S.P.56918 Wash'ton D.C.May 22nd 1930	640 Riverside Drive N.Y.City
6	Hahn	Adelaide	37		F	S	April 1st 1893 N.Y.City	U.S.P.56919 Wash'ton D.C.May 22nd 1930	----------do----------
7	~~Hug~~	~~Joseph~~	61		M	W		U.S.P.224186 Wash'ton D.C.May 6th 1930	565-5 th Ave. N.Y.City
8	Overmann	Emily	41		F	S	July 31st 1889 Springfield,Mass.	U.S.P.203965 " " "	Apr.19th 1930 300 W Liberty St,Louisville,Ky
9	Crawford	Frances	60		F	S	April 8th 1870 Chicago,Jll.	U.S.P.189469 " " " "	14th 1930 2125 Edgehill Rd, " "
10	Albrecht	Theodore	42		M	S		U.S.P.86765 " " "	June 19th 1929 c/o Marmon Motor Co,Jndianopolis Jnd.
11	Ackermann	Edna	44		F	S	August 25th 1886 Brooklyn,N.Y.	U.S.P.99263 " " "	July 6th 1929 98 W 103 St,New York,N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No.7: Hug,Joseph see Cabin Man.No.J-17 for New York

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number J.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

J. S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from GALWAY, SEPTEMBER 6th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 th SEPTEMBER, 1930

200

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CAMPION	John Leopold	30		M	S		U.S.P.235906 Wash'ton DC.14 May 1930	Pasco, Washington.
2	HANLEY	Thomas	38		M	S		U.S.P.247140 Wash'ton DC.22 May 1930	335 E.69 St., New York City
3	PERREY	Honor	48		F	M		U.S.P.284227 Wash'ton DC. June 26,1930	111-09 Martel Place, Forest Hills Long Island.
4	QUINN	Winifred	40		F	S		U.S.P.96482 Wash'ton DC. 5 July 1930	27 West 55th St., New York City
5	QUINN	Ann	32		F	S		U.S.P.96314 Wash'ton DC.15 July 1930	-dto.-
6	MONAHAN	William			M	M	ans. to Boston Man. No. C Line 12 Date 14.IX.30 Imgt. Insp.		
7	MONAHAN				F	M	ans. to Boston Man. No. C Line 13 Date 14.IX.30 Imgt. Insp.		804 St. Lawrence A V.Chicago,Ill. -dto.-
8	MORTON	Edward	28		M	S		215561 Wash'ton DC. 24 April 1930	611 North 42 St., Omaha, Neb,
9	~~SHAFER~~	~~Francis~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	ans. to Boston Man. No. C Line 114 Date 14.IX.30 Imgt Insp. ~~Pottsville, Pa. 1866~~	~~U.S.P.191348 Wash'ton DC.5 April,1930~~	~~Pottsville, Pa~~
10	ENGEL	Lewis	21		M	S	New York City, Sept. 2nd 1909	U.S.P.62428 Wash'ton DC. May 28, 1929	180 East 64th St.,New York City
11	GROSSMAN	Edward B.	19		M	S	New York City, April 3rd 1911	U.S.P.194711 Wash'ton DC.April 9,1930	111 East 81st St., New York City
12	LICK	Chauncey Alvin	62		M	M	Kansas City, Ark. May 15th 1868	U.S.P. 645467 Wash'ton DC:30 Oct.1928	711 N.A. St., Fort Smith,Ark.
13	LICK	Carrie	59		F	M	Fort Smith,Ark. 17 February 1871	-dto.-	-dto.-
14	JACKSON	Caroline Dixie	14		F	S	Fort Smith 5 June 1916	-dto.-	-dto.-
15	TRELL	Max	26		M	M	New York,N.Y.,Sept.6th 1900	U.S.P.633963 Wash'ton DC.Sept.13th 1928. 598 Lexington Ave,New York,N.Y.	
16	TRELL	Selurna	25		F	M	" " " March 10th 1903	---dto---	---dto---
17	HUG	Joseph	61		M	W		U.S-P-224186 Wash'ton DC.May 6th 1930 365 3 Ave New York,NY.	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—824

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon making this affidavit or employed by owner thereof. If the latter state by whom.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

9-15-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cleveland

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canada Manifest

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

16.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Galway, September 6th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	GILMOUR	S.MacLean	25		m	m	Ministeryes	English		yes	Canada	British	Canada	Dauphin	Canadian Passport 51138 X	Ottawa	8/29/30		Canada	Dauphin
2	TRANSIT	GILMOUR	Mary	22		f	m	H'wife	"	—" —	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—do— X	—do—	—do—	X	—do—	—do—
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Checked Ch. P.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Rev.R.H.Gilmour, The Manse,Donegal,N.I.	in transit to	Man.	Albert	self	yes	yes	3	N.Y.C.	in transit to friend: Rev. H. Young, Crossfield,Alberta Can.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark Fresh	Brwn	none
2	—dto—	Man.	Alberta	"	Husband	"	no			—— do——	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fairbld.	blue	none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from GALWAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States *before*; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by ... as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the oath is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of TOURIST Arri

15.

S. S. [illegible]. Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		CLARKE	John	23		M	S	Railroad [illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Carrowbeg Co.Mayo.	Application No.5[illegible] RP.[illegible]	[illegible]	12/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	1
2		CURLEY	Julie	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	[illegible] Co.Galway	Application No.600473 RP.[illegible]	[illegible]	24/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	2
3		FARRELL	Mary	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Galway	Application No.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	[illegible]	25/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	3
4		GIBBONS	Edward	40		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilbane Co.Clare	RP.[illegible]	Washington			U.S.A.	Eureka Kansas	4
5		LOWRY	Patrick John	28		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	[illegible] Co.Galway	RP.[illegible]	Washington	13/4/30		U.S.A.	Chicago	5
6		McCARTHEY	Bridget	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Toomond Co.Galway	Application No.59[illegible] RP.5[illegible]	Washington	12/3/30		U.S.A.	New York	6
7		McLAUGHEY	Bridget	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Glanan Co.Galway	Application No.60[illegible] RP.60291	Washington	7/4/30		U.S.A.	Milwaukee	7
8		O'CONNOR	Maria	33		F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killorglin Co.Kerry	Application No.614458 RP.[illegible]	Washington	20/5/30		U.S.A.	New York	8
9		O'GRADY	Christopher P.	26		M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	[illegible]rglee Co.Kerry	Application No.611072 RP.605114	Washington	13/5/30		U.S.A.	New York	9
10		WILLIAMS	Elizabeth	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	[illegible]aker Co.Longford	Application No.612808 RP.606250	Washington	10/5/30		U.S.A.	New York	10
11		WILLIAMS	Sheila		11	F	S	Infant	-	-	-	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	25 May 1929 New York	Holds Birth Certificate				U.S.A.	New York	11
12		SHEEHAN	Kathleen	36		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Galway	Application No.423073 RP.423771	Washington	6/10/28		U.S.A.	Worcester, Mass.	12
13		MUNN	Michael James	10		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Galway	Application No.423360 RP.423077	Washington	5/11/28		U.S.A.	do.	13
14		MUNN	Norah May	8		F	S	School girl	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	Application No.423095 RP.423084	Washington	5/11/28		U.S.A.	do.	14
15		CONWAY	Nellie	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Claremorris Co.Mayo.	Application No.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	Washington	25/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	15
16		CONWAY	Daniel	3		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	27 May 1927 Brooklyn NY	U.S.P. 60170	Washington	18/5/30		U.S.A.	New York	16
17		CONWAY	Margaret		5	F	S	Infant	-	-	-	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	21 May 1929 Brooklyn NY	-do. -				U.S.A.	New York	17
18		JENNINGS	Catherine	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Claremorris Co.Mayo.	Application No.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	Washington	27/4/30		U.S.A.	New York	18
19		McCABE	Winifred	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Tullamore Offaly	Application No.544[illegible] RP.544383	Washington	21/11/29		U.S.A.	New York	19
20		MAHER	Margaret	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Lusmagurran Offaly	Application No.606[illegible] RP.601736	Washington	7/5/30		U.S.A.	New York	20
21		MAHER	William P.	31		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	Application No.60[illegible] RP.604200	Washington	12/5/30		U.S.A.	New York	21
22		MCNEA	Ellie	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballindine Co.Mayo.	Application No.633[illegible] RP.629470	Washington	3/7/30		U.S.A.	New York	22
23		CODY	John	32		M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilkenny	Application No. 61[illegible] RP.[illegible]	Washington	15/5/30		U.S.A.	Kansas	23
24		GIBBONS	Mary	33		F	S	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Appl618911 RP615403	"	6/3/30		U.S.A.	New York	24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. YORK, [illegible] 15 th, *19* 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, a polygamist, or an anarchist? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prearranged plan, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- John Clarke, Correvan, Ballinrobe, Co.Mayo.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	N.Y.C.	7/6/30	Home:- 456 East 149th Street, Bronx, New York	No	Perm-anently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2	Father:- Patrick Dunlea, Aughloch, Oran, Co.Roscommon.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	N.Y.C.	7/6/1930	Home:- 502 West 135 St., New York City	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. Coleman, Carter, Cuam, Co.Galway.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	N.Y.C.	7/6/1930	Home:- 507 West 130 St., New York City	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother:- Mrs. Fanning, Kilbane, Broadford, Clare.		Ma.	Marlboro	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Marlboro Mass.	8/17/1930	Home:- Eureka, Kansas.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						None
5	Mother:- Mrs. Bridget Lowery, Ballyadoolen, Co.Galway,		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5½	Chicago		Sister:- Mrs.Sara Browney 3624 W.Polk St., Chicago.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Cora McCanty Oomeand, Co.Galway		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		N.Y.C.	3/5/1930	Home:- 434 E.137 St., Bronx, New York	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	.	Fair	Black	Blue	None
7	Father:- Mr. Galroomey Clarem, Headford, Co.Galway.		Del.	Wilmington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Wilmington	7/6/1930	Home:- Mr.E. Galroomey 609 E. 5th St., Wilmington Del.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father:- John O'Connor, 9 Knute St., Limerick, Kerry.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16	N.Y.C.	31/5/1930	Friend:- Mrs.B.Oppenheimer Hotel Chateau, New York	do	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father:- Jas. O'Grady, Ballyhare Mallow, Co.Cork.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.C.	31/5/1930	Aunt:- Miss Mary Enright 64 W.88 St. New York City.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
10	Mother:- Mrs. Williams Clonina, Baker, Longford.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	N.Y.C.	9/6/1930	Home:- 355 E.55th St., New York City.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Grandmother:-Mrs.Williams Clonina, Baker, Co.Longford.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Born in	N.Y.C.	7/6/1930	-dto.-	No	do.	Born USC	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Sister:- Miss J. Sheridan, Prospect Hill, Galway.		N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.C.	10/10/1930	Sister:- Mrs.Ellen Munn 375 Undercliffe Ave., Edgewater, New Jersey	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
13	Aunt:- Miss J. Sheridan, Prospect Hill, Galway.		N.J.	do.	Yes	Aunt	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.C.	do.	Mother:- Mrs. Ellen Munn, 375 Undercliffe Ave., Edgewater, New Jersey	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	-dto.-		N.J.	do.	Yes	Aunt	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.C.	do.	-dto.-	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	.	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father:- Owen Conway, Lavan, Brickens, Clare, Harris, Co.Mayo.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.C.	5/7/30	Husband:- Daniel Conway, 1501 St.Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Grandfather: Owen Jennings Langan, Brickens, Clare, Harris Co.Mayo.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Born in	N.Y.C.	5/7/1930	Father:- Daniel Conway, 1501 St.Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	Born USC	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	.	.	.	.	.	None
17	-dto.-		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	-do.-	N.Y.C.	5/7/1930	-dto.-	No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	.	.	.	.	.	None
18	Father:- Owen Jennings Langan, Brickens, Clare, Harris Co.Mayo.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	N.Y.C.	5/7/1930	Brother-in-law:Daniel Conway 1501 St.Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
19	Father:- Mr.Thos.McLoughlin, Clooninah, Tullamore, Offaly		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	N.Y.C.	5/7/1930	Husband:- Peter McCabe, 4528 Lowery St. Long Island City.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
20	Father:- Denis Maher, Ballycourran, Offaly		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	N.Y.C.	12/7/1930	Home:- 471 West 57 St., New York City	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	-dto.-		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.C.	do.	-do.-	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father:- Owen Conway, Lavan, Ballinrobe, Co.Mayo		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.C.	5/7/1930	Sister:- Mrs.Fleming, 94 Park St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Parents:- Mr.& Mrs.- Cody Whitehall, Kilkenny		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Kansas	5/7/1930	Parish:- Moyline, Kansas.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fresh	Brown	None
24	**father:mr.Francis Gibbons Castlebar,NewPort,Co.Mayo**		**N.Y.**	**N.Y.**	"	"	"	"	**8**	**N.Y.C.**	**1930**	**5/7 c/o Mrs.Elizabeth Armstrong 50-E 89St,New York,NY.**	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	**5**	**8**	"	**Br**	**Bl**	**none**
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon is employed by the line herein mentioned or is acting therein as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

14

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIIV, FV, or RF and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Alter	[illegible]	30		M	S	Merchant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Permit to Depart [illegible] App1624920	[illegible]	7.30		[illegible]	[illegible]	1
2																						2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Selected Seb.

112

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible]

List 14.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

Arriving at Port of New York, December 11th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or whether in the employ of the contract labor class	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where? / Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Miss Mary L. Doherty 30 W 11 St. New York City		New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	New York City		Join Miss M. L. Doherty 30 W. 11th St. New York City	primarily no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2												yes														
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 th *day of* September, *19* 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—32

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 13. CANADA MANIFEST
W.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of TOURI

S. S. Cleveland . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , September 3rd , 19 30. *Arr*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	Gomarn	Emil	44		m	m	priest	yes	German	yes	Canada	German	6/-/2 Germany	Marienwerder	NQOVISA				Canada	Milverton	1
2	TRANSIT	"	Emmy	41		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	6/-/2 "	"	NQOVISA				"	"	2
3		"	Guenther	13		m	s	pppil	"	"	"	"	"	6/-/10 Canada	Petawawa	NQOVISA				"	"	3
4		"	Werner	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/-/10 "	"	NQOVISA				"	"	4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Checked by P.

113

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

CANADA NORTHWEST

List No. 13.
W.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 1930.

203

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28, for full text of this question.)	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:W, Gomann, Berlin, Alt Moabit 84.	NY	Can.	Milverton	no	self	50	yes	1930	NY	5/3	own home: Milverton, Can, Pacific Ave.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gr.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in the proper column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other inadequate designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon for or employed by owners thereof or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 12. NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST

W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, o

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of TOURIS

12. S. S. Cleveland . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , September 3rd , 19 30. *Arri*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Beeck	Otto	25	1/	m	S	Professor. assistent	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	4 E. NQ	Danzig	7/29/30	1/ [illegible]	Danzig	Danzig		1
2								F.B.Ry.zu 9-15-30 2 Jn															2
3																							3
4																							4
5																							5
6																							6
7																							7
8																							8
9																							9
10																							10
11																							11
12																							12
13																							13
14																							14
15																							15
16																							16
17																							17
18																							18
19																							19
20																							20
21																							21
22																							22
23																							23
24																							24
25																							25
26																							26
27																							27
28																							28
29																							29
30																							30

111

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST — *List* No. 12. W.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 19 30.

210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mission, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Otto Beeck, Hamburg, Alsterdorferstr. 0	--	Cal. Pasadena	yes	self	250.00	no	no	no	no	Norman Bridge Labaratory, Pasadena, Cal. University of California	yes	ly.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emetia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by ..... as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

List No. 11. W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of ALIENS ONLY.

11.

S. S. Cleveland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Augus September 3rd, 1930.

Arr

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	16 No. on List
1		Linse	Margaret	4		f	s		U.S.P. 258953 Washington 6/3/30.													1
2		"	Betty	32		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tretow	App.621760 + 616913 RP	Wash.	6/5/30		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	2
3		Paulsen	Theodora	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bredstedt	"580982 - 577617 "	"	3/26/30		"	Selinsgrove	3
4		Ruf	Oskar	30		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottenberg	"566380 - 564022 "	"	2/11/30		"	Richwood	4
5		"	Josefine	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"566381 - 563297 "	"	"		"	"	5
6		"	Oskar	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A, Germany	Richwood	U. + S. "611113 - 608382 RP	Wash.	C. 5/19/30		"	"	6
7		Schiller	Friedrich	40		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Doebeln	"560307 - 557522 "	"	1/6/30		"	Philadelphia	7
8		Jerabek	Maria	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Czl.	"	"	Bocholt	"561740 - 558895 "	"	1/15/30		"	New York	8
9		Schrader	Erich	27		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Wefer-lingen	"561740 - 558894 "	"	"		"	Akron	9
10		"	Margarethe	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"587336 - 582912 RP	Wash.	4/5/30		"	"	10
11		"	Erich	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A. Germany	Akron	U. + S.		C.		"	"	11
12		Suttner	Elise	25		f	s	dress-maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Stuttgart	"605487 - 599739 "	"	5/3/30		"	Roselle Park	12
13		Hafner	Albert	28		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	"605487571884 - 588315 "	"	2/28/30		"	Philadelphia	13
14		"	Clara	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"597442 - 592213 "	"	4/19/30		"	"	14
15		~~fathe~~Kohler	Wilhelmine	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weinweil	"584630 - 581091 "	"	3/21/30		"	Plainfield	15
16		~~fathe~~Kessler	Amalie	27		f	s	packer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wangen	"528834 - 527593 "	"	9/5/30		"	Brooklyn	16
17		Eberbach	Else	26		f	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	"629563 - 629926 "	"	6/26/30		"	Newark	17
18		Braeuer	Martha	25		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Planitz	"626649 - 622341 "	"	6/14/30		"	New York	18
19		Rossner	Else	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-panitz					"	"	19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 11.
W.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. 212

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 1930.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country o which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by an agency promoting or assisting immigration, transportation company, or other corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1																												
2	sister:Erna Lismann, Amelinghausen.	~~NY~~	~~NY~~	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1906/30	NY	6/21	own home: Brooklyn,NY, 144 E.8th Str.																
3	father:Godber Paulsen,Bredstedt,Osterstr.15.	--		Selins-grove	"	"	100	"	1925/30	Pa.	5/31	br.i.l:A.W.Ahe,Selinsgrove,Pa,Univ.Heights	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	br.	none
4	mother:Lina Ruf,Rottenburt,Sofienstr.8.	--	NJ	Richwood	no	"	200	"	1923/30	NJ	5/29	own home:Richwood,NJ, 455 Woodward Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
5	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
6	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	"	"	"
7	aunt:Flora Boehler,Dresden,Bodenbacherstr.25.	--		Phila - Pe.delphia	yes	"	200	"	1912/30	Pa.	5/31	own home:Philadelphia,Pa, 4651 Penn Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	bld.	"	"
8	aunt:Magda v.d.Heider, Dortmund,zum Tiefthal 1.	--	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	1923/30	NY	2/22	own home: New York,NY, 51 W.89th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
9	father:father: A.Weckwerth, Weferlingen,Magdeburgerstr. 3.	--	Ohio	Akron	"	"	25	"	1927/30	Ohio	2/30	own home: Akron,Ohio, 371 East Voris Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	1926/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
11	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
12	father:Hans Suttner,Stuttgart,Schloesslestr.10	--	NJ	Roselle Park	"	"	25	"	1923/30	NJ	5/31	own home:Roselle Park,NJ, 331 W.Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
13	father i.l:Hermann Bossert, Cannstatt,Wilhelmstr.3.	--	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	1927/30	Pa.	5/29	own home:Philadelphia,Pa, 5427 Laurence Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br	"
14	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	1926/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
15	father:August Kobler, Weixweil.	--	NJ	Plainfield	"	"	25	"	1925/30	NJ	6/7	own home:Plainfield,NJ, 749 Belvedere Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
16	~~Kessler~~father:Wilhelm Kessler,Wangen,Naatherstr.50	—	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923/30	NY	5/29	Own home: Brooklyn,NY, 803 Onderdonk Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
17	father:Karl Eberbach, Karlsruhe,Hirschstr.120	--	NJ	Newark	"	"	25	"	1928/9	NJ	9/16	brother:Arnulf Eberbach, Newark,NJ,568 19th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	father:Friedr. Braeuer, Zwickau,Reichenbacherstr.123	--	NY	New York	"	"	100	"	1927/30	NY	7/26	friend:Alma Goetz,New York,NY,2125 Amsterdam A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
19	father:Fritz "	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1928/30	"	"	own home: New York,NY, 101 W.57th Str,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	br.	"
20																								5	-	"	"	gr.	"
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by ... where thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Bruckner

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502 C
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 10.

NON-IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

W.

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cleveland . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , September 3rd 1930. , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Schramm	Franz	57		m	m	missio-nar	yes	German	yes	Germany	Geeman	02-12 Germany	Bad Geor-genthal	9734 NI	Berlin X	8/1/30	VL 217/56	12 Germany	Watters-hausen
2		Bauer	Friedrich	29		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	02-12 "	Mergentheim 77	"	Stutt, art X	8/12/30	VL-306-85	12 "	Ebingen
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Checked left.

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FOR PRINTING PURPOSES List No. 10.
W.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

214

Arriving at Port of New c York, September 15 th, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and support of the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Whether alien has $50 in his own possession or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	br.i.l:Karl Kallensee, Waltershausen,Bahnhofs.31	Germ.	Walters-hausen							Ephrata Missionary Home, Nazareth,Pa.	yes	8 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr.	gr.	none
2	father:Friedr. Bauer, Feuerbach,Bahnhofstr.1.	NY	Nazareth	no	self	25	yes	1924/5	NY																			
3		NY	Wisc.Madison	"	"	250	no	no	no	no	University of Wisconsin Madison,Wisc.	"	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.bl.	"	
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr R Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician an I Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 9.

T.A./R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Thode	Mathilde	57		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Sahlenburg	16291 QIV	Hamburg	8/5/30		Germany	Cuxhaven	1
2		Krieger	Hans	25		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Straubing	78 NQIV.	Stuttgart	8/19/30		USA.	Torrytown	2
3		Rueckgauer	Hilda	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagelsberg	22465QIV	"	7/31/30		Germany	Stuttgart	3
4		Jena	Elli	32		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	13 066 "	Koeln	7/17/30		"	Elberfeld	4
5		Klopsch	Hans	26		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenach	6956 "	Berlin	8/18/30		"	Eisenach	5
6		Krueger	Gabriele	35		f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belschwitz	4 NQIV. Subdiv.E.S.	"	7/2/30	VL-220-556	"	Berlin	6
7		Sieveking	Friedrich	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	49 "	Hamburg	8/13/30		"	Hamburg	7
8		- - -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 9.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of debarkation	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporary visit or business	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a polygamist or practical polygamist?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in, or opposition to, organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either (specific individuals) or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	husband:Bernhard Thode,									daughter:Hilde Thode,																
1	Cuxhaven,Maierstr.1	--	NY.	Bronx	yes	self	100	yes	1889/99	NY.	--	Bronx,NY.2134 Aqueduct Av	no	pmt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	bl	none
2	mother:Creszenz Krieger Straubing Unterm Rain	--	NY.	Torrytown	"	"	25	"	1928/30	NY.	6/7	own home: Torrytown,NY. Rockwood Hall	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	gr	"
3	father:Bernhard Rueckgauer Nagelsberg	--	Ill.	Dixon	no	"	25	no	no	no	no	cousin:August Herrmann Dixon,Ill.609 Galena Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	gr	"
4	mother:Auguste Jena Elberfeld Oststr.28	--	NY.	Woodridge	yes	"	30	"	"	"	"	acqu.Ida Herrmanns,Woodridge,NY.349 Windsor Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"
5	wife: Frieda Klopsch Eisenach Aurachstr.61	--	NJ.	Hoboken	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Brueckner Hoboken,NJ.57 8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br	"
6	father:A.Krueger, Cranz,Villa Plantage	--	Ia.	Ames	no	"	250	"	"	"	"	Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.	yes	1 year	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr	"
7	father:Ulrich Sieveking Hamburg,Oberstr.116	--	Conn.	New Haven	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	Yale University School of Law,New Haven,Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
8	- - -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a),

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 8.
W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. Individuals in the United States Service, and children born during the temporary absence abroad of their mothers, are not required to be listed.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

8.

S. S. Cleveland . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 3rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Selin	Sally	34		f	s	nurse	yes	Finish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	App. Sukkens-juwi	532619 530907 RP	Wash.	9/20/30		U.S.A. Finland	New York	1
2		Hellmann	Joseph	25		m	s	tin-smith	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Thimm	"609845 -604508	"	5/12/30		"	"	2
3		Lohr	Margarethe	36		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Schirau	"609253 603759	"	5/10/30		"	"	3
4		Grosse	Charlotte	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"579191 -574593	"	3/19/30		"	Hastings	4
5		Grimm	Hans	49		m	m		U.S.P. 287133 Washington 7/1/30.													5
6		"	Helen	30		m	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Heidelberg	"610208 607346	"	5/17/30		"	New York	6
7		Schlichter	Otto	29		m	s	jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niefern	"578129 -574692	"	3/19/30		"	"	7
8		Lauckert	Hilda	41		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoene-beck	"626839 -623198	"	6/17/30		"	"	8
9		Stuerholdt	Meta	22		f	s	waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"589494 -587551	"	4/11/30		"	Astoria	9
10		~~Mehnert~~	~~Emil~~	~~71~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~U.S.P. 168584 Washington 8/28/30.~~													10
11		Behrens	Elfriede	34		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Hamburg	"612614 -607639	"	5/17/30		"	Yonkers	11
12		Otto	Lina	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Peters-dorf	-594644 590195	"	4/16/30		"	Grantwood	12
13		Krambeer	Karl	24		m	s	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"573609 -570176	"	3/6/30		"	West Allis	13
14		Mindemann	Friedrich	25		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbeck	"651143 -616762	"	6/4/30		"	Corona	14
15		Weiss	Maria	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	"580182 -575992	"	3/22/30		"	New York	15
16		Welker	Gladys	9		f	s		U.S.P. 237222 Washington 5/15/30.													16
17		"	Emma	46		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	German	"	Gralow	"595975 -596589 RP	"	4/28/30		"	Port Chester	17
18		Koch	Margaret	33		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Andreas-berg	"588764 -584170	"	4/5/30		"	Purchase	18
19		Lauth	Anna	34		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elsenfeld	"612980 -607726	"	5/17/30		"	New York	19
20		Roemmele	Hermann	31		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sontheim	"598457 -593121	"	4/21/30		"	"	20
21		Knoefel	Maria	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	"566984 -563880	"	2/10/30		"	"	21
22		Jaumann	Kaethe	23		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossbrei-tenbach	-577092 576844	"	4/26/29		"	"	22
23		Cohen	Adele	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	"602633 -597198	"	4/28/30		"	"	23
24		"	Zita	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	6 U.		S.	C.	"	"	24
25		Elsaesser	Mathilde	26		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Muenster	"632629 -627927	Wash.	6/28/30		"	Brooklyn	25
26		Koehler	Marie	39		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glashuette	"594645 589794	"	4/15/30		"	Woodcliff	26
27		Deschler	Theodor	51		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Austria	"	Switzer-land	Basel	"600946 -601691	"	5/7/30		"	New York	27
28		"	Friedericke	50		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Ger"	"	Germany	Bahlingen	"600947 -601903	"	"		"	"	28
29		"	Magdalena	74		f	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"600948 -601902	"	"		"	"	29
30		Brendle	Anna	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Reutlingen	"580696 578124	"	3/26/30		"	Merchantville	30

No. 10 - Mehnert - see Manifest G/4.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS *List* No. 8. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 1930.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by ..., other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming by reasons of race, color, nationality, profession, or occupation, to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, under contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before and when	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister:Alma Abli,Helsingfors,Gengalan 8.C.19.	--	NY	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1926/9	NY	10/1	friend:Marie Lindberg,New York,NY,476 W.165th Str.	no perm.	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br.	br.	none
2	brother:Franz Hellmann, Damme, Neuestr.158.	--	"	"	"	"	100	"	1927/30	"	5/17	own home: New York,NY, 168 E. 88th Str.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	sister:Gertrude Rudolph, Berlin,Kaiser-Friedr.str.55	--	"	"	"	"	100	"	1926/30	"	6/4	acqu: Mrs.Hoffmann,New York,NY,327 W.85th Str.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	gr.	"
4	father i.l:Bruno Grasse, Wilsdorf,Friedhofstr.150.	--	"	Hastings	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	4/3	own home:Hastings,NY, 46 Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
5												own home:New York,NY, 3120 Broadway																
6	mother:Helen Ackermann, Heidelberg,Ploeckstr.81	--	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1923/30	"	6/7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	father:Wilhelm Schlichter, Niefern,Lengsstr.69.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/30M	"	5/3	own home: New York,NY, 2116 Starling Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
8	sister:Hedwig Witzke, Frankfurt,Matschdorf.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1912/30	"	6/2	own home: New York,NY, 850 Seventh Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
9	father:J. Stuerholdt,Hamburg,Kl.Schaeferkamp 58.	--	"	Astoria	"	"	25	"	1927/30	"	5/22	own home: Astoria,NY, 417 3rd Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
10												~~own home: Hoboken,NJ, 938 Willow Ave.~~																
11	father:Christoph Patz,Hamburg,Drosselstr.23.	--	"	Yonkers	"	"	500	"	1926/30	"	6/21	acqu:J.J.Meyer,Yonkers, NY,251 Valentine Lane	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
12	sister:Emma Gruber,Plauen,Parkstr.12.	--	"	Grantwood	"	"	25	"	1926/30	"	6/7	own home: Grantwood,NJ, 380 Washington Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk.	br.	"
13	father:Adolf Krambeer,Hamburg,Seumestr.43.	--	Wisc.	West Allis	"	"	40	"	1925/30	Wisc.	4/24	acqu:Konrad Ploegmann, West Allis,Wisc,417-65.A.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
14	father:Heinrich Mindemann, Hamburg,Steilshoperstr.84	--	NY	Corona	"	"	25	"	1927/30	NY	7/12	acqu:Edward Schaefer,Corona,NY,3809-99th Str.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
15	father:Carl Kuchler,Hamburg,Holst.Kamp 39.	--	"	New York	"	"	500	"	1927/30	"	6/7	own home: New York,NY, 853 Riverside Drive	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"
16												own home:Port Chester,NY, 171 Pine Str.																
17	br.i.l:Richard Richter, Berlin,Krausnidestr.2[illegible].	--	"	Port Chester	"	"	25	"	1914/30	"	6/21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	"	"
18	brother:Karl Koch, Hannover,Schneiderberg 39.	--	"	Purchase	"	"	25	"	1926/30	"	7/7	Own home: Purchase,NY, c/o Walter Pforzheimer	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
19	father:Josef Schnabel, Eisenbach,Ringstr.122	--	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/19	aunt:Josefine Froelich, New York,NY,510 Jackson A.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	father:Paul Roemmele, Sontheim,Klingenstr.5.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1924/30	"	5/31	own home: New York,NY, 9001-32nd Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
21	father:Alois Knoefel,Stuttgart,Hohentwielstr.155	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	4/3	aunt:Mrs.Cprner,New York, NY,1848 Luerting Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr.	"
22	father:Bethold Jaumann, Chemnitz,Richardstr.6.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1928/9	"	5/18	mother:Emma Jaumann,New York,NY,40 E.61st Str.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
23	mother:Marie Baumann,Frankfurt,Ostendstr.73.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	5/22	own home: New York,NY, 2075 Walton Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
24	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	9	"	"	"	"
25	father:Karl Elsaesser, Muenster,Panoramastr.8.	--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	1923/30	"	7/12	uncle:Andrew Wallenwein, Brooklyn,NY,2448Gates Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
26	br.i.l:Paul Koehler,Altenburg,Elisenstr.48.	--	NJ	Woodcliff	"	"	25	"	1927/30	NJ	6/7	own home: Woodcliff,NJ, 439-28th Str.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk.	bl.	"
27	brother:Johannes Jauthin, Bahlingen.	--	NY	New York	"	"	500	"	1912/30	NY	6/7	own home: New York,NY, 526 E.84th Str.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	"	"
28	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br.	"	"
29	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr.	gr	"
30	father:Karl Brendle,Reutlingen,Metzgerstr.37.	--	NJ	Merchantville	"	"	25	"	1925/30	NJ	5/14	uncle:Karl Rudolph,Merchantville,NJ,2120 Lexington Ave.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—150

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom such passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 6106
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E.. W. 219

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E. S. S. Cleveland Sailing from Hamburg, September 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York September 15th, 1930.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Reynolds	Matilde	34		f	m		U.S.P. 201347 Washington 4/16/3o	Chester,NY,Orange Co.
2	"	Arkadie	8		f	s	Goshen,NY, 7/2o/1922	"	"
3	"	Therese	5		f	s	" " 9/12/1925	"	"
4	Schwarz	Anna	41		f	s		" 191470 " 4/5/3o	New York,NY,150 E.91st Str-
5	Froehlich	Josefine	65		f	wid.		" 236993 " 5/15/3o	New York,NY,510 Jackson Ave.
6	Maerky	Emma	64		f	m		" 211279 " 4/25/3o	Camden,NJ,525 N.2nd Str.
7	Smith	Erna	43		f	s		" 257385 " 6/2/3o	Woodside,NY,4106 50th Str.
8	Kramer	Irene	35		f	m		" 212921 " 4/26/3o	New York,NY,2100 Creston Ave.
9	Lindenlaub	Arno	35		m	s		" 288505 " 7/3/3o	Queens Village,NY,8817-215th Pl.
10	Cline	Johanna	44		f	m		" 265104 " 6/6/3o	New York,NY,1330 Franklin Ave.
11	Gubitz	Richard	67		m	wid.		" 680853 " 3/8/29	Wethersfield,Conn,50 Ridge Rd.
12	"	Otto	63		f	wid.		" 12977 " 4/13/29	Hartford,Conn,471 New Britain Ave.
13	Lange	Margarethe	27		f	s		" 375 " 5/13/3o	Seattel?Wash,2412-10th Ave.
14	Little	Sophie	60		f	wid.		" 229196 " 5/9/3o	Buffalo,NY,109 Meple Str.
15	Bilecki	Frank	47		m	m		" 316 Koeln 8/7/3o	Cincinnati, Ohio,3118 Dayton Ave.
16	Brockmeier	Emma	38		f	m		" 173437 Washington 3/1o/3o	New York,NY,150 E.93rd Str.
17	Abl	Henrietta	41		f	m		" 180392 " 3/21/3o	Selinsgrove,Pa,University Heights
18	"	Hildegard	14		f	s	Baltimore,Md. 8/19/1916	"	"
19	Wetzel	Johanna	32		f	m		" 156698 " 1/17/3o	St. Louis,Mo,3816 Folson Ave.
20	"	Ann	3		f	s	Collins,Cal, 2/1o/1928	"	"
21	~~Bergerhoff~~	~~William~~	~~31~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	119	~~" 255398 " 5/29/3o~~	~~New York,NY,234 E.50th Str.~~
22	Rudolph	Anna	53		f	m		" 167781 " 2/26/3o	Philadelphia,Pa,2220 Lexington Ave.
23	Forste	Rosa	48		f	m		" 185882 " 3/29/3o	Brooklyn,NY,803 Underdonk Ave.
24	Radke	Hilde	41		f	m		" 284034 " 6/26/3o	Philadelphia,Pa,312 E.ThaysStr.
25	"	Jan	11		m	s	Philadelphia,Pa, 6/2o/1919	"	"
26	Cronauer	Therese	65		f	wid.		" 194191 " 4/9/3o	Wilkes Barre,Pa,53 Columbia Ave.
27	"	John	63		m	m		" 202575 " 4/18/3o	Beerston,NY.
28	"	Ellis	56		f	m		" 201217 " 4/16/3o	"
29	Kneip	Frank	65		m	m		" 212466 " 4/26/3o	West Springfield,Mass,53 Cayenne Str
30	"	Helene	68		f	m		"	"

No.21:Bergerhoff,William not embarked.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220 Sa.

D. S. S. "CLEVELAND" Sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Koch	Max	63		m	m		U.S.P. 192753, Wash. 4/8/30	New York,NY.,1541 Overing str.
2	"	Lina	58		f	m		" " " "	-"-
3	Hoffmann	Alfred	60		m	m		" 170044, " 3/3/30	North Bergen,NJ. 411-33 str.
4	Wittkugel	Harry	61		m	wid.		" 170131, " "	New York,NY.,429 E. 161 str.
5	Peters	William	74		m	m		" 166754, " 2/24/30	Chicago,Ill.,3831 N.Mozart Str.
6	"	Bertha	75		f	m		" " " "	-"-
7	Jander	Louis	69		m	m		" 250302, " 5/24/30	Brooklyn,NY.,222 E. 5th ave.
8	"	Emma	69		f	m		" " " "	-"-
9	Stephan	William H.	58		m	m	Cincinnati,Ohio, 6/27/1872	" 221478, " 5/3/30	Cincinnati,Ohio,2619 Fenton Ave.
10	"	Ida	55		f	m	" " 1/3/1875	" " "	-"-
11	Weidemann	Anna	43		f	m		" 237810, " 5/16/30	New York,NY.,1644 Hobart Ave,
12	"	Helen	16		f	s	New York,NY., 6/26/1914	" " " "	-"-
13	"	Mildred	7		f	s	-"- 1/28/23	" " " "	-"-
14	Ott	Rudolph	37		m	m		" 228838, " 3/9/30	Garfield,NJ.,81 Bogart Ave.
15	"	Susan	36		f	m		" " " "	-"-
16	"	Herold	7		m	s		" " " "	-"-
17	Jacobs	Heinrich	49		m	s		" 641800, " 10/15/28	Chelsea,Mass.,No.9, 6th str.
18	Mackeprang	Auguste	65		f	s		" 170730, " 3/4/30	Long Beach,Cal. 1420 Florida Str.
19	Larsen	Erling L.	20		m	s	Cresco,Iowa, 9/7/1909	" 180675, " 3/21/30	Northfield,Minn.,914 Forest ave.
20	Heise	Gertrud	64		f	wid.		" 184316, " 3/27/30	Corona,NY.,3724-104th str.
21	Diedrich	William	50		m	m		" 214524, " 4/29/30	Maywood,NJ.,561 Elm str.
22	"	Rosie	46		f	m		" 214524, " 4/29/30	-"-
23	Spielberg	William	41		m	m		" 192221, " 4/7/30	New York,NY.,251 W. 42 str. Billboard Publ.Co.
24	Schaefer	Frederick	23		m	s	Reading,Pa. 9/5/1906	" 114363, " 8/7/29	Lewisburg,W.Va., G.M.S.
25	Braeunlich	Mary	29		f	s		" 238656, " 5/16/30	Philadelphia,Pa. 333 W. Mc.Airy Ave.
26	Schaefer	Lina	61		f	m		" 173085, " 3/8/30	Philadephia,Pa. 141 W. Huntingdon Str.
27	Roewer	Albert	43		m	m		" 300330, " 7/29/30	Brooklyn,NY. 420 State Str.
28	"	Albert jr.	17		m	s	Brooklyn,NY., 9/14/1912	" " " "	-"-
29	Hall	Adelle R.	51		f	m	Solon,Ohio, 12/24/1878	" 75940, " 6/8/30	Albion, Pa.
30	Saraun	Christine E.	52		f	wid.		" 358899, " 4/15/27	New York,NY. Keuka College,Keuka Park.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6115

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F. W. 221

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F. S. S. Cleveland Sailing from Hamburg, September 3rd, 19 30, Arriving at Port of New York September 15 th, 19 30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conzelmann	Marie	48		f	m		U.S.P. 168855 Washington 2/27/30	Merchantville,NY,2119 Browning Rd.
2	Jung	Conrad	61		m	m		" 207435 " 4/22/30	New York,NY,1820 Wallace Ave.
3	"	Dora	59		f	m		"	"
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14– 808

Form 6900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

6. S. S. Cleveland *Sailing from* [illegible], *April* [illegible], *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* [illegible], *April* 11th, *19*30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fuetterer	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]			
2	Steele	Elisabeth	51	11	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]196404 Wash'ton D.C.April 11th 1930 360 Fine Str. Akron,Ohio	
3	Vettinger	Carl E.	44		M	S		[illegible]411670 Wash'ton D.C.April 28th 1930 74 Seattle Ave. Akron Ohio	
4	Mehnert	Emil	7[illegible]		M	M		U.S.P.635296 " " " Sept.18th 1928.918-17St,Union City,N.J.	
5								U.S.P.168584 Wash'ton 2/28/30	Hoboken NJ., 938 Willow Ave.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14- 6us

Form 6100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

H. S. S. CLEVELAND Sailing from Albany, July 6th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 15th July, 1930

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARMSTRONG	Elizabeth			F	S		U.S.P.258044 Wash'ton D.C.June 2nd 1930	50 E.89th St. New York
2	CASSIDY	Catherine	47		F	W		U.S.P.264056 Wash'ton DC.April 1,1930	3756, 108th St., Corona, Long Is.
3	DALEY	John Joseph	26	2	M	S	Atlantic City, N.J. June 9th 1904	U.S.P.313 Madrid, Spain, July 19, 1930	Villanova Monastery, Villanova, Pa
4	DOUGHERTY	Margaret	64		F	M		U.S.P.279657 Wash'ton DC.June 20,1930	1634 W.2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	GIBBONS	Mary			F	S			
6	GRIFFERTY	Joseph Aloysius	23	6	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 6th, 1906	U.S.P.312 Madrid Spain, July 19,1930	Villanova Monastery Villevona, Pa
7	HAAS	Catherine	39		F	M		U.S.P.292341 Wash'ton DC.10 July 1 30	448, 60th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	HAAS	Francis	9	9	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11 October 1920.	-dto.-	-dto.-
9	McGILL	Florence	18		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 30 Aug. 1911	U.S.P.266557 Wash'ton DC.June 7th,1930	1634 W.2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	MAGUIRE	Annie Chite	50		F	M			5460 Hildewood Court, Chicago, Ill
11	MEEHAN	Josephine	28		F	S			246 Stuyvesant Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	O'CONNOR	Nora	50		F	S		U.S.P.203853 Wash'ton DC.April 17,1930	281 County Line Rd., Amityville Long Is. N.Y.
13	REILLY	Peter	46		M	M		U.S.P.190779 Wash'ton DC. 7 June,1930	3510 Decatur Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
14	REILLY	Catherine	40		F	M		-dto.-	-dto.-
15	REILLY	Elizabeth	9		F	S	New York City, 5th December 1930	-dto.-	-dto.-
16	CANNON	Mary Kate			F	S			
17	WILSON	John Francis	24	11	M	S	Troy, New York. August 24th,1905		414 St.Martins Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	DUPLIN	Michael	30		M			U.S.P.3[illegible]1 Madrid Spain, July 19,1930	Villanova Monastery, Villanova, Pa.
19	BURKIN	Annie	30		F	M		U.S.P.294810 Wash'ton DC. May 29,1930	1537 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	MARTHA	Michael	49		M	M		-dto.-	-dto.-
21	MARTHA	Mary	40		F	M		U.S.P.294832 Wash'ton May 28, 1930	99 Granite Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	HILL	Thomas	42		M	M		-dto.-	-dto.-
23	HILL	Rita	6		F	C	New York City, 17 Sept. 1923.	U.S.P.274383 Wash'ton DC. 16 June 1930	319 Willis Ave., New York City
24	O'CONNOR	John	26		M	S	Washington DC. 7 November 1904	-dto.-	-dto.-
25	MEANEY	Thomas	39		M	S		U.S.P.28637 May 7th 1929 Washington	1118, 16th St., N.W. Washington DC
26	BRADY	Peter	36		M	M		U.S.P.274734 Wash'ton DC. 16 June 1930	471 W.57 St., New York City
27								U.S.P.278323 Wash'ton DC.June 19th1930	22-19 Kinred St, Astoria, LJ, NY.
28									
29									
30									

No.5:Gibbons,Mary see Man.No.15-24 for New York
No.10:Maguire,Annie not embarked
No.11:Meehan,Josephine not embarked
No.16:Cannon,Mary K. not embarked.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (state whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof or in the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form No. 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Immigration

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

7.

S. S. CLEVELAND — Passengers sailing from GALWAY, SEPTEMBER 6th, 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BARRETT	Mary Clare	21		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Fiddane Co.Sligo	2573	Dublin	20 Aug. 1930	I.F.S.	Fiddane Co.Sligo
2		BRADY	Honoria	45		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Galway	1095	Dublin	7 July 1930	I.F.S.	Kingscourt Co.Cavan
3		BRADY	James Oliver	10		M S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kingscourt Co.Cavan	1280	Dublin	7 July 1930	I.F.S.	do.
4		BRADY	Mary Bridget	6		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	1281	Dublin	7 July 1930	I.F.S.	do.
5		BOURKE	Mary Ellen	17	6	F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballindine Co.Mayo.	1858	Dublin	24 July 1930	I.F.S.	Coole, Co.Mayo.
6		BURKE	James	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cloonfad Roscommon	1592	Dublin	17 July 1930	I.F.S.	Coomabanny Roscommon
7		BOYLE	Annie	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Lisacul Roscommon	17423	Dublin	9 May 1930	I.F.S.	Lisacul Roscommon
8		CLARK	Michael	20		M S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballina Co.Mayo	2938	Dublin	4 Sept.1930	I.F.S.	Carrereagh Co.Mayo.
9		CONNELLY	Michael	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Clifden Co.Galway	17626	Dublin	15 May 1930	I.F.S.	Clifden Co.Galway
10		CUFFE	Norah	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Inver Co.Mayo	2900	Dublin	4 Sept.1930	I.F.S.	Inver Co.Mayo.
11		CURRIGAN	Ellen	17		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kiltomane Roscommon	2564	Dublin	20 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Kiltomane Roscommon
12		CUNNINGHAM	Mary	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Toomard, Co.Galway	2105	Dublin	5 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Toomard Co.Galway
13		DALY	Mary Bridget	17		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gort Co.Galway	17217	Dublin	6 May 1930	I.F.S.	Dunmore Co.Galway
14		DARCY	Delia	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	/	501	Dublin	1 June 1930	I.F.S.	
15		DONELAN	Catherine	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newcastle Co.Galway	1733	Dublin	21 July 1930	I.F.S.	Newcastle Co.Galway
16		D'NEAVY	Lizzie Kate	17		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Chill Co.Longford	1883	Dublin	25 July 1930	I.F.S.	Chill Co.Longford
17		DURKIN	Kate	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Swinford Co.Mayo	5307	Dublin	16 May 1930	I.F.S.	Swinford Co.Mayo.
18		FAUGHNAN	Peter Joseph	19	10	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cloonfarmon Co.Leitrim	1640	Dublin	18 July 1930	I.F.S.	Cloonfarmon Co.Leitrim
19		FEELY	Mary Ellen	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Branchfield Co.Sligo	17358	Dublin	8 May 1930	I.F.S.	Branchfield Co.Sligo
20		FLANAGAN	Martin	22		M S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Frenchfort Co.Galway	2660	Dublin	22 Aug. 1930	I.F.S.	Frenchfort Co.Galway
21		GILBRIDE	Patrick	23		M S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Carrickaveher Co.Leitrim	2196	Dublin	8 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Carrickaveher Co.Leitrim
22		GRADY	Bridget	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilfree Co.Sligo	1037	Dublin	1 July 1930	I.F.S.	Kilfree Co.Sligo
23		GROGAN	Ellen	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Galway	1932	Dublin	1st Aug: 1930	I.F.S.	Castlegar Co. Galway
24		HEALY	Bridget	20		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Clonaugh Longford	2080	Dublin	5 Aug. 1930	I.F.S.	Clonaugh Co.Longford
25		HEALEY	Rose Anne	17		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Clontumpher Co.Longford	1542	Dublin	15 July 1930	I.F.S.	Clontumpher Co.Longford
26		KELLY	Mary	17		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilchreest Co.Galway	+			I.F.S.	Kilchreest Co.Galway
27		LINDSAY	Patrick	26	9	M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Eyrecourt Co.Galway	+	Dublin		I.F.S.	Eyrecourt Co.Galway
28		McGREAL	Norah	21	6	F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Westport Co.Mayo	17386	Dublin	8 May 1930	I.F.S.	Westport Co.Mayo.
29		McNULTY	Francis	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Mullinery Monaghan	1806	Dublin	25 July 1930	I.F.S.	Mullinery Monaghan
30		McSHARRY	Annie	27		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinrillick Co.Sligo	1103	Dublin	2;July 1930	I.F.S.	Ballinrillick Co.Sligo

No.26:Kelly,Mary not embarked
No.27:Lindsay,Patrick not embarked.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Chief Ins. Insp.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—931

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15 th, 19 30

225

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer "yes" or "no", which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so, when and under what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- James Barrins, Fidcarne, Corralla, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- John Higgins, 425 East 139th St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brwn	Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Ward, Park Road, Longford	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:- Maurice Grady 190 Brown Place, Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Dark Brwn	None
3	Grandfather:- Jas. Grady, Kingscourt, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father:- Maurice Grady 190 Brown Place, Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	,	Fresh	Dark Hazel	None
4	-dto.-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-dto.-	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		.	.	.	None
5	Father:- Peter Burke, Coole, Ballindine, Mayo.	L.I.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. Delia Ancll, 387 Third Ave., Astoria, L.I.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Blck	Blue	None
6	Mother:- Margaret Burke, Coumatanny, Cloonfad, Co.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Thomas Burke, 147 West 60th St., N.Y.C.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blck	Blue	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Boyle, Lisacul, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Miss Marie Boyle, 551 Highland Av. Belmar, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blck	Blue	None
8		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	nc						None
9	Father:- James Connelly Cillden, Co. Galway	Pa.	Bruddock	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Delia Connelly, 4229 Bell Ave., Ruddock, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brwn	None
10	Mother:- Mrs. Edward Duffe, Lever, Bamatra, Gallina, Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. Andrew, 751 E. 180 St. New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
11	Father:- John Curriman, Kilromane, Gaila, Ballinrereen, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. Roberts, 85 Celeste Court, Cypress Beach, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
12	Father - Mr. J. Curriningham, Toomard, Ballinasloe, Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Thomas Martin, 478 W. 146 St., New York.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	.	Fair	Black	Blue	None
13	Mother:- Mrs. Catherine Daly, Dunmore, Co. Galway	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. B. McCormack, c/o Mrs. Weston, 79 Mirg St. Montclair, N.J.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None
14		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes		Yes	No	-	-		No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						None
15	Father:- Wm. Donelan, Newcastle, Toomard, Ballinasloe	L.I.	Jackson Hts	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Miss Mary Donelan 77 So. 9th, Jacks Heights Long Island, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father:- Wm. Dupleavy, Chill, Drumlish, Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. A. O'Hara, 332 W. 20th St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
17	Mother:- Mrs. B. Durkan, Ballyduri[illegible], Swinford, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Mary Durkin, 55 West 105th St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
18	Parents:- Mr. & Mrs. Jno. Fenehan Clonfannon, Cahill, Leitrim Co.	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr. Jack Fenehnan 173 Oliver St., New Haven, Conn.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
19	Father:- Patrick Feely, Branchfield, Co. Sligo.	Pa.	Alloona	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. Bridget Quinlan 1820, 13 Ave., Alloona, Pa.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Father:- Martin Flanagan, Frenchfort, Cranmore, Galway.	L.I.	Richmond Hl.	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. Cecelia Zeilan, 125 20 111th Ave. Richmond Hill. Long Is. N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blck	Blue	None
21	Father:- Denis Gilbride, Carrickhavelet, Co. Fallen, Co. Leitrim.	Ore.	Bend	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Fr. John C. Gilbride Bend, Oregon.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Blck	Brwn	None
22	Mother:- Mrs. Grady, Gilfree, Curreen, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. M. Corneli, Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father:- Thomas Brogan, Castlegar, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Miss Lyden, 409 West 51st St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
24	Brother:- Patrick Healy, Clonaugh, Drumlish, Longford	N.Y.	Portchester	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Miss Sarah McCann, 519 Locus Ave., Portchester, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Mother:- Mrs. Maria Heaney, Clontumper, Esker, Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. Margt. O'Shaughnessy 102 West 92 St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Red	Blue	None
~~26~~	~~Father:- M. Kelly, Kilcreest, Laurence, Galway~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Westhampo~~	~~Yes~~	~~Cousin~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Cousin:- Mrs. M. Kelly, 516 Moylan Place, Westhampe~~	~~No Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
27	Father:- Thomas Lindsay, River St., Tyreconnell, Galway	Con.	Fairfield	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Joseph O'Connor, 24 Beechwood Ave. Fairfield, Conn.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Red	Brown	Hazel	None
28	Father:- Mr. James McNeal, Deerpark, Durrisk, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mr. James Cannon, 96 Concord Ave., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Fair	Brwn	Brown	None
29	Father:- Peter McInulty, Mullinery, Garrison Cross. Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Hugh McInulty 2107, 6th Ave., New York, NY	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blck	Grey	None
30	Mother:- Mrs. Alice O'Sharry, Cloogh, Ballintrillick, Sligo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. M. Leonard 100 West 10th St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column reads divided and contains the following question: "Read what language[or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL GAZETTE PRINTING OFFICE

226

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith for or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise connected), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

10.

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (Use column for consul Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Section 10 Act of 1924			[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]Y	Ellen	25		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Mayo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]
3		CUFFE	Margaret	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Mayo	[illegible]	[illegible]	23 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
4		[illegible]LLOW	Patrick Joseph	28		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Mayo.	[illegible]	[illegible]	23 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
5		[illegible]NAN	Susan	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Mayo.	[illegible]	[illegible]	28 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
6		[illegible]NEY	Nora	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
7		[illegible]TY	Ellen	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Mayo.	[illegible]	[illegible]	24 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
8		[illegible]TY	Eileen	3		F	S	Child	-	-		U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
9		[illegible]TY	Norman	4	10	M	S	Infant	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	19 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
10		[illegible]AVEY	Catherine	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
11		[illegible]AMEY	Irene	2		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	[illegible]	[illegible]	20 March 1930	U.S.A.	New York
12		LAWLIN	Catherine	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballaghaderreen Co.Mayo.	[illegible]	[illegible]	20 March 1930	U.S.A.	New York
13		McHALE	Mary	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Derrycad Co.Mayo.	[illegible]	[illegible]	16 June 1930	U.S.A.	New York
14		MALEE	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilrush Co.Clare.	[illegible]	[illegible]	17 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
15		MANNING	Joseph	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilbricken Co.Galway	[illegible]	[illegible]	13 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
16		MAGUIRE	Kathleen	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Furren Co.Galway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
17		MORGAN	Ellie	20		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballindine Co.Mayo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
18		MOREAN	Lawrence	32		M	M	Porter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newport Co.Tipp.	[illegible]	[illegible]	27 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
19		O'HARA	Christine	[illegible]		F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Wexford	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
20		O'KEEFE	James	25		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Abbeyfeale Co.Limerick	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
21		O'KEEFE	Michael	26		M	S	Hotel worker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
22		[illegible]ITH	Kathleen	[illegible]		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballygar Co.Galway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York
23		[illegible]RAN	Nora	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gurteen Co.Sligo	[illegible]	[illegible]	21 May 1930	U.S.A.	S.Orange N.J.
24		McMAHON	Mary	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilrush Co.Clare.	[illegible]	[illegible]	15 April,1930	U.S.A.	Newark,N.J.
25		HAGAN	James	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Longford	[illegible]	[illegible]	13 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
26		HAGAN	Catherine	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Longford	[illegible]	[illegible]	13 May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
27		CONROY	Annie	25		F	S	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	RP602066	[illegible]	30 May 1930	"	Boston
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 1: Joseph C.Boyle
No.5:Susan Durnah
No.17:Ellie Mongan
No.19:Christine O'Hara
No.22:Kathleen Smyth
} not embarked

[illegible]
Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel. MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15th, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. See Immigration Act of 1924, Section 28 (Subdivisions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn pursuant to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:- Miss [illegible], Par Riverside, Sligo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	Phila.	Home:- 26 5th 43rd Street Philadelphia, Pa.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father:- Mr. Owen Breheny Derry, Kilkerrin, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.C.	Uncle:- Mr. Joseph Flaherty, 1473 Center Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brwn.	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. Edward Quirke, Inver, Ramatra, Killina, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3½	N.Y.C.	Sister:- Mrs. Meandrew, 791 East 180 St., New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Wife:- Mrs. P. Dillon, Rockfield, Clarecastle, Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	N.Y.C.	Home:- 40 Mayor Street New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:- [illegible] Lavrenty Co.- Cnamhan.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	N.Y.C.	Home:- 936 Tiernole Ave., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Bridget Feeney, Tra[illegible]more, Robins, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	N.Y.C.	Sister:- Mrs. Eileen, 989 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Father:- Mrs F. Woods, Inishraden, Louisburgh, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9	N.Y.C.	Husband - Mr. P. [illegible], 539, 5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. J. Woods, Inishraden, Louisburgh, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother			Born in U.S.A.		Father:- Dominick Conty, 36th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						None
9	-do.-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother			do.		-do.-	No Permanent	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						None
10	Brother:- Michael Conroy, Killanully, Cong, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.C.	Husband:- Cornelius Henry, 204 Reid Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brwn	None
11	Uncle:- Michael Gallagher, Ower, Headford, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother		Yes			Father:- Cornelius Henry 204 Reid Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	No Permanent		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						None
12	Father:- Martin Larkin, Balle, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		N.Y.C.	Home:- 124 Macon Street Brooklyn, New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
13	Aunt:- Mary E. Conway Crinlin, Killindine, Co. Mayo	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	40	Newark N.Y.C.	Home:- 9 Agate ~~Plaine~~ Newark, New Jersey	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Ailrush, Charles, Co. Tipp.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	Yes	5½	N.Y.C.	Home:- 520 East 236 St., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Lond	Blue	None
15	Father:- Thomas Keeney. Kilbricken, Keenuck, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5½	N.Y.C.	Home:- 111 west 84th St., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
16	Mother:- Mrs. M. Keeney, Kilbricken, Keenuck, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.C.	Home:- 544 West 143rd St., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
17	Father:- Owen Keeney, Kilbricken, Keenuck, Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.C.	Sister:- Mrs. Fleming, 94 Park St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
18	Aunt:- Mrs. O'Brien, Ah Row, Curroe, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	N.Y.C.	Brother:- Daniel Meehan, 384 E. 13[illegible] St., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	Grey	None
19	Cousin:- Miss Boyle, Par Riverside, Sligo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	17	Phila.	Home:- 26 5th 43rd Street Philadelphia	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
20	Father:- David O'Rourke Aghadreenagh Hill, Ardcarne, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	N.Y.C.	Home:- 1900 W. Tremont Ave. Bronx, New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fair	Lck	Brwn	None
21	Mother:- Mrs. Alina O'Rourke Clash, Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	N.Y.C.	Sister:- Mrs. J. Cosgrove, 550 Union Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Lck	Grey	None
22	Mother:- Mrs. Smyth, [illegible]ngton, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	N.Y.C.	Home:- 1261 Franklin Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father:- Pat Keegan, Ballycahan, Kilfree	N.J.	Co. Orange	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Orange	Home:- 201 Rockford Ave., 5th Orange, New Jersey.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
24	Mother-in-law:- Mrs. McMahon Market St. Ailrush, Clare	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	6	Newark	Home:- 17 Hallick St., Newark, N.J.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father:- Mr. John Hayen, Gullyfad, Killoe, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.C.	Home:- 23 west 98th St., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Lck	Blue	None
26	-do.-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.C.	-do.-	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
27	mother:Mrs.M.Convoy Boughty Brown, Connemara	Mass	So.Boston	"	self	"	"	10	Boston	own home:409 Linden Str. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	bl	"
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the S. S. CLEVELAND
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
....., from Galway ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16-22225-1 GPO

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500M
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE passengers.

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 30

Arr

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
[illegible]		[illegible]	Margaret	53	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	England	North Shields Northumberland	3602	Dublin	5 Mar.1930	I.F.S.	Ballyloch loss Co.Galway	
2		KEALY	Michael	17	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	I.F.S.	"	I.F.S.	Athey Co.Leix	1559	"	July 16th1930	"	Stradbally Co.Leix	1
3																				2
4																				3
5																				4
6																				5
7																				6
8																				7
9																				8
10																				9
11																				10
12																				11
13																				12
14																				13
15																				14
16																				15
17																				16
18																				17
19																				18
20																				19
21																				20
22																				21
23																				22
24																				23
25																				24
26																				25
27																				26
28																				27
29																				28
30																				29
																				30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15 th, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, without becoming a permanent resident of the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Husband:- Martin Doherty Mullenghloss, Renoyle, Co.Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	Yes	8	N.Y.C.	Sister:- Mrs.M.Martin, Tatten St., Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother:Mrs.Maria Kealy Luggacurren, Stradbally, Leix	Mass	Nantucket	yes	self		no	no	no	sister:Miss Minnie Kealy 20 Cliff Rd,Nantucket,Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. CLEVELAND ....., from Galway ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 th *day of* September, *19* 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO 29—32778-1 OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon (he or) employed by owners thereof, or by whom otherwise employed) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEER

S. S. CLEVELAND . Passengers sailing from GALWAY , SEPTEMBER 6TH , 19 Arr

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MAHER	Mary Anne	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Lahardaurnan Lahardaurnan Leix	1751	Dublin	22 July 1930	I.F.S.	Lahardaurnan Leix	1
2		MEARY	Maggie	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinwoo Co.Sligo	1649	Dublin	14 May 1930	I.F.S.	Ballinwoo Co.Sligo	2
3		O'HALLORAN	Anastatia	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cornelstown Co.Galway	1984	Dublin	1 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Cornelstown Co.Galway	3
4		ROONEY	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killowane Roscommon	2603	Dublin	21 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Killowane Roscommon	4
5		RYAN	Patrick	46		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newport Co.Tipperary	11253	Cobh	1 Aug. 1930	I.F.S.	Newport Co.Tip.	5
6		SWEENEY	Mary	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Keel Annada Roscommon	1131	Dublin	2 July 1930	I.F.S.	Keel Annada Roscommon	6
7		TALBOT	Martin	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Rathnagurrane Co.Mayo	2368	Dublin	14 Aug. 1930	I.F.S.	Rathnagurrane Co.Mayo.	7
8		TYNOND	Mary	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballindine Co.Mayo.	1633	Dublin	18 July 1930	I.F.S.	Ballindine Co.Mayo.	8
9		WELSH	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilgarriff Co.Mayo.	1023	Dublin	1 July 1930	I.F.S.	Kilgarriff Co.Mayo.	9
10		WARREN	Margaret	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newtown Co.Galway	5340	Dublin	16 May 1930	I.F.S.	Newtown Co.Galway	10
11		WARDE	Michael	21		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ardskeagh Co.Galway	1755	Dublin	13 May 1930	I.F.S.	Ardskeagh Co. Galway	11
12		FEELY	Margaret Eliza.	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Meelough Co.Sligo	1783	Dublin	7 May 1930	I.F.S.	Meelough Co.Sligo	12
13		JOYCE	Mary	18	9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Inniscarra Co.Galway	2514	Dublin	19 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Letteroore Co.Galway	13
14		CROCHIE	Ellen	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Longford	2442	Dublin	15 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Longford	14
15		McGREAL	Dominick	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	W-St.ort Co.Mayo				I.F.S.	Westport Co.Mayo.	15
16		SHALL	Anne	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinamona Co.Limerick	11533	Cobh	25 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Ballinamona Co.Limerick	16
17		ROWLAND	Mark.	32		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cloughbrack Co.Mayo	2616	Dublin	21 Aug.1930	I.F.S.	Ballina Co.Mayo	17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

No.15:McGreal,Dominick not embarked.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15 th, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the expected accomplishment of the object of coming pursuant to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he intend to work in the United States (or engage in any kind of labor), and if so, at what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Mr. Denis Maher, Lugnacurren, Strandally, Lelx	M.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr. Wm. Maher, 471 west 57th St., New York	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
2	Father:- Martin Neary, Glenawoo, Aclare, Co. Sligo	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	--	-	Sister:- Marian Neary, 115 S. Marlar Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	.	Fair	Dark	Brwn	None
3	Father:- John Halloran, Corr Boltown, Co. Galway	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- John Lyson, 5019 O den St., Philadelphia	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	Father:- James Roddy, Killtomane, Ballahaleen P.O. Roscommon.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Miss Ann Roddy, 2067 South Park Blvd. Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
5	Mother:- Elizabeth Ryan High St. Newport, Co. Tipp.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Lawrence Keehan, 364 E. 135 St. New York City	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Sweeney, Keel Banada, Tyrrellspass, Co.	N.Y.	Tarrytown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Thomas Sweeney 72 Pocantics St. Tarrytown,	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Talbot, Rathnaqurrane, Kilnovee, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Patrick Talbot, 1908 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father:- James Tymond, Ballindine, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:- Matthew Glennon, 695 East 137 St. Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	.	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None
9	Father:- John Vesey, Kilgarriff, Cloontia, Mayo.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mrs. S. Durkan, 22 Courtland St. Newark, N.J.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
10	Father:- Patrick Warren, Newtown, Ballyglunin, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mrs. Lennon 3252, 87 St., Jackson Hts. L.I.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	Father:- Michael Warde, Ardskeamor, Ballyglunin, Co. Galway	L.I.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Anthony Warde, 3430, 32nd St., Astoria, L.I.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brwn	Grey	None
12	Mother:- Mary Feely, Meenlough, Cooloney, Sligo.	L.I.	Westbury	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Margaret Feely, Westbury, Long Is. New York	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father:- Martin Joyce, Innisbarra, Letterfore, Co. Galway.	Pa.	N. Braddock	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mrs. Mary Mannion, 523 Railroad Street, North Braddock, Pa.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Blue	None
14	Father:- John Croshie, Ballincurry, Drumlish, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mrs. M. Mescall 498 W. 159 St., New York.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
15	Brother:- Mr. Ed. Mcgreal, Prospect, Westport, Co. Mayo																										
16	Mother:- Ellen Small, Ballina ona, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Mrs. Daniel Meehan, 364, 156 St., New York city	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brwn	Blue	None
17	Mother:- Mrs. Margt. Rowland Clou, Mbrack, Ballina, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Patrick Rowland 2620 Briggs Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" i. e. race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether comin, from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO 16—27 (FOR FOREIGN PORTS)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

232

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether surgeon sailing with vessel or employed by transportation company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bruaner

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 3rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Loof	Otto	32		m	m	engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schoeningen	71	†Muenchen NI.	8/23/30	Germany	Neuses
2		Mueller	Margarete	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	52	†Leipzig	"	8/9/30	"	Leipzig
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 1930. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own, cash, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting or temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a charitable institution (or case aid, supported, or helped financially)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. Same question for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																
	wife: Liesbeth Loof,																			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nenes	Germ.	Neunes	no yes	self	50	no	no	no	busfrds. American Electro Metal Corp. New York, NY.															
2	husband: Rudolf Mueller, Leipzig, Dresdnerstr. 76	"	Leipzig	yes	"	300.	"	"	"	65 Madison Ave	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld. bl. none
3										sister: Anna Istkraus, New York, NY. 422 E. 86th St.	"	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dbr. br "
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDINC OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the S.S. CLEVELAND , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

234

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by transportation company, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer before whom oath is taken)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. Returning Resident Aliens!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 3rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Feistkorn	Charles	33	-	m	m	cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	App.588642			U.S.A.	Bronx,NY.
2		"	Dora	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stellingen	App.588643 / 586963	"	"	"	"
3		"	Gerda	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	Birth paper 41330,		5/4/26	"	"
4		Gruen	Mathilde	50		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	"	Germany	Worms	App.560270 / 557354	Washington, RP.	1/6/30	"	Cleveland
5		Dahms	Emmy	39		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Berlin	577300 / 574368	"	3/18/30	"	Brooklyn
6		Stooker	Walter	25		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	543068 / 539712	"	10/26/29	"	Fort Lee
7		Thum	Fred	37		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	569478 / 566600	"	2/20/30	"	Brooklyn
8		"	Helen	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breitenstein	569477 / 566599	"	"	"	"
9		Clement	Rudolf	23		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heiningen	App.582410 / 579356	"	5/28/30	"	New York
10		Muentzenberger	Erich	30		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs-zelt	570487 / 567098	"	2/24/30	"	Brooklyn
11		"	Otto	26		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	570488 / 567099	"	"	"	"
12		"	Anna	22		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zepfenhan	570486 / 567097	"	"	"	"
13		Walter	Friedrich	36		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linkenheim	592928 / 588479	"	4/12/30	"	New York
14		Dieter	Barbara	23		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuebingen	568712 / 565465	"	2/15/30	"	"
15		Staudenmaier	Ida	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boehmen-kirch	615200 / 609288	"	5/20/30	"	Elmswood
16		Kulmus	Hermann	29		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biberach	577286 / 578558	"	3/27/30	"	Astoria
17		Luettger	Karl	33	-	m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langerfeld	465108 / 461293	"	3/20/29	"	Union-City
18		~~Koehler~~	~~Hans~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~h'hold~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geigers-muehle	576076 / 572859	"	3/14/30	"	Brookline
19		Miltenberger	Egid	23		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laudenbach	565923 / 563483	"	2/10/30	"	Tenafly
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Returning Resident Aliens!

List No. 2.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 15 th, 1930. 235

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes- Year or period of years	22 If yes- Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison, or an almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, what?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming to the United States at the request or by prearrangement of any person or company, or in pursuance of any prearranged plan or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of — Hair	35 Color of — Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	fath.i/L.Aug.L.Lichtenberg Hamburg,Duesternstr.53.	N.Y.	Bronx,N.Y.	yes	self	25	yes	1923/30,NY.		own home: Bronx,N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	fath. -"-	"	"	"	husbd.	25	"	1922/30,"		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	Gr.fath. -"-	"	"	"	fath.	/	"	bron "		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"
4	daugnt.Maria Ruoh,Meins, kapuzinerstr.17/15.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	"	1923/30,Ohio		husbd.John Gruen,Cleveland Ohio,8815 Empire Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	grey	"
5	mother:Marie Dahms,Hamburg Marienthalerstr.58.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	1928/30,NY.		acq.:Mrs.Helen Thum,Brooklyn,NY.,439 Stockholm str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
6	father:Hermann Stocker, Pforzheim,Erbprinzenstr.68.	NJ.	Fort Lee	"	"	25	"	1926/9, NJ.		cousin:Friedrich Koch,Fort Lee,NJ.,455 Catherine str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"
7	fath.i/L.Joseph Kachur, Berlin,Steinmetz 24.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	1924/30,NY.		own home:Brooklyn,NY 439 Stockholm str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	fath. -"-	"	"	"	husband	/	"	" "		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"
9	father:Albert Clement, Schlat,Rommentalerstr.164.	"	New York	"	self	30	"	1925/30,"		cousin:Frank Kammerer, New York,NY.207 E.96 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"
10	fath.Otto Muentzenberger, Schweidnitz,Bahnhofstr.2.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1927/30,"		own home:Brooklyn,NY. 1824 Catalpa ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	grey	"
11	-"-	"	"	"	"	25	"	" "		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"
12	fath.Johannes Rieger,Zepfenhan n/Rottweil,Kirchg.5.	"	"	"	"	25	"	" "		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	grey	"
13	wife:Else Walter,Hamburg, Kleine Rabenstr.3.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1929/30,"		friend:Fred Sander,159 E. 59th str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	br.	"
14	father:Martin Dieter, Tuebingen,Kasernenstr.52.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1927/30,"		cousin:Lina Ehlers,856 E. 165 str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	blue	"
15	fath.Creszens Staudenmaier Boehmenkirch/Geislingen.	"	Elmswood	"	"	25	"	1926/30,"		own home: Elmswood,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
16	mother:Luise Kalmus,Biberach/Riss,Gegelbergstr.5.	"	Astoria	"	"	25	"	1921/30,"		brother:Otto Kulmus,2314 Taylor str.,Astoria,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"
17	father:Wilhelm Luettger, Jesinghausen-Barmen.	NJ.	Union City	"	"	25	"	1925/9, NJ.		broth.Rudolf Luettger,Union City,NJ. 501 West Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	grey	"
18	~~aunt:Marg.Schmidt,Wuerzburg,Bronbachergasse 16.~~	~~Mass.~~	Brookline	"	"	25	"	1925/30,		acq:A.F.Barkhause,Brookline,Mass,70 Marshal str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br.	br.	"
19	mother:Sophi Miltenberger, Laudenbach,Germany,Bavaria.	N.J.	Tenafly	"	"	200	"	1922/30,NJ.		br.i/L.:Max Seyfried, Tenafly,NJ.,7 George str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	blue	"
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

236

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, [state whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by ... as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30

at New York

Asst Com.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

S. A. R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd September, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for official Government use only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Aertens	Franz	28	m	m	painter	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	App.546814 544565	Washington RP.	11/11/29	USA.	New York
2		"	Alice	23	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	284	Hamburg Q.	5/5/30	Germany	Hamburg
3		Kopf	Rudolf	17	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oster-Ihlienworth	289	"	5/5/30	"	Oster-Ihlienworth
4		Schwencke	Hermann	44	m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	England	Wombwellwood	782	"	8/7/30	"	Ahrensburg
5		Gericke	Minna	27	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Helmstedt	7641	Bremen "	8/13/30	"	Emmerstedt
6		~~Henecker~~	~~Julius~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Hanau~~	~~13643~~	~~Koeln~~ "	~~8/20/30~~	"	~~Frankfurt~~
7		Fackler	Pauline	34	f	div.	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wending	22404	Stuttgart "	7/21/30	"	Muenchen
8		Adler	Martin	28	m	m	loundry man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	41	Berlin NQ.	7/18/30	USA.	New York
9		"	Berta	25	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6843	" Q.	8/25/30	Germany	Plauen
10		~~Lehmann~~	~~Erna~~	~~1~~	~~Line 4~~	~~c~~	~~Date~~	~~Ingl imp~~			"	"	"	~~Lobenstein~~	~~7301~~	~~"~~	~~7/15/30~~	~~"~~	~~Jena~~
11		"	~~Gertrude~~	~~1~~	~~Line 5~~	~~c~~	~~Date~~	~~Ingl imp~~			"	"	"	"	~~7300~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12		~~Ausenfeld~~	~~Alfred~~	~~1~~	~~Line 6~~	~~c~~	~~Date~~	~~Ingl imp~~			"	"	"	"	~~7299~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
13		"	~~Otto~~	~~1~~	~~Line 7~~	~~c~~	~~Date~~	~~Ingl imp~~			"	"	"	"	~~7298~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
14		Amend	Franziska	17	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Partenstein	22681	Stuttgart "	8/5/30	"	Everett
15		Kalok	Otto	29	m	m	wharf laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tangermuende	9983	Bremen "	8/21/30	"	Blumenthal
16		"	Marie	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luessmann	9924	"	"	"	"
17		Pross	Paul	14	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarsulm	22914	Stuttgart "	8/13/30	"	Neckarsulm
18		Bessler	Alfons	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22913	"	"	"	"
19		Maciejewski	Mathilde	34	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brechten	9745	Koeln "	7/11/30	"	Dortmund
20		Dohrmann	Hans	45	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	App. 56969 569121	Washington RP	3/3/30	U.S.A.	New York
21		"	Robertine	50	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	7608	Bremen Q	7/29/30	Germany	Hannover
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Checked C.P.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

237

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15 th, 1920.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Kind of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution or home for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	brother:Andreas Martens									friend:G. Frey, New York,															
1	Hamburg,Woerdemoorweg 98	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1928/9	NY.	NY.44 Ave A.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	father:Johannes Kopf, Oster Ihlienworth	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Otto Peters,Brooklyn,NY.206 Conoverstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	bl	"
4	sister:Emmy Schwencke, Ahrensburg Koeni. str.18	"	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	acqu.M. Mathis, New York NY. 207 E. 14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
5	mother:Emilie Moering, Helmstedt Emmerstedterst.25	NY.	Tattenville	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Walter Gericke,Tattenville,NY.3 Maiden Lane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
6	~~father:Ludwig Henseler, Frankfurt,Spenerstr.32~~	R.I.	Providence Edgewood	no	self	25	"	"	"	~~uncle:Otto Kammandel,Providence Edgewood,RI.50 Westwood~~ Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	father:Simon Fackler, Muenchen,Viktoriastr.7	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	"	"	"	sister:Josefine Fackler, Brooklyn,NY.870 Woodward Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
8	father:Hermann Adler, Plauen,Heinsdorferstr.53	NY.	New York	"	"	25	yes	1925/30	NY.	sister i.l.Luise Hoppert New York,NY.503 E.83 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr	br	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	~~father:Heinrich Scheidig, Lobenstein,Langerweg 4~~	Mass.	Southbridge	no	s.col.23	75	"	"	"	~~husband:Bruno Lehmann,South~~ bridge,Mass.117 Worc ster st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	"
11	~~"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
14	father:Johann Amend, Partenstein 144	Wash.	Everett	yes	"	30	"	"	"	brother:Friedrich Amend, Everett,Wash.2607 Norton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
15	father:Heinrich Kalok, Roessen	NY.	New York	"	self	238	"	"	"	cousin:Meta Matzer,New York NY. 2843 8th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.o.l.arm	tattooed
16	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none
17	aunt: Anna Wagner, Neckarsulm Steppachgebaeude	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	mother:Therese Pross, New York,NY.171 W. 99th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
19	mother:Mrs. Kubzik, Dortmund Schillerstr.71	NY.	Rochester	no	self	25	"	"	"	husband:Joh.Maciejewski Rochester,NY.14 Savannahstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
20	father:Johann Dohrmann, Hannover,Burgstr.15.	"	New York	yes	"	500	yes	1929	NY	own home: New York,NY, 534 W.50th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 19 30
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

34—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

WITHHELD UNDER SEAL

238

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.R.Bottler, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners in case of "all cases may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Bottler

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of September, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

FORM 506-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Deportees

Deportees

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of Deportees

S. S. "Cleveland" Deportees ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Halifax, September 12th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Degenhardt	Frans	35		m	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rumlingen	Deportee			Canada	
2	NOT COUNTED	Pfeiffer	Max	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerl.	Mollis		"		"	
3	NOT COUNTED	Foley	Margaret	25		f	s	domestic	"	english	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co.Kerry		"		"	
4																				
5																				
6.																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Deportees

239

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by and/or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government,	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of --		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	,father: Mr.Degenhardt																								
1	Wiesbaden,Germany	Germ.	Wiesbaden		Deportee					father: Mr.Degenhardt Wiesbaden,Germany			Deportee												
2	father: Mr. Pfeiffer Mollis(Glaris)Switzerl.	Switzl.	Mollis		"					father: Mr. Pfeiffer Mollis(Glaris) Switzerld.						do.									
3	father: Mr. Foley Kellorgle,Killorney,Co.Kerry	Ireld.	Co.Kerry		"					father: Mr.Foley, Kellorgle,Killorney,Co.Kerry						do.									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..., of the S.S. CLEVELAND ..., from ... HALIFAX ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 3 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Master ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... 15 th ... day of ... September ..., 19 30

at ... New York

... Immigration Officer.

14—455

U. S. DEP. IMM.

A 9

No. on List

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, "polisher, "molder, "turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from this reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

240 R.

A. S. S. " Cleveland " sailing from Hamburg, 3rd Sept., 1930, Arriving at Port of New York November 15 th, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~Fickel~~	~~Jacob~~	~~73~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~U.S.P.204681 Wash.~~	~~4/2,/30~~ ~~Cleveland,Oh.2270 Lee Road~~
2	Mamay	Carl	26		m	m		" 174211 "	3/12/30 Brooklyn,NY.568 Ridgewood Av
3	Filip	Anton	70		m	wd		" 172579 "	3/7/30 St.Albans,NY.113-24 210th St
4	Kastelic	Josephine	27		f	s	Footedale,Pa. 3/26/03	" 229282 "	5/9/30 New York,NY.239 E. 113th St
5	Gerhard	Paul	64		m	m		" 2027 "	6/14/29 Highland Park,Ill.22 Greenby Rd.
6	Herold	~~Bone~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		" 245494 "	~~5/8/30~~ ~~Lawrence,Mass. 11 Sargeant St.~~
7	"	~~Alma~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Lawrence,Mass. 12/2/10~~	"	"
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

~~to Boston Man. No. a Line 3 Date 5.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~
~~to Boston Man. No. a Line 4 Date 5.14.30 Imgt. Insp.~~

132

No.1:Fickel,Jacob see Man.No. A-2 for Boston.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 314

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. 241

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

B. S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, September 4th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Working	Francis	23	11	M	S	Mt. Vernon Ind. September 21st 1906	U.S.D.C. 178346 Southern Dist. of N.Y. March 18th 1930	612 W. 8th Str. Mt. Vernon Ind.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

C. S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from GALWAY, SEPTEMBER 6th, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th SEPTEMBER, 19 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BOLERT	Rose	35		F	M		U.S.P.164225 Wash'ton DC.14 Feb.1930	14 West 14th St.,Bayonne, N.Y.
2	COMDON	Maggie	37		F	S	Bayonne, N.J. 22 Sept. 1892	U.S.P.164126 Wash'ton DC.14 Feb.1930	97 W. 12th St., Bayonne, N.Y.
3	CASEY	Patrick	70		M	M		U.S.P.162122 Wash'ton DC.8 Feb.1930.	1412 Fedora St.,Los Angeles,Cal
4	DURKIN	Mary	29		F	S		U.S.P.645302 Wash'ton DC. Oct.29,1930	55 West 105 St. New York
5	FLAHERTY	Patrick	40		M	M		U.S.P.185194 Wash'ton DC. 5 June 1930	2442 Junior Ave.Milwaukee,Wis.
6	LUBY	Mary	49		F	M		U.S.P.277062 Wash'ton DC. 18 June,1930	112 E.Mt.Carmel Ave.Glenside,Pa
7	McCARTHY	John	29		M	S		U.S.P.256125 Wash'ton DC.29 May 1930	435 E.136 St., New York City
8	~~McGOWAN~~	~~Bridget~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~480 E.145th St.,New York City~~
9	McMAHON	~~Francis~~	43		M	M		U.S.P.195218 Wash'ton DC. 10 Apr.1930	17 Hallick St.Newark, N.J.
10	~~McMAHON~~	~~Mary~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			-dto.-
11	McMAHON	Margaret	9		F	S	Passane, New Jersey March 11,1921	U.S.P. 195216 Wash'ton DC.10 Apr.1930	17 Hallick St.Newark, N.J.
12	MAGUIRE	Hugh	30		M	M		U.S.P.245905 Wash'ton DC. May 21, 1930	544 W.163 St., New York City
13	MEEHAN	Margaret	35		F	M	New York City.	U.S.P.235451 Wash'ton DC. 14 May 1930	384 E.135 St., New York City.
14	MEEHAN	James	9		M	S	New York City 3rd February 1921	-dto.-	-dto.-
15	MEEHAN	Rita	8		F	S	New York City 10 April 1922	-dto.-	-dto.-
16	MEEHAN	Mary	5		F	S	New York City 5 May 1929	-dto.-	-dto.-
17	MEEHAN	Anna	7		F	S	New York City 16 March 1923	-dto.-	-dto.-
18	MEEHAN	Theresa	2		F	S	New York City. 8 July 1928	-dto.-	-dto.-
19	MITCHELL	Mike	67		M	S		U.S.P.463633 Wash'ton DC. 11 May 1930	2646 Bank St., New Orleans
20	MOLLOY	Mary	66		F	M		U.S.P.183426 Wash'ton DC.26 March 1930	1002 E.11th St., Long Beach,Cal.
21	RAFFERTY	Andrew	32		M	S		U.S.P.280767 Wash'ton DC. June 23,1930	1172 Forest Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
22	RYALL	Elizabeth	42		F	M		U.S.P.284530 Wash'ton DC.27 June 1930	54 Hobson St., Newark, N.J.
23	RYALL	Margaret	9		F	S	New Jersey, September 30th 1929	-dto.-	-dto.-
24	RUELLE	Theresa	44		F	M			237 E.28th St., New York City
25	RUELLE	Marion	7		F	S			-dto.-
26	SEIFRIZ	Mary	46		F	M		U.S.P.202521 Wash'ton DC. 18 Apr. 1930	2125 Amsterdamm Ave.,New York,
27	LEE	Mary	17		F	S	New York City, 13 August 1913	-dto.-	-dto.-
28	SHEA	Mary	55		F	W		U.S.P.243325 Wash'ton DC.20 May 1930	331 President St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	TWOMEY	John D.	61		M				
30									

Boston Man. No. 4 Line 17 Date 9.14.30 Imgt. Insp. Ostrowitz

No.8:Bridget McGowan not embarked
No.10:MaryMcMahon see Man.No.No.6-24 for Boston.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 243

S. S. CLEVELAND arrived SEPTEMBER 18, 1930, 19, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
1	KEANE Catherine 2 Cab.	5	5	I.F.S.	I.D. & L.I.C.	2:00	STERN							9/15	4	2	3									
2	FISCHIEWISCH Nadja 2 Cab.	3	12	RUSSIA	SEC. T.A SYNC. (2)	"	"							9/15	12	6	4									
3	Hansen Margaret	4	10	[illegible]		4'10	"							9/16	9	10	2								1	
4	Hansen Margaret	5	1	[illegible]		4'6	"							9/16	8	10	2								1	

244

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. American Shipper, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John L. [illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature or title of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If [illegible] with the vessel, this affidavit of verification [illegible] executed before immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the certificate as to aliens must be noted [illegible] manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon [illegible] the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 15-30

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
TOTAL	20				63				94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	—	Total
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Class				
Total				

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER . Passengers sailing from LONDON, SEPT. 5th., 19 30.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date		Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		BARKLEY	Hazel	21	F	S	Teacher Trained	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Huntingdon	Quota. 6981	London	Aug.6th.	30.	England	Huntingdon
2		BEAN	Mary	42	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Victoria	Re-Entry. 562776 566240	Washington	Feb.6th.	30.	U.S.	New York
3		BLUNT	James	31	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Temp-Visitor 9673.	London	May.8th.	30.	England	London
4		BRIGHTMAN	Kathleen	38	F	S	Child Nurse Hospital	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Quota. 48261	London	May.21st.	30.	"	Addleston
5		LOE	Florence M.	50	F	S	Supt. Regis'td	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suffolk	Quota. 7231	London	Sept.2nd.	30.	"	London
6		LAIDLAW	Elizabeth	41	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Re-Entry 579885 584984	Washington	Mch.29th.	30.	U.S.	New York
7		MACKINNON	Lily C.	40	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Falkirk	Re-Entry 579837 583671	"	Mch.29th.	30.	"	"
8		MOFFAT	Bertha D.	44	F	S	Companion Gardiner	"	"	"	"	English	England	Devon	Quota. 12839	London	May.7th.	30.	England	Lancing
9		ORTON	Eleanor M.	36	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Re-Entry 588834 588391	Washington	Apl.14th.	30	U.S.	Cambridge
10		SECRETAN	Julia	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Swiss	French	Switz'ld	Lausanne	Re-Entry 609676 614723	"	May.21st.	30.	"	New York
11		SECRETAN	Pearl	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-Entry 609616 614724	"	May.21st.	30.	"	"
12		TAYLOR	Rose	51	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	British	English	England	London	Re-Entry 591524 594770	"	Apl.18th.	30.	"	Camden
13		WEBB-BENJAMIN	Joan	27	F	S	Saleswoman Linen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quota. 7226	London	Sept.2nd.	30.	England	London
14		WILSON	Thomas	74	M	M	Manuf'tr	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Re-Entry 630480 634501	Washington	July.8th.	30.	U.S.	New York
15		WOOLRICH	Amelia	77	F	W	None	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	Re-Entry 633789 635637	"	July.18th.	30.	"	Somerville
16		WUTSCHERT,	Ida M.	29	F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Germany	Frankfort	Re-Entry 625743 628974	"	June.23rd.	30.	"	Washington
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

245

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , SEPT. 15th. 1930. , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by or for other person, and if so, name, address, county, nationality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a poorhouse; or supported by charity; if so, when	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother. Mrs H. Barkley									Friend. Mrs Buechner.															
1	Huntingdon. Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	-	-		940. Park Ave. New York.	No	Perm't	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None
	Uncle. Mr Massie.						10.	NewYork.		Residence.																	
2	Dyce. Scotland	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	Yrs.	N.Y.	120.E.62nd.St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Gray.	"
	Father. Mr C. Blunt						6.	NewYork		Business.		6.															
3	London. Eng.	Eng.	London	No	"	"	Yes	Mth.	N.Y.	238.W.28th.St. New York.	Yes	Months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue.	"
	Mother. Mrs E. Brightman.									Friend. Mrs Bartal.																	
4	Tyford. Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes			35.E.84th. St. New York.	No	Perm't	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn.	"	"
	Mother. Mrs E. Doe.									Glasgow Community Hospital																	
5	Wattisfield. Eng.	Ky.	Glasgow	No	"	"	No	-	-	Glasgowl Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Hazel	"
	Father. Mr W. Laidlaw.							6.	NewYork	Residence.																	
6	Galston. Scotland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	Yrs.	N.Y.	23.E.63rd.St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	Gray	"
	Mother. Mrs J. MacKinnon.							10.	NewYork	Residence.																	
-	Falkirk. Scotland.	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	Yrs.	N.Y.	120.E.62nd.St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Brn	Gray	"
	Aunt. Miss Brockman.									c/o. Y.W.C.A.																G/	
8	Paignton. Eng.	Mass	Boston	No	"	"	No	-	-	Boston. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"
	Father. Dr. F. Orton.							5.	Cambridge	Residence.																	
9	Birmingham. Eng.	"	Cambridge	No	"	"	Yes	Yrs	Mass.	31.Concord Ave.Cambridge.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brn	Blue	"
	Uncle. Mr G. Secretan.							2.	NewYork	Residence.																	Scar on Chin
10	Lausanne. Switz'ld.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	Yrs	N.Y.	240.Riverside Drive.NewYork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Gray	"
11	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	2. Yrs.	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Hazel	None
	Brother. Mr F. Taylor							17.	Camden.	Residence.																	
12	London. Eng.	N.J.	Camden	No	"	"	Yes	Yrs	Pa.	2620.High St.Camden.Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brn	Gray	"
	Mr.W.Webb,Benjamin									Friends,Miss Secretan																	
13	London,Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	No	-	-	240 Riverside Drive,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk. Brn	Brn.	"	
	Brother,Mr.F.Wilson							30	N.Y.	Residence																	Slight Scar
14	Lisburn,Ire.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	Yes	Yrs.	-	225 Parkside Ave.Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray	Right Eyebrow
								37	Somerville	Daughter,Mrs.Flockhart																	
15	NONE	N.J.	Somerville	No	"	"	"	Yrs.	N.J.	225 E.Main St.Somerville,N.J"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brn	Gray	Brn.	None.
	Father.Mr.J.Wutschert							7	Washington	Residence																	
16	Zurich,Switzerland	D.C.	Washington	"	"	"	"	Yrs.	D.C.	921-19th.St.N.W.Washington	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lgt. Brn	Brn	None.	
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of section 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Oakley, Master of the S.S. Am Shipper, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A.1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Oakley
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indeterminate designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Form for England) 11-05

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

246

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER sailing from LONDON, SEPTEMBER 5th, 19 30, Arriving at port of NEW YORK Sep 15, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	ADAMS	Edith	49		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage	325 Marine ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	ARNOLD	Jane T.	16		F	S	Hood River,Ore. April 9th.1914		1821 Olive Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
3	BANKS	Alice S.	65		F	M	New York,N.Y. Sept.17th. 1865		141 Waverly Place N.Y.C.
4	BARBER	Arthur	43		M	M		Naturalized Camp Custer,Mich.	2685 Columbus Ave. Detroit,Mich.
5	BARBER	Leota S.	43		F	M	Bryan, Ohio. July 15th. 1887.		" " " "
6	BROOKS	Elizabeth	35		F	S	Newton Center,Mass July 23rd. 1895		9 Park Terrace, Upper Montclair,N.J.
7	BURN	Mabel	53		F	S		Naturalized By Fathers Citizenship	62 Melrose Ave. Waterbury,Conn.
8	CHURCH	Margaret	50		F	M	S.Orange, N.J. Aug.10th,1880		44 West 10th,St. N.Y.C.
9	CONEY	Rosamond	34		F	S	New York,N.Y. Dec. 11th.1896		793 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
10	DAWSON	Margaret	21		F	S	Berkeley.Cal. March 23rd. 1909		1 Ross Circle Oakland,Cal.
11	DENISON	Arthur C	69		M	M	Grand Rapids,Mich. Nov.10th.1861		Federal Building, Grand Rapids,Mich.
12	DENISON	Julie B.	55		F	M	" " Nov.21st. 1875		" " " "
13	DENISON	Ruth B.	21		F	S	" " Sept.24th.1909		" " " "
14	DICKSON	Alisia	46		F	S	New Orleans,La. Jan.8th.1884		George Peabody College Nashville,Tenn.
15	DOWNIE	Lilias C.	26		F	S		Naturalized by district court of kings County,N.Y. 1929	95 - 5th.Ave. New York City.
16	FLOCKHART	Thomas l.	56		M	M	Dayton, Ohio March 16th. 1874		225 East Main St. Summerville,N.J.
17	FLOCKHART	Lolita L.	54		F	M	" "	Naturalized By Marriage 1906	" " " "
18	GENUNG	George L	49		M	M	Waverly,N.Y. April 26,1881		25 East 30th.St. N.Y.C.
19	GENUNG	Charlotte H.	49		F	M	New York,N.Y. Dec. 8th. 1880		" " " "
20	HAMMESFAHR	Lucy	46		F	M		Naturalized by Supreme Court Of New York 1919.	1041 North Ave. New Rochelle,N.Y.
21	HAMMESFAHR	Nora M.	16		F	S		Naturalized By Fathers Citizenship	" " " "
22	HEATH	Olive W.	43		F	M	Garden City,Kansas Aug.10th. 1887		5717 Landsdowne Ave. Phila. Pa.
23	HECK	Nicholas H.	48		M	S	Heckton Mills Sept.1st.1882.		3421 Northampton St. Wash. D.C.
24	HECK	Emma H.	50		F	S	" " June 30th. 1880		" " " "
25	HENDRICKS	Genevive	37		F	S	Seattle,Wash. July 24th. 1893		3051 West U St. Wash. D.C.
26	HOLROYD	Roland	34		M	S		Naturalized By District Court of Greenville S.C. May 1918	1311 Orthodox St. Philadelphia,Pa.
27	HOLTZCLAW	Katherine	33		F	S	Perry, Ga. May 13th.1897		Clarksville Virginia.
28	KERSHAW	May M.	45		F	S	Waterbury, Conn May 11th. 1885		11 Second Ave Waterbury Conn.
29	LAPHAM	Mary K.	20		F	S	Wash, D.C. March 17th. 1910		5115 Taft Ave. Oakland Cal.
30	LEVY	Henoit	56		M	M		Naturalised by Fathers Citizenship. 1895.	Kimball Hall Chicago,Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 247

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER sailing from LONDON. SEPT. 5th. 1930, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. SEPT. 15th. 1930.

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LUCKEY-BOWMAN	Anne	44		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 18th. 1886		42 East 78th.St. New York, N.Y.
2	MAY	Elizabeth	51		F	S	Nashville, Tenn. Oct.9th, 1879		31 Clarkendon Apt. Nashville, Tenn.
3	MC-DOWELL	Susie M.	44		F	M	" " Jan.17th. 1886		c/o Nat.Union Fire Ins. Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	MERRILL	LeRoy	51		M	S	Appleton, Wis. March 9th.1879		Wagtener House Lawrenceville, N.J.
5	MOORE	Lydie	55		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov.18th. 1875		5641 Beacon St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	MOORE	Dorothy	32		F	S	" " Aug.20th.1898		" " " " "
7	NARDIN	Frances	52		F	S	Vandalia, Mo. Feb.6th. 1878		612 Howard Place Madison, Wis.
8	OLDROYD	Gertrude N	52		F	S	Shreve, Ohio May 7th. 1878		150 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
9	PATTERSON	Ruth	31		F.	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 14th.1899		20 S.Ireland Place Amityville, L.I.
10	PIPER	Louis	18		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn March 27th. 1912		Emery Rd. S.Wales, N.Y.
11	PURSER	Frank M.	41		M	M	Birmingham, Ala. Feb.25th.1889		406 S.5th.St. Oxford, Miss.
12	PURSER	Anna	35		F	M	Senatobia, Miss Oct.23rd.1895		" " " "
13	PURSER	Mary	14		F	S	Birmingham, Ala March 27.1916		" " " "
14	ROBERTS	Marinda I.	38		F	S	Duluth. Minn. Oct. 13th. 1891.		5209. 15th. Ave. N.E. Seattle. Wash.
15	RUST	Sallie	32		F	S	Chicago. Ill. Sept. 10th. 1898.		503. West. 111th. St. N.Y.C.
16	SCHMIDT	Eunice	25		F	S	Maynesburg. Pa. Sept. 18th. 1905.		Box. 56. Pittsburgh. Cal.
17	SMITH	George	65		M	S	27[illegible]	Naturalised Erie County Court. Buffalo. N.Y. 1900.	105. E. Houston St. N.Y.C.
18	STEWART	Harrison	65		M	M		Naturalised 5th. District Court. Louisiana. La. 1887.	General Delivery. Washington. D.C.
19	STEWART	Johanna	63		F	M		Naturalised by Marriage. 1890.	" "
20	STITES	Elizabeth	42		F	M	New Haven. Conn. Feb. 15th. 1888.		c/o. U.S. Navy Yard. Norfolk. Va.
21	TELFER	Robert S.	38		M	M	Evansville. Ind. Aug. 16th. 1892.		186. Sullivan St. N.Y.C.
22	TELFER	Sophie	31		F	M	Lafayette. Ind. Oct. 2nd. 1899.		" "
23	TRACY	Nan	58		F	S	Green Bay. Wis. Aug. 11th. 1872.		1821. Olive Ave. Santa Barbara. Cal.
24	WALLACE	Lawrence	49		M	M	Weberville. Texas. Aug. 5th. 1881.		26. Jackson Place. Washington. D.C.
25	WATSON	Kate	72		F	M	Ludley. Mo. Dec. 25th. 1858.		1. Ross Circle. Oakland. Cal.
26	WESTCOTT	Cynthia	32		F	S	N. Attleboro. Mass. June. 29th.1898.		209. College Ave. Ithaca. N.Y.
27	WHETZEL	Herbert H.	53		M	M	Avilla. Ind. Sept. 5th. 1877.		Forest Home Drive. Ithaca. N.Y.
28	WHETZEL	Bertha A.	46		F	M	Avilla. Ind. Dec. 11th. 1884.		" "
29	WHITE	Helen	34		F	S	New Haven. Conn. Nov. 26th. 1896.		612. Howard Place. Madison. Wis.
30	WILLIAMS	Charlotte	32		F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. Aug. 7th. 1898.		150. Lincoln Rd. Westfield. N.J.

Frances Hopper 7th

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Duplicate England) 14 6m

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

248

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER sailing from LONDON. SEPT. 5th., 19 30, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. SEPT. 15th., 19 30.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WILSON	Louise	28		F	M	Bellmar. N.J. June. 27th. 1902.		44. West. 10th. St. New York. N.Y.
2	WILSON	Ramsey	6		M	S	Paris. France.(American Parents) March. 2nd. 1924.		" "
3	WINSHIP	Josephine	26		F	M	Washington. D.C. April. 16th. 1904.		Wading River. L.I. - N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 249

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER , *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y. , SEPT. 15 , 19 30, *from the port of* LONDON, ENGLAND.

14—1240

AMER. SHIPPER SEP 15 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	OAKLEY	William	✓	C-S.	Master	8/20/30	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	52	M	American	American	5-8	165	
1	COX	Jess	✓	"	Chf. Off.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-10	200	
2	MEEGAN	John	✓	"	2nd.Off.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	165	
3	HARTLEY	Geo	✓	"	3rd.Off	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-	175	
4	ELLISON	Chas.	✓	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	165	
5	DAVIS	William	✓	"	Boatswain	"	"	"c	"	25	M	"	"	6-1	185	
6	MORLEY	Timothy	✓	"	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	155	
7	CRAVEN	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-	165	
8	WARBURTON	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4	160	
9	HARMON	Thos.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-1	185	
10	WILLIAMS	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-	185	
11	STANLEY	Marvin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	165	
12	GOODRIDGE	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-	165	
13	DONOVAN	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	#	6-1	185	
14	CATTONAR	Gavionni	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Italian(N)	"	5-8	165	
15	JOHANSEN	Gus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	"	6-	165	
16	CARVER	Roy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	165	
17	DRENCHIE	Stephen	✓	"	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
18	TATMAN	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	145	
19	HUTCHINS	William	✓	"	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	145	
20	GARRETT	Lee	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11	155	
21	DZURI	Andrew	✓	"	Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	150	
22	KLEINKLAUS	Louis	✓	"	Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	6-1	165	
23	GLENN	John	✓	"	Doctor	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7	155	
24	SWATRIDGE	William	✓	"	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6	200	
25	Nielson	Paul	✓	"	1st.Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	175	
26	HILDERBRAND	Henry	✓	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-1	185	
27	LOW	Geo.	✓	"	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5-8	155	
28	HASTINGS	John	✓	"	Ref.Eng.	"	"	"	"	227	M	English	"	5-9	160	
29	FERNANDEZ	Antonio	✓	"	Deck "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	"	5-10	165	
30	EVANS	Thos.	✓	"	Plumber	"	"	"	"	44	M	American	"	5-	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form and Style by A. T. Kessell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., SEPT. 15, 19 30, *from the port of* LONDON, ENGLAND.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	WATTS	Stanley	✓	C-S	Electrician	8/20/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	American	American	5-7	165	
32	MOYLAN	Paul	✓	"	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	190	
33	MEEKIN	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	165	
34	BOGISH	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	175	
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"	Oiler					31	M			5-10	175	
36	SCHROEDER	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6-1	190	
37	TRUITT	Clarence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-1	200	
38	PRICE	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	165	
39	GRASKI	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	175	
40	WILKINSON	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	165	
41	DAVIS	Clyde	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-11	200	
42	McGUCKIN	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	175	
43	LYNCH	John	✓	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	190	
44	BOYER	Russell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	185	
45	OLSEN	Frances	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	170	
46	JOYCE	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	165	
47	BROAKER	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	165	
48	EARLEY	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	160	
49	BURROWS	Joseph	✓	"	Purser, Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5-9	155	
50	CURRIE	Ross	✓	"	Chf.Cook.	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	"	5-9	195	
51	BOURGEOIS	Noah	✓	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	170	
52	COWARD	William	✓	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	53	M	Welch	British	5-9	195	
53	BARTHOLOMEW	Fred	✓	"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-8	190	
54	MORRIS	Charles	✓	"	Scullion	"	"	"	"	66	M	"	"	5-4	145	
55	MORRIARTY	Daniel	✓	"	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5-9	145	
56	WALTERS	Harry	✓	"	Endman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	185	
57	ROWELL	Jean	✓	"	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-4	145	
58	COOPER	Raymond	✓	"	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	150	
59	THOMSON	Alex	✓	"	Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-11	175	
60	ROSS	George	✓	"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	"	5-4	135	

Deserted London 9/5/30 [illegible]

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Passed
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 68.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 251

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER *, arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y. , SEPT. 15 , 19 30 *, from the port of* LONDON, ENGLAND

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
6 1	HARVEY	John	✓	C - S	Waiter	8/20/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	Yes	Australian	American	5-8	135	
6 2	COFFEY	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	6-	165	
6 3	ZUNIGA	Alex	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5-7	145	
6 4	KLINE	Joe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	175	
6 5	BYRNE	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6 6	GARDINER	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-9	175	
6 7	STILLWAGEN	John	✓	"	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	6-	175	
6 8	HAMMER	Myron	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-9	165	
6 9	ANDERSON	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5-9	150	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 793
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date SEP 5 - 1930

Line U.S. LINES

Owners U.S.LINES

Local Agents RUNCIMAN Ltd. LONDON,E.C.

Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4- 15-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. Oakley (Master), of the S.S. American Shipper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. B. Oakley

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, 19 30

C. Stevenson

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1045
Sept. 15-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 11 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME 10466

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

September 15 - 16 - 1930.

Date	Steamship	Ports	Sheets
15	President Van Buren	Kobe	18
	Londonstria	London	56
	San Juan	San Juan	7
	[illegible]	Trieste, via Palmyston	3
	[illegible]	Rotterdam	6
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
	[illegible]	Port Arthur	2
	[illegible]	Liverpool	3
	Ponce	Mexico	2
	Mirandel Pio	Buenos, Aux.	1
	Vespri	Buenos	2
16	[illegible]	Havana & Com.Ports	13

10466

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10466
Sept. 15 15 1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by [illegible] FILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of OCT 11 1943 ....., 194

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. _____ BILLED _____

I, EDWARD H. BOWDERN M.D. , Surgeon of the S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN SAILING THEREWITH , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MISSOURI , and that I have made a personal examination of each , all of the persons named herein, and that the [illegible] or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best, my knowledge, information and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each and all of them.

E. H. Bowdern M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER , 19 30

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Sworn Sept 9-15-30

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be inserted opposite each name in which a alien may be classed.

Armenian.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Assyrian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hebrew-German.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Cabin	Steerage	Total
1st Class			
Class	7	64	71
2nd Class			
Class			
3rd Class			
Total	7	64	71

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN . Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES FRANCE , SEPTEMBER 3RD , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.* on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MC HUTCHISON	NAOMI	39	6	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	P.V. 763	LIVERPOOL	JUNE 11		MALAYA	TAIPING
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 15TH , 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (If transfer to, or permanent residence in, U. S. A., write "Same.")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain permanently or temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND DR.MC HUTCHISON STRAITS SETTLEMENTS TAIPING	INTRANSIT TO MALAYA			YES	SELF	YES	NO	- - - - - - -			HUSBAND TAIPING S.S.	INTRANSIT TO MALAYA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	BN	BLUE	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—All texts of questions are as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.BAUER MASTER *, of the* S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *, from* MARSEILLES FRANCE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 15TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19* 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien, as, for example, Clerk, farmer, laborer, engineer, lawyer, physician, merchant, tailor, shoemaker, painter, carpenter, weaver, butcher, etc. Do not simply say engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other such general designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in evidence:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read and language her, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In these columns this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and the entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish Canuck or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the old Kingdom Lombardy-Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RL," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Occupations of husband, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not Class or No. in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the necessary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD H. BOWDERN M.D. , Surgeon of the S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MISSOURI, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. H. Bowdern M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1930

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before a United States consular officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the lists, and before the said affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed by the port of departure medical officer or authorized boarding officer at the port.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.BAUER MASTER *, of the* S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *, from* MARSEILLES FRANCE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.S.BAUER

MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 15TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19* 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, farm laborer, woman farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other incorrect designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have in banks.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents will make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if not so stated by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Germany, Hungary, and Russia are each countries and mean "German," "Hungarian," and "Russian" by race or people, and so forth. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might or rarely come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere. Aliens of any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "CIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and needs no explanation.

Column 14 (*Occupations of husband, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A final or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should show name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to (whether a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD H. BOWDERN M.D. , Surgeon of the S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MISSOURI , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. H. Bowdern M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER , 1930

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit (verification) shall be executed before a consular officer at each port of arrival and any changes that may occur en route in the health status of the aliens listed shall be noted thereon and dated as the different ports are reached.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit (verification) shall be executed at the port of departure by the master or other chief officer of the vessel.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN . Passengers sailing from GENOA ITALY , SEPTEMBER 2ND , 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STEARNS	IRMA	35	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	LATVIA	GERMAN	LATVIA	LIBIA	NQIV 1	STUTTGART GERMANY	AUG. 1930		GERMANY	STUTTGART
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH , 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before departure, whether paid by another person or by an organization, name, if any, of such person or organization)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
		Foreign country via [port of departure]	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	If Yes																		
			State / City or town					Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain permanently or otherwise in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to rejoin a husband, wife, parent, or child who is a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity (Write "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MRS.B.DUNKERT KIRCHSTRASSB RIGA LATVIA	MICH	ANNARBOR	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO			—NO— HUSBAND ACCOMPANYING			YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT.	BRWN	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28, and follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.BAUER MASTER *, of the* S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *, from* GEN'OA ITALY *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.S.Bauer

MASTER XXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 15TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19* 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, statistician, clerk, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect)," if examination is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Immigrant number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIA," "NonIV," "PV," or "42," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and needs explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel and line (if known), etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies be careful to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of all aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is a citizen or subject if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should be definite and complete.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be only the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and duration of and departure*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one residence is given as last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD H. BOWDERN M.D., *Surgeon of the* S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF MISSOURI *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E. H. Bowdern M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19* 30

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed before the examination of aliens at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the aliens' status will be shown on the proper lists or manifest sheets executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit is to be executed at the port of departure before the proper authorized examining officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN . Passengers sailing from NAPLES ITALY AUGUST 31, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (For column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (For column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BELLONI	ANTHONY	25	6	M	S	OFFICE CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	VENICE	QIV 3226	NAPLES ITALY	MAY 28 1930		ITALY	ROME
2		BELLONI	MARIA	16	7	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	NO. ITALIAN	ITALY	VENICE	NQIV 12020	NAPLES ITALY	JUNE 23 1930		ITALY	ROME
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . __
Aliens . . . . . ___

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , SEPTEMBER 15 , 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an employer, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity in the past five years?			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the assassination of public officials	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at own expense				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER MISS ROSE BELLONI 4 VIA CORSICA ROME	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	5 YRS	SEATTLE WASH.	1920	JOIN SISTER MRS. A. GORDON JR. GREENMOUNT AVE. BALTIMORE MD.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SISTER MISS ROSE BELLONI 4 VIA CORSICA ROME	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	- - - - - - - -			JOIN SISTER MRS. A. GORDON JR. 2[illegible] GREENMOUNT AVE. BALTIMORE [illegible]RYLAND	STUDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their views or character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.BAUER MASTER, of the S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, from NAPLES ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.S. Bauer

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1930

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult at his last place of abode, such as clerk, stenographer, engineer, accountant, carpenter, mason, painter, tailor, shoemaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, driver, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for him- self or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read (or not)*). This column is solely filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, read what groups)." In answer to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inspectors should be uniformly assisted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in case of people, but does mean "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Emilia, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Several number of document presented*). Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "SqIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13. This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, supra, and needs no explanation.

Column 14 (*Verifications of head tax, etc.*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Final permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies at all times show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country who alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Ship whom passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia. Wherever the United States more than once precedes, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been in U.S. and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD H. BOWDERN M.D. , Surgeon of the S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MISSOURI , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. H. Bowdern M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER , 1930

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed but once, upon the arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the aliens therein named shall be noted and certified to by the affiant over signature.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure and be noted as to any changes occurring during the voyage.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This page should be used for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN . Passengers sailing from PENANG STRAITS SETTLEMENTS , AUGUST 9TH , 1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (To be omitted in case of debarment office cases only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, SQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verification of inspection, etc.	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country
1		BISALYAPUTRA	OB	24	7	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SIAM	EAST INDIAN	SIAM	BANGKOK	P.V. 4	BANGKOK SIAM	JUL 30 1936		(ACCEPTED 53)
2		BROWNE	JENNIE	29	8	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SIAM	EAST INDIAN	SIAM	BANGKOK	P.V. 5	BANGKOK SIAM	JULY 30 1936		
3		ROEMKAUSKEEL	CHAMRAS	20	9	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SIAM	EAST INDIAN	SIAM	BANGKOK	P.V. 3	BANGKOK SIAM	JULY 30 1936		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH , 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Immigrants intending to proceed beyond destination should be listed on Special Inquiry Sheet)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Last residence only			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien has a ticket to a destination in the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	AUNT MRS.PERM SINGKASUK 32 CHAREONKRUG ROAD				ROCKERFELLER FOUNDATION																					
1	BANGKOK SIAM		N.Y.NEW YORK				YES	NO	-- -- --	NO	STUDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
	SISTER MISS MANEE SAH- BANGKOK SIAM				ROCKERFELLER																					
2	ASSANDA SIRIRIJ HOSPITAL		N.Y.NEW YORK		FOUNDATION		YES	NO	-- -- --	NO	STUDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
	COUSIN DR.NITY PAUVED				ROCKERFELLER																					
3	CENTRAL HOSPITAL BANGKOK S.		N.Y.NEW YORK		FOUNDATION		YES	NO	-- -- --	NO	STUDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of [illegible] follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any [illegible] organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible] necessity of [illegible] the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.BAUER MASTER, of the S.S.PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, from PENANG S.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1930

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or other class of work followed by the alien, such as "clerk," "shoemaker," "housewife," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "seamstress," "tailor," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "merchant," "peddler," "laborer," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "cowboy," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "brakeman," "switchman," "motorman," "machinist," "boilermaker," "molder," "pipe fitter," "moulder," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "painter," "glazier," "paperhanger," "plumber," "steamfitter," "roofer," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "stonemason," "tile layer," "plasterer," "rigger," "sailmaker," "mason," "engraver," "electrician," "electrotyper," "stereotyper," "lithographer," "pressman," "bookbinder," "compositor," "printer," "photoengraver," "architect," "surveyor," "draftsman," "mathematician," "author," "editor," "reporter," "musician," "professor," "clergyman," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "trained nurse," "chemist," "druggist," "pharmacist," "metallurgist," "mining engineer," "assayer," "miner," "prospector," "driller," "explorer," "lumberman," "timberman," "faller," "bucker," "scaler," "logger," "sawyer," "shingle weaver," "lather

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* NEW YORK JUNE 5TH , 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15 , 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN THE UNITED STATES
1	BENTLEY	FRANK T.	68	4	M	M	MAY 2ND 1862 CHARLESTOWN INDIANA		FORT MYERS FLA
2	BENTLEY	CATHERINE	66	3	F	M	JUNE 25TH 1864 BIRDSALL NEW YORK		FORT MYERS FLA
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* SAN FRANCISCO, JUNE 27TH, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	RACE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U. S.
1	ZEIGLER	EDWARD	55	5	M	S	APRIL 12 1875 ATTICA INDIANA	MASTER	161 HILL STREET WABASH INDIANA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* NAPLES ITALY, AUGUST 31, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15, 1930

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States or insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	COOK	JULIA	30	1	F	M		MARRIED V.B.COOK AMERICAN CITIZEN AT BROOKLYN NEW YORK OCT 8 1921	LEREICH TOWERS HOTEL BROOKLYN NEW YORK
2	COOK	LILIAN	7	4	F	S	MAY 27 1923 BROOKLYN NEW YORK		- DO - - DO -
3	LINXWEILER	ALMA	26	11	F	S	OCTOBER 14 1903 DAYTON OHIO		689 FAR HILLS AVE DAYTON OHIO
4	LISTER	MAUD	42	8	F	M	JANUARY 14 1888 NEWARK NEW JERSEY		499 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN NEW YORK
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* COLOMBO CEYLON , AUGUST 13TH, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15 , 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U. S. (NOT IN STATE)
1	DOWNS	DIONITIA DENT	25	–	F	S	SEPT. 11 1905 TEMPLE TEXAS		212 N. NINTH STREET TEMPLE TEXAS
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* SINGAPORE MARCH 7TH , 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15TH , 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF U. S. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U. S.
1	ELLIS	WARREN	38	1	M	M	AUGUST 20 1892 LYNN MASS.	MASTER	562 WEST 144TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* GENOA ITALY, SEPTEMBER 2ND, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 15, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	Whether Citizen of U.S.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES OR INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALEXANDER	CONSTANCE	60	8	F	S	JAN. 20 1876 RACINE WISCONSIN		77 GROVE STREET WELLESLEY MASS. U.S.A.
2	BIXBY	FRANCES	14	7	F	S	FEB. 21 1916 ST.LOUIS MISSOURI		BOX 174 R.R.3 CLAYTON MISSOURI
3	BIXBY	LILLIAN	18	6	F	S	MARCH 16 1912 ST.LOUIS MISSOURI		13 PORTLAND PL. ST.LOUIS MO.
4	CLARK	HELEN CAROLINE	46	2	F	S	JULY 12 1884 BOSTON MASS.		1633 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
5	CLEMENT	CLARA T.	44	11	F	S	NOV. 16 1885 CANADAIGNA NEW YORK		97 GROVE STREET WELLESLY MASS.
6	COX	LILIAS	18	2	F	S	JULY 29 1912 NORWOOD MASS.		SANDERS ROAD NORWOOD MASS.
7	DRAKE	MARGARET	16	8	F	S	JAN. 17 1914 EASTON PA.		SKYLANDS EASTON PA.
8	EWING	MARIAN R.	17	6	F	S	MAR. 11 1913 ST.LOUIS MO.		46 KINGSBURY PL. ST.LOUIS MO.
9	GOULD	HELEN	14	6	F	S	MAR. 16 1916 ST.LOUIS MO.		PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.
10	GOULD	MADELINE	16	9	F	S	DEC. 31 1914 ST.LOUIS MO.		PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.
11	HOOPER	MATHILDA	18	10	F	S	NOV. 21 1911 PHILADELPHIA PA.		RUXTON MARYLAND
12	JANES	VIRGINIA	19	4	F	S	MAY 29 1911 CLEVELAND OHIO		2329 STILLMAN ROAD CLEVELAND OHIO
13	JORDAN	EMMA LOUISE	17	9	F	S	DEC. 28 1912 COLORADO SPRINGS COLO.		1510 NORTH CASCADE AVE COLORADO SPRINGS COLORADO
14	MURRAY	MARTHA LIST	18	6	F	S	MAR. 8 1912 BALTIMORE MD.		BALTIMORE MD. 4411 GREENWAY GUILFORD
15	RILEY	WOODBRIDGE	61	4	M	M	MAY 20 1869 NEW YORK N.Y.		VASSAR COLLEGE POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
16	RILEY	LAURA	48	1	F	M	AUG. 4 1882 PHILADELPHIA PA.		VASSAR COLLEGE POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
17	STEARNS	HAROLD E.	24	11	M	M	SEPT. 21 1905 NEW YORK N.Y.		319 MONROE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	STEVENS	RUTH	14	6	F	S	MAR. 1 1916 ST. LOUIS MO.		BOX 698 R.R.1 CLAYTON MO.
19	SUTTON	JOHN	17	7	M	S	FEB. 2 1913 HOOD RIVER ORE.		21 SUMMIT ROAD TACOMA WASH.
20	TIFFANY	HENRY	20	4	M	S	MAY 1 1910 PORCHESTER N.Y.		133 NORTH STREET GREENWICH CONN.
21	WHITBECK	MARY GIFFORD	25	3	F	S	JUNE 13 1905 HUDSON N.Y.		363 ALLEN ST. HUDSON NEW YORK
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* MARSEILLES FRANCE, SEPT. 3, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPT. 15, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth by city or town and State	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SWIHART	JEAN	21	4	F	S	AUG. 14 1909 ELYRIA OHIO		VASSAR COLLEGE POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
2	WHITNEY	GEORGE W.	65	10	M	M	NOV. 10 1865 NEW YORK N.Y.	—	BOX 865 OAKLAND CALIFORNIA
3	WHITNEY	MARION	62	9	F	M	DEC. 20 1868 CLEVELAND OHIO		BOX 865 OAKLAND CALIFORNIA
4	WILDER	EMMA C.	49	7	F	M	FEB. 12 1881 BROOKLYN N.Y.		404 BELVEDERE APT. SALT LAKE CITY UTAH
5	WILDER	CHARLES C.	10	5	M	S	APR. 10 1920 OGDENSBURG N.Y.		404 BELVEDERE APT. SALT LAKE CITY UTAH
6	WILSON	BEATRICE	24	1	F	S	AUG. 30 1906 JERSEY SHORE PA.		3425 SACRAMENTO ST. SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.
7	WILSON	ORRIS PERRY	64	8	M	S	JAN. 22 1866 WOODSTOCK VALLEY CONN.		955 SOUTH ALVORADO STREET LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN *Sailing from* MARSEILLES FRANCE, SEPT. 3, 1930 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEPT. 15, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF A FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	CALLIE	41	7	F	S	FEB. 13 1889 PERSON CO. N.C.		BATTLE CREEK MICH.
2	ANTHONY	CARL H	52	3	M	M	JUNE 15 1878 COLUMBUS OHIO		4 DUNSTAN GARTH BALTIMORE MD.
3	ANTHONY	ELIZABETH L.	32	9	F	M	DEC. 12 1898 BALTIMORE MD.		4 DUNSTAN GARTH BALTIMORE MD.
4	BLAUVELT	CLIFFORD L.	55	8	M	M	JAN. 10 1875 PATERSON N.J.		75 PROSPECT STREET EAST ORANGE NEW JERSEY
5	BLAUVELT	GENEVEIVE	44	1	F	M	AUG. 10 1886 JERSEY CITY N.J.		75 PROSPECT STREET EAST ORANGE NEW JERSEY
6	BUERMAN	GEORGE	19	11	M	S	SEPT. 26 1911 NEWARK N.J.		75 PROSPECT STREET EAST ORANGE NEW JERSEY
7	BUERMAN	RALPH	17	6	M	S	MAR. 2 1913 NEWARK N.J.		75 PROSPECT STREET EAST ORANGE NEW JERSEY
8	CALDWELL	ADELL	52	9	F	M	DEC. 28 1877 BRONSON MICH		GRANDVILLE MICH.
9	CALDWELL	ALICE	27	7	F	S	FEB. 1 1903 GRANDVILLE MICH.		GRANDVILLE MICH.
10	CLEMENT	ADA	52	6	F	S	MAR. 15 1878 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.		3435 SACRAMENTO ST. SAN FRAN. CAL.
11	CROWLEY	CATHERINE A.	64	1	F	W	AUG. 26 1866 QUINCY MASS.		61 HIGH ST. EVERETT MASS.
12	GARRITY	HELEN	53	11	F	S	OCT. 14 1876 BOSTON MASS.		30 OAKLEY ST. DORCHESTER MASS.
13	GRIFFIN	MARGARET T.	70	1	F	W		PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	30 OAKLEY STREET DORCHESTER MASS.
14	HODENPYL	MARY	52	11	F	S	OCT. 16 1878 NEW YORK N.Y.		174 WOODRUFF AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
15	HOSMER	ANDREW J.	71	11	M	M	OCT. 2 1858 NEW BOSTON MICH.		SALT LAKE CITY 162 13TH EAST ST. UTAH
16	HOSMER	LETITIA	65	3	F	M	JUNE 7 1865 BELLEVILLE MICH.		162 13TH EAST STREET SALT LAKE CITY UTAH
17	HOSMER	GERALDINE	18	6	F	S	MAR. 28 1912 SALT LAKE CITY UTAH		162 13TH EAST STREET SALT LAKE CITY UTAH
18	JACOBS	ROSE	42	-	F	M	SEPT. 10 1889 NEW YORK N.Y.		201 WEST 78TH STREET NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
19	JACOBS	RUTH	15	5	F	S	APR. 5 1915 NEW YORK N.Y.		201 WEST 78TH STREET NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
20	JACOBS	JOSHUA	9	2	M	S	JULY 23 1921 NEW YORK N.Y.		201 WEST 78TH STREET NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
21	MASONY	PETER	47	1	M	S		NATURALIZED AT KINGS COURT BROOKLYN NEW YORK 1929	75 LENOX ROAD BROOKLYN NEW YORK
22	MORROW	ELIZABETH	15	11	F	S	SEPT. 15 1914 LOS ANGELES CALIF.		15 MILLER STREET CALDWELL NEW JERSEY
23	PILAR	VIRGINIA	25	-	F	S	SEPT. 10 1905 MANILA P.I.		343 CLAYTON AVE. WAYNESBORO PA.
24	POWER	ANNA F.	58	7	F	W	FEB. 13 1872 QUINCY MASS.		30 OAKLEY ST. DORCHESTER MASS.
25	SHOEMAKER	RUTH	24	-	F	S	SEPT. 4 1906 PHILADELPHIA PA.		WARHIRTON HOUSE PHILADELPHIA PA.
26	STONER	GEORGE	26	9	M	M	DEC. 1 1903 WAYNESBORO PA.		343 CLAYTON AVE. WAYNESBORO PA.
27	STONER	MABEL	25	1	F	M	AUG. 17 1905 MERCESBURG PA.		343 CLAYTON AVE. WAYNESBORO PA.
28	STONER	JEAN	1	3	F	S	MAY 29 1929 MANILA P.I.		343 CLAYTON AVE. WAYNESBORO PA.
29	STUTZ	CLARA K.	53	2	F	S	JULY 29 1877 RONDOUT N.Y.		HAMMOND COURT WASHINGTON D.C.
30	STUTZ	ROSE	57	1	F	S	AUG. 21 1873 RONDOUT N.Y.		HAMMOND COURT WASHINGTON D.C.

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

As Amended by Circular No. 65 of March 27, 1903 of Department of Commerce and Labor

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

17

I, _____ Master of the S. S. _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that the following List of Manifest, subscribed by me and now delivered to the Collector of Customs of this port, is a full and correct LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the said vessel at any foreign port or place and destined for, or in transit through, the United States; that the said list specifies separately the cabin passengers and the immigrant passengers or passengers other than cabin passengers, the name, age (if a child eight years or under), sex, married or single, whether a citizen of the United States, the port of embarkation, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each; and also, in respect to passengers other than cabin passengers, said List further specifies the location of the compartment or space occupied by each of such passengers during the voyage; and if any passenger died on the voyage, the list specifies the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger. SO HELP ME GOD.

_____ Master

Port of _____

Sworn to before me, this _____ day of _____ 19__

_____ Deputy Collector of Customs

LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the Steam Ship _____ burthen _____ tons), whereof _____ is Master, from _____ and destined for, or in transit through, the United States.

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No on List	NAME	AGE Under 1 Year (Months)	AGE 1 Year and Over (Years)	SEX	Married or Single	Whether a Citizen of the United States	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment Occupied by Passengers Other than Cabin Passengers	Date, age and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-679

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Raymond Spencer	23	U.S.A.
Patrick Kilbride	34	U.S.A.
[illegible]		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arthur Wilson	52	U.S.A.
John Tiedman	26	U.S.A.
[illegible]		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

NDER ACT, 1882
[illegible] Customs Regulations of 1899)
As Amended by Circular No. 65, of March 27, 1905
of Department of Commerce and Labor

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1

18 21

C H No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE If a child under 1 year, state months	SEX	Married or Single	Whether a Citizen of the United States	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Cabin, Deck and Compartment in Passenger Steamers. Other than Cabin Passengers	Date, age and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage
[illegible]													

...n arrival at a

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers.
Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration.
The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List ALSO.

..., (5), (6), and (7)
...ide.

PASSENGER ACT, 1882
(Sec. III, U.S. Customs Regulations of 1899)
As amended by Circular No. 55, of March 27, 1903
Department of Commerce and Labor

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1

19 21

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE If a child under 1 year, state Months	SEX	Married or Single	Whether a Citizen of the United States	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Cabin Occupied by Passengers (Other than Cabin Passengers)	Date, age and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage

rd upon arrival at a

(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	NONE

E. A. Bauer

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Raymond Spencer	23	U.S.A.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arthur Wilson	53	U.S.A.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection for passengers and customs officers.
Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration.
The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List ALSO.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bancroft, Inc.
Form 440-(629)

14—1940

LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Raymond Spencer	23	U.S.A.	Arthur Wilson	52	U.S.A.
Patrick Kilbride	24	U.S.A.	John Tiedman	23	U.S.A.
Harry M. Blachy	33	U.S.A.	W.Troy	23	U.S.A.
John P. Meyersen	39	U.S.A.	W.L.Thacker	29	U.S.A.
David W. Lee	31	U.S.A.			
Demetre Demetraff	40	U.S.A.			
R.D.Irysdale	21	U.S.A.			
Frank Cyr	21	U.S.A.			
W. Meville	24	U.S.A.			
Fred G. Roberts	23	U.S.A.			
William R. Forsyth	23	U.S.A.			
William Strohmeyer	28	U.S.A.			
W.F.Hurley	35	U.S.A.			
Svend A. Haybye	29	U.S.A.			
W.S.Beyerj	29	U.S.A.			
Willard Egen	20	U.S.A.			
John Rodrigues	32	U.S.A.			
Ernest Jobson	20	U.S.A.			
Joseph Smoko	24	U.S.A.			
Alvin R. Killen	26	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H S Bauer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-1-20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,N.Y.
September 25,1930 1930

I, master of the H.S.Bauer American S. S. Pres. Van Buren
from port of New York,N.Y. (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 152 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 24 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 — Total crew this date 152

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th 1930, consigned to Dollar Steamship Lines Inc.,Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 9 Jersey City, and is expected to sail September 25, 1930. for Havana,Cuba.
via United States port of - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 20

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

14-1615

Sheet No. 21

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

..., from the port of ... CALIFORNIA

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(6) Wages to be paid on arrival
YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	170	NONE	
	31		AMERICAN		5-8	150		
	30		SCANDINAVIAN		5-7	160		
	39		AMERICAN		5-8	185		
	38				5-7	140		
					5-11	150		
					5-10	170		
	53		CA...N		5-8	140		
	26		AMERICAN		6-0	2...		
	30				5-11	190		
	24				5-11	183		
	26				5-8	135		
	23				6-...	185		
	23				5-8	40		
	23				5-6	172		
	25				5-11	165		
	28				5-9	185		
	25				5-...	165		
	32				5-...	175		
	30				5-11	153		
	26				5-11	1...		
	22				5-8	1...		
	23				5-...	145		
	9				5-7	38		
	20				5-7	80		
	27				5-10	70		
	19				5-7	150		
	18				6-...	65		
	8				4-...	55		
	9				4-...	55		

... columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ... dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft before departure from a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... arriving at ..... 19..

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to off or discha part of a
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	BAUER	HAROLD S.		25 YEARS	ENGINEER			
2	EIMAR	HERBERT J.		4 YEARS	ENGINEER			
3	HAELMEN	WILLIAM P.		4 YEARS	2ND OFFICER			
4	CHITTENDEN	FRED A.		25 YEARS	3RD OFFICER			
5	LLOYD	LESLIE		4 YEARS	3RD OFFICER			
6	PE...	RAY B.		3 YEARS	...			
7	SEEMER	...		3 YEARS	PURSER			
8	...	CHARLES T.		5 YEARS	CARPENTER			
9	...	WALTER		44 YEARS	BOATSWAIN			
10	...	THOMAS		5 YEARS	...			
11	...	ALFRED T.		2 YEARS	...			
12	PALMER	...		4 YEARS	...			
13	...	RICHARD		4 YEARS	...			
14	...	JOSEPH		7 YEARS	...			
15	...	RICHARD		4 YEARS	...			
16	...	...		4 YEARS	A.B.			
17	...	...		7 YEARS	A.B.			
18	TAFEL	MERLIN		8 YEARS	A.B.			
19	ROGERS	MICHAEL		5 YEARS	A.B.			
20	STIDHAM	GLENN		5 YEARS	A.B.			
21	MEAGE	WALDRAM R.		4 YEARS	A.B.			
22	CUMMINS	PATRICK		10 YEARS	A.B.			
23	WILLIAMS	ROBERT		14 YEARS	A.B.			
24	NATHER	WALTER		1 YEAR	A.B.			
25	ARNELL	EDWARD		5 YEARS	A.B.			
26	TRACY	WILLIAM		MONTH	ORD. SEA.			
27	BELTZ	JOHN		1 YEAR	ORD. SEAMAN			
28	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR		4 YEARS	A.B.			
29	COSTELLO	GERALD		2 YEARS	ORD. SEA.			
30	MILLER	EARL A.		MONTH	COOK			
31	GILMORE	EDWIN		4 YEARS	COOK			
32	SCHEITHE	CHARLES R.		MONTH	CREW			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Paul Hume	35	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30	Intestinal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Joseph Sawaska	23	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Rolf Iverson	23	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Michael Rogers	28	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Glenn Stidham	25	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Waldron R. Meade	32	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Patrick Cumrins	31	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Robert Williams	26	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Edward Arnell	23	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Arthur Williams	27	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Gerald Costello	19	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Benjamin Hyams	24	U.S.A.	Honolulu 7/4/30
Jack Sheridan	23	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Paul Hume	35	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
William H. Lamphrey	31	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Louis Stakios	26	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
LaRue R. Bender	30	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Flaminio Baesa	37	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Cleo E. Gregory	23	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Fred Hoffman	22	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Armando Miranda	31	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Owen M. Thayer	22	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Robert Smith	24	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
Leslie LLoyd	38	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30
James A. Rigby	50	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/26/30

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-1640

(5), (6), and (7) side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) Line	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	[illegible] YEARS	MASTER	[illegible]	SAN FRAN	[illegible]	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	177	NONE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	[illegible] YEARS	1ST OFFICER					43		AMERICAN		5-9	180	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	[illegible] YEARS	2ND OFFICER					30		SCANDINAVIAN		5-7	150	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	[illegible] YEARS	3RD OFFICER					34		AMERICAN		5-8	185	
[illegible]	[illegible]	LESLIE	V	[illegible] YEARS	4TH OFFICER					38				5-7	160	
[illegible]	[illegible]	RAY O.	V	3 YEARS	CH RADIO					2				5-11	150	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	[illegible] YEARS	2ND RADIO					5				5-10	170	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] T.	V	25 YEARS	CARPENTER					58		[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	160	
[illegible]	[illegible]	WALTER	V	[illegible] YEARS	BOATSWAIN					36		AMERICAN		6-0	180	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	5 YEARS	BOSUN MATE					30				5-11	180	
[illegible]	[illegible]	ALFRED T.	V	2 YEARS	QUARTERMASTER					24				5-11	183	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	4 YEARS	QUARTERMASTER					26				5-8	185	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JOSEPH	V	7 YEARS	QUARTERMASTER					28				6-0	185	
[illegible]	[illegible]	RICHARD	V	4 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					23				5-9	140	
[illegible]	[illegible]	RALF	V	4 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					23				5-6	172	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V	7 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					25				5-11	165	
[illegible]	[illegible]	MICHAEL	V	6 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					28				5-6	185	
[illegible]	[illegible]	GLENN	V	5 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					23				5-10	166	
[illegible]	[illegible]	WALDRAN R.	V	[illegible] YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					32				5-11	175	
[illegible]	[illegible]	PATRICK	V	3 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					30				5-11	153	
[illegible]	[illegible]	ROBERT	V	[illegible] YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					26				5-11	132	
[illegible]	[illegible]	WALTER	V	1 YEAR	A.B.SEAMAN					22				5-8	138	
[illegible]	[illegible]	EDWARD	V	5 YEARS	A.B.SEAMAN					23				5-10	145	
[illegible]	[illegible]	WILLIAM	V	[illegible] MONTH	ORD. SEAMAN					9				5-7	138	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JOHN	V	1 YEAR	ORD. SEAMAN					20				5-7	130	
[illegible]	[illegible]	ARTHUR	V	4 YEARS	ORD. SEAMAN					27				5-10	170	
[illegible]	[illegible]	GERALD	V	2 YEARS	ORD. SEAMAN					9				5-7	150	
[illegible]	[illegible]	EARL A.	V	[illegible] MONTH	CADET					8				6-0	165	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] MONTH	CADET					8				5-[illegible]	171	
[illegible]	[illegible]	CHARLES R	[illegible]	[illegible] MONTH	CADET					9				[illegible]	35	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	35	U.S.A.	San Francisco 6/25/30	Intestinal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

16—1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 507, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

1.ar. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board at any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor so to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DEP. OF COMMERCE AND DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *19*[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews F 23a 1926 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], [redacted], 19[redacted], from the port of [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[redacted]						Kobe									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total 1+3 crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at KOBE, JAPAN
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via [redacted]

American Vice Consul.
Date JUL 18 1930

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date pinned) the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE KOBE, JAPAN

NO FEE COLLECTED

Line [redacted]

Owners [redacted]

Local Agents [redacted]
16—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the . . . . . , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

. . . . . .
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . .

. . . . . .
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews during said stay shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall, by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Law.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", arriving at NEW YORK, 19..., from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FIRST	CHEN TEK YUE			CHIEF COOK	JULY 21ST.1930	S'HAI	NO	NO	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7			
2		WU MING YU			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4			
3		FU AH ZUNG			3RD. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9			
4		CHAI FU YUNG			4TH. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4			
5		WOO AH HON			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7			
6		YU PAO CHING			CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7			
7		WONG CHANG YUAN			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4			
8		YUE LEE FONG			3RD. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4			
9		WONG CHIN KEE			CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4			
10		SZE YUNG CHING			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5			
11		LOH AH SUNG			BAR BOY	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6			
12		ZUN AH LAY			CHINESE CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6			
13		CHANG SIAO PING			CHOW BOY	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5			
14		LING SHON CHING			CHIEF PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4			
15		WU CHE TONG			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4			
16		LOH KUNG FAH			SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7			
17		SUNG KING TSEI			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4			
18		SZE KAI SUNG			GALLEY SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4			
19		TAI HAI KAN			- do --	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8			
20		LOH KING FU			CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4			
21		POW YUNG SAI			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5			
22		CHANG SING LONG			-- do --	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5			
23		CHOW AH LEANG			-- do --	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7			
24		FU AH MOW			No.1 SALOON BOY	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4			
25		CHENG AH YAO			No.2 " "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6			
26		HAI HUNG TUNG			No.3 " "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5			
27		CHOW AH SHEW			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7			
28		TSAO AH LEE			OFFICER'S MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4			
29		TUNG HENG LING			-- do --	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5			
30		CHEN CHAI KAN			P. O. MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7			

Line Round the World Service
Owners Dollar S.S. Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ _____ _____ *, of the* _____ _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. [illegible] the list of crew to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation is to that effect entered opposite his name on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge of the port of arrival a manifest containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the particulars of their engagement, and full information concerning each such alien [illegible] and such other information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor [illegible] the arrival of such vessel. Such master shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master [illegible] each alien [illegible] from the vessel, giving a description sufficient for identification, and report to which any such alien has [illegible] consignee, or master [illegible] and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the master [illegible] to his knowledge, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the master [illegible] to such immigrant officer a further report, from the vessel, giving a description sufficient for identification, of any member [illegible] of whom may have been [illegible] and of those if any, who have deserted at the time of her departure, and [illegible] any such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs for the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $500 for each alien [illegible] or who has been [illegible] or who has been [illegible] and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel [illegible] Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of [illegible] to the administrative [illegible] prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman (excluded from admission to the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place [illegible] thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or [illegible] such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the immediate departure, removal, or deportation of such aliens from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such alien [illegible] immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has reported such seaman when [illegible] to be [illegible] or who fails to detain such seaman on board after [illegible] or who refuses to so detain such seaman [illegible] to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien [illegible] in respect of which such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the master thereof is [illegible] with authority to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from a foreign place outside thereof, or that he was [illegible] on board said vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain [illegible] deport after [illegible] by the immigrant officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that [illegible] on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman [illegible] may cause him to be deported [illegible] on another vessel [illegible] the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, but [illegible] remains in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 610 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", arriving at NEW YORK, ____, 19__, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA 25

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First	CHOW YUNG KAO			SAILOR'S MESS BOY	JULY,21ST.1930	S'HAI	NO	NO	22	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5			
2		CHOW KAO LIAN			FIREMAN'S MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5			
3		YIP KWAI PU			CHIEF PAINTER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5			
4		CHUNG SHUN YAO			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5			
5		FU AH NG			WAITER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6			
6		PEN CHING ZAI			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7			
7		PAN TUCK ZAI			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6			
8		WONG CHUNG YUNG			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4			
9		ZUNG KAN YAO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6			
10		CHU KING SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6			
11		CHIN KIN YAO			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5			
12		FU YUNG CHAY			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4			
13		FU HAN SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6			
14		WOO SUNG HAI			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7			
15		YAO AN ZUNG			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6			
16		WONG AH KUNG			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7			
17		CHAO CHANG CHUN			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4			
18		WONG PAO SHANG			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7			
19		YU FOO YUNG			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6			
20		FU YAO PING			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/2			
21		YUE HAN MING			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6			
22		ZUNG AH KING			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5			
23		SZE CHUN FAH			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10			
24		ZAI AH YUNG			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6			
25		WONG LAN FOO			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4			
26		MAO TING CHUNG			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6			
27		YANG RAH KIANG			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6			
28		FOO TAK CHUEN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5			
29		LEE YUCH SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4			
30		HOO PING DONG			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4			

Line Round the World Service
Owners Blocr - S/S Co.
Local Agents (C)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blanks furnished by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. [illegible] The list of aliens of alien members of crews [illegible] When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge of the port of arrival a correct list of the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold. The said list shall contain such particulars concerning each alien employed on such vessel as may be required by the rules and regulations which may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, and shall be verified by the oath of the master or commanding officer thereof, or of the first or second officer, when the master or commanding officer is not on board at the time of such arrival. [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe. [illegible] consignee, or master to report to the immigrant officer, in writing, [illegible] Failure to deliver such list, or to report as to any such alien, shall be deemed a violation of this section by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel. The vessel, guilty of such violation, shall be liable to a penalty of $300 for each such alien with respect to whom such violation occurs. No such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such penalty, or while the same remains unpaid, nor shall such vessel be allowed to depart otherwise than as provided by rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor. Before the departure of any vessel from the port of arrival the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof shall deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge at such port a list containing the names of all alien members of the crew employed on such vessel who have been reported at the time of her departure, and also the name of any alien who has been employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as a member of the crew of such vessel, and

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 of 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN", arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19..., from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

26

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FIRST	HWA YIH FONG		✓	WAITER	JULY, 21ST. 1930	S'HAI	NO	NO	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6			
2		WONG AH CHING		✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6			
3		ZAO KIN FOO		✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4			
4		VAN NING KAN		✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5			
5		WONG HUA SUNG		✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6			
6		CHI PAO YUAN		✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5			
7		KING VAN KAN		✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8			
8		KAN HENG DONG		✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5			
9		HSU KWAI CHANG		✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4			
10		TUNG YUNG CHO		✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3			
11		MAO AH KAO		✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7			
12		Lin Chi Kung		✓	CARPENTER	"	"	Paid off at Manila	"	25	"	"	"	5/5			
13		~~FRANK KLINT~~			LAUNDRY INSPECTOR					41		NEW YORK	U.S.A.	5/11			
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Shanghai, China
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
on the ... day of ...
(The ... day of ...)
July 25 1930

Fee No. 7111
No fee prescribed
Seventy-Three persons covered by
this supplemental visa.

Line Round the World Service
Owners Dollar S/S Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on [illegible] and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector [illegible] of the port of arrival, and [illegible] by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant inspector at the port of arrival lists containing the name of all passengers embarked on such vessel, stating the place in which such passengers have their usual abode, the name of the country to which they belong, and the final destination of each of such passengers so far as known or ascertainable by reasonable diligence on the part of said owner, agent, consignee, or master, and stating separately the number of citizens of the United States, the number of aliens in immediate transit, the number of aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence, and the number of aliens not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, if any, in the possession of any such passengers, which lists shall be sworn to before and delivered to such immigration officer at such time and place as may be designated by him, and shall be prepared and delivered in such form as the Secretary of Labor may by regulations prescribe, and shall contain such other information as may be required by such regulations in relation to each alien, his physical and mental condition, his ability to read and write, his purpose in coming to the United States, whether he has a ticket through to his destination, whether his passage is paid by himself or by others, whether he has in his possession more than $50 in money, whether he is in possession of a railroad ticket or other ticket or passage check, whether he has been in the United States before, whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and where, whether he has ever been in prison or almshouse or an institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity, whether he is a polygamist, whether he is an anarchist, whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or of all organized government, whether he is a member of a class of persons coming to perform labor, whether he has a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, and if so what the nature thereof is, whether he has been deported and if so how often and for what cause, whether he has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor and if so what crime or misdemeanor, whether he is coming with the intention of returning to his home country after temporary residence in the United States, and such other facts as may be required by such regulations for the proper enforcement of this Act. Such lists shall be prepared and delivered at the time of the departure of such vessel from the last port at which it lawfully remained more than twenty-four hours, and at the time of the departure of such vessel from any port or place in the United States for any port or place in a foreign country, and shall be corrected to the time of sailing of such vessel by the addition of the names of persons who have joined the vessel subsequently to the preparation of the original lists, and of the facts required to be stated in such lists concerning such persons. Such lists shall be signed and sworn to by the master or commanding officer of such vessel before the last immigrant inspector at the port of departure, and the master or commanding officer of every such vessel shall be required to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the time of the departure of such vessel from the last port at which it lawfully remained more than twenty-four hours a true and correct list of all persons who have been received on board such vessel at any port or place in the United States, which list shall contain such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor in relation to persons who have been received on board such vessel at any port or place in the United States. Any master or commanding officer of any such vessel who shall refuse or neglect to deliver any list required of him by this section, or who shall refuse or neglect to answer any question pertinent thereto, or to any statement in any list delivered by him, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and may be arrested either before or after the departure of such vessel from the United States, and shall be prosecuted and tried in the district into which he may be taken. No such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of the fine imposed, or the exaction of the penalty, or pending the application to the Secretary of Labor for the remission thereof, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of hearing by the administrative board prescribed by section 30 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the immediate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such seaman employed on such vessel who has been ordered by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival to be examined in connection with a special inquiry under the immigration laws, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such seaman has been granted a landing for temporary medical treatment, or who fails to deport such seaman on board such vessel or other vessel or conveyance when required so to do by the Secretary of Labor or any person authorized by him so to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien with respect to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after notice by the Commissioner of Immigration or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that any vessel is the sole means of transportation of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on any other vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to coastwise vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, (illegible), Surgeon of the Lancastria acting hospital ship, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. Burns. M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Territory	U. S.	Territory	
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]						
TOTAL	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible] Cuban [illegible] Alien [illegible]

Form 509A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1/7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LANCASTRIA . Passengers sailing from HAVRE. , 6th, September , 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or, if exempted, why not, on what ground;	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent Country	City
1		HILS	George J	31	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English French	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerld.	Basle	634407	Washington	18 July 1930	U S A	
2		COTE	Florence G	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Quebec	634462	Washington	15 May 1930	U S A	
3		[illegible]	Ernst	27	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English German French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	634437	Washington	27 May 1930	U S A	
4		[illegible]	Lillian	35	-	F	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	634439	Washington	21 July 1930	U S A	
5		Lines 5 to 30 inclusive Not Used.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... .
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one ye
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 SEP. 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage himself or by his father, mother, husband, wife, grandparent, guardian, relative, friend, employer, public body, private society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a visitor for business or pleasure	Length of time intended to remain in the United States	Whether coming in pursuance of contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Why he has emigrated from his native country	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife:- [illegible] Travelcrest. [illegible]																								
1	[illegible]	Mass	Boston.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	Boston	Home:- 443 Beacon Str. Chestnut Hill Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt	Brn	Lgt	None
	Friend Mr [illegible] 9 Rue									Home:- Arlington Ave.															
2	Poquelin Paris.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Riverdale on Hudson	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
	Friend:- Mr E Stein. 1									Home:- 362 Riverside Drive.															
3	Runkewitz Str. Leipzig.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Aub	Grey	None
	Brother:- Mr E Roth. 24 rue									Home:- 1425 Boston Ave.															
4	Croisin Strasbourg.	Mo.	Springfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	Mo.	Springfield. Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn	Grey	None
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
5																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

tion 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the GOVERNMENT of the United States or of all forms of law, posed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a ..., organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates ... or procurement of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States ... ratment because of his or their official character.

14-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. [illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a race or people is a component, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refer to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or south America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid.*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W B Burns, Surgeon of the Canadian Pacific Steamship
(State whether Surgeon "acting there in" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Burns. M.B. C.M.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 583 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LANCASTRIA . *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE , 6th, September , 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	PLAZA	Galo	34	M	M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Ecuatorie	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	DIPLOMAT	PEREIRA	Ruy O'C	42	M	M		Consul	Yes	Portuguese French	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	[illegible]	Paris.	[illegible]	France [illegible]
3	[illegible]	PEREIRA	Adelaide	36	F	M		W'wife	Yes	Portuguese French	Yes	Portugal	French	France	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paris	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Lines 4 to 30 inclusive Not Used.																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Purser.

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 15 SEP. 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination •Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien has paid his own passage or has money to pay it, or whether passage was paid by other persons, relatives, friends, employer, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a visitor for pleasure, or for business, or in transit to another country, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of railroad ticket or other means to transport himself to his destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Lawrence Archibald	D.C.	Washington	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1930 Washington		c/o Countorian Legation. Washington D.C.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Blk	None
2	No-one.	Brooklyn	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		c/o Field Delivers. Washington. D.C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Freck	Blk	None
3	No-one.	Orange	Orange	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		- - - -	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Blk	None
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the [illegible] of said vessel personally to examine each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of such aliens, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes [illegible] from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my [illegible] belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct [illegible] in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any child with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. B. Burns, Surgeon of the Carolina, sailing from ... 21

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, as any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

List 70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet to the extent of the space provided. If more space is required, use as many additional sheets as necessary.

S.S. LANCASTRIA . *Passengers sailing from* CANNES . *on* [illegible] *19[illegible]*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: read	Able to: write (and number of language and in what language)	Able to: speak English	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	Last permanent residence: City or town
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	French	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	01-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	-	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yugo-slavia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	France	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	01-11	Paris	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paris
9	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-06	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	-	M	Cert. Tr. Tch	[illegible]	Yes	Poland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	01-07	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yugo-slavia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	01-29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	French	Yes	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-11	[illegible]	366	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	F	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	French	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	Havana	[illegible]	-- Cuban Passport	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana
17	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	French	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	Havana	[illegible]	-- Cuban Passport	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	F	D	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	Havana	[illegible]	-- Cuban Passport	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	Mus.Tchr	Yes	French	[illegible]	Yes	Yugo-slavia	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-11	[illegible]	[illegible]	502 Paris	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paris
20	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	-	[illegible]	-	Lyrwis.	Yes	French	Yes	Yugo-slavia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	-	M	M	Prof.	Yes	Serbian French	Yes	Yugo-slavia	Serbian	[illegible]	[illegible]	02-28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Felix	47	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	04-53	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	Cuban Passport	[illegible]	Havana
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	-	M	M	Landwirt	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Switzerland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	04-36	[illegible]	Lindau	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Prague
24	Lines 24 to 30 - Exclusive Not Used.																					
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Purser.

Total Passengers
U.S citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. Clue of case will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 116

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had money, sent for by relative, employer, etc., or was sent by transportation company, society, government)	Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband: Mr M Rujiski. Puiderstr 16.	Rum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		c/o White House Washington D.C.	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	--do-- -do-	Rum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
3	Father:- Mr V Vaidaru. 36 Victor Str. Bucharest	Rum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
4	Wife:- Mrs K Mrozec. ul Lichowicz. Torun.	Pol.	Torun	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929	Visit	Chicago	--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Mid	Blue	None
5	Husband: Capt. Stanescu. 182 Calle Victoria Bucharest	Rum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk	Blk	None
6	Wife:- Mrs J Snegarowski. 14 Rue Blomet Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929	Paris.		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Mid	Brn	None
7	Wife:- Mrs A Tonich. Kotatchevo 2.	Yugo-Sla.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	no	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
8	Wife:- Mrs Boudier. Chamber of Deputies.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
9	Wife:- Mrs Vavrock. 34 Delvill	Czs.	Prague	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
10	Wife: Mrs J Wyrzykowska. Peltrowe 10	Pol.	Warsaw	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
11	Wife: Mrs J Mernez. 11 Rue St Simones	Belg.	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Brn	None
12	Mother:- Mrs S Kronchu Pologna Radom Rue.	Pol.	Warsaw	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey	None
13	FATHER: Mr Novanovitch 4 Prince Milocke 1	Yugo-Sla.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brn	None
14	Husband: Mr B Maleenka 58. Rue Boessier Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
15	Son:- Lieut. Caussou 16 Rue de l'Arbaye Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None
16	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1929	N.Y.		In transit to Cuba.	No 7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
17	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1929	N.Y.		In transit to Cuba.	No 7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brn	None
18	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1929	N.Y.		In transit to Cuba	No 7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Brn	None
19	Wife:- Mrs P Parent. 14 Alvi. Berthies Paris.	France	Paris.	No	Self	Yes	Yes [illegible]	N.Y.		101 W 37 Str New York N.Y.	No 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Blk	Blue	None
20	Son:- Mr M Kadoccavitch 59 Protomate. Belgrade.	Yugo.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		c/o White House Washington D.C.	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Brn	None
21	--do-- -do-	Yugo.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924	Tulsa		In transit to Cuba.	No 7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	None
23	Father:- Dr V Tapolet Calle de Arquitectos Nueva.	Mex	Tampa	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927	Okla		In transit to Mexico.	No 7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-40

F

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. [illegible] Cram, Master of the Lancastria, from Calais, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon selected for said ship, to make a careful physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest subscribed by the master, etc., and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation of said aliens, in manner and form required by law, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Cram Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, polisher, steel polisher, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, moulder, turner," or other undesirable designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections by them, or such, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, having the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language or dialect," if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question to be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and applicants should be carefully treated by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be a citizen of France, England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following definitions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence. If within the United States, country if outside the United States permanent residence if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 (80); Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Lewis, Surgeon of the S.S. Saturnia, sail under, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 233 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Lewis. M.D.C.M.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1920 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 521
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LANCASTRIA . *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE , 6th, September , 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single / Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or [if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people†	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Ewa	25	-	F	S Teacher	Yes	Polish German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Ratibor	79	Warsaw	2 Sep 1930	Poland	Rybnik
2		GRANIER	Joseph	38	-	M	M Diplomat	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	St Alban	683	Paris.	29 Aug 1930	France	Paris.
3		GRAUT	Marc J	45	-	M	S Lawyer	Yes	French Eng	Yes	France	French	France	Lyon	13	Lyon	2 Sept 1930	France	Lyon
4		HUSAK	Otakar	45	-	M	M Military	Yes	German	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Cz. Slovak	Cz-Slovakia	Nymburk	67	Prague	21 Aug 1930	Cz. Slovak.	Prague
5		KAFKA	Francois	44	-	M	M Proprietor	Yes	Czech. German	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Bohemian	Czecho-Slovakia	Brno	54	Prague	20 Aug 1930	Czecho-Slovakia	Karlsbad
6	TRANSIT	KAFKA	Anna	38	-	F	M Wife	Yes	Czech. German	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Bohemian	Czecho-Slovakia	Brno	54	Prague	20 Aug 1930	Czecho-Slovakia	Karlsbad
7	DIPLOMAT	KOSUR	Adam	36	-	M	S Diplomat	Yes	Polish German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kaczkowka	77	Warsaw	29 Aug 1930	Poland	Katowice
8	TRANSIT	GARBUSINSKI	Tadeusz	38	-	M	M Farmer	Yes	Polish German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chawina	10	Warsaw	3 Sep 1930	Poland	Warsaw
9	TRANSIT	KASTCHENKO	Marie	28	-	F	S Secretary	Yes	French Polish Int. Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	424	Paris	21 Aug 1930	France	Paris
10		LOVRITCH	Lonyo	38	-	M	M Military	Yes	German French	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Slavia	Duchak	7	Belgrade	22 Aug 1930	Slavia	Belgrade
11		DE DEVELLE	Marguerite	70	-	M	W None	Yes	French English Chef.	Yes	France	French	France	Cherbourg	650	Paris	4 Sep 1930	France	Paris.
12	DIPLOMAT	LIPA	Jaroslav	44	-	M	M Colonel	Yes	German	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Slovakia	Jicineil	305	Diplomatic Prague	27 Aug 1930	Czecho-Slovakia	Prague
13	TRANSIT	LASKOWSKI	John L	36	-	M	M Military	Yes	Polish French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mytoui	70	Warsaw	21 Aug 1930	Poland	Katowic
14	TRANSIT	LASKOWSKI	Irened	34	-	F	M Wife	Yes	Polish French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	83	Warsaw	21 Aug 1930	Poland	Katowic
15		le CLERCQ	Henri	43	-	M	M Lawyer	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	31	Brussels	28 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
16		MEGRAHI	Julia	52	-	F	W None	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	76	Warsaw	22 Aug 1930	Poland	Warsaw
17		MENDES	L A Ferreira	56	-	M	M Diplomat	Yes	Portuguese Spanish	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	9	Lisbon	29 Aug 1930	Portugal	Alges
18	TRANSIT	MULLER	Karl	45	-	M	M Director	Yes	Czech. German	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Bohemian	Czecho-Slovakia	Dobrejovice-Tchove	68	Prague	21 Aug 1930	Czecho-Slovakia	Prague
19		MIHAJLOVITCH	Anton	35	-	M	M Lawyer	Yes	Serbian French	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Slavia	Vranie	13	Belgrade	25 Aug 1930	Yugo-Slavia	Belgrade
20		NOVOTNIL	Frantisek	39	-	M	M Military	Yes	Czech. French	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Slovakia	Statena	53	Prague	19 Aug 1930	Czecho-Slovakia	Prague
21	DIPLOMAT	PETRESCO	Vojkan	48	-	M	M Lawyer	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Brasow	2	Bucharest	26 Aug 1930	Roumania	Brasow
22	TRANSIT	PALCZEWSKA	Wanda	37	-	F	M Journalist	Yes	Polish French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Porto Rica	-	91	Warsaw	29 Aug 1930	Poland	Warsaw
23		PICHOT	Henri	46	-	M	M Professor	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Decice	675	Paris	6 Sept 1930	France	Orleans
24		PLUMAR	Jean Marie	28	-	M	M H'wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Portoven	540	Paris	26 Aug 1930	France	Paris.
25		RODRIGUE	Marguerite	21	-	F	S None	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	China	Peking	6	Paris	29 Aug 1930	France	Nice,
26		SWIAK	Antoni	37	-	M	M Journalist	Yes	Polish German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Biala	69	Warsaw	21 Aug 1930	Poland	Biata
27		TONTUS	Raone	62	-	M	D Military	Yes	Belgian	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	61	Brussels	29 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
28	TRANSIT	TOURDOUX	Maurice	44	-	M	M Professor	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris.	674	Paris	6 Sept 1930	France	Paris.
29		VASSIGnol	Henri	41	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Auxerre	566	Paris	29 Aug 1930	France	Paris
30		RIZESCU	Dorine	31	-	F	S None	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest	711/Cha	Paris	29 Aug 1930	Roumania	Bucharest

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... .
Aliens ... .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether money, actual possession of property, or labor, or other means)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time previously in United States	Whether previously in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether previously refused admission to United States	Whether previously deported from United States	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Antoni Arnoldt Nikotowska 9. Rymnik.	Pol.	Krakau	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		c/o FIRMO Congress. Washington D C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	No-One.	Fr.	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
3	No-One.	Fr.	Lyon	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4	Wife:- Mrs Mark. Pomeriane. Prague	C-S.	Prague	No	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
5	No-One.	C-S.	Karlsbad	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
6	No-One.	C-S.	Karlsbad	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Gld Grey		None
7	No-One.	Pol.	Katowice	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
8	Wife:- Mrs L Garbusinski. Chmielicka Warsaw	Pol.	Warsaw	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	NO	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Vastchenko. Pelkina 66 Warsaw	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Brn	None
10	Wife:- Mrs D Lovrich. Strradczemon.	Y-S.	Semlin	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brn	Totally Blind.
11	Son: Claude le Vecque 181 Convention Ave. Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Brn	None
12	Wife:- Mrs Lina. 846 Prague Vill.	C-S.	Prague	Yes	Self	Yes	1924 Yes Lodz Pash		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None
13	Brother:Mr T Ludyga. Katowice Polz Maja 26	Pol	Katowice	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Gld	Brn	None
14	Partner in law:- --do--	-do-	Pol	Katowice	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -	--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brn	None
15	Wife:- Mrs L LeClercq. 1 Place Industries Brussels	Belg.	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	One Armed.
16	Son:-Mr W.Mazaraki. 5 Mazaraki. Warsaw Poland.	Pol.	Warsaw	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Wife:-Mrs Martins. Alges. Portugal.	Port.	Alges	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Brn	None
18	Wife: Mrs Muller. Hotel of The Legions. Prague	C-S.	Prague	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Brn	None
19	Wife:- Mrs Mihalovitch. Gaboka Pantch wo. Belgrad	Y-S.	Belgrad	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
20	Wife:- Mrs Matusic. 18 Over-Chovka. Prague.	C-S.	Prague	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
21	Wife:Mrs E Mitesco. Prasow. Roumania	Rou.	Prasow	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	6 days	No	No	nO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
22	Husband: Mr J Belozmeski. 3 Al Ujazdowskie Warsaw	Pol.	Warsaw	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
23	Wife:- Mr Pienot. 44 Rue de Tracchen. Rheims.	France.	Rheims	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
24	Wife:- Mrs Demrun Br. 50 Barrenne Ave Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
25	Father:- Mr Prudhomme. Rhee. France.	France	Rhee	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
26	Wife:Mrs L Lajak. Motwereiw 19. Lodz	Pol	Lodz	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bld	Grey	None
27	Daughter:- Mrs Lucius. 51 Rue Legale. Brussels	Belg.	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 Yes San Francisco		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
28	Wife:- Mrs Tyrmont. 1 Rue Brissal Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None
29	No-One.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	July/ 1921 Yes Paris.		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Left arm amputated
30	Father:- Mr Rizesco. Calle Victoria. 926 Los Angeles.	Amd.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	- - - - - -		--do--	-do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. Colin Nash, of the Lancastria, now arrived, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the manifest of said vessel [illegible] to be prepared from the original Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is of any of the classes excluded by section three of the Immigration Act, and that all the answers to questions [illegible] said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said persons named therein [illegible]

R. B. [illegible] and [illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of SEP 15 1920

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 and 3. *Head tax money.*—Steamship agent should make no entries in these columns. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer to this column should be expressed in years in every case where the person is one year old or over. If under 1 year of age, [illegible]

Column 5. *Sex.*—The answer should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widow), or D. (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person [illegible] The following [illegible] should not be used: laborer, servant, [illegible] Persons of no occupation should be entered as "none."

A farmer who owns or cultivates a farm should be returned as such, whether he works it himself or by tenants.

A farm laborer is one who performs [illegible]

Skilled workers generally should be returned as such, whether working [illegible]

Column 8. Each male and female [illegible] is to be entered and counted [illegible] following questions: [illegible] Can read? Can write? Can both read and write? [illegible] In answering these questions the language or dialect in which each person is [illegible] should be entered. If able to read or write any language, [illegible] requirement. The ground for such exemption is to be stated.

Column 9. A nationality—meaning by nationality the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Country to which they belong—[illegible] entry should show the name of the country as it was at present [illegible]

Natives of Austria-Hungary [illegible] should be returned as such, and not as Austrians or Hungarians, unless they are actually citizens of those countries. [illegible] For instance, Persons [illegible] Armenians, Assyrians, Greeks, Hebrews, Syrians, Turks, etc., should be returned as such, and not as Austrians, Hungarians, Russians, or Turks, unless they are actually citizens of those countries. In the [illegible] the following [illegible] should be carefully observed:

CHINA

The words "Chinese," "China," or "Canton" should not be used. Natives of China should be returned as Chinese, and Natives [illegible]

WEST INDIES

West Indians [illegible] should be returned as natives of the West Indies, [illegible] Natives [illegible]

CENTRAL AMERICA

Natives of Central America should be returned as such, and not as Mexicans or Spanish Americans.

MEXICAN BORDER

Natives of Mexico, arriving at Mexican ports, [illegible] a native of Mexico, the words "Mexican Native" should be written across [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible] The entries in column 15 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the country of last permanent residence independent of birth, nationality, or race of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States." [illegible] *nearest relative or friend in country whence* [illegible] name and address of such relative. If no such [illegible]

Column 16. *Destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent [illegible] the place, city or town of intended future residence in the United States, country, if outside the United States. [illegible] *your destination*). The answer should be [illegible]

Column 17. *Whether going to join a relative or friend.*—The entry should show definitely by whom [illegible] father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship [illegible]

Column 18. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The answer should [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] should not be divided among the several members of [illegible]

Column 19. *Whether ever in prison, etc., United States, and if so, when and where.*—The answer should be Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, [illegible] 1854-1857, Philadelphia.

Column 20. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what [illegible]

Columns 21 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all [illegible] facilitate the examination of [illegible] by inspection officers in the examination of [illegible] deported, or excluded, [illegible] Can you [illegible] Have you been [illegible] Are you [illegible] Have you [illegible] Are you coming [illegible] Have you [illegible] Are you [illegible] Have you [illegible] Are you [illegible] Have you [illegible] Are you

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. B. Burns, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing from Liverpool

(State whether Assistant Surgeon, Surgeon, or Surgeon in charge)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 355 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTICE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAFAYETTE . Passengers sailing from HAVRE , 6th September , 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This colmn for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exempted, on what ground	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ABBOT	Frederick A	65	-	M M	Retired	Yes	English French	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	512	Paris	2 Sept 1930	France	Nice
2	TRANSIT	ABBOT	Minnie	60	-	F M	M'wife	Yes	English French	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	St Louis	9	Nice	27 Aug 1930	France	Nice
3	TRANSIT	AGATHONOMITCH	Danltze	52	-	F M	M'wife	Yes	Serbian French	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Yugo-Slavia	Belgrad	11	Belgrad	25 Aug 1930	Yugo-Slavia	Belgrade
4	TRANSIT	ANTITCHEVITCH	Mirko	39	-	M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yugo-Slavian	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Yugo-Slav	Yugo-Slavia	Split	6/8/10	Zagreb	25 Aug 1930	Yugo-Slavia	Zagreb
5		ANASTASIU	Marie	50	-	F M	M'wife	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest	3735/1	Bucharest	14 Aug 1930	Roumania	Bucharest
6		ANGUSTYNOWICZ	Adam	34	-	M M	Journalist	Yes	Polish French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kolbuszowa	83	Warsaw	30 Octr 1930	Poland	Warsaw
7		ARNAUD	Marthe	64	-	F W	None	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Sanmuy s'Orne	6611	Paris	6 Sept 1930	France	Paris
8		de BROQUEVILLE	Andre	36	-	M M	Secretary	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	63	Brussels	28 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
9		de BROQUEVILLE	Antoinette	32	-	F M	M'wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Carnetpont Brussels	65	Brussels	28 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
10		BRELICKY	Alois	37	-	M M	Manager	Yes	Czech. French	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Kratonohy	616	Paris	2 Sept 1930	France	Paris
11		CADET	Joseph	32	-	M M	Military	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Arqueves	498	Paris	31 Aug 1930	France	Vesinet
12	DIPLOMAT	CICLAN	Peter	38	-	M M	Consul	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Narlad	431	Diplomatic. Paris.	6 Sept 1930	France	Paris
13	DIPLOMAT	CANTACUZENE	Princess Alexandrine	60	-	F M	None	Yes	French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest	1	Bucharest	18 Aug 1930	Roum.	Bucharest
14	DIPLOMAT	CADERE	Victor	38	-	M M	Professor	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Jassy	3	Bucharest	26 Aug 1930	Roum.	Bucharest
15	DIPLOMAT	CADERE	Theodica	24	-	F M	M'wife	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Jassy	3	Bucharest	26 Aug 1930	Roum.	Bucharest
16		DEJEANS	Jean	39	-	M S	Lawyer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Lafitole	378	Paris	12 Aug 1930	France	Paris.
17		de MENTHON	Comtesse Marguerite le Lerchove	42	-	F M	None	Yes	Belgian French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	D 241	Diplomatic Brussels	28 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
18																			
19																			
20		DELEU	Ovidm	27	-	M S	Student	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Clief	3864/29a	Bucharest	29 Aug 1930	Roum.	Clief
21		DELEU	Victor	54	-	M M	Deputy	Yes	Roumanian French	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Clief	3864/29a	Bucharest	29 Aug 1930	Roum.	Clief
TRANSIT		DE MEUNE	Comte Charles Leur court	54	-	M M	Diplomat	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	62	Brussels	28 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
TRANSIT		DE MEUNE	Ferdinand C G	40	-	M M	Director	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Ft Villes	54	Brussels	28 Aug 1930	Belgium	Brussels
TRANSIT		LEVEQUE	Henri	40	-	M M	Lawyer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Dientes	673	Paris	6 Sept 1930	France	Paris
TRANSIT		FENTON	Lewis	33	-	M S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ottomoter	10	Nice	28 Aug 1930	France	Nice
TRANSIT		FERRANDI	Jean	48	-	M M	Retired	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Bergerac	271	Paris	29 July 1930	France	Paris.
27		GOY	Jean	36	-	M M	Lawyer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Chasteix	196	Paris	6 Aug 1930	France	Paris
28		GOY	Therese M	36	-	F M	M'wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	St Julienne	387	Paris	6 Aug 1930	France	Paris.
29		GODJEVATZ	Liouba	44	-	M S	Engineer	Yes	Serbian French	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Yugo-Slavia	Valjova	10	Belgrad	22 Aug 1930	Yugo-Slavia	Belgrade
30		GLITCHITCH	Emilie	39	-	M	Military	Yes	Yugo-Slavian French	Yes	Slavia	Yugo-Slavian	Slavia	Belgrad	9	Belgrade	22 Aug 1930	Slavia	Belgrade

Lines 18 and 19 Not Used.

Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 SEP. 1930 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before departure, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons who do not believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has ever been previously excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien has ever been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has ever been previously deported from and returned to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	No-one.	France	Nice	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	c/o FIDAC Congress. Washington D C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2	No-One.	France	Nice	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Daughter:- Mme Vochkovitch 8 Rue Strahinsky. Belgrade	Y-S.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4	Wife:- Mrs L. Andjelkiviteh 7 Rue Gajavo 7. Belgrade.	Y-S.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
5	No-one.	Belgium	Antwerp	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
6	Wife:- Mme W Augustynowicz. Nakotowska 45 Warsaw.	Pol	Warsaw	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July/Sept 1929 Var.	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
7	No-one.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Brn	None
8	Father:-Comte. de Kroqueville 82 Rue Joseph. Brussels.	Belg.	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
9	Father in law:- --do-- -do-	Belg.	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None
10	Wife:- M Mrzucky 9 Rue des Durene. Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Wife:- Mrs Cauet. 2 Calle d Leeres Vesmet. France	France	Vesmet	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Rt leg amputated
12	Wife:- Mrs M Ciolan. Roumanian Embassy Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
13	Husband: Prince. Contacuziene. 284 Callee Victorie Bucharest	Roum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
14	Father: Mr G Carvere. Jassy Roumania.	Roum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July/Dec 1918 War.	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
15	Father in law:- --do-- -doq	Roum.	Bucharest	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	No-One.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
17	Husband: Comte de Kerchove. 22 Blvd Waterloo Brussels	Belg.	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
18																								
19																								
20	Mother:- Mrs Poleu Chief. Roumania	Roum.	Chief	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	c/o FIDAC Congress. Washington. D C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
21	Wife:- --do-- -do-	Roum.	Chief	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
22	Wife:- Comtesse de Grunne. Belg 64 Avede l'Arvaits. Brussels	Belg	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brn	None
23	Wife:- Mrs M Damets. 80 Ave des Nations Brussels	Belg	Brussels	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Hair	Blue	None
24	Wife:- Mme. Le Veque 5 Rue Albony Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
25	No-One.	France	Nice.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
26	Wife:- Mrs L Perrandi 154 Blvd St Germains Paris.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
27	No-One.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
28	No-One.	France	Paris.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
29	Father:- Mr [illegible] 127 Prince Miloche Belgrade	Yugoslavia		Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
30	Business:- 14 Rue Prince Milosc Belgrade	Y-S.	Belgrade	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -	--do--	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Hair	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Gram, Master of the Nauticus, from Leuden, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners of said vessel to make a professional and medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, now hereto annexed, and that from the report of said surgeon as well as from my own observation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, all the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain Dutch Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections thereof by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination will be necessary.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, state in what manner. In answering this question the language rule is that the alien is able to read at least 30 words. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed at head of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in 9 and 10.

Special attention should be paid to the difference between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and in questioning in connection therewith inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "German" appearing under the head of race or people may mean that the person is a native of Germany, or of Austria, Switzerland, Russia, or any other country. "Hebrew" may apply to a native of Russia, Germany, or Austria, but not necessarily to a native of Palestine, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, locality or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to research by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W B Burns, Surgeon of the Carolina, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow, that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Burns - M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 1910

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19..

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	1 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	13 JULY 29	[illegible]	
2		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6				Purser.															
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 15 SEP. 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended place permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after engaging temporarily in a laboring pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, explain fully	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for purpose of any sort of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend:- Mr. T Avery. [illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]												5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. Crum Master, of the Van Cauwelaert, from Ecuador, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Crum Master.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1921 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. B. Burns, Surgeon of the Virginia, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof) as the case may be, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Chamber, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Burns. M.D. Ch.C.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

PARIS S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from [illegible], 6TH [illegible], 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	23-16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	[illegible]
2	TRANSIT	[illegible]LEY	Mary	46	-	F	M	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Nottingham
3	TRANSIT	[illegible]ROWN	John	50	-	M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	[illegible]	Northampton [illegible]	1935	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Nottingham
4	[illegible]	CHURCHILL	Augusta Lady	68	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	[illegible]	Cromford [illegible]	1934	London	11 Aug 1930	England	London
5	[illegible]	BEARD	Elizabeth	41	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	[illegible]	Walsall	1948	London	3rd Sept1930	England	London
6	[illegible]	[illegible]OLEY	[illegible]eauchamp John	69	-	M		Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F St. Irish		India 45	[illegible]	71	Dublin	29 Aug 1930	Ireland	13 Wexford
7	[illegible]	DONALDSON	Henry	31	-	M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England 15	Newcastle	1933	London	3 Sept 1930	England	15 London
8	[illegible]	[illegible]EL	[illegible]	45	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	[illegible] 15	Harwich	1949	London	3 Sept 1930	England	15 Dovercourt
9	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]ILERT	Soren J	38	-	M	M	Midwifery Insp.	Yes	Danish [illegible]	Yes	Denmark	Semitic.	01-68 [illegible]	Foksel	136	Copenhagen	1 August 1930	Denmark	08 Malbak
10	[illegible]	[illegible]GGS	Dorothy H	40	-	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-67 [illegible]	Uitenhage	1946	London	3 Sept 1930	England	15 London
11	[illegible]	HARRIS	Essie M	55	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	[illegible] 17	Swansea	1947	London	3 Sept 1930	Wales	17 Swansea
12	[illegible]	HAYES	James H	54	-	M	M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 15	Manchester	1938	London	3 Sept 1930	England	15 Gerrards CROSS
13	[illegible]	HEATH	Edward C	57	-	M	M	Militdry	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	1939	London	3 Sept 1930	England	London
14	[illegible]	HAMILTON	Sir Ian S M	77	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Corfu	Corfu	1934	London	3 Sept 1930	England	London
15	[illegible]	LISTER	Thomas	43	-	M	M	Assessor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 15	Manchester	1931	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Birkenhead
16	[illegible]	LISTER	Isabel	45	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	1930	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Birkenhead
17	[illegible]	RACHLEICH	Elizabeth	38	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Bank.	1948	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Throwleigh
18	[illegible]	SLATTER	Sydney W	34	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Monel Hempstead	1937	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Barnstaple
19	[illegible]	SMER	Mith M	48	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	1945	London	3 Sept 1930	England	Nottingham
20	[illegible]	SMITH	Samuel H	42	-	M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	1936	London	3 Sept 1930.	England	Gerrards X
21		Lines 21 to 30 Inclusive not Used.																		
22																				
23																				
24														purser.						
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

40

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 15 SEP. 1930, 19..

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily carrying out the purpose of his coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, explain fully (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]																										
2	Wife: Mrs G Beardsley. 168 Wilford Grove. Notts.	Engl	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		c/o FIDAC Congress. Washington D.C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk Brn	None
3	Wife: Mrs A M Brown. Harpole Grange. Northampton.	Eng.	Northa pton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dk Brn	Grey	None
4	Son:- Capt J Spencer Churchill. Northwyck.Pk. Blackley.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept/Oct 1928	Transit.	Friend:- Co. Lemmel Bolles. Church Str. Newyork N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
5	Employer: --do-- -do-	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept/Oct 1928	Transit.	--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
6	Wife:- Mrs M A Doran. Ely House Wexford. Ireland.	Ire.	Wexford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		c/o FIDAC Congress. Washington D.C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Drk	Blue	None
7	Wife:- Mrs H Donaldson. 98 Brandon St Motherwell Scotl.	Eng	London	Yes	Sir I Hamilton Employer	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
8	Sister:- Mrs A M Gifford. Offham Hse. W Malling.	Eng.	Doverscourt	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
9	Wife:- Mrs A Ellert. Holbak. Denmark	Denm.	Holbak.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1903 1908	N.Y.	International Road. Conference. Washington. D.C.	No	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
10	Mother:- Mrs A Gerds. Four Winds Benfleet Essex.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		c/o FIDAC Congress. Washington. D.C.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue	None
11	Husband: Wm.J. Harris. Bryn Hafod. Swansea.	Wales	Swansea	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
12	Wife: Mrs M R Harris Hayes. Claremont. Hillway. Gerrards X.	Eng.	Gerrards Cross	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
13	Wife:- Mrs C Heath. Earls Terr. London W 8.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	nO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Wife:- Lady Hamilton. 1 Hyde. Park. Gdns. London	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
15	Father:- Thomas Lister. 28 Waring Ave. Birkenhead.	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1925	Transit.	--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fresh	Dk Brn	Blue	None
16	Father in law:- --do--	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1925	Transit	--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
17	Husband: Mr J C S Rasmleigh. Throwleigh Okehampton.	Eng.	Throwleigh	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dk Brn	Grey	None
18	Wife:- Mrs A Slatter. Ashford Close. Barnstaple.	Eng.	Barnstaple	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	Husband:- Mr F A Shee. Cotgrave. Nottingham	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
20	Wife:- Mrs G L Smith. Whingarts. Gerrards X.	Eng.	Gerrards Cross	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -		--do-- -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. B. Cram, Master, of the Van Cachia, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. R. [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1920 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. Burns, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, that employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have had 10 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexico (State), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. B. Burns. M.B. Cal.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1909 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible]. Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	593156	[illegible]	21st Apl 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	626965	Washington	26 June 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 5 PARTRIDGE Roland, Duplicate See Sheet 6 Line 1.

Lines 9 to 30 inclusive Not Used.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 15 SEP. 1930, 19 .. 42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]									[illegible]																
2	[illegible]									[illegible]																
3	[illegible]									[illegible]																
4	[illegible]								1925 N.Y.	C/O SCIENTIST CONVENTION. LOS ANGELES, CAL.																
5	[illegible]									[illegible]																
6	Friend:- [illegible] & Love Lane. London E.C.									[illegible]																
7	--do-- -do-									[illegible]																
8	[illegible]							Sept. June		[illegible]		Perm	Yes													
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B C Cam Mar (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the D Lau Casina, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 11-27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number [illegible]

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 6th September, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19 WAS 1ST 43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Eleanor T.	63		F	M	11 Feby 1867 [illegible].NEW YORK.(N.Y)		172 Vose Ave. [illegible].(N.J)
2	[illegible]	Eleanor	19		F	S	14 July 1910. [illegible].ORANGE.N.J.		--do-- [illegible].(N.J)
3	[illegible]	Earle	39		M	S	21st October 1890.STOCTON.(Cal.)		150 N.Maple St.STOCTON.(Cal.)
4	[illegible]	Irwin A.	57		M	M	9th July 1873.[illegible].N.J.		581 Valley Rd. UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J.
5	[illegible]	Elizabeth C.	45	44	F	M	22nd August 1885.[illegible] Town N.Y.		-do- UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J.
6	[illegible]	Leoanrd C.	14		M	S	4th April 1916.UPPER MONTCLAIR.(N.J)		-do- UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J.
7	[illegible]	Irving [illegible]	12		M	S	27th June 1918.UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J.		-do- UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J.
8	[illegible]	Emily E.	[illegible]		F	S	4th September 1923.MONTCLAIR.N.J.		-do- UPPER MONTCLAIR.N.J.
9	[illegible]	Henry J.	56		M	M	4th August 1875.SUTTER.S.D.		108 E.17th St.ATLANTA.(Ga.)
10	MOFFITT	John J.	22		M	S	27th June 1908.HARRISBURG.(Pa.)		200 Pine St.HARRISBURG.(Pa.)
11	[illegible]	Hallie F.	5		F	W	8th September 1870.FLINT.(Mich.)		705 Florence St.HOUGHTON.(Mich.)
12	D'DONOVAN	Charles	27		M	S	14th December 1902.BALTIMORE.(Md.)		5 E.Read St.BALTIMORE.(Md.)
13	PETERSON	Ruth C.	24		F	S	15th April 1906.MORA.(Minn.)		5120 N.15th St.PHILADELPHIA.Pa.
14	PUTNAM	John B.	41		M	M	11th October 1888.BELLOWS FALLS.(Vt.)		406 Clinton Ave.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
15	PUTNAM	Marguerite A.	40		F	M	15th February 1890.BROOKLYN.N.Y.		406 Clinton Ave.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
16	PUTNAM	Sally A.	17		F	S	22nd July 1913.BROOKLYN.N.Y.		406 Clinton Ave.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
17	PUTNAM	Ruth A.	14		F	S	4th July 1916.BROOKLYN.N.Y.		406 Clinton Ave.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
18	PUTNAM	Marion H.	7		F	S	16th July 1923.BROOKLYN.N.Y.		406 Clinton Ave.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
19	QUINTUS	Nellie M.	65		F	M	17th October 1864.STRATTL.(Scot.)		406 Clinton Ave.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
20	QUINTUS	Katrina	32	30	F	S	9th June 1898 1900.BUFFALO.(N.Y)	My marriage	159 Newbury St.BOSTON.Mass.
21	RAE	William	43		M	M	7th October 1887.JERSEY CITY.N.J.		159 Newbury St.BOSTON.(Mass.)
22	RAE	Phoebe	40		F	M	24th March 1890.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		48 Washburn Rd.CALDWELL.-(N.J)
23	RAE	Robert	10		M	S/S	13th August 1920.CALDWELL.(N.J)		48 Washburn Rdt.CALDWELL.(N.J)
24	DE ROCHEMONT	Maud	67	30	F	S	11th June 1863. Oakland Cal.		48 Washburn Rdt.CALDWELL.(N.J)
25	ROY	Sue Todd	16		F	S	May 1914. 26th January 1.13.LOUISVILLE.(Ky)		205 W 57 Street New York N.Y.
26	SHAW	Walter	32		M	S	3rd December 1897.SAN FRANCISCO.(Cal.)		1133 Cardinal Drive. Audubon Pk.LOUISVILLE.(Kent.)
27	SILVERSOHN	Solveig	39		F	W		By marriage. 18th May 1916.NEW YORK.(N.Y)	518 Clayton St.SAN FRANCISCO.
28	TAFT	Cornelia W	18		F	S	23rd April 1912.CHARLESTON.S.C.		454 Iowa Street. OAK PARK.(Ill.)
29	TAFT	Elizabeth B	18		F	S	23rd April 1912.CHARLESTON.S.C.		10 King St.CHARLESTON.S.C.
30	TALLA	Cecile	57		F	W	Pport 237068	Through father.	10 King St. CHARLESTON.S.C.
									1115 Amsterdam Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

Lines 11 NICHOLS Hallie F, 14 PUTNAM John B, 15 PUTNAM Marguerite A, 16 PUTNAM SallyA, 17 PUTNAM Ruth A, 18 PUTNAM Marion H, and 26 SHAW Walter/ Did Not Embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 6th September 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 15 SEP 1930, 19

WAS 141

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~[illegible]~~	Alice	25		F	S	~~1905.UTICA.(N.Y)~~		~~65 Morton St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
2	[illegible]ER	William	74	✓	M	M	30th November 1855.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		36 Fairfield Rd. Ave.YONKERS.(N.Y)
3	[illegible]ER	Harriet	53	✓	F	M	5th November 1876.ELBRIDGE.(N.Y)		36 Fairfield Rd. Ave.YONKERS.(N.Y)
4	BELL	Elisa	69	✓	F	W	21st July 1861.NORFOLK.(Conn.)		930 Park Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
5	BL[illegible]ER	Carle J.	65	✓	M	S	1st May 1867 1866.RICHMOND.(Va.)		58 N.57th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
6	BOMA	Andrew	41	✓	M	M	29th December 1889.AMADOR.C°.(Cal.)		630 N.O.Monroe St.STOCTON.Cal.
7	BOMA	Narciza	34	✓	F	M	7th May 1895.STOCTON.(Cal.)		630 NO.Monroe St.STOCTON.(Cal.)
8	BRADY	Rose E.	54	✓	F	S	17 Febry 1876. ST LOUIS.(M.O)		5814 Maple Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)
9	BRADY	Mary E.	16	✓	F	S	20 Dcer 1913. ST LOUIS.(M.O)		5814 Maple Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)
10	BO[illegible]RON	Lorel	17	✓	F	S	21st March 1913.BIRMINGHAM.(Ala.)		3819 Crescent Rd. BIRMINGHAM.(Ala.)
11	BOWRON	Arthur G.	54	✓	M	M	Port [illegible]54.	Trough fathers papers.	--do-- BIRMINGHAM.(Ala.)
12	BROWN	Mary Jane	21 ~~22~~	✓	F	S	8th December 1908.HOUSTON.(Texas)		4201 Lakeside Drive.DALLAS.(Ts.)
13	BROWN	Bernice	17 ~~19~~	✓	F	S	17th November ~~1910.~~ 1912 Wichita ~~FALLS.~~ FALLS.(Texas)		4201 Lakeside Drive.DALLAS.(Tex.)
14	BURCHELL	Cornelia	80	✓	F	W	25th November 1869.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		130 E.75th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
15	CARRIGAN	Lucy Elizabeth	25	✓	f	s	Wichita Falls. Texas. 25 April 1907		1100 Austin St. WICHITA FALLS.Tex.
16	CAREY	Anne	21	✓	F	S	Watertown Fls, 21 May 1909.		14 Joyner St.ST AUGUSTINE.(Fla.)
17	CAUSEY	Evelyn	20 ~~1~~	✓	F	S	La Crosse Mis. 25 July 1910.		14 Joyner St.ST AUGUSTINE.(Fla.)
18	CROSBY	Louise	72	✓	F	D	22nd September 1887. New York N.Y.		680 Madison Ave.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
19	CLARKE	Caroline Nichols	38 ~~41~~	✓	F	S	19th ~~19th~~ June 1898.ST PAUL.(Minn.)		96 Virginia Ave.ST PAUL.(Minn.)
20	CLARKE	Georgia Dean	57 ~~56~~	✓	F	W	26th June 1873.ST PAUL.(Minn.)		96 Virginia Ave.ST PAUL.(Minn)
21	CLARKE	Georgia Mary	21 ~~20~~	✓	F	S	20th April 1909.ST PAUL.(Minn.)		96 Virginia Ave.ST PAUL.(Minn.)
22	CLARKE	Dean Alexander	25	✓	M	S	7th February 1905.ST PAUL.(Minn.)		96 Virginia Ave. ST PAUL Minn. ~~Rd.ST PAUL.(Minn.)~~
23	DAVENPORT	Demorest	18	✓	M	S	26th September 1911.UTICA.(N.Y)		63 Winthrop Str. TAUNTON.(Mass.)
24	DAVENPORT	Alice Demorest	45	✓	F	W	11th February 1885.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		63 Whintrop Str. TAUNTON.(Mass.)
25	DAVENPORT	Alice Ann.	15 ~~14~~	✓	F	S	28th August 1915.NEWPORT.(R.I)		63 Whintrop Str. TAUNTON.(Mass)
26	DAVIS	Montgomery	25		M	D	8th August 1905.CINCINNATI.(Ohio)		137 Normandy Drive.SAN ANTONIO. Texas
27	DENNIS	Mary C ~~Louise~~	52	✓	F	M ~~S~~	Ocean Springs. Miss. 23 Aug 1872.		769 Main St.WORCESTER.(Mass.)
28	~~DOMINICK~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~33~~		F	M	~~1897.ELMIRA.(N.Y)~~		~~GREENWICH.(Conn)~~
29	DYCKMAN	Mary L.	44	✓	F	S	19th August 1886.SLEEPY EYE.(Minn.)		596 Berkely Ave.ORANGE.(N.J)
30	FLETCHER	Caroline R	62	✓	F	S	23rd September 1867.CAMBRIDGE.(Mass.)		Welleseley Coll. WELLESLEY.(Mass.)

Line 1. [illegible] Alice Did Not Embark.
Line 28 DOMINICK Gertrude, Did Not Embark.

PU SER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from HAVRE, 6th Septr, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BaGOT	Flora	57	-	F	M	Americus Ga.	15th July 1.73.	400 College Str. Americus Ga.
2	BEACH	Mildred F	46		F	M	Raleigh N.C.	17th [illegible] 1904.	506 - 8th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	BEACH	Elizabeth	13		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	1st July 1917.	--do-- -do-
4	BEACH	William	8		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	17th [illegible] 1922.	--do-- -do-
5	BIERSCHWALE	Elenor C	22		F	S	Mason Texas.	14th Apl 1908.	Mason Texas.
6	BISHOP	Madeleine	24		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	6th Dec 1905.	495 - 8th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	BUTCHER	George M	55		M	M	Pleasant Valley N.Y.	16th Sept 1874.	77 Vine Ave. Middletown Conn.
8	BUTCHER	Adrienne W-W	52		F	M	New York N.Y.	3rd Octr 1907.	--do-- -do-
9	BUTON	Alice V	51		F	M	Louisville Ky.	7th Apl 1879	1065 Park Ave. Schenectady N.Y.
10	EVANS	Helen	43		F	S	Springfield Mass.	14th Novr 1906.	152 E 61st Str. New York N.Y.
11	FAIRBURN	William Jr.	20		M	S	New York N.Y.	28th Feby 1910.	Box 141 Morristown N.J.
12	FOLWELL	Evelyn W	37		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	5th Septr 1893	378 Washington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	FERRIS	Louise C	64		F	M	Morris Plains. N.J.	4th August 1865.	Morris Plains. N.J.
14	FERRIS	Kate V	74		F	S	New York N.Y.	15th Sept 1856	--do-- -do-
15	FOSTER	Carina	22	-	F	S	Nashville Tenn.	16th June 1908	Hillsboro' Rd. Nashville Tenn.
16	GEARY	Mary F	44		F	S	New York N.Y.	24th Jan 1886.	400 Atwells Ave Providence R I.
17	GOLD	William B	16		M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	16th June 1914.	507 Westview Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
18	HANCORN	Robert	18	-	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	28th May 1912.	406 W Stafford St. Philadelphia Pa
19	GREEN	Roberta E	21		F	S	Amarillo. Texas.	7th May 1909.	1400 Monroe Str. Amarillo Texas.
20	HARRIS	Harry A	45		M	M	Davenport Iowa.	26th Dec 1884	109 Lorain Ave. Mt Vernon N.Y.
21	HAYDEN	Ruth	34		F	M	Omaha Nebr.	20th Febry 1891.	--do-- -do-
22	HAYDEN	Ruth	14		F	S	Chicago Ill.	22nd Novr 1915.	--do-- -do-
23	HAYDEN	Mariam	10		F	S	Chicago Ill.	3rd Dec 1920	--do-- -do-
24	HEATWAY	Rufus M	58		M	M	Ludlow Vt.	22nd Febry 1872.	111 Lexington Str. New Britain Conn.
25	HEATWAY	Marion E	57		F	--	Ludlow Vt.	16th August 1873,	--do-- -do-
26	HILLMAN	Herbert C	38		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	25th Octr 1891.	7801 Lindon Rd. Chestnut Hill Pa.
27	HILLMAN	Margaretta	36		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	16th Jan 1894.	--do-- -do-
28	HILL	Robert C	12		M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	23rd May 1918	--do-- -do-
29	KIMBALL	Webster W	38		M	S	Parsons Kansas.	10th March 1892.	1902 Main Str. Parsons Kansas.
30	LITTLE	Robert S	13		M	S	New York N.Y.	8th May 1917.	c/o Mister. Mrs Cheronny Mearsdale N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 CUSTOMS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DATE LA CAMPANIA sailing from HAVRE, 6th September, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 SEP 1930, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	Anne S	56	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	15th [illegible]bruy 1874.	Lawrence Park W. Tarrytown N.Y.
2	[illegible]	John	30	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	4th [illegible]ec 1899.	--do-- -do-
3	[illegible]	Nancy	1[illegible]	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	14th [illegible]ear 1910.	--do-- -do-
4	[illegible]	Anne I	36	-	F	S	Morristown N.J.	17th [illegible]pl 1[illegible],	11 [illegible]elfron Ave, Morristown N.J.
5	[illegible]	Marjorie	41	-	F	S	Buffalo N.Y.	19th [illegible]ovr 1[illegible].	390 Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
6	[illegible]	R Norman	24	-	M	S	Mt Vernon. N.Y.	28th Nov. 1[illegible].	c/o Geo. Bergfeldt Co. N.Y. 16th Str & Irving Ave. New York.
7	SMITH	Lawrence M	27	-	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	4th Octr 1902.	Home:- Sheridan Stafford Pa.
8	STAUFFER	Edna	47	-	F	S	Springfield Pa.	12th Oct 1882.	158 E 61st Str, New York N'y.
9	TATOR	Katherine E	46	-	F	S	Middletown N.Y.	4th July 1[illegible].	825 E 31st Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	[illegible]D	Nora M	70	-	F	S	Schroeppel N.Y.	11th [illegible]ovr 1[illegible].	307 S Townsend St. Syracuse. N.Y.
11	TREUDLEY	Mary E	44	-	F	S	Union City Ind.	7th Dec 1[illegible].	Wellesley College. Wellesley Mass
12	TOLLIN[illegible]	Myra	4[illegible]	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	3rd [illegible]ovr 1907.	27 West 80 Str New York N.Y.
13	VAN PELT	Alice	59	-	F	S	San Francisco Cal..	9th Octr 1870.	405 Post Str. San Francisco Cal.
14	[illegible]LKIN[illegible]	J Newlin	64	-	M	S	Merchantville N.J.	26th Dec 1[illegible].	4501 Fairfield Ave. Camden N.J.
15	[illegible]OOD	J [illegible]lman	33	-	M	S	San Francisco Cal.	11th June 1897.	55 Presidio Ave. San Francisco Cal
16	[illegible]R	Mona A	45	-	F	M	Gates N.Y.	17th Dec 1884.	1159 Averley Ave. Schenectady N.Y
17	WORC[illegible]TER	Katherine	15	-	F	S	Schenectady N.Y.	1st Apl 1915.	--do-- -do-
18	[illegible]AFF	Marjorie G	25	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	2nd June 1905,	482 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	HOFMANN	Adele	20	-	F	S	Boston Mass	11th March 1910.	194 Exchange Str. Boston Mass
20	DURNING	Henry W	35	-	M	M	West Point. Miss.	18th March 1895.	c/o FIDAC Congress. Washington D.C.
21	DURNING	Sylvia B	35	-	F	M	Pport 8081 Paris.	By Marriage. [illegible] 1920	--do-- -do-
22	Lines 22 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.								
23							Purser.		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from HAVRE, 6th September 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 SEP. 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	-	F	M	St Paul Minn.	24th [illegible]	521 [illegible] Ave St Paul Minn.
2	[illegible]	Marcia	18	-	F	S	St Paul Minn.	2nd March 1912.	--do-- -do-
3	LONG	Henry	29	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	12th August 1901.	21 East 57 Str New York N.Y.
4	LONG	Elizabeth	25	-	F	W	St Louis Mo.	25th Octr 1904,	--do-- -do-
5	MC CARTHY	Mary L	23	-	F	S	Nashville Tenn.	9th Decr 1906,	Belle Meade Drive. Rockville TEnn
6	MC GEE	Lavern	27	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	17th Sept 19[illegible].	1400 Webster St New Orleans La.
7	MC GEE	Mildred	24	-	F	S	New Orleans La.	27th Jany 1906.	--do-- -do-
8	MACY	Henry R	20	-	M	S	Orange N.J.	22nd Sept 19[illegible].	1010 Fifth Ave, New York N.Y.
9	MACY	Thomas	13	-	M	S	Orange N.J.	27th July 1917.	--do-- -do-
10	MATHIEU	Helen	25	-	F	S	Oakland Cal.	11th March 1905.	470 Ellita Ave. Oakland. Cal.
11	MCDERMOTT	Dorothea L. ~~Dorothy~~	24	-	F	S	Oakland Cal.	16th June 1906,	1119 Clarenden Cresc. Oakland Cal.
12	MENJOU	Nora J	61	-	F	M		Passport 265571	By Marriage. 2el.
13	MILTON	Preston S	45	-	M	M	Providence R.I.	19th Octr 1884.	2612 Nottingham Ave. Los Angeles
14	MOON	E Joseph	47	-	M	W	St Louis Mo.	19th Mch 1883.	Birmingham School. Birmingham Pa.
15	MOON	Courtney	15	-	M	S	St Louis Mo.	17th Mch 1915.	326 N Euclid Ave. St Louis Mo.
16	O'CONNELL	Thomas G	58	-	M	M	Wakefield Mass.	7th May 1872.	--do-- -do-
17	O'CONNELL	Vera a	54	-	F	M	Lowell Mass	8th July 1876.	Morriston Ave. Wakefield Mass
18	OURSLER	Melena	18	-	F	S	Baltimore Md.	23rd July 1912.	--do-- -do-
19	PARTEE	Annie M	62	-	F	W	Murfreesboro' Tenn	18th June 1868.	217 West 70th Str New York N.Y.
20	PECK	Sidney C	41	-	M	M	Los Angeles. Cal.	14th July 1889	Murfreesboro' Tenn.
21	PECK	Faith McC	45	-	F	M	Cincinnati Ohio.	25th Apl 1885	c/o 'FIDAC' Convention. Washington D.C.
22	PLAUT	Jacob M	45	-	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio.	18th July 1885.	--do-- -do-
23	PLAUT	Alice [illegible]	42	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	15th Sentr. 1888	656 Forest Ave. Cincinnati Oh.
24	PLAUT	Lawson	12	-	M	S	Cincinnati Ohio.	25th Novr. 1917.	--do-- -do-
25	RAGLAND	Rose	46	-	F	M	Murfreesboro' Tenn	17th Sept 1885.	---do- -do-
26	RAGLAND	Julia R	21	-	F	S	Murfreesboro' Tenn	6th May 1909	Golf Club Lane. Nashville Tenn.
27	RAVITCH	Michael L	61	-	M	M		Passport 291309	Supreme Court Chicago Ill. 1894. 12 East 86th Str New York N.Y.
28	RAVITCH	Nettie S	55	-	F	M	Louisville Ky.	27th May 1875	--do-- -do-
29	RUCKER	Martha Lacy	56	-	F	S	Murfreesboro' Tenn	24th Sept 1873.	Belle Meade Park. Nashville Tenn.
30	SCHERER	Madelcine Coupee	40	-	F	M		Passport 7351 Paris.	By Marriage. 15 Suffolk Str. Boston Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—647

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO 48

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 6th September, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19 WAS INSP.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRIEDMAN	Ethel	28		F	S	5th June 1902.CHICAGO.(Ill.)		7606 Bosworth Ave.CHICAGO.(Ill.)
2	GILLIGAN	Florence	47		F	M	15th August 1882.DALLAS.(Texas)		5506 Ross Ave.DALLAS.(Texas)
3	GILMORE	Emilie M.	18		F	S	4th July 1912. ST LOUIS.(M.O)		5825 Etzel Ave. St Louis Mo.
4	GIFFORD	Myra D.	41		F	S	14th October 1888.WESTPORT.(Mass.)		44 Shaw St.W.NEWTON.(Mass.)
5	GORRELL	Lois Virginia	58		F	S	14 August 1872. LEXINGTON.(Va.)		Home:- WAKE FOREST.(N.C)
6	GREENWOOD	Rena F.	51		F	W	15th August 1878. Bayview Va.		Home:- LYNCHBURG.(Va.)
7	GRIESTE	Rebecca	40		F	S	10th May 1890.LANCASTER.(Pa.)		208 Queen St.LANCASTER.(Penna.)
8	GRISHAM	Helen E	11	-	F	S	Altus Okla. 2nd Octr 1908.		2301 Tenth St WICHITA FALLS.(Tex.)
9	HARRIS	Pinta M.	27		F	M	18th May 1903.TAYLOR.(Texas)		3514 Arrowhead Dr.DALLAS.(Texas)
10	HARRISON	Rebecca	70		F	S	Passport 38343	Through Purser.	N.Y. 417 Riverside Drive.NEW YORK CITY
11	HEILBRONNER	Siegfred	34		M	M	Passport 290620.	New York N.Y. August 1929.U.S.District Crt.	439 E.87th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
12	HEILBRONNER	Helen	35		F	M	New York N.Y. 30 Septr 1894.		439 E.87th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
13	HEILBRONNER	Mildred S.	7		F	S	New York N.Y. 2 Octr 1923.		439 E.87th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
14	HEILBRONNER	Charles J.	3		M	S	New York N.Y. 21 May 1927.		439 E.87th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y
15	HERNDON	John C.	41		M	M	26th November 1888 .WASHINGTON.D.C.		108 School HouseLane Ardmore, Pa
16	IRISH	Edward Shaw	72		M	W	~~27th March 1859.NEWPORT.(N.S)~~ Passport 175371.	County Crt.Santa Clara.(Cal.)April 78.	~~194 Exchange St.BANGOR.(Maine)~~ The Alcazar Hotel CLEVELAND HEIGHTS.Oh.
17	JONES	Robert M.	59		M	S	2nd September 1870.BRIDGEPORT.(Conn.)		17 E.38th St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
18	KING	Benjamin	25		M	S	17th October 1904.YOUNGTOWN.(Ohio)		36 W.73rd St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
19	LA COSTE	Rowena Mick	37		F	D	12th May 1893.NEW ORLEANS.(La.)		4419 Willow St.NEW ORLEANS.(La.)
20	LELONG	Heloise	41		F	M	2nd March 1889.NEW ORLEANS.(La.)		4117 Denneel St NEW ORLEANS.(La.)
21	LELONG	Pierre A.	19		M	S D	27th September 1910.NEW ORLEANS.(Va.)		--do-- NEW ORLEANS.(La.)
22	~~LICHENSTEIN~~	~~Gemma M.~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~5th December 1907.CAMBRIDGE.(Mass.)~~		
23	LYON	Myrle	29		F	M	15th April 1901. Stockton Cal.		Woodside Country Club. REDWOOD CITY.Cal.
24	MC CLELLAN	John M.	54		M	M	21st January 1876.LEXINGTON.(Ky)		1716 Ridge Ave.EVANSTON.(Ill.)
25	MC DERMOTT	Emilie C.	58		F	S	9 Septr 1872. ST LOUIS.(M.O)		5825 Etzel Ave.ST LOUIS.(M.O)
26	~~MC FADDEN~~	~~Helen~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~		~~245 W.81st St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
27	~~MC FADDEN~~	~~Mildred~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~		~~245 W.81st St.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
28	MANN	Adele C.	42		F	M	20th October 1887.BANGOR.(Maine)		194 Exchange St.BANGOR.(Maine)
29	MANG	Helen C.	29		F	S	31st December 1901.CHICAGO.(Ill.)		1118 E.46th St.CHICAGO.(Ill.)
30	MARSHALL	James	62		M	M	10 June 1869.SOMERS.(N.Y)		172 Vose Ave. So.ORANGE.(N.J)

Lines 22. LICHENSTEIN Gemma M, 26 MC FADDEN Helen, and 27 MC FADDEN Mildred, Did Not Embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 11-30

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number FOUR

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from HAVRE, 6th September 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19 WAS [illegible]

49

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TALMA	Louise	36		F	S	Arcachon France	31 Octr 1936 of U S Parents.	1115 Amsterdam Ave. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
2	TAYLOR	Blanche	57		F	W	23rd September 1872. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		132 E.73rd St. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
3	TAYLOR	Gertrude	18		F	S	4th December 1911. New York N.Y.		132 E.73rd St. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
4	TAYLOR	Mary Peck	67		F	S	15th October 1863. CRAWFORDSVILLE. (Ind.)		28 Pine Grove Chicago Ill.
5	TURNER	Williams S.	25		M	S	12 th Decr 1904. GREENVILLE. (S.C)		106. N.17th St. ATLANTA. (Ga.)
6	VANCE	Amy R.	47		F	W	3rd October 1882. PHOENIXVILLE. Pa.		11 Grameton Gardens. PHOENIXVILLE. N.Y.
7	VANCE	John C	16		M	S	17th November 1913. Clarksburg. (W.Va.)		11 Grameton Gardens. PHOENIXVILLE. N.Y.
8	VANCE	Cyrus R.	13		M	S	27th 11th March 1917. Clarksburg (W.Va.)		11 Grameton Gardens. PHOENIXVILLE. N.Y.
9	WARD	Penelope W.	40		F	M	14th February 1890. Nansemond County Va.		Home:- PHOENIX. (Va.)
10	WARNER	Marion	32		F	S	8th May 1897. PHILADELPHIA. (Penna.)		5140 N.15th St. PHILADELPHIA. Pa.
11	WEBER	Philip	49		M	M		Passport 111997 13th October 1913. U.S. CIRCUIT CRT. Brooklyn N.Y.	1980 Coney Isl. Ave. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
12	WEBER	Ellen	44		F	M		Passport 111957 By marriage.	-do- BROOKLYN. N.Y.
13	WOODBURY	Adele des R	65		F	M	5th August 1867. OAKLAND. Cal.		430 Meeker Ave. So. Orange N.J.
14	CAMPBELL	Jane F	67	-	F	S	Morristown Plains. N.J. 5 May 1863.		Morris Plains N.J.
15	CAREY	Bessie	45	-	F	S	Rutherford Co. Tenn.	22 Aug 1885.	502 Cotton Exchange Bldg. Nashville Tenn.
16	CLARKE	Katherine V	43	-	F	S	Nyack N.Y.	14 Decr 1886.	120 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
17	CLARKE	Margaret	42	-	F	S	Nyack N.Y.	1 September 1888.	--do-- -do-
18	CLARKE	Helen L	22	-	F	S	Staten Island N.Y.	3rd Jany 1909.	178 College Ave. Westerleigh Staten Island.
19	DAVIS	William J	58	-	M	S	Cuba. N.Y.	8 Jany 1880.	1404 "H" Street N.W. Washington D.C.
20	DAVIS	John J	57	-	M	M	Louisville Ky.	14 Jany 1873	Louisville Ky.
21	DAVIS	Bess F	50	-	F	M	Augusta Ky.	17 May 1880.	1724 Spring Drive. Louisville --do- -do-
22	DAVIS	John J	13	-	M	S	Louisville Ky.	27 Feb 1917.	--do-- -do-
23	DEAN	Carol	17	-	F	S	Leland Miss.	1 July 1912,	204 Deer Creek Dr. Leland Miss.
24	DEAN	Capatola McG	59	-	F	M	Senatobia Miss.	11 Novr 1870	--do-- --do-
25	DEAN	Miriam	23	-	F	S	Leland Miss.	29 April 1907	--do-- -do-
26	DONALDSON	Roberta A	63	-	F	M	Nashville Tenn.	11 June 1867	Highland Apt. Nashville Tenn.
27	DROSNICOP	Hilda	20	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	21 June 1910.	506 Montgomery St Brooklyn N.Y.
28	DROSNICOP	Dorothe	19	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	4 July 1911.	--do-- -do-
29	DU VALL	Juanita	34	-	F	S	Granbury Texas.	24 Febry 1896.	3405 Oaklawn. Dallas Texas.
30	DU VIVIER	David	19	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	10 Febry 1911.	1180 5th Avenue New York N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-07

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] 15 SEP. 1930 19 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], S.I.	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible] F	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Co.	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible] I	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Conn.	[illegible]	[illegible] Ave. New Haven Conn.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Pa.	[illegible]	[illegible], [illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], S.I.	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible] R.	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], N.J.	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	21 Feby 18[illegible].		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	Report 3[illegible]	[illegible] 1896.	614 So. Rose Str. [illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible] F	44		✓	S	Mc Donald Pa.	31 July 1896	2151 Beekman Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	453		✓	S	Plattsburg N.Y.	16 Octr 1876.	119 E. 4oth Str. New York N.Y.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	1014 Rosling Str. Houston Texas.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	Report 245779	[illegible]	552 [illegible] 171st Str. [illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		✓	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	No e:- [illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	54		✓	S	Report 234145	11th Jany 1917. Supreme Court New York N.Y.	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	Jamaica L.I.	11 Decr 1920.	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible] R.	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Russ.	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible] E.	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Pol.	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Russ.	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	58		✓	S	[illegible], Lit.	[illegible]	[illegible], [illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible] C.	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Russ.	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible]	[illegible] 1911.	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Pa.	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Ill.	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Russ.	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible] C.	[illegible]		✓	S	[illegible], Russ.	[illegible]	[illegible]

Lines 18 HALL Marie, and Line 19 HALL M Ruth, Did Not Embark.

[illegible] Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(United to England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19.., Arriving at Port of 15 SEP 1930, 19.. WEST.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	1	✓		S	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	✓			[illegible] Texas.	27 Decr 1911	1414 [illegible] ing Mr. Houston [illegible] as partment
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	14th Octr 1909.	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible] Catherine L.D.	8	✓			[illegible]	[illegible] 1911	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]								
11	[illegible] W	[illegible]	420	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	960 Lovett Blvd.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			Cherry [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]								
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Pport 163403	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	64	✓			Chicago Ill.	2 May 1866	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Pport 165176	14 Ten Broeck Str. Albany N.Y.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	10 Novr 1860.	--do- -do-
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	13 Sylvan Str. Worcester Mass.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		S	[illegible]	5th Febry 1903.	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Pport 293 Stockholm [illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible] Phill. Isles.	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible] Sulphur Springs.	29 March [illegible]	Home. [illegible] New York N.Y.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible] Meridian.	25 Febry [illegible]	Home:- [illegible]
26	BOND	Catherine	27	✓	F	S	Stephensburg Ky.	17 Aug 1903	Elizabethtown Ky.
27	BERNSTEIN	Samuel	46	✓	M	M		Pport 668847	Through Father. 904 N 64th Str Philadelpaia Pa.
28	CAMERON	Nellie I	27	✓	B	M		Pport 926909	Through Father. Fox Chase Philadelphia Pa.
29	TOPIN	Florence M	40	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	7th Centr 1890.	5816 N 19th Str Philadelphia Pa.
30	COBB	Alma C	41	✓	F	S	Geo. [illegible].	18 Novr 1908.	Geo. [illegible].

Line 10 PEARCE Richard L. and Line 13 THOMPSON Tharan, did not embark.

Parser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 432 A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 52

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th September, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 SEP 1930, 19

No. in Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	C[illegible]	Dona	58	6	F	W	Bryan Texas.	15 Septr 1872.	Home:- Bryan Texas.
2	D[illegible]S	Fred rick W	56	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	13 May 1874.	22 Larchdell Way. Mountain Lakes N.J.
3	D[illegible]S	Clara V P	53	9	F	M	Little Falls. N.Y.	20 June 1876.	--do-- -do-
4	F[illegible]LEY	Mary R	57	-	M	M	Deer Valley Miss.	8 Febry 1872.	Eldorado Ark.
5	FROST	Inglis F	44	-	M	D	Attica N.Y.	1 June 1886.	86 [illegible]le Ave. Morristown N.J.
6	FOYE	John	29	-	M	M	New Haven Conn.	27th Apl 1931.	170 Post Rd. Darien Conn.
7	GOLDSMITH	Madeleine	26	-	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	29 May 1904.	353 W 85 Street New York N.Y.
8	GOLDSMITH	Rosalind	29	-	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	1 Febry 1901.	--do-- -do-
9	KNIGHT	Gillian	48	-	M	[illegible]	Rice. Ga.	22 Aug 1888.	2000 Broad Str. Fort Worth Texas.
10	KNIGHT	Aletha	39	-	F	M	Mine Ga.	4 March 1891.	--do-- -do-
11	LE[illegible]NER	Katherine	17	-	F	S	St Paul Minn.	18 May 1913.	526 Grand Ave. St Paul Minn.
12	LE[illegible]NER	Helen D	16	-	F	S	St Paul Minn.	20 Octr 1914.	--do-- -do-
13	MILEY	Josephine	43	-	F	S	Eldorado Ark.	22 Febr 1907.	511 Champagnolli Eldorado Ark.
14	WILSON	Francis P	51	-	F	M	Bryan Texas.	24 Febry 1879.	1516 M6 Gowen Ave. Houston Texas.
15	WE[illegible]ING	Albert	47	-	M	M	Omaha Nebr.	6 Febry 1883.	2709 - 5th Ave. Fort Worth Texas.
16	Lines 16 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

53

I, A.R. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by ... as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.R. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1940 day of ..., 19...

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted over the surgeon's signature before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NON IMMIGRANT 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 6th SEPTEMBER, 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ALMAJEAN	Ana	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Roumanian English	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Busteni	N.Q.00134	Bucharest	Aug.22/30		Roumania	Bucharest
2		GARABELLI	Alberto	32		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Italian English	Yes	Italy	Italian	So America	Buenos Ayres	NQIV 186	Paris	Aug.29/30		France	Paris
3		KONSTANTINOWSKY	Una	20		F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	PV 3336	Paris	Jun.21/3		France	Paris
4		SCOUARNEC	Yvonne	28		F	M	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	PV 174	Paris	July.17/30		France	Paris
5		MILLER	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	NQIV 221	Paris	Sept.6/30		U.S.A.	New York
6		ZALEVSKY	Boleslav	32		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Russian German Czechoslov.	Yes	Czecho.	Russian Bohemian Ukranian	Russia	Bar	QIV 139	Prague	July.28/30		Czecho.	Prague
7		BOURYSCHKINE	Wladimir	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English Russian	Yes	Russia	Nansen Russian	Russia	Moscow	NQIV 133	Paris	Aug.12/30		France	Paris
8		LINES 8 to 30 are BLANK.																			
9																					
10																					
11		Purser																			
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP. 1930, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and for how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year previously	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father T.A. Almajean Preburg Bd. Ferdinand 36 Bucharest. Roumania.		N.J.	Hacketstown,	No	Self	Yes	No	----------			The Junior College of Centenary Collegiate Institute, Hacketstown. New Jersey.	No	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br.	Br.	None
2	Friend Count Borea Regolie Rue de Camp 21. Paris. France	France via N.Y.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	No	----------			Bro.in/Law Stefano Maresco 2820.Bailey Ave. New York City	No	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Olive	Blk	Brn	None
3	Mother Bella Davidson 32.Rue Castagnary, Paris.	do.	France	Paris	Yes	Husband Joseph Konstantinovsky Berlin.	Yes	No	----------			Cousin: Mons.Herman Brill 4815.Locust St., Philadelphia Pa.	No	5 mt	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None
4	Husband J. Scouarnec 18.Ave. Victoria, Paris.France	France Via NY	France,	Paris	Yes	Employer J.R.Miller	Yes	No	----------			Employer J.R. Miller 141.College Ave.Poughkeepsie NY.	No	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Gry	None
5	None	Bermuda via N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 July 20 1930,	N.Y.C. 1930		Bernard College 425 Riverside Dr. Columbia University, New York C.	No	1 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Md.	Lt.Brn	Hzl.	None
6	Home. Nevnice 399, Prague. Czecho.		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Friend Cbl.$3	Yes	Yes	1928 1929	Bronx July 1 N.Y. 1929		Friend Nicolas Caglinsky. 2505.Lorriland Place, Bronx.NY	No	Permnes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Dk.	Brn	None
7	Father Paul Bouryschkine 2.Bld.de la Republique, Paris.	France via N.Y.	Vt.	Middlebury	No	Self	Yes	No	----------			Middlebury College, Middlebury Vermont.	No	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Md.	Brn	Blue	None
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Father T.A. Almajean — Preburg Bd. Ferdinand 36 — Bucharest. Roumania.

Mother Bella Davidson — 32.Rue Castagnary, Paris.

Husband J. Scouarnec — 18.Ave. Victoria, Paris.France

Home. Nevnice 399, Prague. Czecho.

Father Paul Bouryschkine — 2.Bld.de la Republique, Paris.

Con 28/0. deportation.

Arrived Paris 425 Riverside Dr. enrolled 1929 as student

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J. Coen *master, of the* "Lancastria" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.R. Coen

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish Gentile or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "Q.V.," "N.Q.V.," "S.V.," or "R.P." as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to examination by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon alone, or also Physician employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

A.B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 [illegible] day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer before and by whom oath is taken)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest shall be noted thereon before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 1883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List PERMIT TO REENTER 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 6th SEPTEMBER, 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		BRADY	Elizabeth	36		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Taunton	RP 613867	Washington	2/6/30.		USA	NEW YORK
2		KAHN	Olga	34		F	M		Yes	English Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Marcoska	RP. 612021	Wash.	26/5/30		US.	NEW YORK
3		MOULIN	Lucette	23		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English French	Yes	French	French	France	Neilhac	R P 593470	Wash.	22 Ap 30		U S A	Dallas Te
4		SUMM	Josef	35		M	M	Electrician	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rottweil	RP. 612163	Washington	26.May.30		U.S.A.	New York
5		SUMM	Rosy	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rottweil	RP. 612164	Washington	26.May.30		U.S.A.	New York
6		VEZZETTI	Anacleta	43		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Biella	RP.600226	Wash.	5/5/30		USA	NEW YORK
7		VON STEILBERG	Marriane	19		F	S	Students	Yes	English German	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Sevastopol	RP. 577271	Washington	29.Mar.30		U.S.A.	Forrest Hills
8		BRAIS	Bertha	52		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English French	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	614418	Washington	29.May.30		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
9		MAIR	Beveridge	28		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Ceylon	Colombo	RP.621480	Washington	June.13.30		U.S.A	BOSTON
10		G.BELLINI	Mario	28		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	RP.611490	Wash	24/6/30		Calif.	Burlingame
11		OLSEN	Ted	65		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Mandall	RP. 606753	Wash.	10/5/30		SD. U.S.A.	Watertown
12	U.S.C.	WILLIAMS	David	56		M	M	Collector	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Welsh	Wales	Mountain Ash	P.P.No. 273427	Washington	June.13/30		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13		WILLIAMS	Martha	54		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Mountain Ash	RP. 611917	Washington	May 26.30		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
14		WITKOWSKI	Richard	25		M	S	Travel Expert	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	China	Shanghai	RP.632557	Washington	July.14/30		U.S.A.	New York
15		MEPVEU	Jean R.	49		M	M	Represent.	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	N.Ireland	Belfast	RP. 599318	Washington	May.2/30		U.S.A.	New York City.
16		RAUX	Jeannine	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Jallieu	NQIV 1.	Lyon	July 3/30		France	Lyon
17		KAHN	Olga	34		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Russian English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nalewka	RP. 612021	Washington	May 26/30		U.S.A.	New York City
18	U.S.C.	KAHN	Jacob	32		M	M	Domestic	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Russia	Talnar	P.P. No. 278116	Washington	June 19/30	Naturalized Dist. Court New York City N.Y. 11th. March 1929		
19		LINE 2...KAHN Olga ...Duplicated see Sheet 18. Line 17.																			
20		LINES 19 to 30 are BLANK																			
21																					
22		Purser.																			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 15th. September, 19 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see note)	Whether coming for the purpose of an immoral sexual act or purpose	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States. Answer "Yes" or "No"	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States as a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Bernard Brady Tigher Finea, Co. W. Meath.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 1930	June 13 N.Y.C.	1930	411. West 115th. St. New York C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Dk. Brn	Brn	None
2																												
3	Sister :- Marie Boulin, 31 Rue Rouge Paris France	-	Yes	Dallas	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1930	June Texas	1930	School :- Bookaday, Dallas Texas	No	Per	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Gr	None
4	Mother Lena Summ Rottweil, Germany	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923 1930	June 3 N.Y.C.	1930	3717.75th. St. Jackson Hts.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	None
5	Mother/law do. Father Giovanni Vezzetti	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	(above) Husband	Yes	Yes	1923 1930	" N.Y.C.	do.	Husband: Josef Summ -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Dk Brn	Brn	None
6	Via Rivalta. Torino. Italy	-	Mass	Nthmptn.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 1930	June 13. Mass.	1930	Smith's College Northampton, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Frkh	Brn	Brn	None
7	Aunt Helen Tipalt 21. Rue Gudan, Paris. France	-	N.Y.	Forrest Hills	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 1930	June 6 N.Y.	1930	Father Nicolas Huene 7047. Nansen St.,Forrest Hills	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
8	Friend Mde, GeorgetteDuchene 26. Rue de Luveck, Paris.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 1930	June 20 N.Y.	1930	Home 52. Livingstone Sr., Brooklyn	N.Y. No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
9	Father R.B. Mair Kerney Hills Kelso, Scotland	-	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1930	Washington D.C.	1930	Home 3614. Conn Ave. Washington.DC.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blu	Brn	Brn	None
10	Mother Louise Gabellini Via Labicana 134. Rome Italy	-	Cal	Burlingame	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 1930	July 9 Cal.	1930	Wife Helen Gabellini /Cal. 808.Eucalypyus Ave.Burlingame	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
11	Sister Guri Oldedater Tonnesland, Vandall. Norway	-	S.D.	Watertown	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1887 1930	May 30 S.D.	1930	Home 314. N. Maple St. WatertownSD	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Bld.	Gry	Blue	Left hand slightly smaller than Rt. han
12	Bro. John Williams S.Wales Glas Bryn House Mountain Ash.	-	Pa	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	U.S.C.	-	-	-	3731 N.15th. St. Philadelphia.	Pa.	U N I T E D	S T A T E S	------	C I T I Z E N											
13	Bro./law as above	-	Pa	Phila	No	Husband as above	Yes	Yes	May 1922 1930	July 25 Pa.	1930	Husband: David Williams -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
14	Mother Alaine Eastlake Frankfurt on Main, Germany	-	N.Y.	Long Island	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1930	July 5 N.Y.	1930	Long Island N.Y. 3743-80th. St., Jackson Hts.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Lt.Bn.	Gry.	None
15	Wife Martha Nepveu Bergerac, Dordogne.France	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 1930	May 13 N.Y.	1930	NY 438- 116th. St. New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brn	Brn	Brn	None
16	Friend Mons. Labaune 18.Rue Terraille. Lyon. France	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mother See Col.23	Yes	Yes	1929 1930	7.June N.Y.	1930	Mother Jehone La Gauze 850. Longwood Ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
17	None	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 1930	July 8 N.Y.	1930	N.Y. No 333.East 80th. St., New York City	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Wht.	Brn	Brn	None
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	as above	------	p/e	------	U.N.I.T.E.D.	S T A T E S	C I T I Z E N	------									
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J. Cram *Master, of the* "Lancastria" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. E. Cram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1940 *day of* , *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien 10 years of age or over, whether actually employed or not. If formerly employed but not at present, state last occupation. Such designations as laborer, servant, clerk, agent, manufacturer, merchant, dressmaker, housekeeper, and the like, are indefinite and should be avoided.

A gentleman should be entered only when the person has an independent income sufficient for his support, and is not actively engaged in any occupation, profession, or calling.

A housekeeper should be entered only when she is employed solely in housework in a family group.

A housewife should be entered only when she is actively engaged in the management of her household and has other persons employed to perform the household work.

A student is one who devotes a large part of his time to study at a school, college, academy, university, or other institution of learning.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Seamstress, seamstress, and tailor(ess) should be entered only when the person is employed in a shop or factory.

Nonspecific occupations, such as laborer, engineer, mechanic, manufacturer, and clerk, should not be used unless absolutely necessary, and then only when further explanation is made in parentheses, as "(coal miner)," "(civil engineer)," "(cotton manufacturer)," "(grocery clerk)," etc. Laborers should specify the character of labor performed, as "(general laborer)," "(railroad laborer)," "(lumberjack)," "(fisherman)," "(longshoreman)," "(stevedore)," "(teamster)," "(cowboy)," "(sailor)," "(deckhand)," "(miner)," "(quarryman)," "(oiler)," "(roustabout)," "(roughneck)," "(driller)," "(factory worker)," "(textile worker)," "(shoe worker)," "(meat packer)," "(garment worker)," "(tanner)," "(glass worker)," "(paper worker)," "(printer)," "(bookbinder)," "(upholsterer)," "(weaver)," "(spinner)," "(dyer)," "(potter)," "(tobacco worker)," "(furrier)," "(stonecutter)," "(stone polisher)," "(iron molder)," "(steel driller)," etc., and not simply as engineer, potter, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A gentleman should be entered only when the person has an independent income sufficient for his support, and is not actively engaged in any occupation, profession, or calling.

A housekeeper should be entered only when she is employed solely in housework in a family group.

A housewife should be entered only when she is actively engaged in the management of her household and has other persons employed to perform the household work.

A student is one who devotes a large part of his time to study at a school, college, academy, university, or other institution of learning.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

A.B. Burns. M.B. C.M.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of ..., 19...

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions fatal to the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—610

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List NON QUOTA 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE , 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column is reserved for Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, quota IV, or RE, and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KARDJEROFF	Krekorik	25	✓	M	S		English		TURKISH									
2		~~BOURYSCHKINE~~	~~Wladimir~~	19		M	S				Russian									
3		KOUDKOV	Ruzena	39		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Slovak. Russian	Yes Czechosl.	Bohemian	Czechoslov	Divice	IV 48	Prague	Aug.8.30		Czechoslov.	Divice
4		ZAROTSCHENZEFF	Irena	18	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English French	Yes Esthonian Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	IV 94	[illegible]	30/7/30		France	Paris
5		MILLER ~~MILLER~~	Maria	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	French English	Yes French	French	France	Montmorency	IV 59	[illegible]	17/7/30		France	Paris
6		OLSEN	Mary	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes Norwegian	Scandinav.	Sweden	Smartil Sweden Norrland	IV 70	OSLO	30/[illegible]/30		U.S.A.	Watertown
7		PEREZ	Maria	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Villalba	IV 49	VIGO	2/8/30		Spain	Villalba
8		MILLER	John R.	40	✓	M	M	Professor	Yes	French English	Yes U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Leominster	P.P.No. 102961	Washington	July.12/30		France	Paris
9		MILLER	Madeleine	1		F	S	Child	No	U.S.C.	No U.S.A.	English	France	Paris	P.P.No. 102961	Washington	July.12/30		France	Paris
10		PEREZ	Joseph	34	✓	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes U.S.C.	Spanish	Spain	Vilalba	P.P.55971	Washington	May.22/29 July.12/30		Spain	Vilalba
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 Zarotschenzeff Irena and No 9 Line 7
Lines 11 to 30 Inc Are are blank.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1930, *19*

58

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (or port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or abandonee, or applicant for care and protection of the society or association by which assisted (if so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See Statement for full text of this provision)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether excluded and deported within one year after	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height — Feet	Height — Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Kevorkitch Serbiguechian Apt Serbiguechian 3 / 4 Cemen Hoy Veroglu Istanboul	-	Cal	Stockton	No	Father Col.17	300.00	-	-	-		Stockton College, Stockton California	No	4 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Blu	NONE
2																														
3	Mother: Antoinette Kabourkova 21. Divici, Czechoslavakis	Czecho via N.Y.	Czech	Divice	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------			Uncle Jos. Peclioc 6112.S.Maplewood Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
4	Mother Vara Zarotschenzeff 26. Rue La Cretelle, Paris.	-	Ill	Chicago	No	Mother See Col.17	Yes	No	----------			Sister Catherine Zarotschenzeff 5530. Blackstone Ave, Chicago. Ill	No	3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5	Husband John R. Miller 18. Ave. Victoria Paris. France	-	N.Y.	Puoghkeep sie	No	Husband Col.17.	Yes	Yes	1918 1926	N.Y.	June 18 1926	Husband John R. Miller N.Y. 141. College Ave. Poughkeepsie	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Blk.	Brn	None
6	Sister/law Guri Oldsdater Tonnesland, Bjelland Mandall. Norway	-	S.D.	Watertown	No	Husband Ted Olsen	Yes	Yes	1890 1930	S.D.	May 30 1930	Husband Ted Olsen 314. N. Maple St., Watertown S.D.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Dk	Blue	None
7	Mother/Law. Josephine Perez Calle Cosgaron No. 5. Villalba, Spain	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband Joseph Perez	Yes	No	----------			Husband Joseph Perez NY 100. Oliver St., New York City	No	Perm	Yes No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Dk	Brn	None
8	Apts. 18. Ave Victoria Paris. France	-	N.Y.	Poughkeep sie	No	Self	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	-	-	-	Home 141. College Ave. Poughkeepsie NY	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																	
9	Father John R. Miller as above	-	N.Y.	do.	No	Father above	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	-		Father as above	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																	
10	Mother Josephine Perez Calle Cosgaron No. 5. Villalba. Spain	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	300	U.S. CITIZEN	----------			Home 100. Oliver St., New York City	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																	
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ext. to ____ File No. ____

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B. Cram (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, *of the* "Lancastria" *from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B. B. Cram
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1939 *day of* , *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—459

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, north or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, A.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by vessel named, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. Burns. MB. Cht.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—436

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, must have this list or manifest prepared by the master of the vessel at the time of departure.

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on list	HEAD TAX Status (For use of Immigrant Inspector)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Passport Visa or Reentry Permit number. If not in possession of an unexpired visa, explain fully on line	Issued		Date accompanying members of family were admitted	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (language or dialect used)			Country	City or town, State Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible] S.	[illegible]	-	M	M	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	139959	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	230966	London	Sept. [illegible] 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	AMELIA G.	[illegible]	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	ANNIE	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PLYMOUTH	Dec 5 [illegible]	Southampton	4.Aug./30	[illegible]	WALES	PLYMOUTH
5		[illegible]	GEORGE S.	43	-	M	M	CLERK	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	ANNIE	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	[illegible]	ENGLISH	WALES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible] DAUGHTER	YES	[illegible]	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	380.5 [illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible] JUL.30	[illegible]	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		[illegible]	[illegible] A.L.	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	[illegible]	380.5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] JUL.30	[illegible]	ENGLAND	LONDON
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	England	Marleston	103552	Ottawa	12.June/30	[illegible]	Canada	Toronto
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	England	Newcastle	103551	Ottawa	17.June/30	[illegible]	Canada	Kingston
11		[illegible]	ELLEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	380.5 Q7. 141	LONDON	22 JLY.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Parish
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	380.5 Q7. 140	LONDON	22 JLY.30	[illegible]	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD Parish
13		[illegible]	MARJORIE E.	2[illegible]	-	F	S	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	RUGBY	380.5 Q7.107ab	LONDON	26 AUG.30	[illegible]	ENGLAND	RUGBY
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINE 5 Thomas George S.... Did not Embark
LINE 6 Thomas Annie .... Did not Embark
LINES 15 to 30 are Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U S citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th. September, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of departure—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether if so paid by own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or an institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or of all forms of law, etc. (See statement for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offense involving moral turpitude, or a violation of any immigration law	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time							
1	13 ULSTER GARDENS. EDINBURGH.	-	WASH.	SEATTLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	--------U.S.C.....	2576 5TH AVE.W. SEATTLE WASH.	---------- U.N.I.T.E.D. S T A T E S C I T I Z E N ----------															
2	FATHER.DAVID JOHNSON. LERWICK. SCOTLAND	-	WASH.	SEATTLE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	YES	NO	- - -	HUSBAND JOHNSON -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	ND	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BLK.	DRK.	NONE
3	MOTHER MRS.EMILY J.CHRISTMAS. 25 W.STOCKWELL RD.COLCHESTER.	-	FLA.	STH.AUGUSTINE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1927/1930 FLA. 1930	HUSBAND MR.LEONARD DRINKWATER 13 KING ST. STH.AUGUSTINE FLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	MRS.MEARS. 21 GROVE TCE. PENARTH.S.WALES. Sister/law	-	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- - -	BROTHER MR.MEARS. 54 KEEHL ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
5	MOTHER MRS.K.GRIFFITHS.POST OFFICE.CLYDACH VALE.	-	PA.	PITTSBURG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- - -	HOME. 6413 NICHOLSON ST. PITTSBURG. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
6	-DO-		PA.	PITTSBURG	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE		NO	- - -	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
7	SISTER.MRS.PERCY SALTER.12TH MILESTONE. LOUGHTON.ESSEX.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- - -	NEW YORK UNIVERSITY NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	MOLE ON UPPR. LIP &BOTH EARS
8	MR .L.SOND. 23 FERRIS RD. EAST DULWICH.LONDON.	-	FLA.	MIAMI	NO	SELF	YES	NO	- - -	SISTER.MRS.JOHN LABBIE.301 COLLINS AVE. MIAMI BEACH.FLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
9	Sister Mrs. M. Gribbin 13.Conrah St. Manchester	-	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	- - -	Home 82. Maclean Blvd. Toronto. Ont.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Gr	Blue	None
10	Sister Mrs. Annie Rance 27. Robinson St. Newcastle/Tyne	-	Ont.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	No	- - -	In Transit to 104.William St. Kingston, Ont.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None
11	SON MR.P.D.WARBURTON. 15 SOUTHENHAY E. EXETER.	-	N.Y.	WHITE STONE	NO	SON SEE 23	YES	YES	1920 M... 1921 Boston 1921	SON MR.C.M.WARBURTON.16 E.20TH ST. WHITESTONE L.IL N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
12	UNCLE -DO-	-	N.Y.	WHITE STONE	No	FATHER SEE 23	YES	YES	1920 MASS 1921 Boston 1921	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	FATHER.MR.ROGEYS. 10 BENN ST. RUGBY.	-	N.Y.	WOODSIDE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 NY 1927 L.I. 1927	SISTER MRS.H.BYACE. 5501 32ND AVE.WOODSIDE L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
14	Brother: Louis Goldstone, Church Street, Swansea.	-	NY.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - -	Cousin; I. [illegible] Road- [illegible] Long Beach, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Brn	Dan	None
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B. Cram *Master, of the* "Lonstria" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

R.R. Cram

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Burns. M.B. C.M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1920 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BARTLETT	LILY	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 5[illegible]71	WASHINGTON	Apr 1.30		U.S.A.	OIL CITY
2	U.S.CIT.	BARTLETT	DOROTHY	18	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	OIL CITY	- X	U.S.CITIZEN	Passport 1701[illegible]3		U.S.A.	OIL CITY
3		BANE	ALFRED	38	-	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 599851	WASHINGTON	5 MAR.30		U.S.A.	SANTA BARBARA
4		FELL	ELLEN H.	67	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FRINTON	SEC.10 RP. 596280	WASHINGTON	26 APR.30		U.S.A.	SAN MATEO
5	DIPLOMAT	PURSE	MARY L.	20	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BROCKEN-HURST	X 387	London	2 Sept 30		U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
6		LLOYD	GWEN	29	-	F	S	LAB.ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BETHESDA	609965	Washington	21.May.30		U.S.A.	SCHENECTADY
7		JACKSON	WILLIAM E.	38	-	M	M	GEN.MANR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH-MINSTER	SEC.10 RP. 616598	WASHINGTON	4 JUN.30		U.S.A.	PT.RICHMOND
8	U.S.CIT.	JACKSON	FLORENCE G.	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	NEW BRIGHTON	X				U.S.A.	PT.RICHMOND
9		SCOBLE	ERNEST	29	-	M	M	MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENRYN	SEC.10 RP. 608625	WASHINGTON	10 MAY 30		U.S.A.	DANBURY
10		SCOBLE	BEATRICE	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MYLOR	607887	Washington	17.May 30		U.S.A.	DANBURY
11		HOLGATE	MARY	44	-	F	W	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOSFORTH	Sect.10 RP.591140	Washington	17.Apl.30		U.S.A.	MANHASSET
12		CHEERS	EMILY	64	-	F	S	LACE WK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHESTER	SEC.10 RP. 578320	WASHINGTON	27 MAR.30		U.S.A.	MT.VERNON
13		CORRICK	VALENTINE	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WETHERDEN	SEC.10 RP. 579472	WASHINGTON	28 MAR.30		U.S.A.	NEWARK
14	U.S.CIT.	CORRICK	FREDERIC. B.	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEWARK	X	U.S.CITIZEN			U.S.A.	NEWARK
15		MC.AULEY	NELLIE	42	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BALLYMENA	608674	Washington	20.May.30		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
16		LOW	CHARLOTTE M.	54	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MONTROSE	592020	Washington	18.Apl.30		U.S.A.	MIDDLEBURY
17		~~MONTEITH~~	~~THOM.S~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MECHAN.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~GREENOCK~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
18		~~MONTEITH~~			~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~ABERDEEN~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
19		THOMSON	LILLIAS B.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	562239	Washington	Feb.4.30		U.S.A.	NEWARK
20	U.S.CIT.	THOMSON	BARBARA J.	6	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEWARK	- X	U.S.CITIZEN	-		U.S.A.	NEWARK
21		WOODFORD	MARGARET	33	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WICKWAR	SEC.10 RP. 604205	WASHINGTON	12 MAY 30		U.S.A.	CHARLESTON
22		MELVILLE	MARY A.	44	-	F	S	EXECUTVE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	B.W.I.	600352	WASHINGTON	3 MAY 30		U.S.A.	PINE MT.
23		REID	IRENE	24	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 601214	WASHINGTON	6 MAY 30		U.S.A.	ROYAL OAK
24		SIMPSON	MARY E.	33	-	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GODALMING	SEC.10 RP. 60[illegible]251	WASHINGTON	10 MAY 30		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
25		GARVIN	HILDA K.	26	-	F	S	PROFSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	BROMLEY	603110	Washington	9.May 30		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		GLEN	ENID I.	28	-	F	S	PROFSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	ST.HELENS	SEC.10 RP. 607430	WASHINGTON	17 MAY 30		U.S.A.	BRYN MAWR
27		~~DAVIES~~	~~HILDA M.~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~MILLIN.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~WELSH~~	~~WALES~~	~~BARGOED~~	SEC.10 RP. 608514	WASHINGTON	19 MAY 30		~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
28		~~JARVIS~~	~~EDITH S.~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H'HOLD~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~LOS ANGELES~~
29		BAKER-COX	MAY	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 593733	WASHINGTON	22 MAY 30		U.S.A.	PT.WASHINGTON
30	U.S.CIT.	BAKER-COX	NINA E.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	- X	U.S.CITIZEN			U.S.A.	PT.WASHINGTON

ELIMINATIONS:-

MONTAITH Thomas Line 17 Did not embark
MONTEITH Line 18 Did not embark
DAVIES Hilda Line 27 Did not embark
JARVIS Edith Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th. September 19 30

622

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intended to return to the country from which he came after temporary visit only as a visitor, for business, or for pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge (Specify which, and for how long, and whether supported by relatives or friends)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction No. 22 in this connection)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted by others or by any society, association, or government, to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother																										
1	DOROTHY L. BARTLETT. 35 REDMEAD RD. HAYES. MIDDX.	-	PA.	OIL CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911/1930	OIL CITY	1930	HOME. OIL CITY. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	PA.	OIL CITY	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN	U.S.A.	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.H.DEANE. 208 WEST MORLAND RD.WALWORTH.LONDON.S.E.17	-	Cal.	Sant.Barb	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917/1930	Santa Barbara	1930	WIFE.MRS. ALICE DEANE. 190 HOT SPRINGS RD.MONTECITO.CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
Sister	MRS.A.MOON. OLD RD.BARNBY. FRINTON ON SEA.	-	CAL.	SAN MATEO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1930	CAL.	June 6 1930	HOME. 413.East Poplar Ave SAN MATEO CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROOKLEY RD. BROCKENHURST. HANTS. **Mother Mary Purse**	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	MR. T. A. SHONE Employer	NO	YES	1926/1930	Washington D.C.	1930	3132 O.ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	**Bro. Ernest Lloyd** 122.Allison Rd.Streatham.Lndn.	-	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915/1930	N.Y.	1930	1243 PARKWOOD BLVD. SCHENECTADY.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FATHER.MR.C.JACKSON. 12 ELMER AVE. SOUTHEND ON SEA.	-	NY	PORT RICHMOND	YES	SELF	YES	YES		N.Y.	1930	29 MORNING STAR ROAD. PORT RICHMOND.STATEN IS. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON LEFT LEG
8	FATHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	PORT RICHMOND	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	-	--	-	-	NONE
9	**Father Ernest Scoble 2.Praze, Penryn. Cornwall**	-	CONN.	DANBURY	No	SELF	YES	YES	1924/1930	CONN.	1930	Home 111 SOUTH ST. DANBURY.CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR=	BRN.	BLUE	SMALL SCAR RT SIDE CHIN
10	**Father/law** At Home	-	CT.	DANBURY	No	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	1925/1930	CONN.	1930	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
11	**Friend Mrs. Jean Parry 18.Albert Mansions London**	-	N.Y.	MANHASSET	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921/1930	N.Y.	1930	MRS.LEWIS I. SHARP. HEIGHTS RD. MANHASSET.L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
12	**Daughter** M.[illegible]LING. POST OFFICE. SHARPNESS. GLOUCESTER.	-	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895/1930	N.Y.	1930	C/o. FREDERIC CHEERS.12 STH. AVE.AVE. MT. VERNON N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
13	MR.CORRICK. 30 BICKERTON RD. HIGHGATE.LONDON N.19. **Father/law**	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1923/1930	N.J.	1930	Home 266 STH.12TH ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
14	-DO-	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES	YES	BORN	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
15	5 HAVEN GREEN. EALING. LONDON W.5	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928/1930	N.Y.	1930	85 NEWELL ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
16	MOTHER.MRS.I.LOW. 15 ANTRIM MANS. HAMPSTEAD. LONDON.	-	CT.	MIDDLEBURY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925/1930	CONN.	1930	EMPLOYER.MISS MARY R.HILLARD. WESTOVER SCHOOL.MIDDLEBURY.CT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	~~77 ANDREW ST. PORT GLASGOW.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	1922/1930	~~N.Y.~~	~~1930~~	3407 36TH AVE. LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
18	~~-DO-~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	1923/1930	~~N.Y.~~	~~1930~~	~~-DO-~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FR.~~	~~BLK.~~	~~GRY.~~	~~NONE~~
19	**Father/law James L. Thomson** 9 ALEXANDER PL. ST. ANDREWS.	-	N.Y.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1919/1930	N.J.	1930	HUSBAND. MR.THOMSON 419 ROSEVILLE AVE.NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
20	**Grandfather** -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
21	MOTHER.MRS.WOODFORD. WICKWAR. GLOS.	-	S.C.	CHARLESTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924/1930	S.C.	1930	Friend ASHLEY HALL. 172 RUTLEDGE AV. CHARLESTON. S.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
22	FRIEND.MISS B.M.BAYLY. DELAWARE RD. BEXHILL. SUSSEX.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907/1930	KY.	1930	BROTHER.JAS H. MELVILLE.1029 E.7TH ST. PLAINFIELD N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
23	SISTER.MRS.MCHUGH.144 BROCKLEY RD. BROCKLEY.LONDON S.E.	-	MICH.	ROYAL OAK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928/1930	MICH.	1930	SISTER.MRS.TRAVIS. 1205 N.MAIN ST. ROYAL OAK. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	RUD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	MOTHER MRS. ~~Elizabeth~~ SIMPSON. 14 ORCHARD-FIELDED. FARNCOMBE. SURREY.	-	N.Y.	B'LYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1930	N.Y.	June 11 1930	FRIEND.MRS.C.MENDEY. 50 ASTER RD. GERRITSEN BEACH.B'LYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER.J.L.GARVIN. BEACONSFIELD.BUCKS.	-	PA.	BRYN MAWR	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929/1930	Phila	1930	Home 112 MORDELA AV E BRYN MAWR.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON RT. CHEEK
26	FATHER.JAMES M.GLEN. 11 GRANGE DR. ECCLESTON HILL.ST.HELENS.	-	Pa	BRYN MAWR	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929/1930	Phila	1930	Pa BRYN MAWR COLLEGE. BRYN MAWR.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK.	BLK.	GRN.	SCAR ON BOTH ARMS
27	FATHER.MR.W.DAVIES. 27 BRITTANIA TCE. PENGAM. MON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES		N.Y.	1930	HOME. 540 PT.WASHINGTON AV.NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	SISTER.MRS.FOSTER. 2 LANGFORD PL.ST.JOHNS WOOD.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1908/1930	CAL.	1930	HOME. 504 STH LA FAYETTE PARK PLACE. LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	**Father J.T. Robinson 62.Carlingford Rd., London**	-	N.Y.	PORT WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920/1930	N.Y.	1930	HUSBAND.E.BAKER-COX. 24 PARK AVE.PORT WASHINGTON .N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
30	**Grandfather** as above	-	N.Y.	PT.WASHINGTON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1920/1930	N.Y.	1930	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
													NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE

NOTE.– Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.P. Cram (name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the "Lancastria", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R P Cram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lapland" , sailing therewith , (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... and by whom) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

J. L. Burns . M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TACOMA" Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	4y	-	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	Flemish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S. A.	Chicago
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	3	1	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Linnerya	603956	Washington	May 10/30		U.S.A.	Chicago
3		[illegible]	LILLA	20	-	F	S	Waitress	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Scand.	[illegible]	[illegible]	573989	Washington	Mar.18/30		U. S. A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	27	-	M	S	Composer	Yes	German, Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Scandinav	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S. A.	New York.
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	32	-	F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S. A.	New York
6	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Ireland	Finnish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S. A.	Order Vita
7		VLANDEREN	Maatje	44	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Apl.26 1930		U.S.A.	Seattle
8		SORENSON	Andrew	47	1	M	S	Engnr. Fireman	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Tisted	596219	Washington			U.S.A.	Rochester
9		MEARS	William	41	6	M	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Penarth	613326	Washington	May.28/30		U.S.A.	Rochester
10		MEARS	Sarah	4L	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Penarth	613325	Washington	May 28/30		U.S.A.	Trenton
11		JOHNSON	William	30	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Longton	225363	Washington	May 7th. 1930		U.S.A.	Trenton
12		JOHNSON	May	26	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Meir	RE 607996	Washington	May 19/30		U.S.A.	Trenton
13		JOHNSON	Dorothy	6	-	F	S	None	No	U.S.C.	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Trenton	225363	do.	May 7/30		U.S.A.	Trenton
14		JOHNSON	Vera	3	-	F	S	-	-	U.S.C.	-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Trenton	do.	do.	do.		U.S.A.	Trenton
15		LEUFVENIUS	Karl	28	-	M	M	Mechan. Engnr.	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Sjalevad	R.E.579479	do.	Mar.28/30		U.S.A.	Chicago.
16		LEUFVENIUS	Myrtle	22	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scandinav.	Minneapolis	Minn	P.P.No. 191698	do.	Apl.7/30		U.S.A.	Chicago
17		LINE 1...LEYNS Bertha....Did not embark																			
18		LINES 17 to 30 are BLANK.																			
19		Purser.																			
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer or by any corporation, society municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of--		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes- Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in U. S. temporarily and to depart therefrom	Length of time alien intends to remain in U. S.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any immoral practice, or practice of prostitution, or debauchery	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1			Ill Chicago	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Dec. 1929	Ill.	May 1930	Home: 1 Kuhio Place, Honolulu, T.H. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dr	Brn	Blue	None
2	Father Karl Johansen Lammola, Almaboda.	-	Ill Chicago	No	Self		Yes	Yes	Dec. 1929	Ill.	Apl.30 1930	Home: 5247 University Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr.	Dk. Brn	Gry Brn	None
3	Sister Miss Jennie Uttejren Karlstad 26. Sweden	-	NY. New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Apl.27 1930	Home: 1917 11th Avenue, Brooklyn.NY	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr.	Dk. Brn	Gry Brn	None
4	Friend [illegible]	-	[illegible] New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1922 1929	N.Y.	1929	Friend Mrs. A.L. [illegible], 845, Lexington Avenue, N.Y.C.	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr	Dk. Brn	Brn	None
5	[illegible]-in-law [illegible], Finland.	-	N. [illegible] York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1929 1930	N.Y.	1930	Home: 847, [illegible] Street, [illegible] Maine, England.	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
6	Grandmother: -as above-	-	NY New York	Yes	Father	-	Yes	Yes	1921 1930	N.Y.	1930	Home: -as above-	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
7	B'law J. [illegible] Kingsmuir 87 [illegible]	-	Uta Ogden	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1930	Uta	1930	Home:- Madison Avenue Ogden Uta.	No	Perm Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Br	Br	None
8	Father Knud Sorensen Hvidbjerg St., Denmark.	-	Wash Seattle	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1906 1930	Seattle Wash	11.Jun 1930	Home: 522. Broadway, Seattle Washington.	No	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Rdy.	Gry	Brn	None
9	Mother Mary Mears 21.Grove Terr. Penarth. S.Wales	-	N.Y. Rochester	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1920 1930	N.Y.	July 16 1930	Home 54.Keehl St., Rochester N.Y.	No	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
10	Mother-in-law as above	-	N.Y. Rochester	No	Wm.Mears Husband		Yes	Yes	1910 1930	N.Y.	do.	Husband Wm. Mears as above	No	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn.	None
11	Father: Henry Johnson 311.Uttoxeter Rd., Longton.Staffs	-	N.J. Trenton	No	Self		Yes	-	U.S.C.	-	-	Home 41.Evans Ave. Trenton N.J.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																
12	Father/law as above	-	N.J. Trenton	No	Husband Wm.Johnson		Yes	Yes	1922 1930	N.J.	July 6 1930	Husband Wm. Johnson as above	No	perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Lt.Brn	Blue	None
13	Grandfather as above	-	N.J. Trenton	No	(above) Father		-	Yes	U.S.C. 1922 1930	Nevada	U.S.C. do.	Father as above	UNITED STATES CITIZEN															
14	as above	-	N.J. Trenton	No	as above		--U.S.C.----------					Father as above	UNITED STATES CITIZEN															
15	Mother Hulda Leufvenius Karlstad, Sweden.	-	All Chicago	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1923 1930	Chicag. Ill.	7th.May 1930	Home 4632.N.Beacon St., Chicago.Ill.	No	perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brn	Brn	Blue	2 fingers off at 2nd. joint
16	Mother/law as above	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.----------					As above	UNITED STATES CITIZEN															
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. R. Owen, Master, of the "Lenca tria", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists on ... Sheets, ... 9 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by the laws now in force, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. R. Owen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 18 1929 day of ..., 19...

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

I, A.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, accoraing to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. Burns. M.R.C.S.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port at continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This right blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4			6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16	17
No. on line	Whether in the United States or elsewhere (See Instructions)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa or Reentry Permit number (If none, insert "None")	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (For immigration officers' use)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1																						
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Student	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	British	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	Sept. 5. 30		England	Chelmsford		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

*Complete residence address in the case of persons coming to the United States to join relatives or friends, and in the case of all persons destined to the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

66

Arriving at Port of ..... , September 15th. , 19 ..

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before deported from the United States	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether able to read	Length of time in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																										
2	Father: Gerald Christy Blue House, Chignal, Chelmsford.	N.Y.	Eng.	Chelmsford	Yes	Father Col. 17	Yes	No	----------		Westover School, Middlebury, Conn.		No	6 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn	Gry	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.E. Crum Master *, of the* "Lancastria" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P.R. Crum

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if sue'; country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

I, A.B. Burns, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or at the port where he lives), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A.	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A.	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		[illegible]	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	English	England	Leeds	RP.573902	Washington	17.Mar.30		U.S.A.	New York
9		[illegible]	[illegible]			M						[illegible]									
10		[illegible]	[illegible]			M	M					[illegible]									
11		[illegible]	[illegible]			M						[illegible]									
12		[illegible]	[illegible]			M						[illegible]									
13		[illegible]	[illegible]			M						[illegible]									
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	English	Wales	Penarth	RP. 621483	Washington	13.June.30		U.S.A.	Rochester
15	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	RP.621343	Washington	13.June.30		U.S.A.	Rochester
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	Help.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Homestead, Penn.
17		[illegible]	EVA	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	England	London	621483	Washington	June 13th 1930.		U.S.A.	Detroit.
18	U.S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Detroit	-	-			U.S.A.	Detroit.
19	U.S.C.	[illegible]	DONALD	6		M	S	Scholer	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Detroit.	-	U. S. A.			U.S.A.	Detroit
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	M	Cinder	Yes	English	Yes	Icelandic	Scand.	Iceland	Skrstod	[illegible]	London	29.Aug.30		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
21		[illegible]	JOHN	40		M	M	Cigar-maker.	Yes	English Flemish English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	[illegible]	Antwerp	July28.30		U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
22		[illegible]	MATILDA	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	U.S.A.	-	-	-	P.P.No. 276907	U.S.C.	-		U.S.A.	Boston Mass.
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	M	Cut Flower	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Baltimore Ohio.	P.P.No. 280183	U.S.C.	-		-	-
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	9		M	S	Scholar	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Baltimore Ohio.	Do	U.S.C.	-		-	-
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	47		F	M	H'wife	No	wife of U.S.C.	No	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St.Nicholas.	022264	[illegible]	14th June		U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
26	108376 4.9.30	[illegible]	CARL	36		M	M	Sewage Owner.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Eskilstuna	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 30th		U.S.A.	New York.
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	[illegible]	YES	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	[illegible]	64706	Washington	May 24.30		U.S.A.	New York.
28		[illegible]	FELIX	37		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Bad St.F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Feb.10th 1930.		[illegible]	New York.
29		[illegible]	LOUISE	12		F	D	H'wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	2061	Rotterdam	Sept.12.30		Holland	Rotterdam
30		PALLOV	AGNES	25		F	S	Maid	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.,	Sweden	Svalta	[illegible]	[illegible]	March 10th 1930.		U.S.A.	Chicago.

ENDORSEMENTS :- Line 9 Penworth Wanford Did not embark
Line 10 Williams Penar See Sheet 18 Line 12
Line 11 Williams Penar See Sheet 18 Line 13
Line 12 Media William Did not embark
Line 13 Media — Did not embark

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , 15th. September , 19..

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If over fifteen years of age and not literate, write letters in English or other language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Commissioner for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on any former occasion	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Brother James Ward Woodhead, Moffat, Scotland	-	[illegible]		No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Father James T. Heath Dursley Gloucester	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
8	Father David Rosen 21. Clare St., Cardiff.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1930	N.Y.	1930	Uncle S. Frank. (Wythe) 1475. Wythe Pl. Bronx. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14	Mother Mrs. Mary Sears 21. Grove Terrace, Penarth	-	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1930	N.Y.	1930	Home : 140 Avis St., Rochester. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Gr.	None
15	Grandmother as above	-	N.Y.	Rochester	NO	Mother	Yes	Yes	do.	N.Y.	1930	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr	Bl.	Blue	None
16	Father Robert Stevens 9 St. Ria St., St. Ives. Cornwall	-	Penn	Homestead	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Years 1927/1930	Pa.	1930	Brother : Harold Stevens 163 W. 17th Avenue, Chicago PA.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn.	Gry.	None.
17	Mother: Mrs. L. Green, 8. L. Buckingham Palace London, England.	-	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920/1930 10	Detroit	1930	Husban: Louis Lazarwick. 6818, Santa Cl., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
18	Grandmother: - as above -	-	Mich	Detroit	¥	Father	-	-	U.S.C.	----------		Father: - as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U.N.I.TED S T A T E S C I T Z E N					
19	- as above -	-	Mich	Detroit	-)	Father	-	-	U.S.C.	.....		- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T Z E N					
20	Father : Kristjansson, Borgarnes, Iceland.	-	Ill	Chicago	No	Sel	Yes	Yes	1920 1930	Chicago	1930	Home: 1845, N. Leavitt st, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Brwn.	Blue	None.
21	Friend : c/o Van Van Riet, Lilien, Luik Str. 74. Belgium.	-	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 1930	Boston.	1930	Home: Blain Street 21, Malden, Mass.,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Wht.	Hair	Gry.	None.
22	- as above -	-	Mass	Boston	Yes	above Husband	Yes	Yes	1900 1930	U.S.C.	-	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N					
23	Brother-in-law: Anton Clement, 31, Peyenakker Str. Belgium	-	Det.	Mich.	Yes	Self. Husband	Yes	Yes	1911 1930	Detroit	1.July 1930	Home: 3454, Holcomb, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None.
24	Uncle: - as above -	-	Det.	Mich.	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes	1911 1930	do.	do.	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None.
25	Brother-in-law: - as above -	-	Det.	Mich.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911 1930	do.	do.	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	None.
26	Father : Karl Karlson, , Sweden.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Years 1920/1930 10	New York.	1930	Home : 239, Prospect Place, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None.
27	Father/law - as above -	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband above	Yes	Yes	1920 1930	New York	1930	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Bl.	Blue	None.
28	Father: L. Boomerman, Lan. Ommelsan Lot, Holland.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/ 1930	New York	1930	Home address: 03 W. 103rd St. New York. C NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brwn.	Blue	None.
29	- as above -	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	- - - - - - - - -			- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn.	Blue	None.
30	Friend : Mrs Earl Karlson, 17m. West 77th St. Chicago, Ill.	-	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 Chicago, 1930	Ill.	1930	Employer : Mrs Frank S. Whiting, 177 E. Delaware Pl. Ill. CHICAGO.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Blwd.	Gry.	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B. Cram *Master, of the* "Lancastria" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.B. Cram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or not*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.B. Burns, *Surgeon of the* "Lancastria", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Sixty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof. Strike out inapplicable.)

A.B. Burns. M.B. F.R.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of —, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This light blue, sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	X	In Transit to Bermuda B.W.I.		-	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	115	Birmingham	21.Aug/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1465	London	Aug.15/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1370	London	Aug.12/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	268	London	Sept.2/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1670	London	Aug.25/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	151	Birmingham	Sept.1/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	P.V.178	Cardiff	22.May.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	P.V. 178	Cardiff	22.May.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
12		[illegible]	MARY	[illegible]		F		Name	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	265	Sydney Australia	10.Mar/30		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	265	-do-	10.Mar.30		[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	EARL	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dortund.	199	Koln	August 20th,1930.		Germany	Dortmund.
17	[illegible]	WILLIAM	[illegible]			[illegible]	S	Student	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	10330	Berlin	1930. Aug.10th		Germany	Berlin.
18	[illegible]	WILLIAM	68	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stonehaven	1955	London	Sep.3rd'30.		England	London.
19	[illegible]	JOHN W.	31	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Morecambe	1771	London	Mar.28th'30		England	Heme Bay
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 6...McKay Joseph...Did not Embark
Line 13...Murison Wm.J. Duplicated see Line 18
Lines 20 to 30 are BLANK.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 15 SEP. 1930 ..... , *19* ..

70

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to practice polygamy or to go in any manner to an organization that practices polygamy	Whether alien intends to go to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Length of time in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt Mrs L. Tulliamy, Chelmsfield, Cheltenham.	N Y	- -				1.10 30	N.Y.June 13 1930		Home:-													2	Fr.				
2			- -																									
3			- -				-	- -		Friend Mrs. Riordan 24.Grantland Rd., Wellesley Hills Mass.												4	Sl.				
4			- -																									
5			- -	Yes			-	- -															4					
6																												
7			- -				-	- -																				
8			- -																									
9		Eng N Y	Cal. S.Francis				-	- -			1 Yr																	
10		do	Cal. S.Francis.				-	- -			1 Yr												3	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	
11		do	Cal. S.Francis				-	- -			1 Yr												3	7	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	
12			-	Yes					1919																			
13																							4	Fr.	Dk.	Hzl.		
14	Mother-in-law		-	Yes	Self		In The U.K.			Aunt. Mrs. S. Quirk 420.55th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.																		
15	Mother		-	Yes		-	In The U.K.			-do-																		
16	Uncle: W.Kux. Dortmund, Hankegrapp str.	Germany N Y	-	Yes	Self		1927/ 1928	New Yk.1928		Friend Mr. Eagle City Service Export Oil Co. 25. Broadway. New York City				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
17	Father: Mr. M. Lemcher, Cuxhavenerstr 2, Berlin.	Eng. via N.Y.	Eng. London	Yes	Self		Yes No	- -		Friend: Mr. James Laton, N.Y.				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
18	Brother. : Mr. John Stewart Morison, Putney, S.W. 15, London	Eng. via N.Y.	do. do.	Yes	Self		Yes No	- -		Bro.-in-law: Mr. A. Watson, 110 Cass Main, Ionesia, Mich.				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn Gry.	Blue Gry.	Small birth-mark on forehead.
19	Aunt: M. . Hallett, 5, Cambridge House, Stationfld. Herne Bay, Kent.	Eng.	- -	Yes	Self		Yes No	- -		Friend: Miss M. Adams, C/o Standard Bank of S. Africa, 67, Wall Street, New York.				No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.P. Oram (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* "Lancastria", *from* London, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.P. Oram

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and items 9—should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—

Form 6002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA Sailing from LE HAVRE, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Simon	64		M	M	~~17th Apl. 1898~~ P.P.No. 261599	County Ct. Rochester N.Y. 17th. Apl. 1898	752 Maigle St Rochester NY.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	62		F	M	-do-	By Father's Papers 1879	752 Maigle St Rochester NY.
3	FROST	JOHN	58		M	M	P.P.No. 275548	District Ct. Polk Cty. 21st June 1900 Ct of Minnesota	Polk Crookston Minn.
4	FROST	Maren	58		F	M	-do-	Through marriage	Polk Crookston Minn.
5	MAC GRATH	John	48		M	M	4th Nov. 1882 York Pa		519 N. Charles St Baltimore
6	YZNAGA		56		M	M	~~25th Dec. 1867 Lenehmount, Ay.~~		~~1000 Park Ave New York~~
7	PEREZ								
8	BOE	Vigleck	58		M	M	P.P.No. 243547	Dist. Ct. N. Dakota. 1923	Finley Nth. Dakota.
9	KORHONEN	Lempi	33		F	M	P.P.No. 227646	Thru' Husbands' Papers 1921	730. Park Ave. NewYork City N.Y.
10	VAN ZWEDEN	Rena	44		F	M	P.P.No. 246484	Thru' Marriage 1908	553. Ut. Ogden St. Salt Lake City. Utah
11	McGREGOR	John	53		M	S	Dayton Ohio. July 9th. 1877		1030. Harvard Bldg. Dayton Ohio.
12	MALONEY	Ellen	51		F	S	P.P.NO.208983	Dist. Court N.Y. July 1925	960. Park Lane New York City. N.Y.
13	McFADDEN	Helen	26		F	S	New York City Aug. 19th. 1904		245. West 51st. St., New York City N.Y.
14	McFADDEN	Mildred	23		F	S	New York City Oct. 21st. 1907		-do-
15	FRISCHKNECHT	John	47		M	S	P.P.No. 268882	Dist. Ct. Sioux. Nebraska Co. 1913	Agate, Neb.
16	BODE	Eleanor	21		F	S	Warren Ill. Aug. 24th. 1909		196. E. Frambes, Columbus. Ohio.
17	SYDNES	Sigurd	40		M	S	P.P.No. 249266	Dist. Ct. Webster City Iowa. 1917	Blabon, N.D.
18	NELLIS	Frank	21		M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 28th. 1908		434. Melrose St., Chicago. Ill.
19	PILLSBURY	Bourne H.	21		M	S	Manchester N.H. Jan. 30th. 1909		1589 Elm St., Manchester. N.H.
20	PARSONS	Geoffrey	22		M	S	New York N Y July 13th 1908 P.P. No. 278116	Dist. Court New York City N.Y. 11. March 1929	225 W 40th St New York N Y ~~252. West 95th. St. New York City. N.Y.~~
21	DEMAREST	Charles	21		M	S	Watertown Conn. April 13th 1909		81 Wolcott St Bristol Conn.
22	Lines 6 YZNAGA...Duplicated see Sheet 1 Line 21								
23	Line 7 PEREZ ...Duplicated see Sheet 17 line 10								
24	Lines 22 to 30 are BLANK.								
25	Purser.								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16- 6002

Form 6100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA *Sailing from* LE HAVRE, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 15 SEP 1930, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ORBEY	Ruby	28		F	S	10th Oct.1902 Minneapolis. Minn		3017 E. 24 St Minneapolis. Minn
2	PAINTER	Sidney	27		M	M	23rd Sept. 1902 New York City N.Y.		396 Whitney Ave New Haven Conn.
3	PAINTER	Nivea	27		F	M	6th Dec. 1902 New York City N.Y.		396 Whitney Ave New Haven Conn.
4	PEDERSON	Ragna	35		F	S	East Grand Frors 11th Sept. 1894 Minnesota		Larimore N.D.
5	PETROVEC	Mary	55		F	M	P.P.No.220900	11th Oct. 1920 Chicago Ill.	5225 So Damen Ave Chicago Ill.
6	PETROVEC	Sylvia	20		F	S	6th Apr. 1910 Chicago Ill .		5225 So Damen Ave Chicago ILL.
7	PIPPITT	Anna	35		F	S	5th Jan. 1895 Antelope Calif.		1520 8th St Sacramento Calif.
8	RENOUARD	Yvonne	39 -4		F	S	P.P.No. 192433	Federal ct NY. Feb. 1926	Westover Middlebury, Conn.
9	ROBERTS	Rachael	41		F	S	18th Sept. 1888 Koschuk Iowa		105 E. Delaware Place Chicago
10	SAUNDERS	Percy	19		M	S	Utica, N.Y. Aug. 27th. 1911		Clinton N.Y.
11	SATTERLEE	Mary	65		F	W	17th July 1864 Oxford Ga.		Clemson College. S.C.
12	SMITH	Jean	18		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio. Oct. 28th. 1912		783. Rugby Rd., Flatbush, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	STANTON	John	36		M	M	11th Dec. 1894 Brooklyn NY.		5 Gould St Rochester NY.
14	STANTON	Margaret	34		F	M	26th Nov. 1896 Tuscalloosa		5 Gould St Rochester NY.
15	STYBLO	Joseph	70		M	W		29th Sept. 1930 Chicago Ill.	3225 W. 22nd St Chicago Ill.
16	TIFFANY	Harriet	35		F	S	25th Oct. 1896 Wichita Kans		
17	TROST	Pearl	46		F	M	14th June 1884 Toledo Ohio		2258 Hollywood Toledo Ohio
18	VAVRA	Anton	75		M	M	P.P.No. 240970	Through Father 1867	1043 Oaks St Crete Neb.
19	VINCENT	Howard	35		M	S			
20	VILCEK	Alfred	55		M	M		1919 Dist. Ct.	5412 So Winchester Ave Chicago
21	VILCEK	Maria	55		F	M			5412 So Winchester Ave Chicago
22	WATERBURY	Charlotte	35		F	M	P.P.No. 23599	By Marriage Dec. 25th. 1919	430 W. 119th. ST. New York City. NY.
23	WIERER	Joseph	43		M	M	P.P.No. 193062	Supr. Court May 1912 Chicago Ill.	2348 So Sanderson, Berwyn. Ill.
24	WIERER	Agnes	43		F	M	-do-	Thru husband 1915	2348 So Sanderson. Berwyn. Ill.
25	WIERER	Agnes	6		F	S	Chicago. Ill. 21st. Jan 1924		2348 So Sanderson. Berwyn. Ill.
26	WHITE	William	20		M	S	Utica N.Y. March 22nd. 1910		296. Genesee St., Utica. N.Y.
27	WHITE	Charles	24		M	S	6th June 1906 Auburn NY		139 E. Genessee St Auburn NY
28	WOODRUFF	Effise	32		F	S	4th Feb. 1898 Dodge Neb.		6 Sth 8th Ave Yashima Wash.
29	ELLIS	Zenas	70		M	S	22nd Jan. 1860 Fair Haven Vermont		
30	KLINGE	Della	28		F	M	29th Apr. 1902 Waterton S.D.		314 Nth. maple St Watertown SD

ELIMINATIONS:-
Line 13 Stanton John Did not embark
Line 14 Stanton Margaret Did not embark
Line 16 Tiffany Harriet Did not embark
Line 19 Vincent Howard Did not embark
Line 20 Vilcek Alfred Did not embark
Line 21 Vilcek Maria Did not embark
Line 29 Ellis Zenas See Sheet 1 Line 25.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by

Form 6100
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number [redacted] 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. LANCASTRIA Sailing from LE HAVRE, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 1930, 1930

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	JOHNSON	Jeannette	17		F	S	Memphis Tenn. Feb. 16th. 1913 P P 214604	By Marriage 1889	540. East 22nd. St., Brooklyn N.Y.
2	JOHNSON	Petra	70		F	M			I520 8th St Sacramento California
3	JOHNSON	Margot	27		F	S	Franklin Cal. Dec. 20th. 1902		I520 8th St Sacramento Calif.
4	~~KAHN~~	Jacob	61		M	M		Jan. ~~1930~~ NYCity	~~581 W. 95th St NYCity~~
5	KEITH	Oscar	47		M	M	6th Oct. 1882 Greenville SC		1429. Richland St., Columbia S.C.
6	KERMEIER	Charlotte	29		F	M	P.P.No. 244529	Bronx Dist. Ct. Jan. 27th. 1924	735 Oakland Pl Bronx. N.Y.
7	LADBROOKE	Charles	48		M	M	P.P.No. 46[illegible]	9th July 1918 Supreme Ct New York	28 ~~35~~ E. 54th St ~~NY~~ New York City
8	LADBROOKE	Georgette	40		F	M	"	9th July 1918 Supreme Ct New York	28 ~~35~~ E. 54th St ~~NY~~ New York City
9	LARNED	Cecilia	18		F	S	10th June 19[illegible] Newburg NY.		I Lilly Rd West Hartford Conn.
10	LEE	Abigail	20		F	S	21st May 1910 New York		Pleasantville N.Y.
11	LYNCH	Edgar	27		Mo	M	17th July 1903 Chicago Ill.		236 N. Clark St Chicago Ill.
12	LYNCH	Jeannette	24		F	M	17th Septe. 1905 Chicago Ill.		236 N. Clark St Chicago Ill.
13	~~MAC FADDEN~~	~~Mildred~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~21st Oct. 1904 New York~~		~~245 W. 51 st NYCity~~
14	~~MAC FADDEN~~	~~Helen~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~19th Aug. 1904 New York~~		~~245 W. 51st NYCity~~
15	~~MAC GREGOR~~	John --							3614. Conin Ave. Washington.
16	MAIR	Alice	25		F	M	Melrose Mass Dec. 8th. 1904	Dist Ct New York June 1927	~~960 Park Ave New York City N.Y.~~
17	~~MALONEY~~	Ellen	49		F	S			174. 8th. Main, Mansfield. Ohio.
18	MANNER	Hazel	26		F	S	19th May 1904 Mansfield Ohio		7.Straighton Hall.Cambridge. Mass.
19	MASON	Edward	31		M	M	22nd Feb. 1899 Clinton Iowa.		-do-
20	MASON	Marguerite	30		F	M	8th Oct. 1899 Minneapolis Minn.		
21	~~MELICH~~	~~Annie~~	~~63~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	11th July 1867		
22	MELLEN	Ethel	56		F	M	Marietta. Pa. Jan. 10th. 1872		I65 Broadway NYCity N.Y.
23	MELLEN	Faith	18		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 10th. 1912		I65 Broadway NYCity N.Y.
24	~~MILLER~~								
25	~~MILLER~~								
26	MITCHELL	Janet	14		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 12th. 1916		483. East9th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	MORTON	William	40		M	M	22nd June 1890 Oxford NC		6 White Str. Lexington Va
28	MORTON	Frances	21		F	M	8th Apr. 1909 Buena Vista [illegible]		6 White Str. Lexington Va
29	~~NERVEU~~								
30	NEUBERG	Frances	40		M	M	P.P.No. 234330	Thru Husband Chicago Ill. 1910	5308 So Poulin St Chicago Ill

ELIMINATIONS:- Line 4 Kahn Jacob See Sheet 16 Line 20
Line 13 Mc FADden Mildred See Sheet 16 Line 13
Line Mc Fadden Helen See Sheet 16 Line 14
Line 15 McGregor John See Sheet 16 Line 11
Line 17 Maloney Ellen See Sheet 16 Line 12
Line 21 Melich Annie Did not embark
Line 24 Miller Did not embark
Line 25 Miller Did not embark

Line 29 Nerveu Did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 ---

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA Sailing from LE HAVRE, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 1930, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN	Edith	55		F	S	Geneva N.Y. November 30 1874		139 W. 91st St New York City NY.
2	ANDRESS	Mary	42		F	S	23rd Nov. 1887 Newark NJ.		105 E. Delaware Place Chicago Ill.
3	ANDRUS	Jerome	42		M	M	13tg March 1886 Chicago Ill.		94 Ryerson Ave Brooklyn NY.
4	ANDRUS	Edith	54		F	M	11th June 1876 Chicago. Ill.		94Ryerson Ave Brooklyn NY.
5	AXTELL	Frederic	65		M	S	Peru N Y July 5th 1867		161 Vermont Ave. St Paul Minn.
6	BAILEN	Ruth	35		F	S	Caldwater. Mich. Nov.15th. 1895		12735.Freeland Ave.,Detroit.Mich
7	BEER	Marie	25		F	S	Galion. Ohio. Oct. 29th. 1904		191.Wood St.,Mansfield. Ohio.
8	BERRY	Bruce	22		M	S	La Monte Mo. May 18. 1908		2500 N 17th St Oklahoma City Okla.
9	BEVANS	William	53		M	M	P.P.No. 273696	Dist.Court Evansburg.Pa.Aug. 1906	3730.N.15th. St.,Philadelphia.Pa
10	BEVANS	Margaret	53		F	M	P.P. No.273696	Thru.Husband's Papers	-do-
11	~~BEER~~ BEER	Elsie	53		F	M	p.P.No. 169030	By marriage 1904	191.Wood St., Mansfield. Ohio
12	~~BODE~~	Eleanor	21		F	S	1909 Warren Ill.		
13	BOLAND	Elta	24		F	M	March 22. 1906 Detroit Mich.		16668 Monica Ave Detroit Mich.
14	BOSHAN	Mamie	56		F	S	16TH Sept. 1873 St Johnsbury Vt		16 Belmont Ave Waterville Maine
15	BOWERS	Robert	24		M	S	29th June 1906 New York.N.Y.		Darien Conn.
16	BOURCKE	Agnes	30		F	S	5th July 1899 New York City NY.		Marymount College Tarrytown NY.
17	BUSH	Janie	57		F	S	11th Nov. 1873 Barnesville Ga.		Barnesville. Ga.
18	BUTTERFIELD	Victor	26		M	M	Kingston R.I. Feb. 7th. 1904		Riverdale Co.School Riverdale N.Y.C. NY.
19	BUTTERFIELD	Katherine	24		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 27th. 1906		-do-
20	BUVINGTON	James	62		M	M	P.P.No. 41178	17th Aug. 1922 Sthrn Dist.Court. NY.	84 W. 176 St. New York City NY.
21	BUVINGTON	Zoe	62		F	M	-do-	-do-	84 W. 176 St. New York City NY.
22	BUVINGTON	Ruth	35		F	S	21st Feb. 1895 New York N Y		84 W. 176 St. New York City NY.
23	~~CALLISEN~~								
24	CANTOR	William	32		M	S		27th Dec. 1927 Haverhill Mass.	~~174 Central St. Lowell Mass.~~
25	CAREY	Loyla	31		F	S	31st Aug. 1898 New York City NY		Marymount College Tarrytown NY.
26	CLARK	Roy	34		M	S	P-P.No. 258855	1926 Supreme Ct New York	1914 Ave R Brooklyn NY.
27	CRIST	Clifford	23		M	S	Hamptonburgh N.Y. Aug. 5th. 1906		54.Graduate College Princetown N.J.
28	COCHRAN	Chester Archibald	25		M	S	Rockland N.Y. March 17. 1905		Friends Academy Locust Valley, LI. N.Y.
29	CROUCH	Sydney	40		M	M	P.P.NO. 195250	7th Apr. 1939 US Dist. Ct. Greenville	Clemson College, Sth. Dakota
30	CULLINGHAM	John	27		M	S	30th Sept. 1902 Grand Island Neb.		621 Monroe St Stillwater Okla.

ALIENS:-
Bode Eleanor Line12 Did not embark
Line 23 Callisen Did not embark.
Line 24 Cantor William Did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 6867
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7300 1/3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S.S. LANCASTRIA Sailing from L E H A V R E, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CRUTCHFIELD	Harriet	26		F	S	10th Nov. 1903 Pittsburgh Pa		Beaver Rd., Sewickley. Pa.
2	CRUTCHFIELD	Robert	18		M	S	4th Oct. 1911 Sewickley Pa		-do-
3	DAVIS	William	22		F	S	8th Mar. 1908 Boston Mass.		30. West Gore Ave., Orlando. Florida.
4	DEHLY	Josephine	22		F	S	8th March 1908 Boston Mass		183 Forest St Melrose Mass.
5	DUNLAP	Anna	65		F	W	Cincinnati. Ohio. July 13th. 1865		15.Carman Rd., Scarsdale,N.Y.
6	DUNLAP	Charles	22		M	S	New York N.Y. June 8th. 1908		-do-
7	DUNLAP	Martha	26		F	S	Waltham Mass. Sept.5th. 1904		-do-
8	ELLIS	Donald	24		M	S	1st Aug. 1905 Canton Point Maine		42 Fern St Auburn Maine
9	FLEMING	Edwin	41		M	M	Buffalo. N.Y. Apl. 19th. 1889		29. Claremont Ave. New York City.
10	FLEMING	Cecile	41		F	M	Anderson Ind. June 13th. 1889		-do-
11	FRIEDMAN	Ida	62		F	W	P.P.No. 222018	Thru' husbands papers 1907	2055.Ocean Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
12	FRIEDMAN	Hazel	18		F	S	New York City Aug. 6th. 1912		-do-
13	~~FRISCHNECHT~~	John							
14	FROST								183 Crown St Brooklyn NY.
15	GREEN	Angus	57		M	M	5th June 1873 Brooklyn NY.		183 Crown St Brooklyn NY.
16	GREEN	Susette	55		F	M	27th Sept. 1876 Brooklyn NY.		59.Livingstone St.,Brooklyn N.Y.
17	HALCOMBE	Virginie	15		F	S	18th.Nov. 1915 Detroit, Mich.		3037 Bloomington Ave Minneapolis
18	HALVORSEN	Anne	25		F	S	21st May 1905 Minneapolis Minn.	1926 Supreme Court NY.	174 E. 78th St New York City
19	HANNES	Clara	33		F	M	P.P. 199484	Thru Father	174 E. 78th St New York City
20	HANNES	Adolphe	9		M	S	P.P. 37365		~~215 W. Main St Titusville Penn.~~
21	~~HASKELL~~	~~Katherine~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~3rd Sept. 1907 Pleasantville Pa~~		
22	HERCHLIN	Esther	34		F	S	P.P.No. 240819	Supreme Court of Bronx 24/I/27	723 Oakland Pl Bronx. N.Y.
23	HUNT	Marie	35		F	M	P.P.No. 258609	Thru. Marriage 1919	419. Hartel Ave. Philadelphia. Pa.
24	JACOBS	Carl	42		M	M	PP.N292468	Circuit Ct Cook Cty Chicago I/5/20	2730 No Troy St Chicago Ill.
25	JACKSON	Bertha	57		F	W	13th Nov. 1872 Spring Green Wis.		837 Sherman Denver Colo.
26	JENSEN	Marguerite	34		F	S	Racine Wisc. June 25th. 1896 P.P. No. 195889	Supreme Court New York City 1926	861 Lathrop St Detroit Mich.
27	JAENICKE	Marie	36		F	M			9956 63rd Ave Forest Hills NY.
28	JAENICKE	Louise	14		F	S	21st Dec. 1915 Boston		9956 63rd Ave Forest Hills NY.
29	JAENICKE	Walter	18		M	S	6th May 1918 Boston		9956 63rd Ave Forest Hills NY.
30	JAENICKE	Elsie	10		F	S	3rd Dec. 1919 Detroit		9956 63rd Ave Forest Hills NY.

ALL EMBARKED:-

Frischnecht John Line 13 See Sheet 16 Line 15
Frost Line 14 Did not embark
Haskell Catherine Line 21 Did not embark

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 6127
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1926

Printed and Sold by

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1					F		P.P.No. 243784	By marriage P.P.No. 166665 1917	
2									
3					F		P.P.No.6042	1901	
4							-do-	By Marriage Apl. 10th. 1886	
5									
6							P.P.No. 257507		
7					F		Nov. 22nd. 1926		
8									
9									
10									
11					F		N.J. P.P.No.281501		
12									
13									
14					F		P.P.No. 284220	Jan.16th. 1916	
15							-do-		
16									
17					F		P.P.No. 193974		
18									
19									
20									
21			54		F		Keokuk Iowa	Aug.21st. 1876	
22							Brooklyn N.Y.	Aug.19th. 1897	
23							Buffalo Mo.	Nov.19th. 1898	
24								Nov. 27th.	
25								June 20th.	
26							P P 261130		
27							do.	By Husband's Papers	
28									
29							P.P.No. 247677	1899	
30							P.P.No. 213030		

ELIMINATIONS:- Line 6 Finkle Florence Did Not embark
Line 9 Cohen Henry [illegible] Not embark
Line 10 Cohen Ida [illegible] st embark
Line 13 Stoneland Nellie Did not embark
Line 14 Turitz Sarah Did not embark
Line 28 Smith K. Did not embark

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 6100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "MALOJA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th September, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 1930, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	2	M	M	P.P. 270 144	October 3rd, 1928. Circuit Cook County, Chicago.	1720, Greenwood Avenue, Wilmette, Ill.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	2	F	M	Taelsonville, Ill. May 16th, 1890.		- as above -
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	2	1	S	Chicago, Ill. May 9th, 1913.		- as above -.
4									
5	MARTINSON	Walter	50	4	M	M	P.P. 183268	Superior Court Los Angelos Dec 17 1924	678 - 8th St San Pedras Cal.
6									As Above
7	MARTINSON	Sophie	49	4	F	M	P.P. 183268	By Marriage 1903	
8									
9									
10									
11									125 Prospect St, East Orange N.J.
12	SMITH	MAMIE	43	4	F	W	P.P. 131503	By Marriage June 1922	
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20			33	4	M	M	New York N.Y. Dec. 25th 1897		1000 Park Avenue Ne York N Y
21	VEGA	MOSE	31	4	M	S		District Court Dacoma. 29thJuly1929	7057 Dunbar St Baltimore. Md.
22	SALOMON	RUDOLPH	56	4	M	M		Supreme Ct Chicago 1914	5412 S Winchester Ave Chicago Ill.
23	VLČEK	ALFRED	56	4	F	M		By Marriage 1904	As Above
24	VLČEK	MARIA	70	4	M	S	Fairhaven Vt. Jan. 22nd 1860		Fairhaven Vermont.
25	ELLIS	LEWIS	21	4	M	S	Lexington Mo. Aug. 12 1909		333 E 50th St New York N Y
26	Rosetta	CHARLES	43	4	F	M		By Marriage 1907	As Above
27	ROSETTA	ROSS	19	4	F	S	Lexington Mo. Feb 17th 1911		As Above
28	ROSETTA	LILLIAN	70	4	F	W	P P 279288	By Marriage 1890	117 Lincoln Blvd Kenmore N Y
29	HAMBRIDGE	JANE	10	4	F	S	Buffalo N Y Jan 10th 1920		As Above
30	HAMBRIDGE	JUNE							

Eliminations:- Lines numbers 4.8.7.9.10.11.13/20 Not used.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—008

Form 508c
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Apr 24th 1897		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	June 24th 1907		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	P P 221289		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	May 6th 1916		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Newark N.J. Aug 29th 1920		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Newark N.J. Dec 5th 1921		Home : [illegible] Valley, Minnes.
9	[illegible]	LEOLA	30	[illegible]	F	S	Golden Valley Minn. March 15.1910		Home: 1248, N.Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.
10	[illegible]	MARY	37	[illegible]	F	M	Springfield, Mass Nov. 17th 1882. P P 205696	District Court Grand Rapids, Mich. June 1930	Home: R. F. Beverly, Grand Rapids, Mich.
11	VAN HOEVEN	GRACE	34	[illegible]	F	M			- as above -
12	VAN HOEVEN	WILLIAM	10	[illegible]	M	S	Grand Rapids, Jan.11th, 1911.	District Court Grand Rapids, June 1927.	Home address: 1007 Baldwin Street, Grand Rapids, Mich.
13	DE RUE	[illegible]MILLA	31	[illegible]	F	M		Superior Court, Jan. 6th 1915.	: 76, George Street, MANCHESTER, N.H.
14	VAN RIET	PETRUS	46	[illegible]	M	M		By Marriage July 29th 1904	- as above -
15	VAN RIET	[illegible]NELIA	46	[illegible]	F	M			- as above -
16	VAN RIET	WILLIAM	16	[illegible]	M	S	Boston, Mass, 6th August 1911.		as above -
17	VAN RIET	JOHN	39	[illegible]	M	S		Superior Court, New Hampshire. Septr.17th1919.	: 622, Punbridge Road, Baltimore, Md.
18	[illegible]SARIUS	[illegible]ELIA	38	[illegible]	F	M	Baltimore, Md., 27th October, 1897.	District Ct. Brooklyn 23rd July 1929	Home : 72 East 192nd Street, New York City.
19	[illegible]LOUGH	JOHN	34	[illegible]	M	S			452 - 12th St, Milwaukee Wisc.
20	MAYER	WILLIAM	40	[illegible]	M	M	Milwaukee Wisc, U.S.A. April 5th 1884		As Above
21	MAYER	MARY	42	[illegible]	F	M	U.S.A. P P 187213	By Marriage June 3rd 1922	BANKERS MORTGAGE CO. Houston, Texas.
22	CALLAN	JANE	28	[illegible]	F	S	Arkansas, Portland, Dec. 13th, 1894.		15. COURTLANDT PLACE Houston, Texas.
23	CRUMDALE	[illegible]SSIE	30	[illegible]	F	S	Arkansas, Hot Springs. Septr. 2nd, 1899.		University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.
24	[illegible]MAN	WILLIAM	44	[illegible]	M	M	Baltimore, Mass June 17th, 1888.		- as above -
25	BUTLER	CAROLINE	42	[illegible]	F	M	Charleston, August 2nd, 1890.		: Princeton Club, New York.
26	CALLIS	STERLING	31	[illegible]	M	S	New York. March 21st, 1909.		Home address: Agate, Morrison, Ill.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Morrison, Ills. 1913. P P 205 501	District Ct Chicago 1918 October 3rd, 1918. Circuit Ct of Cook County, Chicago.	Home. : 6104, Kenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
28	WILLIG	[illegible]	37	[illegible]	M	S			: 1208, Greenwood Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
30	[illegible]NG	MAE	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]			

ALTERATIONS:- Line 27 Frischknecht John Transferred Sheet 16 Line 15
Line 29 Berg Christian Transferred Sheet 1 Line 1
Line 30 Berg Mae Transferred Sheet 1 Line 2

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—888

Form 6-80C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of 15 SEP 1930, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	69		F	S	P P 281967	Supreme Ct.	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	Apr 18th 1864	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	P F 228648	[illegible] 19th June 1920	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]	Philadelphia [illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Margaret [illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]	Federal Ct [illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		F	S	P P 273749	Federal Ct [illegible]	92 [illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		F	S	P P 273325	[illegible]	1330 Winstone Ave San Marino Cal.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	M	Poughkeepsie N Y Aug 6th 1901	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Helen	28		F	S	Norman Okla. Oct 6th 1902	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	P P 295406	[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	P P 169116	By Parents [illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	48		M	M	P P 245063	[illegible] 27th Nov 1901	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Supreme Ct. [illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	P.P.No 225267	Mercer Ct. [illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Do	Mercer Ct [illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

ELLIS ISLAND ;- Line 24 Johnson [illegible]liam See Sheet 9 Line 11
Line 25 Johnson [illegible]y See Sheet 9 Line 12
Line 26 Johnson Dorothy Lee See Sheet 9 Line 13
Line 27 Johnson Vera See Sheet 9 Line 14

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

Form 508-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 30

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CROUCH	SYDNEY J.L.	40		M	M		U.S.DIST.COURT CHAS.W.LIK S.C. 7 APR. 1930	CLEWSON COLLEGE. S.C.
2	LILLY	JOHN P.	35		M	M	FLAT TOP WEST VA. Dec. 23rd 1895		MORGANTOWN WEST VA.
3	LILLY	MADALYN	29		F	M	THOMAS WEST VA. Nov 16th 1907		-DO-
4	LILLY	MARGARET J.	9		F	S	RICHMOND VA. Oct 18th 1911		-DO-
5	WEISS	PAUL	25		M	M	LOS ANGELES CAL. May 19th 1901		HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
6	WEISS	VICTORIA	24		F	M	NEW YORK. June 20th 1905		-DO-
7	ALLEN	WILLIAM	62		M	M	P P 141738	District Court CAMDEN N.J. 1892	113 CONGRESS ST. NEWARK N.J.
8	TURNER	ELLEN E.	42		F	W	P P 194033	BY MARRIAGE 1910	148 BROOKWOOD. E.ORANGE N.J.
9	TURNER	ERNEST J.	9		M	S	NEWARK N.J. 19 APR.1921		-DO-
10	COOKE	ARTHUR L.	21		M	S	NORFOLK VA. 7 NOV.1908		C/O MRS.M.W.KELLY. UNIVERSITY. VA.
11	COOKE	EARLE T.	20		M	S	PASADENA CAL. 19 NOV.1909		-DO-
12	DERBY	JESSE R.	40		M	M	WOODHULL ILL. 13 JLY.1890		18 CENTRAL BLDG.IOWA STATE COLLEGE. AMES. IA.
13	DERBY	FRANCES	38		F	M	PRESTON. KAN. 13 JLY.1892		-DO-
14	DERBY	DOROTHY	8		F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS. 27 AUG.1921		-DO-
15	DERBY	ELEANOR	1		F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS. 23 JAN.1929		-DO-
16	VENNING	EDWIN	39		M	S	P P 200576	Circuit Court South Bend Ind. 17th Nov 1926	Y.M.C.A. SOUTH BEND. IND.
17	CLEMENTS	SUSAN	76		F	W	P P 199497	BY MARRIAGE KINGS COUNTY CT. BROOKLYN Aug 3rd 1873	4715 WARWICK AVE.CHICAGO ILL
18	VAGT	RUDOLPH	63		M	W	P P 27460	22 JLY. 1891	AMITYVILLE L.I.
19	STRIBLING	Frances	39		F	S	Walhalla, S.C. Dec. 14th, 1890.		Sister: Mrs. J. B. B. Beaty, Walhalla, S. C.
20	MC.MULLEN	Carrie	17		F	S	[illegible], March 24th, 1913.	P P 1694 By Parents	Home : Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga., U. S. A.
21	KENNEDY	WILLIAM	65		M	M	P P 268259	District Ct. Cleveland O. 3 Nov 1914	3206 Tampa Ave Cleveland. O.
22	KENNEDY	Harriet	65		F	M	P P 268259	By Marriage 1886	As Above
23	BIRCH	WILLIAM			M	M			
24	BIRCH	[illegible]			F	M			
25	MANLEY	AMELIA H			F	M			
26	MANLEY	THOMAS R.			M				3634 - 13th St Washington D C
27	ATCHISON	MARGUERITE	28		F	S	Washington D C Oct 7th 1901		2825 - 13th St Washington D C
28	ALLEN	MARY L.	31		F	S	Howard County Md May 4th 1899		62 Days Park Buffalo N Y
29	DE MILLIER	FLORENCE	34		F	M	P P 296744	By Father	As Above
30	DE MILLIER	KENNETH	5		M	S	BUFFALO N Y May 15th 1925		

Line 1 Crouch Sidney Did Not Embark
25 Manley Amelia Did not embark
26 Manley Thomas Did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—008

Printed and Sold by McCLUNG & CO., NEW YORK

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 81

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD arrived SEPTEMBER 18, 1920, 19, M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	KA BUR KOVA Ruzena	17	3		CZC SLAV. NO VISA DOCT. S.C. 3/2																				
2	KONSTANTINOWSKY Mira	19	3		RUSS NO VISA DOCT. IM STAY 3:00	MICOLI																			
3	BOURYSCHKINE Wladimir	19	7		RUSS. QUOTA	3:00	KYLE																		
4	BARDIZBANIAN Krikorik	17	1		TURKEY VISA	"	"																		
5	ZAROTSCHENZEFF Irena	17	4		ESTONIA VISA	"	"																		
6	AIVAJEAN Ana	19	1		RUMANIAN VISA	"	"																		
7	GARABEDI Alberto	19	2		ITALY VISA	"	"																		

Printed and Sold by CLINE & CO., NEW YORK

Owners
Local Agents
24-1605 10-20.

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

September 19th. 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "LANCASTRIA"

from port of LONDON hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 368 Number of seamen deserted -

Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 366

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th. September, 1930, consigned to Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56, N.R., and is expected to sail 19th. September, 1930, for Plymouth, Havre and London via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 82

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Sheet No. 1

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
ted States.

1930, from the port of LONDON

83

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
ther e to ed	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, permanent or disease.	REMARKS.
ES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11	200	NONE	
D.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-9	175	do.	
D.	46	do.	do.	do.	5-11	164	do.	
D.	38	do.	do.	do.	6-0	155	do.	
D.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-5	150	do.	
D.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	
D.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
D.	34	do.	do.	do.	6-0	160	do.	
D.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
C.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-7½	119	do.	
C.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-7	154	do.	
C.	55	do.	do.	do.	5-6	188	do.	
C.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-5	154	do.	
	45	do.	do.	do.	5-9	157	do.	
ES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-4	140	NONE	
D.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-7	182	do.	
D.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
D.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
D.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-10	208	do.	
D.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-6	156	do.	
D.	24	do.	do.	do.	6-0	178	do.	
D.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
D.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	143	do.	
	32	do.	do.	do.	5-10	158	do.	
	29	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	175	do.	
	23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	139	do.	
	40	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
D.	28	do.	IRISH	do.	5-10	149	do.	
	24	do.	do.	do.	5/10	154	do.	
					5-7	148	do.	

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP 1930
LONDON

* See list of races on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's complete, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept , 19

(1)	(2)	3. NAME IN FULL		4.	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			
		Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position on ship? Summary	When	Where		
1	YES	ORAM	BERTIE B	36	MASTER	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NC	YE
2	YES	SHARP	RUDOLPH	29	CHF OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	
3	YES	DELLER	FREDERICK	31	SEN 1ST DO	do.	do.	NO	
4	YES	DENBY	ALBERT	20	JNR 1ST DO	do.	do.	NO	
5	YES	WILLIAMS	PERCY L	20	SECOND DO	do.	do.	NO	
6	YES	BRITTEN	PERCY	13	SEN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	
7	YES	CLARKE	HARRY	12	JUN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	
8	YES	BOORNE	MORRIS	10	1ST W-T-O	do.	do.	NO	
9	YES	WITHEY	CHARLES	7	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	
10	YES	JACKSON	EDWARD	1	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	
11	YES	BURNS	ALEXANDER	4	SURGEON	do.	do.	NO	
12	YES	MURRAY	GEORGE	30	1. ENGINEER	do.	do.	NO	
13	YES	DUNBAR	JAMES	20	SNR 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	
14	YES	WYLIE	SIDNEY	24					
15	YES	PHIPPS	SAMUEL	18	JNR 2ND ENGR	SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	
16	YES	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	20	SNR 3RD do	do.	do.	NO	
17	YES	DUNN	ALBERT	15	INT 3RD do	do.	do.	NO	
18	YES	JENKINS	STANLEY	11	JNR 3RD do	do.	do.	NO	
19	YES	DAVIES	NORMAN	12	JNR 4TH do	do.	do.	NO	
20	YES	MORRIS	WILLIAM	12	INT 4TH do	do.	do.	NO	
21	YES	CATTO	ROBERT J	3	JNR 4TH do	do.	do.	NO	
22	YES	HOLT	JAMES	3	SNR 5TH do	do.	do.	NO	
23	YES	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	2	JNR 5TH do	do.	do.	NO	
24	YES	STRAUCH	EDWARD A	12	1ST ELECT	do.	do.	NO	
25	YES	HOLLAND	ARTHUR	8	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	
26	YES	EVANS	FRANK	3	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	
27	YES	HURLEY	ARTHUR	14	PURSER				
28	YES	JOLLIFFE	JACK	7	SNR ASST PURSER	do.			
29	YES	THOMSON	GILBERT	3	ASST PURSER	do.			
30	YES	FEE-SMITH	GEORGE	2	JR ASST DO	do.			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Owners

Local Agents

24-1503—19-782

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NIL

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
R.G. Roberts	59	British	London 4th. Sept. 1930	Pneumania
P. McArdle	-do-		-do-	V.D.

- N I L -

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify, on my honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration officer in charge.

D. P. Oram

Master.

[over]

(3), (4), (7), and (8) see side

Form 680.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept , *1930, from the port of* LONDON

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew has preceding contract of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	ORAM	BERTIE B	36	MASTER	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	200	NONE	
2	YES	SHARP	RUDOLPH	29	CHF OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-9	175	do.	
3	YES	DELLER	FREDERICK	31	SEN 1ST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5-11	164	do.	
4	YES	DENBY	ALBERT	20	JNR 1ST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6-0	155	do.	
5	YES	WILLIAMS	PERCY L	20	SECOND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-5	150	do.	
6	YES	BRITTEN	PERCY	13	SEN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	
7	YES	CLARKE	HARRY	12	JUN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
8	YES	BOORNE	MORRIS	10	1ST W-T-O	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	6-0	160	do.	
9	YES	WITHEY	CHARLES	7	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
10	YES	JACKSON	EDWARD	1	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-7½	119	do.	
11	YES	BURNS	ALEXANDER	4	SURGEON	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-7	154	do.	
12	YES	MURRAY	GEORGE	30	2. ENGINEER	do.	do.	NO	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5-6	188	do.	
13	YES	DUNBAR	JAMES	20	SNR 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-5	154	do.	
14	YES	WYLIE	SIDNEY	24				NO	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-8	157	do.	
15	YES	PHIPPS	SAMUEL	18	JNR 2ND ENGR	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-4	140	NONE.	
16	YES	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	20	SNR 3RD do	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-7	182	do.	
17	YES	DUNN	ALBERT	15	JNR 3RD do	do.	do.	NO	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
18	YES	JENKINS	STANLEY	11	JNR 3RD do	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
19	YES	DAVIES	NORMAN	12	SNR 4TH do	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-10	208	do.	
20	YES	MORRIS	WILLIAM	12	JNR 4TH do	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-6	156	do.	
21	YES	CATTO	ROBERT J	3	JNR 4TH do	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6-0	178	do.	
22	YES	HOLT	JAMES	3	SNR 5TH do	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
23	YES	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	2	JNR 6TH do	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	143	do.	
24	YES	STRAUCH	EDWARD A	12	1ST ELECT	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-10	158	do.	
25	YES	HOLLAND	ARTHUR	8	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	175	do.	
26	YES	EVANS	FRANK	3	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	139	do.	
27	YES	HURLEY	ARTHUR	14	PURSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
28	YES	JOLLIFFE	JACK	7	SNR ASST PURSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	IRISH	do.	5-10	149	do.	
29	YES	THOMSON	GILBERT	3	ASST PURSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-10	154	do.	
30	YES	FEE-SMITH	GEORGE	2	JR ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.	

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA ... LONDON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), 7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on

Name
Age
Nationality
Name
Age
Nationality

Owners
Local Agents

24-1508 14-267

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. B. Oram, Master, of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

B. B. Oram

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 638) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor so to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LA...
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 15th Sept. *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

84

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew now proceeding, sailing or arriving	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES				ASST PURSER	JUN 5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES		MALE						NONE
2	YES	CULLEN	MARY	4	NURSE	6 SEP 1	...DON.	NO.	YES.	37	Female	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-5	130	NONE.	
3	YES	GROGAN															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

-2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS

2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24-1503 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept. , 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

85

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew [illegible] voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	DOVE	HECTOR	20	CARPENTER	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	116	NONE	
2	YES	HUGHES	JOHN	3	DO MATE	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-5	150	do.	
3	YES	DALEY	ALFRED	24	BOSUN	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-8	170	do.	
4	YES	ELLIOTT	ROBERT	12	DO MATE	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.	
5	YES	KIRBY	PATRICK	24	LAMPS & AB	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	do.	IRISH	do.	5-10	154	do.	
6	YES	BROWNING	JOHN	18	Q M & A B	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	145	do.	
7	YES	CALLAGHAN	HENRY	35	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	do.	IRISH	do.	5-7	160	do.	
8	YES	ONN	LEONARD	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	WELSH	do.	5-8	152	do.	
9	YES	MARTIN	FREDERICK	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	130	do.	
10	~~YES~~	~~DAVIES~~	~~BENJAMIN~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~			NO		19				5-8½	160		
11	YES	FOX	JOHN	30	G.M. & A.B. ~~DO~~	do.	LONDON.	NO	YES.	47	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	164	NONE.	
12	YES	STAPLETON	THOMAS	48	AB	5 SEP	do.	NO	do.	63	do.	do.	do.	5-6	164	do.	
13	~~YES~~	~~STAPLES~~	~~FRANK~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~			NO		20				5-7	170		
14	YES	WOOLLISCROFT	FRANK	26	A.B. ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	46	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	186	NONE.	
15	YES	MCDONALD	ADAM	11	DO			NO		28	do.	do.	do.	5-8	150	do.	
16	YES	STEPHEN	JAMES	3	DO			NO		32	do.	do.	do.	5-11	140	do.	
17	~~YES~~	~~LAY~~	~~HEDLEY~~	~~42~~	~~DO~~			NO		60				6-0	200		
18	YES	JAMES	HENRY	30	A.B. ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	48	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-5½	148	NONE.	
19	~~YES~~	~~MCRAE~~	~~DONALD~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~			NO		22		SCOTCH		5-8	141		
20	~~YES~~	~~HOOLEY~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~			NO		24		IRISH		5-10	143		
21	~~YES~~	~~MARTIN~~	~~FRANCIS~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~			NO		23		ENGLISH		5-11½	165		
22	YES	KILPATRICK	JAMES	7	G.M. ~~DO~~ A.B.	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO		23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142		
23	YES	GOGGIN	JOHN	23	DO	do.	do.	NO		40		IRISH		5-10	161		
24	YES	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM	21	DO	do.	do.	NO		41		ENGLISH		5-7	140		
25	YES	THOMSON	DAVID	7	DO	do.		NO		24				5-9½	164		
26	~~YES~~	~~ELKINGTON~~	~~CYRIL~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~			NO		23				5-11	127		
27	YES	COLLETT	HERBERT	4	A.B. ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930		NO	YES.	19	MALE	ENGLISH		5-7	140	NONE.	
28	~~YES~~	~~BRIDGEN~~			~~DO~~			NO									
29	YES	PITT	ARTHUR J	35	A.B. ~~DO~~			NO	YES	55	MALE		BRITISH.	5-8	200		
30	YES	MCKENZIE	ALEXANDER	12	DO			NO		29				5-7	150		

M.M. & C. LTD. 2 SEP. 1930 VICTORIA ST. LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agents, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept. , 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) States whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS													
1	YES	MILNE	WALTER	7	SAILOR	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	156	NONE	
2	YES	HOLMAN	EDWARD	3	DO	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	19	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	120		
3	YES	MCLEOD	NORMAN	4	DO			NO		20		SCOTCH		5-8	140		
4	YES	MCKENZIE	DONALD	1/12	DO			NO		23				6-0	160		
5	YES	HARPER	EDWARD	1 32	SAILOR DO	5 SEP 1930		NO		26	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH.	5-7	130	NONE.	
6	YES	DEVINE	JAMES	1	O-S			NO		18		ENGLISH		5-4	130		
7	YES	ROBERTS	THOMAS	1	DO			NO		18				5-6	128		
8	YES	LINDRIDGE	FREDERICK	8/12	O-S DO	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-1	100		
9	YES	THOMAS	GRIFFITH	1	DO			NO		18		WELSH		5-4	126		
10	YES	HARVEY	ALFRED	28	DISPENSER			NO		46	MALE	ENGLISH		5-11	210	NONE.	
11	YES	WRIGHT	GEORGE	3/12	HOSP ATTDT	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-11	104		
12	YES	CLIFFE	ERNEST T	5	SNR PRINTER	do.	do.	NO		32	do.	IRISH		5-7	186		
13	YES	WIKELEY	CHARLES	8	PRINTER	do.		NO		31	do.	ENGLISH		5-9½	140		
14	YES	GARRY	HENRY	9/12	DO	do.		NO		24	do.			5-10	140		
15	YES	EVANS	ARTHUR	8	BAGG MASTER	do.		NO		45	do.	WELSH		5-9	143		
16	YES	YOUNG	WILLIAM J	7	INSPECTOR			NO		56		ENGLISH		5-11	200		
17	YES	MCGREAL	PATRICK	7	ASST DO			NO		49		IRISH		5-11	200		
18	YES	COLLINS	JOHN	6	INSPECTOR ASST DO	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO		55	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	158	NONE.	
19	YES	VODDEN	ARTHUR	1	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		49		ENGLISH.		5-9½	168	do.	
20	No	MARTIN	LANCELOT	6	INSPECTOR	do.	do.	No		60		ENGLISH		6-2	211	do.	
21	No	ASKEW	CYRIL	2½	A/ do	do.	do.	No		27				5-11	160	do.	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE
-2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-1502 19-26.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept. , 1930 , *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage or vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be part-off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	DYKE	WILLIAM	1/12	PLUMBER	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	152	NONE	
2	YES	HORRIGAN	CORNELIUS	16	ENG STORES	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
3	YES	FLYNN	ARTHUR	24	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-7	155		
4	YES	MEEHAN	HUGH	16	REFG GREASER	do.		NO	do.	49		do.		5-9	168		
5	YES	ARNEY	GEORGE	27	DO	do.		NO	do.	45		do.		5-8	157		
6	YES	COURTNEY	WILLIAM	19	DO	do.		NO	do.	42		do.		5-7	142		
7	YES	BARBIER	REGINALD	12	GREASER	do.		NO	do.	29		do.		5-9	147		
8	YES	MCCORMICK	JAMES	12	DO	do.	do.	NO		29	do.	do.		5-8	141		
~~9~~	~~YES~~	~~MALLON~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~24~~	~~DO~~ GREASER			~~NO~~		~~42~~				~~5-4~~	~~137~~		
10	YES	HORRIGAN	EDWARD	21	DO	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-10	156	NONE.	
~~11~~	~~YES~~	~~CALLAHAN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~14~~	~~DO~~	do.		~~NO~~		~~30~~	do.	do.		~~5-9~~	~~141~~		
12	YES	BREEN	GEORGE	8	DO	do.	do.	NO		27	do.	do.		5-9	153		
13	YES	MURRELL	WILLIAM	6	DO	do.		NO		27	do.			5-6	146		
14	YES	BOLTON	JOHN	5	DO	do.		NO		25				5-10½	154		
15	YES	BATTERSBY	JOHN	25	DO	do.		NO		50	do.			5-6	158		
~~16~~	~~YES~~	~~SHAW~~			~~DO~~ GREASER												
17	YES	COLVILLE	ROBERT	30	DO	5 SEP 1930		NO		46	MALE			5-8	156	NONE.	
18	YES	BREEN	WILLIAM	17	FIREMAN	do.	do.	NO		32			do.	5-8	205	do.	
19	YES	PHELAN	WILLIAM	11	DO	do.	do.	NO		39		IRISH	do.	5-9	165	do.	
20	YES	HIGHAMS	WILLIAM	14	DO	do.		NO		34		ENGLISH	do.	5-5	132	do.	
21	YES	OVERTON	JOHN	2	DO	do.		NO		29			do.	5-5	142		
~~22~~	~~YES~~	~~BOYLAN~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~ FIREMAN			~~NO~~		~~20~~				~~5-4~~	~~131~~		
23	YES	SUMPTON	BERNARD	8	DO	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO		26	MALE		BRITISH.	5-11	164	NONE.	
24	YES	NEARY	LUKE	5	~~DO~~ GREASER			NO		26				5-9	125		
~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~MOFFATT~~	~~JAMES~~	~~1~~	DO			~~NO~~		~~28~~				~~5-10~~	~~153~~		
26	YES	KNIGHT	ALFRED	4	~~DO~~ FIREMAN.	5 SEP 1930		NO		25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	154	NONE.	
27	YES	DARWIN	WILLIAM	1	TRIMMER	do.	do.	NO		21		do.	do.	5-1	126		
28	YES	YOUNES	FRANK	17	DO	do.	do.	NO		37		do.	do.	5-1	130		
29	YES	MEEHAN	HUGH	9/12	~~DO~~ TRIMMER	do.		NO		19		do.		5-6	132		
30	YES	SPENCE	ROBERT	12	~~DO~~	do.		NO		28		SCOTCH		5-3	135		

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
NEW YORK

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24-1918 19-26

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept. , 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has preceding voyage arrived to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS		5TH SEPT											
1	YES	THOM ~~THON~~	MITCHELL	6	TRIMMER	1930	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5.7	140	NONE	
2	YES	HOLDEN	JOHN	20	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
3	YES	EATON	JAMES	7	FIREMAN ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	148	do.	
4	YES	HALL	WALTER	2/12	TRIMMER ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6	147	do.	
5	YES	GRIFFITHS	CHARLES W	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
6	YES	~~MURPHY~~	~~ANDREW~~	6	~~DO~~			NO									
7	No	FOWLER	THOMAS	15	GREASER	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	No	YES.	32	MALE		BRITISH.	5.5	160	NONE.	
8	No	BOLTON	PATRICK	6	do	do.	do.	No	do.	27	do.			5.8	140		
9	No	GRAHAM	ROBERT	12	FIREMAN	do.	do.	No	do.	27	do.			5.4	126		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. -2 SEP. 1930 VICT... LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24-1503 19-55.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), 7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 15th Sept. *, 1930, from the port of* LONDON

89

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew now proceeding to sea will return to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS		5TH SEPT											
1	YES	ROBERTS	RICHARD	40	CHF STEWARD	1930	LONDON	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE	
2	YES	SMITH	SAMUEL	22	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO		38	do.	do.	do.	6-0	168		
3	YES	HOWLAND	HARRY	16	WRITER	do.	do.	NO		~~36~~ 37	do.	do.	do.	5-7	152		
4	YES	STEPHENSON	HERBERT	25	BARKEEPER	do.	do.	NO		44	do.	do.	do.	5-10	165		
5	YES	KING	RALPH	3	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		27	do.	do.	do.	5-5	147		
6	YES	~~COEPLAND~~ COPELAND	HAROLD	17	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		32	do.	do.	do.	5-11	200		
7	YES	HUTTON	PERCY	12	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	NO		~~29~~ 30	do.	do.	do.	5-10	140		
8	YES	DIXON	JOHN	5	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		~~25~~ 24				5-10	160		
~~9~~	~~YES~~	~~KINRADE~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~21~~	~~HEAD WAITER~~			~~NO~~		~~39~~				~~5-7~~	~~169~~		
10	YES	ROBERTSON	JAMES	11	SALOON STWD	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-8	137	NONE.	
~~11~~	~~YES~~	~~BROWN~~	~~HIRAM~~	~~25~~	~~2ND SAL DO~~			~~NO~~		~~49~~				~~5-8~~	~~140~~		
12	YES	BRINE	FRED	21	LINENKEEPER	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-8	180	NONE.	
13	YES	CAWS	ALFRED	8	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		~~36~~ 26		do.		5-9	148		
14	YES	PERRY	WILLIAM	28	BARBER	do.	do.	NO		57		do.		5-7	146		
15	YES	WENSLEY	THOMAS	1	ASST BARBER	do.	do.	NO		20		do.		5-8	135		
16	YES	PLUMB	THOMAS	25	PANTRY STWD TOURIST PANTRY	do.	do.	NO		43		do.		5-7	160		
17	YES	O KEEFE	WILLIAM	12	~~ASST DO~~ STWD	do.	do.	NO		27		do.	do.	5-10	140		
~~18~~	~~YES~~	~~BROWN~~	~~REGINALD~~	~~1~~	ASST ~~DO~~ PANTRY	do.	do.	~~NO~~		~~28~~ 21.		do.	do.	~~5-6~~	~~140~~		
19	YES	BERRY	CORY	3	WSST DO	5 SEPT 1930	London	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE	
20	YES	BROWNE	CECIL	12	ASST DO	do.		NO		45	do.			5.8	147		
21	YES	NYMAN	LEWIS	12	ASST ~~DO~~ 3rd CLASS PANTRY	do.		NO		27	do.			5.7	168.		
22	YES	COGLEY	ARTHUR	1/12	PLATE PANTRY STWD	do.		NO		22	do.			5-8	130		
23	YES	BARKER	VICTOR	1	3rd CLASS DO	do.		NO		22	do			5.10	145.		
24	YES	AMES	~~ARTHUR~~ FREDERICK.	~~18~~ 1	TOURIST WAITER ~~DO~~	do.	do	NO		24	do.			5.6	142		
25	YES	EWING	ARTHUR	20	PLATE PANTRY ~~DO~~	do.		NO		57				5-8	135		
26	YES	STUART	EDWARD	2.	Do. DO	do.		NO		43.				5.10	210.		
27	~~YES~~	~~BEATON~~			~~DO~~			~~NO~~									
28	YES	CHARLESWORTH	HAROLD	20	DECK STEWARD	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	~~38~~ 39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-6	152	NONE.	
29	YES	JEWELL	RICHARD	3	~~ASST DO~~ TOURIST DECK STWD.	do.	do.	NO	YES	~~26~~ 27				5-8	157	do.	
30	YES	PHILLIPS	ALBERT	15	SMKRM STWD	do	do	NO		38				5-10	144	do.	

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA

Line
Owners
Local Agent

24 1508 10-26.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races or peoples on other side.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), 7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 631) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th Sept., *1930, from the port of* LONDON

90

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew [illegible] coastwise vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be part-out or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HAYDEN	RICHARD	6	LOUNGE STWD	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE	
2	YES	CASS	PERCY E	2	ASST PANTRY	do.	do.	NO		19		do.		5-6	130		
3	YES	TURNER	WALTER H	1 3/12	DO	do	do	NO		22		do.		5-4	132		
4	YES	DENNESS	JOHN	1 3/12	DO	do	do	NO		28		do.		5-7	130		
5	YES	SLADE	HENRY	1/12	DO	do	do	NO		48		do.		5-8	154		
6	~~YES~~	~~NEWTON~~	~~VICTOR~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~34~~				~~5-9~~	~~151~~		
7	YES	RATTENBURY	ERNEST	7½	LIBRARY STWD	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE.	
8	YES	WHITE	FREDERICK	14	OFFICERS STWD	do.	do.	NO		~~26~~ 37	do.			5-8	138	do.	
9	YES	RUSTON	CHARLES	10.	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		30	do			5.8	154	do.	
10	YES	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	8/12	~~ASST~~ RADIO. ~~ENGRS~~ STWD	do.	do.	NO		21	do.			5-11	158	do.	
11	YES	HOXBY	GEORGE	4	ASST. ENGRS. ~~DO~~ STWD	do.	do.	NO		22	do.			5.8	145	do.	
12	YES	MCARDLE	PHILIP	1	ENGRS STWD	do.	do.	NO		25	do.			5-10	161	do.	
13	YES	MERRICK	KEIR	2	TOURIST WAITER. ~~ASST DO~~	do.	do.	NO		21	do.			5-8	136	do.	
14	~~YES~~	~~KERWIN~~			~~CHF BEDRM STWD~~			NO									
15	YES	MCCARTHY	GEORGE	21	BEDRM STWD	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE.	
16	YES	WOOD	CHARLES	20	DO	do.	do.	NO		49				5-7	150		
17	YES	BOSE	THEODORE	14	DO	do.	do.	NO		45				5-9	140		
18	YES	JEEVES	LEWIS	22	DO	do.	do.	NO		37				5-6	140		
19	YES	ROGERS	HERBERT	11	DO	do.	do.	NO		38				5-6	140		
20	YES	TOWE	FREDERICK	30	DO	do.	do.	NO		50				5-10	168		
21	~~YES~~	~~SHAVE~~	~~HARRY~~	~~30~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~52~~				~~5-7~~	~~146~~		
22	~~YES~~	~~GILES~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~28~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~45~~				~~5-7~~	~~135~~		
23	YES	JOHNSTONE	WILLIAM	30	BEDROOM STEWARD. ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	NONE.	
24	YES	MOY	ROWLAND	28	BOOTS	do.	do.	NO		48				5-7	140	do.	
25	~~YES~~	~~CLEMENT~~	~~DAVID~~		~~CAPTAINS STWD~~			~~NO~~									
26	YES	BUDNER	WILLIAM	7	PURSERS STWD	5 SEP 1930		NO	YES	28	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH.	5-9	168	NONE.	
27	~~YES~~	~~HUGHES~~	~~HUGH~~	~~5~~	~~CH STWDS STWD~~			~~NO~~		~~22~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~5-7~~	~~149~~		
28	~~YES~~	~~JOHN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~7/12~~	~~ASST PURSERS STWD~~			~~NO~~		~~23~~		~~WELSH~~		~~6-3~~	~~154~~		
29	YES	HILL	JAMES	5	DOCTORS STWD	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO		20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	150		
30	YES	STRIDE	JOHN	4	SILVERMAN	do.	do	NO		~~26~~ 37				5-9	148		

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP 1930
VICTORIA S.W. LONDON

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents

24-1503 10-27

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), 7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19* *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 as repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept, 1930, *from the port of* LONDON 91

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	BARRETT	WILLIAM	6	CROCKERYMAN	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	NONE	
2	YES	HOME	ALEXANDER	17	FRUITMAN	do	do	NO	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5-3	140	do.	
3	YES	STEPHEN	JAMES	2	GYM ATTDT	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	6-0	174	do.	
4	YES	ROBERTS	RODERICK	10	CABIN WAITER TOURIST R.R.S	do.	do.	NO	do.	20 ~~27~~	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-9	140	do.	
5	YES	NEWMAN	LEWIS	40	~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5-3	128	do.	
6	YES	ALLISTON	ERIC	3	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.	
7	YES	BARLOWE	ALAN	7	G. H. STEWARD ~~DO~~	do.	do	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
8	~~YES~~	~~PAYNTER~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~25~~				~~5-7~~	~~145~~		
9	YES	ROACH	WILLIAM	1	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	146	NONE.	
10	~~YES~~	~~MAWDSLEY~~	~~RONALD~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~21~~				~~6-1~~	~~168~~		
11	~~YES~~	~~PHILLIPS~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~26~~				~~5-10½~~ 5-11	~~158~~		
12	YES	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM	4	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	do.	LONDON	NO	YES.	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	148	NONE	
13	YES	WALLIS	KENNETH	3	TOURIST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-6	146	do.	
14	YES	WHINNEY	ALFRED	3	CABIN DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-10	168	do.	
15	YES	SERAFIN	BERTIE	20	Do. DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	do.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	140	do.	
16	YES	MACGREGOR	BRUCE	5	ASST. WAITER ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7	136	do.	
17	~~YES~~	~~HANNON~~	~~DANIEL~~	~~17~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~32~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~6-0~~	~~174~~		
18	YES	HUTTON	ALFRED	11	TOURIST WAITER ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-11½	151	NONE.	
19	YES	LEE	RICHARD	22.	CABIN DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	36				5-10½	157		
20	~~YES~~	~~MILLARD~~			~~DO~~			~~NO~~									
21	~~YES~~	~~COLLIS~~	~~MONTAGUE~~	~~18~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~34~~				~~6-0~~	~~170~~		
22	~~YES~~	~~BARRY~~	~~JOHN~~	~~5/12~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~33~~				~~6-3~~	~~173~~		
23	YES	CAMERON	MALCOLM	6	BAND STEWARD ~~DO~~		LONDON	NO	YES.	29	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH.	5-4	120		
24	~~YES~~	~~WALLACE~~	~~ROY M~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~21~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~5-5~~	~~146~~		
25	~~YES~~	~~HODSON~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~20~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~36~~				~~5-10~~	~~154~~		
26	~~YES~~	~~THATCHER~~	~~FRANCIS~~	~~30~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~50~~				~~6-0~~	~~155~~		
27	~~YES~~	~~MAY~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~18~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~42~~				~~5-7~~	~~147~~		
28	~~YES~~	~~FURBY~~	~~PERCY~~	~~12~~ 1	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~26~~				~~5-6~~	~~112~~		
29	~~YES~~	~~CHANDER~~	~~CYRIL~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~25~~				~~5-6~~	~~113~~		
30	~~YES~~	~~TENNERS~~	~~BERNARD~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~25~~		~~WELSH~~		~~5-5~~	~~112~~		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24-1508 10-262

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA pl... ONDON

* See list of races on back of this form. Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 15th Sept. , *1930, from the port of* LONDON

92

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew have previously arrived in U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS		5TH SEPT											
1	~~YES~~	~~PIERREPONT~~	~~ARMOND~~	12	WAITER	1930	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147	NONE	
2	YES	BARRY	ERIC	2 2/3	COMMIS WAITER	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.9½	138	NONE.	
3	YES	LEE	HARRY	1.	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	18.				5.5½	107	do	
4	YES	GRAY	ROBERT	3	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	18				5-0	125	do.	
5	YES	WALSH	ERNEST	2	DO	do	do.	NO		17				5-8	141	do	
6	~~YES~~	~~ROBSON~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~16~~				~~5-4~~	~~132~~		
7	~~YES~~	~~KING~~	~~MERVAN~~	~~1/12~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~14~~				~~5-4~~	~~98~~		
8	~~YES~~	~~OTTINO~~	~~JAMES T W~~	~~1/12~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~15~~		~~ITALIAN~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-10~~	~~154~~		
9	YES	MACGONIGAL	FREDERICK	4	COMMIS WAITER ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-11	140	NONE.	
10	YES	SUMMERS	JAMES W	4	DO	do.	do.	NO		18			do.	5-8	128		
11	YES	WOOD	THOMAS	1/12	BELL BOY	do.	do.	NO		15		WELSH	do.	5-0	116		
12	YES	~~ALLAN~~ ALLEN	CECIL R	7/12	DO	do.	do.	NO		16		ENGLISH	do.	5-3	76		
13	~~YES~~	~~KILGOUR~~	~~CLIVE~~	~~7/12~~	~~BELL BOY~~			~~NO~~		~~15~~				~~5-3~~	~~122~~		
14	YES	DARTNALL	ALFRED	1/2	BELL BOY ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	15	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-4	118	NONE.	
15	YES	HAYZER	HENRY	2	COMMIS WAITER ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		~~16~~ 17	do.	do.		5-3	128	do.	
16	YES	HUDSON	REGINALD	1	DO	do.	do.	NO		~~16~~ 17	do.	do.		5-10	156	do.	
17	YES	BIRMINGHAM	FRANK	1	DO	do.	do.	NO		16	do.	do.	do.	5.0	121	do.	
18	YES	GOWER	THOMAS	1/12.	BELL BOY ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		16	do.	do.		5.2	136	do.	
19	YES	WARD	SIDNEY	30	NIGHT STWD	do.	do.	NO		55	do.			5-7	182	do.	
20	~~YES~~	~~HABLER~~	~~FRANK~~	~~15~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~40~~				~~5-7~~	~~156~~		
21	YES	TAYLOR	ALBERT	10	NIGHT STEWARD ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	134	NONE.	
22	YES	BODLEY	MALCOLM	8	CABIN WAITER. ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		25	do.	do.		5-10	144		
23	YES	WHITEN. ~~WHITER~~	GEORGE	7	NIGHT STEWARD. ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		55.	do.	do.		5.5	134		
24	YES	SULLIVAN	JEREMIAH	3	DO	do.	do.	NO		46	do.	IRISH		5-5	148		
25	YES	ADAMS	ARTHUR	12	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	do.	do.	NO		49	do.	ENGLISH.		5-10	158		
26	YES	AINSCOUGH	ARTHUR	40	DO	do.	do.	NO		63	do.	do.	do.	5-7	162		
27	YES	HIGGINS	CHARLES	40	DO	do.	do.	NO		58	do.	do.		5-10	165		
28	~~YES~~	~~CASTLE~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~29~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~54~~				~~5-3~~	~~138~~		
29	YES	CLEVERLEY	JAMES	3	G-H STEWARD ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-2	136	NONE	
30	YES	MCCULLAGH	THOMAS	6.	~~P-O MESS~~ TOURIST. WAITER	do.	do.	NO	Y.	21.				5.6	134		

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA B.C.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24 1508 10-26?

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th Sept., *1930, from the port of* LONDON

93

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has previously arrived at U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be passed to next port or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS	~~TOURIST. P-O MESS~~												
1	YES	CLARKE	ERIC	4½	WAITER	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	159	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~BODLEY~~			~~LAV STWD~~			NO									
3	YES	BROWN	ALBERT E	½	~~3rd CLASS WAITER~~ ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	137	NONE.	
4	YES	HUDSON	WILLIAM	3/12	BELL BOY	do.	do.	NO		14				5.4	98.		
5	No.	PIPER	WILLIAM	38	B. R. S.	do.	do.	do.		58				5.8	154		
6	YES	WOODLEY	LEONARD	4/12	3rd CLASS WAITER	do.	do.	do.		22		SWISS	BRITISH.	5.5	130.		
7	~~No.~~	~~GIBBS~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~14~~	~~ASST. BARKEEPER.~~	do.	do.	do.		~~38~~		~~ENGLISH~~	do.	~~5.7~~	~~154~~		
8	YES	PARSELL	CECIL.	5.	BUGLER	5 SEPT 1930.	LONDON		YES	22	MALE	WELSH.	BRITISH	5.6	141.	NONE	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-1508 19-762

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying thos. 'to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival'; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulat'n prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such im'gration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the du'y of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner(s)), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , 15th Sept. *, 1930 from the port of* LONDON. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has been on previous voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	ROCHE	GEORGE	7	CHF TRST 3RD CAB STWD	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	165	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~HORWOOD~~	~~ALBERT V~~	~~12~~	~~TRST PANTRY-MAN~~ PANTRYMAN			NO		43				5-8	170		
3	YES	WYLIE	DANIEL	2	ASST ~~DO~~ CABIN	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	142	NONE	
4	YES	WILKES	ARTHUR	1/2	PLATE STWD	do.	do.	NO	YES	23				5-11	147		
5	~~YES~~				~~TRST DECK STWD~~			NO									
6	YES	SHEEHAN	JAMES	20	TRST SMKRM STWD		LONDON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-2	148	NONE	
7	YES	JOSCELYNE	JOHN	9	TRST LOUNGE STWD	do.		NO		26	do.			5-4	172		
8	YES	MCCORMACK	GEORGE	11	TRST SALN STWD	do.		NO		33	do.			5-9	126		
9	YES	SHERMAN	JOHN	5	TOURIST WAITER	do.		NO		23	do.			5-10	146		
10	YES	HEATH	CHARLES	20	DO BRS ~~DO~~	do.		NO		45	do.			5-7	168		
11	YES	BEECHAM	BERTIE	26	CABIN B.R.S ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		43	do.			5-8	155		
12	YES	O LEARY	MICHAEL	2	TOURIST WAITER ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		27	do.	IRISH		5-4	136		
13	YES	SOUL	JAMES	16	CABIN B.R.S ~~DO~~	do.		NO		36		ENGLISH		5-5	160		
14	~~YES~~	~~GRIST~~	~~FRANK~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~			NO		25				5-8	145		
15	YES	NOONAN	JOHN	12	TOURIST B.R.S ~~DO~~		LONDON.	NO	YES.	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-6½	131	NONE.	
16	YES	CRAIG	JOHN	27	Do. DO	do.		NO		46	do.	IRISH		5-7	154	do.	
17	YES	DOBSON	JAMES	1 14	TOURIST WAITER ~~DO~~	do.		NO		20	do.	ENGLISH		5-7	135		
18	YES	DILLON	VINCENT	4	DO B.R.S ~~DO~~	do.		NO		32	do.	do.		6-0	160		
19	YES	RAW	JAMES	6	Do DO	do.		NO		23	do.	do.		5-9	150		
20	YES	WREN	GEORGE	3	TOURIST WAITER ~~DO~~	do.		NO		20	do.	do.		6-0	154		
21	YES	HIXSON	TERENCE	18	Do DO	do.		NO		33	do.	do.		5-4	168		
22	YES	ANDREW	WILLIAM	26	Do DO	do.		NO		31		do.		5-5	154	do.	
23	YES	GOSSELIN	MORRIS	8	Do DO	do.		NO		30		do.		5-5	153	do.	
24	YES	BIRARD	JOHN	12	CABIN DO	do.		NO		37		do.		5-5	136	do.	
25	YES	THOMSON	EWALD	14	TOURIST DO	do.		NO		27		ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIAN	5-5	143	do.	
26	YES	WALKER	EDWARD	15	2ND CABIN STEWARD ~~DO~~	do.		NO		29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	158	do.	
27	YES	SUTTON	WILLIAM	3	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	do		NO		22				5-7	143	do.	
28	YES	SHAW	JAMES E	5/12	Do DO	do.		NO		30				5-8	156	do.	
29	YES	RIX	LIONEL	2	Do DO	do.		NO		23				5-9	149	do.	
30	YES	JONES	JOHN	12	TOURIST DO	do.		NO		28				5-8	200	do.	

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of [illegible] on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th Sept., 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has previously visited U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	DAVIS	GORDON	3	TOURIST WAITER	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	148	NONE	
2	YES	MARSHALL	JOHN	5/12	Do DO	do.	do.	NO		21				5-11	165		
3	~~YES~~	~~PHILLIPS~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~			NO		20				~~5-11~~	~~165~~		
4	YES	HEALEY	CHARLES	1	TOURIST ~~DO~~ WAITER ASST. CABIN	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7	146	NONE.	
5	YES	CRUMP	GEORGE	2	PANTRY ~~DO~~	do.		NO		22				5-6	158		
6	YES	WILCOX	EDWARD	5	TOURIST ~~DO~~ WAITER	do.		NO		21				5-9	144		
7	YES	WORSLEY	FRANK	4	Do DO	do.		NO		26				5-8	159		
8	YES	ROBB	WILLIAM	15	Do DO	do.		NO		31				5-5	152		
9	YES	MURRAY	REGINALD	20	CABIN DO	do.		NO		40				5-6	139		
10	YES	NERNEY	HERBERT	9	Do DO	do.		NO		24				5-3	138		
11	YES	TAYLOR	CECIL	30	TOURIST DO			NO	do	44				5.8	138		
12	~~YES~~	~~DARWIN~~			~~DO~~			NO									
13	~~YES~~	~~BIRD~~	~~ALBERT W~~	~~5 1/2~~	~~DO~~			NO		~~21~~				~~5-8~~	~~121~~		
14	~~YES~~	~~HEATON~~	~~JOSHUA~~	~~20~~	~~DO~~			NO		~~40~~				~~6-0~~	~~142~~		
15	~~YES~~	~~LEWIS~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~25~~	~~DO~~			NO		~~45~~				~~5-6~~	~~169~~		
16	~~YES~~	~~CHILDS~~	~~HARRY~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~			NO		~~28~~				~~5-7~~	~~156~~		
17	YES	WIGGINS	JAMES	22	~~CABIN~~ ~~ASST~~ WAITER ~~BEDRM STWD~~ TOURIST BRS.	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	36	MALE	ENGLISH		5-7	145	NONE.	
18	YES	HUGHES	DOUGLAS	10	~~DO~~	do.		NO		47				5-6	144		
19	YES	ROBERTS	REGINALD	17	CABIN ~~BRS~~ ~~DO~~	do.		NO		39				5-7	130		
20	~~YES~~	~~GLOVER~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~			NO		~~25~~				~~5-7~~	~~139~~		
21	YES	SQUIRES	CHARLES	22	CABIN ~~BRS~~ ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO		53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-10	160	NONE.	
22	YES	BOWERS	ANDREW	22	Do DO	do.		NO		42				5-4½	147	do.	
23	YES	COOMBER	ARTHUR	12	Do DO	do.		NO		28				5-4	140	do.	
24	YES	STANTON	ERIC	8	ASST CHF T T CAB STWD	do.		NO		32				5.7	159	do.	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE 2 SEP. 1930 VICTORIA DOCK

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew (Form 6851) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who sail from and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such parts of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be granted clearance, and in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after reinspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th Sept., 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

96

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage or vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS		5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON										
1	YES	APPLETON	GEORGE	10	CHEF			NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	220	NONE	
2	YES	THORN	HERBERT	3	EX CHEF	5 SEP 1930	LONDON	NO		30			BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE	
3	YES	PERRY	JAMES	10	SAUCE CK	do.	do.	NO		27				5-9½	154		
4	~~YES~~	~~RODDAN~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~29~~	~~LARDER CK~~			~~NO~~		~~43~~				~~5-9½~~	~~181~~		
5	YES	BEDFORD	EDWARD	20	SOUP CK	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	45	MALE	ENGLISH		5-4	158		
6	~~YES~~	~~WYETH~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~7~~	~~ROAST CK~~			~~NO~~		~~28~~				~~5-5~~	~~145~~		
7	YES	URQUHART	ALEXANDER	24	VEG COOK	5 SEP 1930		NO	YES.	39	MALE		BRITISH.	5-7	155	NONE.	
8	YES	HEATH	ARTHUR	10	SECOND CK	do.	do.	NO		40		do.		6-1	162	do.	
9	YES	HARPER	JOSEPH	13	ROAST ~~EX DO~~ CK	do.	do.	NO		31		do.		5-10	156	do.	
10	YES	WAGHORN	ALFRED	20	SHIPS CK	do.		NO		53		do.		5-2	119		
11	YES	SCHIFF	JACK	16	JEW COOK			NO		41		HEBREW		5-9	164		
12	YES	LEGON	ALFRED	3	1ST ASST COOK	do.		NO		28		ENGLISH		5-7	143		
13	YES	LIGGETT	JOHN	6	~~EX~~ 2ND COOK ~~DO~~	do.		NO		24				5-9	156		
14	YES	SEDGLEY	REGINALD	6	1ST H/COOK ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		24			do.	5-8½	135	do.	
15	YES	FISHER	FRED	4	DO	do.	do.	NO		24			do.	5-11	172	do.	
16	~~YES~~	~~TUNNICLIFF~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~3~~	DO			NO		25				5-6	129		
17	YES	FALLON	CYRIL	12	1ST A/COOK ~~DO~~	5 SEP 1930		NO		27	MALE	ENGLISH.		5-6	140		
18	YES	HARE	ERNEST	6	DO			NO		31				5-10	154		
19	~~YES~~	~~BLAKEMAN~~	~~JOHN~~	~~2~~	~~2ND ASST COOK~~			~~NO~~		~~32~~				~~5-9½~~	~~147~~		
20	YES	ROGAN	GORDON	1/2	ASST COOK	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO		20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-3	128	NONE.	
21	YES	REDMOND	PATRICK	10	DO	do.	do.	NO		48		IRISH		5-7	143	do.	
22	YES	POUNDER	JOHNSON	11	KITCHEN PORTER ~~DO~~	do.	do.	NO		30		ENGLISH		5-4	130	do.	
23	YES	SELTH	THOMAS	15	ASST COOK ~~DO~~	do.		NO		27				5-6	126	do.	
24	~~YES~~	~~PEARCE~~			~~DO~~			~~NO~~									
25	~~YES~~	~~BURGESS~~			~~DO~~			~~NO~~									
26	~~YES~~	~~WARWICK~~	~~LESLIE~~	~~1/12~~	~~DO~~			~~NO~~		~~27~~				~~5-9~~	~~156~~		
27	YES	ROWE	FRANCIS	20	~~DO~~			NO	YES.	46	MALE	ENGLISH.		5-5	141	NONE.	
28	YES	BONNER	CECIL	3/4	DO	do.		NO		19				6-0	153		
29	YES	OSMAN	FREDERICK	10	2ND A/COOK ~~DO~~	do.		NO		35				5-10	134		
30	~~YES~~	~~HIRSCH~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~1 1/2~~	~~ASST COOK~~ ~~DO~~	do.		NO		24				5-4	138		

M. M. OFFICE 2 SEP. 1930 VICTORIA LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1508 14-26.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid when required, and vessel should be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th Sept., 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

97

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has previously come to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be passed on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
						5TH SEPT											
1	YES	HORLER	ALFRED	18	ASST COOK	1930	LONDON	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3½	117	NONE	
2	YES	PARCELL			DO			NO									
3	YES	FRANCIS			DO			NO									
4	YES				KITCHEN PORTER			NO									
5	YES	LANG	WILLIAM	15	CHF BAKER	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-2½	121	NONE.	
6	YES	MEACOCK	WILLIAM	2	SECOND DO			NO		25	do.			5-4	144		
7	YES	BURNS	CHARLES	18	EX 2ND DO			NO		42	do.	IRISH		5-7	153		
8	YES	FRANKLIN	LEOPOLD	14	3RD DO			NO		35		ENGLISH		5-8	132		
9	YES	HASTIE	JAMES	7/12	ASST DO			NO		20				5-5	117		
10	YES	KETTLES	JOHN	3	ASST DO			NO		23				5-9	145		
11	YES	TURNER	JOSEPH	4	CONFECTIONER	5 SEP 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	23	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	152	NONE.	
12	YES	WILLS	PERCIVAL	1/12	ASST DO			NO		19				5-9	141		
13	YES	CLAYTON	JAMES	15	CHF BUTCHER	5 SEP 1930		NO		35	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	147		
14	YES	WHEATON	WILLIAM	34	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5-9	182		
15	YES	ALLWORTH	JOHN	6/12	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-9	164		
16	YES	HARTSHORN	WILLIAM	2	ASST DO	do.		NO		49	do.			5-10	188		
17	YES	EDWARDS	JOHN	4/12	ASST DO	do.		NO		49	do.			5-3	146		
18	YES	HANN	WILLIAM	2/12	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO		32	do.	do.		5-10	162		
19	No	MILLARD	VICTOR	3/12	ASST CONFR.	do.	do.	No		38	do.			5-7	147		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 791
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
C. MACKEL
Vice Consul
Date SEP 1 - 1930

Service No. 10051
Fee $2 - 8s. 4d.

$2

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
2 SEP. 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

15

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. B. Oram, Master of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

B. B. Oram
Master, Purser or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien seamen of crews (Form 887) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the ports to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival at any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to said immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; but such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Duplicate Sheet No 1

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " LANCASTRIA " *, arriving at* new york , 15th Sept. *, 1930 from the port of* London

93

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be passed on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, necessarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	HART	RONALD	2 Years	Musician	5thSept.	London	NO	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'3"	146	NONE	
2	Yes	ASHTON	EDWARD	8 Years	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	156	do.	
3	Yes	DAWTREY	WALTER	3 Years	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	do.	
4	Yes	STAINGROOM	Felix	4 Years	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	146	do.	
5	Yes	CLEMENTS	DAVID	30Years	CHIEF STWD	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	136	do.	
6	Yes	HOPKINS	ALICE	8 Years	STOESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	Female	do.	do.	5'2"	117	do.	
7	Yes	RIGGS	Olive	9 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	112	do.	
8	Yes	WILDE	EMILY	18 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	152	do.	
9	Yes	NICHOLLS	MARION	7 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.	
10	Yes	KITTO	MINIFRED	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	112	do.	
11	Yes	MCKELLAR	JESSIE	7 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	154	do.	
12	Yes	MCNAUGHTAN	Isa	4 Years	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5'6"	140	do.	
13	Yes	DUNN	ANNIE	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5'5"	164	do.	
14	Yes	GODDARD	MARIA	14 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5'5"	162	do.	
15	Yes	KAMPF	SARAH	7 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	POLISH	CHINESE	5'3"	140	do.	
16	Yes	LANSON	MARGARET	5 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Engilsh	British	5'4"	130	do.	
17	Yes	POPE	OLIVE	1 Year	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	154	do.	
18	Yes	STILWELL	KATE	1 Year	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5'9"	140	do.	
19	Yes	CHAMBERS	FLORENCE	8 Years	BATH ATTD:	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	130	do.	
20	Yes	MCMICKEN	KATHLEEN	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	103	do.	
21	Yes	PEARLE	ESTHER	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	do.	
22	Yes	NEWSON	Alice	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	166	do.	
23	Yes	BELLOWS	Elma	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	112	do.	
24	Yes	SANDERS	DORIS	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	112	do.	
25	NO	DAY	Eliza	4 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.	
26	Yes	GRIST	Frank	10 Years	C. ENG. STD	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	Male	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.	
27	Yes	KIRWIN	JOHN	17 Years	C/B.R.S	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	do.	
28	NO	FUGE	STANLEY	8 Years	3RD BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6'02	180	do.	
29	Yes	KENRADE	WILLIAM	21 Years	HEAD WAITER	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	160	do.	
30	Yes	MARTIN	FRANCIS	8 Years	H.B.	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	157	do.	

M. M. OFFICE
4 SEP 1930
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 653) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 780.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Sheet No. 2/17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LINCASTRIA, arriving at New York, 15th Sept, 1930, from the port of London.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew [and] proceeding to engage on vessel in U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	NO	ROGERS	HENRY	16 Years	A B	5 Sept. 1930	London	NO	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'10"	157	NONE	
2	NO	MCDONALD	Patrick	40 Years	do	do.				61	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	157	do.	
3	NO	BAILEY	HARRY	29 Years	do	do.				44	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.	
4	NO	BOUND	ARTHUR	40 Years	do	do.				52	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	149	do.	
5	Yes	JONES	GLYNNE	4 Years	Conductor	do.				24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	158	do.	
6	NO	ROBINSON	Irene	1 Year	Kiosk Att.	do.				35	Female	do.	do.	5'0"	105	do.	
7	NO	LOCH	ERNEST	NIL	Boy Seaman	do.				15	Male	do.	do.	4'11"	80	do.	
8	NO	HOLIVER	ARTHUR	NIL	DO	do.				16				5'02	91		
9	NO	NICHOLSON	WILLIAM	5 Years	Trimmer	do.				30				5'11"	160		
10	NO	MCDONALD	MURDO	1 Year	A B	do.				22				5'7"	140		
11	NO	FAIRBANK	WILLIAM	14 Years	A B	do.				30				5'8"	154		
12	NO	PATIENCE	ALEXANDER	30 Years	A B	do.				43				5'6"	168		
13	NO	LEE	WILLIAM	40 Years	A B	do.				56				5'8"	190		
14	NO	ECKETT	HERBERT	13 Years	A B	do.				37				5'5"	130		
15	NO	AVENT	FREDERICK	38 Years	A B	do.				53				5'2"	160		
16	NO	SKINNER	ARCHIBALD	4 Years	A B	do.				21				5'11"	147		
17	NO	JENNINGS	THOMAS	1 Years	A B	do.				24				5'9"	156		
18	NO	MONTANA	GEORGE	8 Years	A B	do.				25				5'11"	150		
19	Yes	HUGHES	HUGH	6 Years	A/ S R Std	do.				22				5'2"	118		
20	Yes	DAWSON	JOHN	16 Years	Sal. Wtr.	do.				32				6'0½	159		
21	NO	NORCUTT	WILLIAM	7 Months	Bell Boy	do.				17				5'3"	110		
22	NO	FERGUSON	ALFRED	20 Years	Night Std	do.				58				5'10"	159		
23	Yes	BEATON	JAMES	1 Year	G H Std	do.				50				5'6"	140		
24	Yes	CULLIS	Montague	18 Years	B R Std	do.				34				6'0½	172		
25	Yes	NORMILE	ALBERT	1 Year	Commis Wtr	do.				19				5'6"	135		
26	NO	CHASE	ARTHUR	14 Years	Asst B'Keeper	do.				31				5'6"	125		
27	Yes	MAWDSLEY	RONALD	3 Years	A/Deck Std	do.				22				6'1"	176		
28	NO	BLOWS	ARTHUR	1 Year	Lav Std	do.				25				5'11"	150		
29	NO	CHADWICK	HENRY	14 Years	T/3 Wtr	do.				29				5'7"	156		
30	Yes	RODDEN	CHARLES	29 Years	Larder Ck	do.				44				5'9"	180		

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE NEW YORK 4 SEP 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lines to Masters, Owners and Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. B. Oram, Master of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. R. Oram

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 839, shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon a deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport said seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after notice given by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Supplemental List Sheet No. 5 / 10

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at New York, 15th Sept., 1930 from the port of London.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew now in possession, or last previous coming to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be passed over or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	NO	ROGERS	ORPHEUS	27 Years	1st A/Ck	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	NO	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'11"	156	None	
2	NO	~~BUSTELLAN~~	~~HARRY~~	~~30 Years~~	~~do~~	~~do.~~		~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~49~~	~~do.~~			~~5'10"~~	~~144~~		
3	NO	PARTRIDGE	WILLIAM	20 Years	do	5TH SEPT 1930	LONDON	No	YES	35	MALE	ENGISH	BRITISH	5'0"	154	NONE	
4	NO	SCANNELL	JOHN	1 Year	Asst Ck	do.		do.	do.	21	do.		do.	5'7"	140		
5	NO	CLARKE	GEORGE	1 Year	do	do.		do.	do.	47	do.		do.	5'10"	150	o	
6	NO	WINCH	FREDERICK	2 Years	Asst BAKER ~~do~~	do.		do.	do.	30	do.		do.	5'3"	120	o	
7	Yes	HASTIE	JAMES	1 Year	Asst Baker	do.		do.	do.	20	do.		do.	5'5"	140		
8	Yes	HANNAN	DANIEL	18 Years	Cabin Wtr					33	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	160		
9	NO	DAVIES	ERIC	8 Years	do					25		do.	do.	5'11"	140		
10	Yes	THATCHER	Francis	30 Years	B R Std					50		do.	do.	6'0"	150		
11	NO	GRICE	STANLEY	9 Years	Cabin Wtr	do.				26		do.	do.	5'10½	160	o	
12	NO	RAMELLA	PENSIERO	1 Year	do			do.		19		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'8"	140	o	
13	NO	HALE	ARTHUR	4 Years	A/Pantry	do.				33		English	British	5'6"	130		
14	NO	HARSEY	ALBERT	4 Years	Asst Cook					21	do.			5'8"	150		
15	~~NO~~	~~PEGG~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~2 Years~~	~~T/S Wtr~~					~~43~~	~~do.~~			~~5'9"~~	~~160~~		
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	NO	COTTER	HNTHJK	M/M	INTERPRETER	5th Sep 1930	LONDON	No	YES	45	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	6·0	196	NONE	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 791
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Scipio
Vice Consul
Date SEP 4 - 1930
1/6 fee.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

4 SEP 1930 INDIA DOCKS LONDON

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-1608 19-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. B. Okann, Master of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 15, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

R. B. Okann
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and the said vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the commutative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 15th Sept., 1930 from the port of SOTON.

101

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew (see penalties) or passenger. If not a citizen of U.S., state nationality.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	FIRST P.E.	JONES.	ARTHUR D.	4.	ASST PURSER.	5.9.30	LONDON	No.	YES.	27	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	141	NONE	
2	FIRST	BURNS	JOHN.	12.	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	Do	27.	Do	Do	Do	6.0	147	Do	
3	YES.	BADGER.	JOHN.	14.	CABIN WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.11	170	Do.	
4	YES.	HERBERT	ARTHUR.	19.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.7	141.	Do.	
5	YES.	PIERREPONT	ARMAND	13	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.7	145	Do.	
6	YES.	FEHNERS	BERNARD	7.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	WELSH	Do	5.7	137	Do.	
7	FIRST	STEVENS.	RONALD.	1½	TOURIST WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5.7	125	Do.	
8	FIRST. P.E.	SULLIVAN	STEPHEN	19.	ASST. PANTRYMAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.7	151	Do	
9	FIRST	CHITTY.	JOHN.	10.	3RD. CLASS PANTRYMAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5.8.	145	Do	
10	YES.	LOMAS.	LILLIAN.	7.	STEWARESS	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	F.	Do.	Do.	5.7	130	Do	
11	FIRST P.E.	KMINKOVA	BOZENA.	½.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN		5.8.	144	Do	
12	YES.	WHATMORE	FLORENCE	3½	BATH. ATTD.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	150	Do	
13	FIRST P.E.	RIDDELL	EDWARD	10.	TOUR. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	"	Do	Do	5.4.	140.	Do	
14	FIRST P.E.	NUNN	REGINALD	¼.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5.10	137	Do	
15	FIRST. P.E.	SYMES	RICHARD	2.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.5	134.	Do	
16	FIRST	HARRISON	THOMAS.	12.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	00	Do	Do	Do	5.7	137	Do	
17	YES.	BLAKEMAN	JOHN.	3	ASST. COOK	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140.	Do	
18	FIRST P.E.	WILSON	JAMES.	½	Do. BAKER	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.5	135	Do	
19	FIRST P.E.	ELLIOTT.	JOSEPH.	15.	Do COOK	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	55.	Do	Do	Do.	5.5	137.	Do	
20	FIRST P.E.	McLELLAN	DAVID	19.	INTERPRETER	6/Do.	SOTON.	Do	Do	39.	Do.	Do.	Do.	6.1	177	Do.	
21	FIRST. P.E.	BINNS.	WILLIAM.	27.	FREASER	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.11	164	Do	
22	FIRST	COATES.	KATHLEEN	¼.	STEWARDESS	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	38	Do	Do	Do.	5.7	130	Do.	
23	YES.	LOUZY.	JOSEPH.	2.	CAB IN WAITER	Do	Do	Do.	Do	28.	Do.	FRENCH		5.7	134	Do.	
24	Do.	OLLIVIER	JEAN	3.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do.	FRENCH		5.7	147	Do	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Consulate of the United States of America
Southampton England
Sept 6th 1930.

SEEN for the journey to the United States
John H. Bruins
(JOHN H. BRUINS)
American Consul

Supplemental
No Fee prescribed

The above-named [illegible] prescribed satisfactorily [illegible] listed after the [illegible] number and [illegible] to be discharged in the United States [illegible] are all necessary for the [illegible] of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
-3 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Harding
Agent.

List
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-15-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. B. Oram, Master of the Lancastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 7, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. B. Oram
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1930 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to each vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the roof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 23 1930

BILL NO. BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John.J.Van Horn, , Surgeon of the American S.S.San Juan, Sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State University. N.Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of September. , 1930.

at NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on record in the case of the aliens must be noted on the lists before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dr Adm. 9-15-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—430

3 109 112

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN JUAN" ..... Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN.PUERTO RICO. , SEPTEMBER. 10th.1930. , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Viela	Victor. R	22	6	M	S	Student	Yes	English & Spanish.	Yes	Spanish.	W.Indian.	P.Rico.	Bayamon.	08 83-3	By order	9 9	P.Rico	Bayamon.
2	EXEMPT	Santos	Maria	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.Rico.	San Juan.		By order		"	San Juan.
3	EXEMPT	Tur	Hilda	1	2	F	S	Infant	No	---	No	"	"	P.Rico.	Cayey.		Exit Sheet.No.4. Line.No.19.		"	Cayey.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ralfourg Insp. 10 3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—530

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C[illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th., *19* 30.

3 166

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free or going to join, or coming to, relatives or friends, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See statement for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or assisted to come, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother.J.M.Vela.				H.de Vela.					State College of Penna.																	
1	Bayamon. Porto Rico.	U.S.	New York.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	Ys	2.yrs.		Pa.	Yes	1.year	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fsh	Blk	Brn	None
	Mother. Aurelia Santos.									Brother.Mr.J.Santos.																	
2	San Juan.Porto Rico.	N.Y.	Staten Isl.	"	Mother.	"	No			69.Pk Plce.N.Brighton.S.Isl.	"	9.mos.	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	Lt. Blue	"	
	Friend. Adolfo Colon.									Father.Antonio Tur.																	
3	Cayey. Porto Rico.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	Mother.	No	No	-	-	537.Clinton St.Brooklyn.NY	"	indef.	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Form 546 — ALIEN CERTIFICATE—INSULAR TERRITORY — (ORIGINAL) No. 53767

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

f 103

Port of [illegible], *19*

This is to certify that [illegible], *a native of* [illegible], *who arrived at the port of* [illegible] *per steamship* [illegible], *on* [illegible], *19*..., *has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated contingental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.*

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, [illegible]; *Height,* [illegible]; *Weight,* [illegible]; *Color of hair,* [illegible]; *Color of eyes,* [illegible]

Remarks (note destination, etc.): [illegible]

(Name)

(Title)

Surrendered at New York *to Inspector* Young *Sept 15 1930*

16—455

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th., 19 30.

1 166

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: 1 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in business pursuits in the United States	2 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28a.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or for any purpose or object inconsistent with the terms under which he is admitted to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported, and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother.J.M.Vela.				H.de Vela.				State College of Penna.																
1	Bayamon. Porto Rico.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	Ys	2.yrs.	Pa.	Yes	1.year	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fsh	Blk	Brn	None
2	Mother. Aurelia Santos. San Juan.Porto Rico.	N.Y.	Staten Isl.	"	Mother.	"	No		Brother.Mr.J.Santos. 69.Pk Plce.N.Brighton.S.Isl.	"	9.mos.	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	Lt.	Blue	"
3	Friend. Adolfo Colon. Cayey. Porto Rico.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	mother.	No	No	-	- Father.Antonio Tur. 537.Clinton St.Brooklyn.NY	"	indef.	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Form 546 ALIEN CERTIFICATE—INSULAR TERRITORY (ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 53562

1/4 Not to be detached

164

Port of San Juan, P.R. Sept 9 1930

This is to certify that Maria Santos, *a native of* Puerto Rico *who arrived at the port of* ——— *per steamship* ——— *on* ——— ———, 19—, *has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.*

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 23 yrs. *; Height,* 5 ft. *; Weight,* 110 lbs. *; Color of hair,* Br. *; Color of eyes,* Br.

Remarks (note destination, etc.): Address: Joaquin Santos 69 Park Place New Brighton, Staten Island. Alien because of father's nationality, Spanish subject.

José Hoyos. (Name)
Clerk. Steno. (Title)

Surrendered at New York *to Insp. ector* Young *Sept* 15, 1930

14—47

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th., 19 30.

3 166

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transferee, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1917)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town								Whether alien has come to contract labor, or has come under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother.J.M.Vela.				H.de Vela.					State College of Penna.																
1	Bayamon. Porto Rico.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	Ys	2.yrs.		Pa.	Yes	1.year	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fsh	Blk	Brn	None
	Mother. Aurelia Santos.									Brother.Mr.J.Santos.																
2	San Juan.Porto Rico.	N.Y.	Staten Isl.	"	Mother.	"	No	-	-	69.Pk Plce.N.Brighton.S.Isl.	"	9.mos.	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	Lt. Blue	"
	Friend. Adolfo Colon.									Father.Antonio Tur.																
3	Cayey. Porto Rico.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	Mother.	No	No	-	-	537.Clinton St.Brooklyn.NY	"	indef.	Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Form 546 — ALIEN CERTIFICATE INSULAR TERRITORY — (ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 53563

1/2 Not Landed due

No. 165

Port of San Juan P.R. Sept. 10, 1930

This is to certify that Hilda Mercedes Tur, *a native of* Puerto Rico, *who arrived at the port of* ..... *per steamship* ....., *on* ....., 19..., *has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.*

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 4yrs 2 mos.; *Height,* 3 ft. ....; *Weight,* 20 lbs. ....; *Color of hair,* Br. ....; *Color of eyes,* Br. ....

Remarks (note destination, etc.): Address: Epifania Franceschi, Clayton 537, Brooklyn.

Alien because father is a Spanish subject.

José Hoyos. (Name.)
Clk-Stno. (Title.)

Surrendered at New York, ..., *to Inspector* Young, Sept 15, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

TED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ntal United listing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th., *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
residence		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State / City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or otherwise, or not (Insert "Yes" or "No", as appropriate, and if "No", state whether deported or excluded by relatives, or by whom, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported with his race	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
		Brother.J.M.Vela.			H.de Vela.					State College of Penna.																
on.	1	Bayamon. Porto Rico.	New York.	Yes	Brother.	Yes	Ys	2.yrs.		Pa.	Yes	1.yearYs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fsh	Blk	Brn	None
uan.	2	Mother. Aurelia Santos. San Juan.Porto Rico.	N.Y. Staten Isl.	"	mother.	"	No			Brother.Mr.J.Santos. 69.Pk Plce.N.Brighton.S.Isl.	"	9.mos. Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	Lt. Blue	"	
.	3	Friend. Adolfo Colon. Cayey. Porto Rico.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	"	mother.	No	No	-	-	Father.Antonio Tur. 537.Clinton St.Brooklyn.NY	"	indef. Ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
	4																									
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE - Full text of section 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John. O. Ellertsen. master, of the Amer.S.S. San Juan. from San Juan.Puerto Rico., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER xxxxxx.

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of September., 1930.

at New York.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as, for example, civil engineer, statistical engineer, laborer, mason, mason's helper, carpenter, cabinetmaker, farmer, farm laborer, clerk, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter operator, bricklayer, stone cutter, brass polisher, stone polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, helper, clerk, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown on hand.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works upon a farm for the man who operates it.

Each ship's surgeon should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the boarding officer examining the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Literacy and race*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language (or dialect)? Can not read? Write what language (or dialect)? Can not write? Can both read and write? Can neither read nor write? [For the exemption claimed, upon what ground?] In answering this question the following rules are to govern: If alien is able to read, he should be stated. If alien is unable to read, but claims exemption in the matter of reading, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and reviewing officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is properly reported as one under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If in possession of a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether or not a ticket to the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 6100 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from SAN JUAN. PUERTO RICO., SEPT. 10th., 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. SEPT. 15th., 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Almodovar	Sixta	18		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Feb, 7th.1912.		52.W.114th.St. N.Y.City.
2	Andujar	Gregorio	32		M	M	Arecibo.P.R. May, 26th.1898.		1353.Fifth Ave.N.Y.City.
3	Adams.	Francisco	17		M	S	Catano. P.R. Oct, 31st.1913.		67.W.104th.St.NY.City.
4	Aponte	Faustino.R.	20		M	S	Humacao.P.R. Feb, 15th.1910.		1903.F.St. N.W.Washington.DC
5	Alvarez.	Maria	46		F	S	Yauco. P.R. Dec, 27th.1884.		119.W.64th.St. N.Y.City.
6	Alvarez.	Ana.J.	10		F	S	Yauco. P.R. June, 26th.1920.		119.W.64th.St. N.Y.City.
7	Alvarez.	Severo.J.	8		M	S	Yauco. P.R. Dec, 14th.1922.		119.W.64th.St. N.Y.City.
8	Atiles.	Alberto	22		M	S	San Juan.P.R. Jan, 11th.1908.		Washington Ave.Washington.D
9	Betancourt.	Ramona	32		F	M	Trujillo Alto.P.R. May, 22nd.1898.		1779.E.madison Ave.N.Y.City.
10	Berrios	Natividad	56		F	M	Yabucoa. P.R. Dec 25th.1874.		66.E. 115th.St. N.Y.City.
11	Bellagamba	Lucia	18		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Feb 28th.1912.		1542.46th.St. Brooklyn.N.Y.
12	Bracero	Julia	28		F	M	San Juan.P.R. Jan 9th.1902.		101. Fifth Ave. N.Y.City.
13	Bracero	manuel	4		M	S	New York City. Mar 7th.1926.		101. Fifth Ave. N.Y.City.
14	Bracero	Adelaida	2		F	S	New York City. Jan 6th.1928.		101. Fifth Ave. N.Y.City.
15	Bracero	Virgilio	1		M	S	New York City. June 7th.1929.		101. Fifth Ave. N.Y.City.
16	Beaman	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Rio Piedras.P.R. July 16th.1910.		Randolph St.Canton.Mass.
17	Calderon	Gabriela	18		F	S	Fajardo. P.R. Apr 18th.1912.		427. W. 52nd.St. N.Y.City.
18	Cesani	Marina	25		F	S	Mayaguez. P.R. Mar 24th.1905.		11½.W.112th.St. N.Y.City.
19	Comulada	Generoso	21		M	M	Isabela. P.R. Aug 22nd.1909.		64. E.100th.St. N.Y.City.
20	Cordova	Jorge.I	23		M	S	Manati. P.R. Apr 20th.1907.		4001. 14th.Street.Washington
21	Carlo	Carlos	37		M	M	Cabo Rojo.P.R. May 3rd.1894.		65. E.99th.St. N.Y.City.
22	Cuchi-Coll	Isabel	24		F	S	Arecibo. P.R. Mar 28th.1906.		44. Pine St. N.Y.City.
23	Davila	Jose. R	24		M	S	Bayamon. P.R. July 13th.1906.		3681. Broadway. N.Y.City.
24	Del Valle	Munoz-Luis	18		M	S	Caguas. P.R. Sept 10th.1912.		552. W.136th.St. N.Y.City.
25	Diaz.	Maria. E	18		F	S	Manati. P.R. Sept 12th.1912.		Sacred Heart College. Clifton.Cincinnati.Ohio.
26	Dieppa	Amalia	17		F	S	San Lorenzo.P.R. Oct 13th.1912.		854. 4th.Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
27	Figueroa	Julia. B	16		F	M	Juana Diaz. P.R. Apr 15th.1914.		71. E. 112th.St.N.Y.City.
28	Font	Juan. B	20		M	S	Rincon. P.R. Sept 3rd.1910.		270. W. 117th.St.N.Y.City.
29	Flores	Angelina	21		F	S	San Lorenzo.P.R. May 10th.1909.		112. E. 111th.St.N.Y.City.
30	Franceschi.	Rosa	15		F	S	Juana Diaz. P.R. Jan 8th.1915.		23.President St.Brooklyn.NY

Checked by Rallsman. Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 598-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1.8

S. S. "SAN JUAN" *sailing from* SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, SEPTEMBER 10th, *1930., Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 15th, *1930.*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Gandia	Hector	21		M	S	Manati. P.R. Oct 22nd.1908.		State University. Baton Rouge.La.
2	Guzman	Marciano	18		M	S	San German.P.R. Apr 14th.1912		194. Clinton St. Brooklyn.NY.
3	Gonzalez	Graciela	20		F	S	Caguas. P.R. Jan 20th.1910		75. East.112th.St.N.Y.City.
4	Galarza	Guadalupe	39		M	M	Yauco. P.R. Mar 9th.1891		54. East 114th.St.N.Y.City.
5	Gandia	Ana. M	18		F	S	Manati. P.R. July 25th.1912		Sacred Heart College. Clifton.Cincinnati.Ohio.
6	Grovas	Francisco	34		M	M	San Juan. P.R. Dec. 3rd.1896		404. West 179th.St.N.Y.City.
7	Hernandez	Rafael.J	22		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Sept 11th.1908		740. Irving Ave.Syracuse.N.Y.
8	Hernandez	Jeronima	21		F	S	Ponce. P.R. Sept 30th.1909		115. East.115th.St.N.Y.City.
9	Hernandez	Ferdinand			M	S	Ponce. P.R. Feb 10th.1930	Accompanied by Miss.J.Hernandez.Line.8.	115. East.115th.St.N.Y.City.
10	Hernandez	Jose	21		M	S	Aguadilla.P.R. July 22nd.1909		10. west.116th.St.N.Y.City.
11	Jesus.de	Abelardo	27		M	S	Penuelas. P.R. Jan 10th.1904		87. East,111th.St.N.Y.City.
12	Lugo	Florencio	22		M	M	Lajas. P.R. Apr 30th.1908		Syracuse University. Syracuse. N.Y.
13	Lopez	Marcos. A	24		M	S	San German.P.R. Oct 22nd.1908		221.Sherman Ave. N.Y.City.
14	Logarde	Ramon	19		M	S	San German.P.R. June 4th.1911		State University. Columbus. Ohio.
15	Lopez	Maria. J	15		F	S	Yabucoa. P.R. Oct 22nd.1915		66. East.115th.St.N.Y.City.
16	Lopez	Leonor	24		F	S	Barranquitas.P.R. Nov 24th.1906		635. 11th.Avenue. N.Y.City.
17	Lopez	William	2		M	S	Santurce. P.R. Sept 2nd.1928		635. 11th.Avenue. N.Y.City.
18	Lopez	Maria.C.	24		F	S	Mayaguez. P.R. Mar 7th.1906		6305. 18th.Ave. Brooklyn.N.Y.
19	Latimer	Rafaela. P	35		F	W	Utuado. P.R. Apr 5th.1895		1457. Broadway. N.Y.City.
20	Latimer	Jose. R	4		M	S	Humacao. P.R. Sept 17th.1926		1457. Broadway. N.Y.City.
21	Latimer	Rosita	8		F	S	Humacao. P.R. Nov 4th.1921		1457. Broadway. N.Y.City.
22	Lopez	Anibal	15		M	S	Cayey. P.R. Feb 2nd.1915		201. East 103rd.St. N.Y.City.
23	Martinez	Enrique	24		M	M	Mayaguez. P.R. June 20th.1906		University of Wisconsin. Madison. Wisconsin.
24	Morales	Ramon	21		M	S	Naguabo. P.R. Apr 11th.1909		127.East. 102nd.St. N.Y.City.
25	Moncau	Elba. M	19		F	S	Humacao. P.R. Aug 10th.1911		Teachers State College. East Radford. Virginia.
26	Medina	Luis.A	8		M	S	New York City. Sept 13th.1922	Sheet. 1. Accompanied by Miss.Calderon.Line. 17.	25. East.114th.St. N.Y.City.
27	Martinez	Lansa. B	19		F	M	Arecibo. P.R. Apr 1st.1911		17. East 97th.Street.N.Y.C.
28	Mercado	Ines	16		F	S	Lares. P.R. Jan 1st.1914		2505. Broadway. N.Y.City.
29	Marcano	Rafaela	40		F	W	Guayanilla.P.R. Nov 2nd.1890		494.Clemont Pk. Bronx. N.Y.
30	Marcano	Rosa	8		F	S	New York City. Aug 24th.1922		494.Clemont Pk. Bronx. N.Y.

checked by R.D.Young Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—605

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO. SEPTEMBER 10th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 15th., 1930

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Martinez	Justa.G	23		F	M	San Juan. P.R. June 8th.1907		78.West 115th.St. N.Y.City.
2	Martinez	manuel		9	M	S	San Juan. P.R. Jan 19th.1930		78.West 115th.St. N.Y.City.
3	Morales	Bernardina	16		F	S	Las Maria. P.R. Feb 8th.1914		48.Johnson Street.N.Y.City.
4	Malpica	Justa.C	25		F	M	Vega Baja. P.R. Nov 15th.1905		764.East 152nd.St. N.Y.City.
5	Marquez	Eduardo	32		M	M	Lares. P.R. Apl 25th.1898		136.West 28th.St. N.Y.City.
6	Marin	Luis	23		M	S	Vieques. P.R. Aug 25th.1907		672-74.Tinton Ave.Bronx.N.Y.
7	Nieves	Maria.L	27		F	S	Mayaguez. P.R. May 9th.1903		123.Columbia St. N.York.
8	Navedp	Belina	23		F	S	Vega Alta. P.R. Aug 8th.1907		764.East 152nd.St. N.Y.City.
9	Ortiz	Silas	18		M	S	Las Marias. P.R. Dec 20th.1912		Tri-State College. College Hill.Angola.Ind.
10	O'Ferrall	Rafael	41		M	M	Carolina. P.R. Oct 24th.1889		55.West 114th.St. N.Y.City.
11	Olmo	Basilisa	21		F	S	Arecibo. P.R. Mar 16th.1909		17.Henry Street.Brooklyn.N.Y.
12	Perez	Helen.F	27		F	M	Ponce. P.R. Feb 3rd.1903		170.East 122nd.St. N.Y.City.
13	Perez.	Steven	5		M	S	New York City. July 12th.1925		170.East 122nd.St. N.Y.City.
14	Pinero	manuel	25		M	S	Rio Piedras.P.R. Sept 21st.1904		Box.476.State College. Pa.
15	Quiles	Augustin	22		M	S	Coamo. P.R. Aug 28th.1908		71.East 112th.St. N.Y.City.
16	Quinones	Marale	29		M	M	Santa Isabel.P.R. Apl 25th.1901		31.West 118th.St. N.Y.City.
17	Quinones	Enrique	16		M	S	Yauco. P.R. July 6th.1914		279.West 122nd.St. N.Y.City.
18	Ramos	Domingo	32		M	M	Mayaguez. P.R. Dec 4th.1898		404a.179th.Street. N.Y.City.
19	Rodriguez.	Jose. M	28		M	S	Sabana Grande.P.R. May 25th.1902		Syracuse Union. Syracuse. N.Y.
20	Rivera	Eustacia	21		F	S	Yabucoa. P.R. Mar 29th.1909		58.East 114th.St. N.Y.City.
21	Rodriguez	Jose. L.	20		M	S	Mayaguez. P.R. June 5th.1910		University of Michigan. Ann Arbor. Mich.
22	Rivera	Victorina.T	17		F	M	Ponce. P.R. May 1st.1913		101.Columbia St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
23	Rodriguez.	Angel. R	21		M	S	Jayuya. P.R. Aug 4th.1909		54.Union St. Brooklyn.N.Y.
24	Rodriguez	Francisca	44		F	W	San Juan. P.R. Apl 2nd.1886		234.East 99th.St. N.Y.City.
25	Roman	Juana. R	53		F	W	Lares. P.R. May 14th.1877		1764 Madison Ave. N.Y.City.
26	Roman	Elena	21		F	S	Lares. P.R. Apl 8th.1909		1764 Madison Ave. N.Y.City.
27	Roman	Providencia	17		F	S	Lares, P.R. Feb 6th.1913		1764.Madison Ave. N.Y.City.
28	Roman	Ramon	19		M	S	Lares. P.R. Mar 3rd.1911		1764.Madison Ave. N.Y.City.
29	Rios	Camila	22		F	S	Anasco. P.R. Apl 10th.1908		558. 47th.Street.Brooklyn.NY.
30	Robles	Pedro	42		M	M	Morovis. P.R. Jan 7th.1888		396. Broadway. N.Y.City.

Checked by Kellogg, Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 619 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... 4

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from SAN JUAN.PUERTO RICO., SEPT. 10th., 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. SEPTEMBER 15th., 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rios	Alejandro	24		M	M	New York City. Feb 27th.1906		116.West 109th.St. N.Y.City.
2	Rodriguez	Paulina	25		F	S	Coamo. P.R. Jan 8th.1905		695. Riverside Drive.N.Y.City.
3	Riera.	Alfonso.	21		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Nov 19th.1908		Box.356.State College. Pa.
4	Ruge	Othneil	15		M	S	By Parentage.	By Parentage.	c/o.Consul General of Switzerland. New York City.
5	Ruge	Henry	45		M	M		Federal Court. San Juan.Puerto Rico.July 23rd.1923.	c/o.Consul General of Switzerland. New York City.
6	Sanchez	Luis	19		M	S	San Juan. P.R. Dec 21st.1910		Holy Cross College. Worcester. Mass.
7	Sanchez.	Aurora	21		F	S	San Juan. P.R. Oct 2nd.1908		24.Dorman Place.Providence.R.I
8	Santos	Carmen	21		F	S	Santa Isabel.P.R. July 16th.1909		59.East 99th.St. N.Y.City.
9	Santos	Carmen			F	S	Santa Isabel.P.R. July 18th.1930		59.East 99th.St. N.Y.City.
10	Santeno	Petra	28		F	S	Utuado. P.R. June 29th.1902		558. 47th.St. Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	Sanchez-Perez	Ana	21		F	M	San Juan. P.R. July 13th.1909		237. East 110th.St. N.Y.City.
12	Sanchez	Fernando	29		M	S	Yauco. P.R. July 1st.1901		3. East 112th.St. N.Y.City.
13	Skerrett	Hector	21		M	S	San Juan. P.R. June 28th.1909		Ohio Northern Union. Hotel Young. Ada.Ohio.
14	Viera	Teodoro	35		M	M	Trujillo Alto.P.R. Nov 9th.1895		Hotel Navarre. N.Y.City.
15	Velez	Oscar	25		M	S	Yauco. P.R. Apl 15th.1905		27. West 113th.St. N.Y.City.
16	Valdes	Dolores	19		F	S	Utuado. P.R. Apl 7th.1911		614. East 135th.St. N.Y.City.
17	Valle	Antonio	23		M	S	Aguadilla.P.R. June 12th.1907		49. East 112th.St. N.Y.City.
18	Vizcarrondo	Rene	19		M	S	Ponce. P.R. July 17th.1911		Cornell University. Ithaca. N.Y.
19	Franceschi-Tur.	Carlota	20		F	M	Juana Diaz.P.R. Dec 10th.1909		537.Clinton St. Brooklyn.N.Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Checked by R.Young, Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59-36 Aliens
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

, Vessel "S A N J U A N" , arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.

SAN JUAN SEP 15 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Ellertson	John		Master	Aug.26	N.York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.6	150		
2		Henning	Clifton		Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	"	5. 8	170		
3		Hurlstone	Ivan		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	B.W.I.	"	5. 8	174		
4		Haughton	Oscar		3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	B.W.I.	"	5. 8	166		
5	FIRST	Cooper	Ernest.J		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5.11	150		
6		Van Horn	John		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5. 8	157		
7		Katzman	Abraham		Sr.Radio	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 7	150		
8		Frey	Ben. E		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	147		
9		Louro	Jose		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 7	164		
10		Gamboa	Cruz		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	M	Venezuela	Venexuela	5. 7	170		
11		Holm	Leonard		1.Master	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand.	Norway	5. 6	157		
12		Sainz	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 9	158		
13		Gunderson	Telif		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5. 7	160		
14		Santos	Domingo		A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Brazil.	Brazil	6. 2	178		
15		Carrera	Victor		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	6. 7	166		
16		Vazquez	Felipe		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5. 6	159		
17		Aguino	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Sto Domgo	Sto Domgo	6. 7	161		
18		Catalzo	Florencio		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5. 7	165		
19	FIRST	Gutieras	Pedro		Watchman.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5. 6	163		
20		Canno	German		O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 7	150		
21		Ponte	Cecilia		O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Sto Domgo	San.Domgo	5. 9	159		
22	FIRST	Aiso	Emilio		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	24	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5. 5	155		
23	FIRST	Dean.	John. C		Chf Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	167		
24		Machado	Geronimo		1/A Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Portugal	"	5. 6	163		
25		Sotemulder	John		2/A. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Dutch.	"	5. 7	166		
26		Sagredo	Louis		3/A. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Chili.	"	5. 8	169		
27		Viera	Antonio		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 8	155		
28		Alvarez	Evaristo		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5. 9	166		
29		Garcia	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5. 7	159		
30		Vazquez	Vicente		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5. 7	161		

Line The New York & Porto Rico.
Owners The New York & Porto Rico.S.S.Co.
Local Agents N.Y.&.P.R.S.S.Co.

R.A.Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel "S A N J U A N", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th., 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Martinez	Antonio		Oiler	Aug.26	N.York.	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 8	164		
2		Alvarez-Gil	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5. 9	166		
3		Bermuder	Camilo.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5. 9	168		
4		Martinez.	Pablo		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5. 7	158		
5		Soto.	Ricardo.		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5. 9	161		
6		Seone	Juan.		Wiper	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5. 8	158		
7		West	Harry.		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5. 7	155		
8	FIRST	Sheppold.	James		Chf Std.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English.	British.	5. 8	174		
9	FIRST	Neuman.	Charles		2nd.Std.	"	"	"	"	36	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.10	173		
10		Frias	Maria		Stwess	"	"	"	"	28	F	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 9	150		
11		Castro	Juan		Chef	"	"	"	"	36	M	Costa Rica.	Costa R.	5. 7	158		
12	FIRST	Garcia	Genario		2nd.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 6	161		
13		Ramirez	Jose		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5. 9	155		
14		Rivera	Mateo		Scullery'n	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5. 9	158		
15		Venetar	Pablo		Pantry'n	"	"	"	"	36	M	B.W.I.	D.W.I.	5. 9	166		
16		Maduro	Leon		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5. 9	168		
17	FIRST	Coffie.	Juan		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5. 7	158		
18		Albertus	Juan		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5. 6	160		
19		Hosking.	Carlos		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sto Domgo	Sto Domgo	5.10	157		
20		Martinez	Jacinto		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	P.Rican	U.S.C.	5. 7	149		
21		VanGrieken	Lucrecio		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5. 6	155		
22		Carrero	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	P.Rican	U.S.C.	5. 8	159		
23		Hernandez	Theofil		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5. 7	164		
24		Maisonett	Rafael		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	P.Rican	U.S.C.	5. 8	161		
25		Calvente	Alberto		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5. 6	147		
26		Rivero	Demitro		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5. 7	153		
27		Davelaar	John.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5. 7	157		
28	FIRST	Rodriguez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	P.Rican	U.S.C.	5. 5	158		
29	FIRST	Rodriguez.	Esteban.		"	Sept.10.	San Juan	"	"	22	M	P.Rican.	U.S.C.	5.7½	155		
30																	

Line: The New York & Porto Rico.
Owners: New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.
Local Agents: Porto Rico Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-75-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John. O. Ellertson. Master, of the American S.S. "SAN JUAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Ellertson
Master, ~~[illegible]~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th, day of September, 1930.

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 583) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SEP 25 1930

I, G. H. BECKSTRAND, Surgeon of the S. S. SILVIA, SAILING THENCE, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NATIONAL BOARD & NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grant H Beckstrand

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signatures and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the mental and physical facts of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed as the part of the master or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Surds Punched
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Punched
Clerk

Sep 9-15-30

113

| | | |

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S I L V I A" . Passengers sailing from St. [illegible], —, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	*10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
		FROM [illegible] Sept. 3rd 1930																			
1		Molina	Raimundo A.	20			S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Bolivar	4(C)	[illegible] V.19	Trinidad 8/[illegible]/30		Venezuela	Caracas
2		Napier	Cecil W.	33		M	M	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Grenada	British Afr.Blk.	Grenada	Grenville	3(2) P.V.5[illegible]/14		Trinidad/30/[illegible]		Grenada	Grenville
3		Leber	Walter C.	49		M	D	Insurance Broker	Y	English	Y	British Barbados	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	[illegible].V. 5[illegible]45		Barbados [illegible]/24/30		U.S.A.	New York
		FROM [illegible] Sept. 5th 1930																			
4		Thompson	Alfred A.	23		M	S	Lawyer	Y	English	Y	Grenada	British Afr.Blk.	Grenada	St. George	F.V. 4a/1403		Trinidad 9/15/30		Grenada	St. George
5		Bristol	John Le Verne	44		M	M	Physician & Surgeon	Y	English	Y	British Grenada	Afr.Blk.	Grenada	St. George	3(1) F.V.1[illegible]		Barbados 9/2/30		St. Lucia	Castries
6		Bristol	Lvinia L.	30		F	M	His wife	Y	English	Y	British St. Lucia	Afr.Blk.	St. Lucia	Castries	3(1) F.V. 13		Barbados 9/2/30		St. Lucia	Castries
7		Bristol	Meredith A.	4	3	M	S	None	N	—	N	British St. Lucia	Afr.Blk.	St. Lucia	Castries	3(1) F.V. 20		Barbados 9/2/30		St. Lucia	Castries
8		Leslie	Ann Rachel	26		F	S	Typist	Y	English	Y	British St. Lucia	Afr.Blk.	St. Lucia	Castries	[illegible].P.		Wash.D.C.4/19/30		[illegible]	New York
		FROM ST. KITTS Sept. 7th 1930																			
9	Visa	Mann	Sarah W.	30		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch W.I. St. Martin		5[illegible]2175					

10 [illegible] signed from List 320 3 & List 3285 [illegible]
Manuel M. Bank
M M mp.
11
12
13 [illegible] accept 320 9 (changed) [illegible] returned for return here at Main Post - 9/12/30
Manuel M Bank
M. M.
14
15 Exam'd [illegible]
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., , 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36			37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mariano Molino Port Of Spain Trinidad		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	Y	NO --	---	--	--	Friend, Louis E. Maestres 264 W. 108th St.N.Y.C.	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
2	Wife, Helena B. Appier Jubilee St. Grenville G'da	Grenada via N.Y.	--	--	I	Self	Y	1926 Y2 mth	N.Y.	Aug 1926		Messers, Gillespie & Co. 96 Wall St. New York N.Y.	Y	1 Mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7½	Brn	Blk	Blk	None
3	Mother, Jane C. Baber Ashton Barbados		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	1923 Y 1930	N.Y.	July 1930		Hotel Alberton 45 E. 58th St. New York	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11½	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
4	Mother, Evelyn Thompson St.George Grenada	Grenada via New York	--		No	Self	Y	Y 1 mth	N.Y.	1929		Hotel Park Plaza New York N. Y.	Y	1 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	2	Brn	Blk	Blk	None
5	Father inlaw, A.L.Inglis Castries St. Lucia	England via New York	--		No	Self	Y	1907 Y 1917	N.Y.	1917		Friend George De Bernard 21 Macombs Place N.Y.C.	Y	6 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	Brn	Gry	Brn	None
6	Father, A.L.Inglis Castries St.Lucia	B.W.I.via New York	--		No	Husband	Y	No --	--	--		Friend George De Bernard 21 Macombs Place N. Y. C.	Y	6 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Brn	Blk.	Brn	None
7	Grandfather, A.L.Inglis Castries St. Lucia	B.W.I via New York	--		No	Father	-	No --	--	--		Aunt Mrs.L. De Bernard 21 Macombs Place N.Y.C.	Y	6 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	-	Brn	Brn	Brn	None
8	Father, A.L.Inglis Castries St.Lucia	B.W.I via New York	--		No	Self	-	No --	--	5/		Sister, Mrs. L. De Bernard 21 Macombs Place N.Y.C.	Y	6 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	Brn	Brn	Brn	None
9	Mother, A. Peterson St. Martins D. W. I.		N.Y.	NY.	Y	Husband	Y	1923 Y 1930	N. Y.	15/ 30		Husband Wilbourn Vlaun 502 E. 77th St. New York	NO	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	Fr	Brn	Gy	None
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28: Are you a polygamist; or a believer in the practice of polygamy; or do you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating such opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY BURNS MASTER *, of the* BRITISH S. S. SILVIA *, from* WEST INDIES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Stanley Burns

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect the alien is able to read (ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of assessment presented*). Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and ante of last departure*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1927

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S I L V I A" Sailing from ST. THOMAS V. I. USA, SEPT. 8th, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEP 12, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	COLOR OR RACE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FROM TRINIDAD SEPTEMBER 3rd 1930								
1	Cogswell	Theodore	37	M	M		8/4/93	Washington D.C.		3601 Conn. Ave. Washington D.C. Chas.
2	Cogswell	Elaine	30	F	M		12/25/00	Jackson Miss.		3601 Conn. Ave. Washington D.C. Chas.
3	Gloetzner	Mary C.	52	F	M		3/6/77	Wilmington Del.		2063 Main St. Stratford Conn. Chas.
4	Gloetzner	Eleanor J.	26	F	S		12/8/03	Berlin Germany	U. S. Citizen Parents	2063 Main St. Stratford Conn. Chas.
5	Barrett	Elizabeth	45	F	S		7/6/84/	Bloomfield N. J.		80 Broad St. Bloomfield N. J. Chas.
6	Tannenbaum	Dora	28	F	S		2/8/02	Bayonne N. J.		621 Bergen Ave. Jersey City N.J. Chas.
7	Vaughan	Esther M.	35	F	S		11/20/94	Panama N. Y.		12[illegible] W. 13th St. New York N. Y. Chas.
8	Hampson	Grace A.	33	F	S		7/8/97	Providence R. I.		46 Sea View Ave. Edgewood Providence R. I. Chas.
9	Turner	Ethel B.	30	F	S		3/26/00	Providence R. I.		21 Stratford Ave. Edgewood Providence R. I. Chas.
10	McQuade	Alice	40	F	S		12/3/90	New York N. Y.		540 W 165th St. New York N. Y. Chas.
11	McQuade	Katherine	25	F	S		8/27/05	New York N. Y.		540 W. 165th St. New York N. Chas.
12	Andrews	Anita	25	F	S		2/12/05	Buffalo N. Y.		225 W. 14th St. New York N. Y. Chas.
13	Johnson	Victor	24	M	S		8/10/06	Salamanca N. Y.		250 Gibson St. Buffalo N. Y. Chas.
	FROM ST. THOMAS V. I. SEPT. 7th 1930								District Court Of New York Southern District 1/2/30	Lunded at Chas.
14	Peterson	Ann M.	40	F	S					4506 Junction Ave. Corona L.I. N.Y.
	FROM ST. CROIX V. I. SEPT. 7th 1930									
15	Bogh	James A.	26	M	S		4/10/05	St. Croix V. I. USA		26 W 121st St. New York N. Chas.
16	Alexander	John R.	19	M	S		8/4/11	St.Croix V. I. USA		166 W 144th St. New York N.Y. Chas.
17	Anderson	Earl	18	M	S		4/11/11	New York N. Y.		Tome School Port Deposit Md. Chas.
	FROM ST. THOMAS V. I. SEPT. 8th 1930									Lawrence Academy Groton Mass. Chas.
18	Lindborg	Arthur W.	16	M	S		9/27/13	Seattle Washington		81 Louis St. Stratford Conn. Chas.
19	Guggenheim	Charles J.	51	M	M		2/2/79	Jersey City N. J.		81 Louis St. Stratford Conn. Chas.
20	Guggenheim	Marion S.	49	F	M		2/21/81	Philadelphia Pa.		
21	Did not transfer from this list to next page. Landed for Inspection at Charleston S.C.									
22										
23										
24										
25	[illegible]									
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, G. H. BECKSTRAND, Surgeon of the S. S. SILVIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing with vessel, or employed by transportation company, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NATIONAL BOARD & NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grant H Beckstrand

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S I L V I A" . Passengers sailing from WEST INDIES, SEPT. 8th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		FROM TRINIDAD SEPT. 3rd 1930																	
1	U.S.	De abreu	Cecilia	33	F	S	Typist	Y	English	Y	British Guina	West Indian	British Guiana	Demerara	B. I. V. 55608	Trinidad	9/2/30	Trinidad	Port of Spain
		FROM BARBADOS SEPT. 5th 1930									U.S.A.	NAT. CERTIFICATE 127197 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK 7/24/29						Brooklyn	
2		Springer	Richard A.	50	M	M									4(A) N.Q. 25	Barbados	9/3/30	Barbados	St.Andrew
3	—	Springer	Iola A.	16 4	F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	British	Afr. Blk.	Cuba	Bartle	4(A) N.Q. 27	Barbados	9/4/30	Barbados	St.Andrew
4	—	Springer	Aaron A.	10	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	British	Afr. Blk.	Cuba	Bartle	4(A) N.Q. 26	Barbados	9/4/30	Barbados	St.Andrew
5	—	Springer	Oliver I.	10	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	British	Afr. Blk.	Cuba	Bartle					
6		220 1-3-4-5- not entitled above here. 9/2/30. Benjamin M. Black.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of performing labor of any kind under contract, express or implied, or solicited, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (This column is for answer "Yes" or "No")	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Carlos De Abreu Georgetown Demerara	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	Cousin, Mrs. E. De Cruy 760 E. 156th St. New York	NO	Perm	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Fr	Brn	Br.	None
2										390 Quincy St. Brooklyn N.Y.																	
3	Mother, Edith Springer St.Andrews Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Father	N	No	--	---	Uncle Henry Springer 45 Decater St. Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
4	Mother, Edith Springer St.Andrews Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Father	N	No	--	-----	Uncle Henry Springer 45 Decater St. Brooklyn N.Y	No	Perm	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
5	Mother, Edith Springer St.Andrews Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Father	N	No	---	----	Uncle, Henry Springer 45 Decater St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	4	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY BURNS MASTER *, of the* BRITISH S. S. SILVIA *, from* WEST INDIES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Stanley Burns

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *Nationality* .—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). —Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 118

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S I L V I A" sailing from ST. THOMAS V. I. USA, SEPT 8th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 1930

No. (Continuation List.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FROM ST. CROIX SEPT. 7th 1930								
1	Philips	Catherine	35		F	S	12/7/94	St. Croix V. I. USA	69 W 119th St. New York N. Y. Clear
2	Joseph	Josephine	18		F	S	5/14/13	St. Croix V.I.USA	69 W 115th St. New York N. Y. Clear
3	Skeet	Murial A.	15		F	Sq	8/16/15	St. Croix V.I.USA	Palisades Buckland Co. N. Y. Clear
4	FROM ST. THOMAS V. I. 8th of Sept. 1930 Downing	Milton	22		M	M	1/9/08	St. Thomas V.I.USA	550 E. 138rd St. New York N. Y. Clear
5	Bobo	Antoine R.	21		M	S	5/7/09	St.Thomas V.I.USA	112 W 117th St. New York N. Y. Clear
6	Padmore	Eudora	38		F	M	7/12/03	St.Thomas V.I.USA	332 E. 100th St. New York N. Y. Clear
7	Maynard	Phillip	17		M	S	7/9/13	St. Croix V.I.USA	1345 5t ..ve. New York N. Y. Clear
8	Andersen	Alexander	55		M	M	11/18/74	St.Thomas V.I.USA	49 W 117th St. New York N. Y. Clear
9	[redacted] cleared for these ports at this port: 9/14/30								
10	Marion M. Ford								
11	Im Insp.								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14 314

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. SILVIA arrived SEPTEMBER 10, 1930, 19 , M., , from 119

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
1	STRINGER Iola & Cab.	4	3/5		PETITION AFF. S.S. L.I.C.	10:15 A.M.							9/16 69 261				9/16							3	
10m	Aaron																								
10m	Oliver																								

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAID TO HAVE ARRIVED ON THE ..... SEP 30 .....

I, Eric Scaby, Surgeon of the SS Gothland, Liverpool & Ostend to N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.K. & J the Govt of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eric Scaby

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1930

at Augusta Georgia

George H. Reed
Immigrant Inspector
United States Immigration Service

Sec. Act Feb. 2, 1903

Oct. 9 - 15 - 30

NOTE.—If the person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the proper immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route [illegible] the proceedings must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
TAX		
	38	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—430

	Manif'd	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cuban			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			V
3rd Class	V	36	50
Total	V	37	51

V

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Jamaica — S. S. "PATUE". Passengers sailing from Kingston Jam 3/30, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED 1		EDWARDS	ERMINE	24	1/	F S	TYPIST	YES	YES	BRITISH	Negro	JAMAICA	PORT ANTONIO	#0. 2 - KINGSTON, JA.		JULY 15/1924.	U. S. A.	JACKSON HEIGHTS, L.I.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

List — 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

121

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A. SEPTEMBER15th, 1930. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains, advocates, or teaches the doctrines mentioned in the first part of this question (See footnote)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already engaged or definitely promised employment in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and for what cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MR. BERTRAM EUBROWES MAGISTRATE, SPANISH TOWN, JA.	N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS, L.I.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7	N.Y. CRUISE PASSENGER -	RESUMING PERMANENT RESIDENCE	NO	NONE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair	BN.	BN.	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains, advocates, or teaches the doctrines mentioned in the first part of this question; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] of the S.S. Patria from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~—~~ one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1920

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, boilermaker, machinist, shoemaker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer," "engineer," "mechanic," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown on hand.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operate it.

Stockmen, compradors, and others having destination on the map of Asia, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the steamship agents before the alien is examined by the physician or alien inspectors.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Every alien 16 years old and over must answer the following question: Read? Can he read? Write? Can he write? Read and write? Can he read and write? In answering this question the word "yes" or the word "no" should be used. Under no circumstances should "Italian," "Hebrew," "Russian," or "Croatian" be written in answer to this question, even though the alien can read only his native language. The law requires that the alien himself must be able to read and write some language, and the manifest must show that he can do so before he can be admitted. Attention is directed to the fact that the law does not require that the alien shall read English or any particular language, but simply that he can read some language. Any alien who cannot read and write must be detained for special inquiry unless specifically admissible under the law without regard to the ability to read and write, and the manifest must show specifically why each such alien is admitted without the ability to read and write.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and neither should be entirely ignored by steamship and transportation agents and clerks in this regard. For instance, Turks appearing under the head of Turkey should not be described as Turks, but as Armenians, Greeks, Arabians, Jews, Kurds, Syrians, or other people, according to their race. French, Irish, Scotch, English, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, Polish, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Portuguese, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Ruthenian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Greek, Albanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, East Indian, Afghan, Negro, Polynesian (Hawaiian, Samoan, Tahitian, Maori, Fijian, Tongan), Indian (from Mexico, Central America, South America, West Indies, or North America), Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Basque, Maltese, Welsh, Scotch Highlander, Icelander, Celtic, Manx, Cornish, Lapp, Gipsy, Australian, New Zealander, Philippine, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Canadian (French), Canadian (other than French), Mexican, Central American, South American, Pacific Islander, African (black), Ethiopian, Abyssinian, Liberian

Form 18
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Immigrant Station, New York, N. Y.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. Ariadne from Gothenburg Sailing from Gothenburg, 7/10, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York 7/15, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	MARY F.	33	-	F	LONG ISLAND CITY, AUG. 20/1 90.		229 FLUSHING AVE. LONG ISLAND CITY.
2	[illegible]	FLORENCE A.	27		F	BROOKLYN, JAN. 20/1897.		8926 COLONIAL ROAD, BROOKLYN.
3	WILLIAMS	ARNOLD I.	30	-	M	BROOKLYN, MARCH 11/1900.		4863 77 ST. WOODHAVEN, N.Y.
4	MC CLATCHEY	ELLEN ETH E.	31	-	F	PHILADELPHIA, JAN. 7/1907.		1715 P-N... WASHINGTON
5	MC [illegible]	W. E.	28	-	M	Baltimore, NOV. 27, 1901.		6922 BELLONA AVE. BALTIMORE.
6	FITCH	ROBERT	42	-	M	U.S.A. SEPT. 10/1882.		35 STRATFORD ROAD, BROOKLYN.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible], [illegible]		121 [illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible], [illegible]		[illegible]
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 46
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
'FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES'

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], 192 , Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] 15, 1923

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] ASTORIA L.I.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, (Give whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by ____) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

121

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Steerage

S. S. Ga Tun . . Passengers sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 9/10, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Davill- Gibson	Land.	17	S	M	S	Stowaway	No	No	No	Panama.	Black	Panama	Colon	None			Jamaica	Kingston
2		Davill- Gibson	Alfonso	21	S	M	S	Stowaway	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Black	St Thomas	Dane	None			Jamaica	Kingston

L Ryan Insp 9-15-30 Mon.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 9/15, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (temporary as to laboring persons in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	No one			No	Not Paid	No	No			No										Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	No one			No	Not Paid	No	No			No										Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. Gotun, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1930

at

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each one over 15 years of age, whether employed or not, such as clerk, merchant, engineer, farmer, laborer, shoemaker, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, cook, waiter, servant, barber, hairdresser, baker, tailoress, dressmaker, etc. Persons having no occupation should be returned as "none." Wives and children, unless they have occupations, should be returned as "none." Do not use such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "manufacturer," "clerk," "agent," "dealer," or "peddler" without specifying the character of work or the articles sold or dealt in.

Laborers should be made to describe their work as farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as in their possession.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should any error be discovered in the entries on the lists or manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the examining officer during the medical examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is provided for answering the question: "Read what language?" If examination is deferred upon whose account? [illegible] the entry "yes" in the column is to be understood as meaning that the alien is able to read the language named. If alien is illiterate and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, the country of last permanent residence, and country of which passport should be issued, as required by instructions and pertinent decisions in this regard. For instance, persons appearing under the head of "country to which they belong" by race or people, and speaking French, frequently have the word "French" in their passports, but this does not mean "France." Natives of Canada, Cuba, or Haiti are frequently incorrectly described as to the heading of French Canadian, Cuban, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*A near and known relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (meaning) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "himself, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1904–1907, Paris (France).

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC. 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—327

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 126

S. S. GATUN - DI. GEORGIO FRUIT CO arrived SEPTEMBER 15, 1930, 19, M., , from

Page	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
21	1	GERSON Alfonso	1	2		NO VISA L.I.C. S.CW	1:00 RYAN																			
17m	2	DAVILL Lard	1	1	"	" " " "	" "																			

response sat 9/23/30-900

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jaur [illegible]	40	[illegible]			
[illegible]	36	[illegible]			
[illegible]	38	Porto Rican			
Ahmed Ahen	34	Arab			
E.O. Supply	34	American			
[illegible]	32	American			
William Supply	28	British			
Alex Lawson	28	American			
Ralph Ferris	29	British			
Daniel Philips	21	British			
[illegible]	25	[illegible]			
[illegible]	24	American			
[illegible]	22	American			
[illegible]	28	Panamanian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 629

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Sept/17, , 1930

I, master of the [illegible] S.S. "[illegible]" from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged 14 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept.15, 1930, 192 , consigned to [illegible] Fruit Corp. ; is now lying at Kingston Harbor, and is expected to sail Sept.17, 1930, 192 , for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was 17

127

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

128

18	Pasoti	Julius	✓	20- "	"	8/5/30	"	"	"	39	"	Italy	Italian
19	Daquigan	Simplicio	✓	16- "	"	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	35	"	Malay	Filipino	5-5	128
20	Smith	James	✓	15- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	142
21	Foster	Fred	✓	17- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	31	"	Indian	Panamanian	5-5	140
22	McNab	Harris	✓	4- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Honduran	5-7	148
23	Safran	Louis	✓	0- "	Doctor	9/3/30	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	American	5-8	158
24	Martin	William	✓	13- "	Ch.Steward	3/9/30	N. O.	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5-6	146
25	Morgan	Clyde	✓	5-mos	2nd "	5/27/30	"	"	"	30	"	English	American	5-7	140
26	Kent	Idell	✓	6- "	Stewardess	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	46	F	German	"	5-3	120
27	Laverick	Jack	✓	1- Yrs	Deck Steward	8/5/30	N. O.	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-7	132
28	Cantrell	William	✓	22- "	Watchman	9/3/30	N.York	"	"	40	"	French	American	5-3	115
29	Fraal	Maarten	✓	12- "	1st Saloon	9/3/30	"	"	"	23	"	Hollander	Dutch	5-9	142
30	Garvey	Pete	✓	20- "	Asst.Steward	9/3/30	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	British	5-9	150

Line Vaccaro Line
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents Di Giorgio

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

PRINTED AND SOLD BY U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1545

(1)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1	Julius Pasoti	39	Italian	8/5/30 New York
2	Simplicio Daquigan	35	Filipino	8/19/30 New York
3	James Smith	25	British	8/19/30 New York
4	Louis Safran	38	American	9/-/30 New York
5	Idell Kent	46	American	8/-/30 New York
6	Fred Stevens	23	American	9/3/30 New York
7	John Gilbride	46	British	9/3/30 New York
8	Charles Grinyer	47	American	8/2/30 New Orleans
9	William Cantrell	40	American	9/-/30 New York
10	Joheph Tuer	48	British	9/3/30 New York
11	Claus Christensen	38	Norwegian	1/17/30 New Orleans
12	Henry Goschen	19	American	6/28/30 New Orleans
13	Norman McRae	45	British	8/19/30 New York
14	Jack Mouse	24	American	9/10/30 Kingston Jamaica

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

18	Pasoti	Julius		20- "	"	8/5/30	"	"	"	39	"	Italy	Italian	5-8-	180
19	Daquigan	Simplicio		16- "	"	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	35	"	Malay	Filipino	5-5	128
20	Smith	James		15- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	142
21	Foster	Fred		17- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	31	"	Indian	Panamanian	5-5	140
22	McNab	Harris		4- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Honduran	5-7	148
23	Safran	Louis		0- "	Doctor	9/3/30	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	American	5-8	158
24	Martin	William		13- "	Ch.Steward	3/9/30	N. O.	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5-6	146
25	Morgan	Clyde		5-mos	2nd "	5/27/30	"	"	"	30	"	English	American	5-7	140
26	Kent	Idell		6- "	Stewardess	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	46	F	German	"	5-3	120
27	Laverick	Jack		1- Yrs	Deck Steward	8/5/30	N. O.	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-7	132
28	Cantrell	William		22- "	Watchman	9/3/30	N.York	"	"	40	"	French	American	5-3	115
29	Kraal	Maarten		12- "	1st Saloon	9/3/30	"	"	"	23	"	Hollander	Lutch	5-9	142
30	Garvey	Pete		20- "	Asst.Steward	9/3/30	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	British	5-9	150

Line Vaccaro Line

Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Local Agents Di Giorgio

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC. 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

128

Honduran s/s
Vessel "GATUN", arriving at, NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15, 19 30, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
																None
1	Rossi	Arthur C.			Master	9/3/30	N.York	No	Yes	35	M	Italian	Italian	5-9	150	
2	Erskine	Alex			Ch.Officer	8/29/28	N.Orleans	"	"	44	M	Scotch	British	5-3	140	
3	Renfrew	Lewis			2nd "	8/7/30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	165	
4	McKay	Louis			3rd "	1/3/30	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5-9	140	
5	Coward	James			Ch.Radio	6/27/30	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-6	155	
6	Renski	Clement			2nd "	7/29/29	N.York	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5-4	133	
7	Nicholson	John			Ch.Engineer	6/18/30	Ceiba	"	"	55	"	Irish	British	5-9	220	
8	Laverick	John			2nd "	2/1/30	N. O.	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-6	133	
9	Stromberg	Jahan			3rd "	3/4/30	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5-10	160	
10	reberson	John			4th "	5/30/30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	180	
11	Hurlston	James		15-Yrs	Bosn	11/23/29	N.York	"	"	33	"	W.Indian	British	5-10	145	
12	White	Sylvian		8- "	Qtr Mstr	6/10/30	N. O.	"		24	"	Spanish	Nicaragan	5-4	135	
13	Kennedy	Victor		3- "	" "	7 /31/30	Ceiba	"	"	20	"	English	American	5-11	156	
14	Borden	Libby		5- "	Watchman	2/7/30	N. O.	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Honduran	5-5	145	
15	Thompson	Fred		8- "	Sailor	7/8/30	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-4	160	
~~16~~	~~Williams~~	~~Ellic~~ left ship at Kingston		8- "	"	5/15/30	N.York	"	"	30	"	Indian	Panamanian	5-3	150	
17	Borat	Nahassa		4- "	"	7/22/30	N. O.	"	"	24	"	Malay	Dutch	5-4	130	
18	Pasoti	Julius		20- "	"	8/5/30	"	"	"	39	"	Italy	Italian	5-8	180	
19	Daquigan	Simplicio		16- "	"	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	35	"	Malay	Filipino	5-5	128	
20	Smith	James		15- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	142	
21	Foster	Fred		17- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	31	"	Indian	Panamanian	5-5	140	
22	McNab	Harris		4- "	"	8/19/30	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Honduran	5-7	148	
23	Safran	Louis		0- "	Doctor	9/3/30	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	American	5-8	158	
24	Martin	William		13- "	Ch.Steward	3/9/30	N. O.	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5-6	146	
25	Morgan	Clyde		5-mos	2nd "	5/27/30	"	"	"	30	"	English	American	5-7	140	
26	Kent	Idell		6- "	Stewardess	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	46	F	German	"	5-3	120	
27	Laverick	Jack		1- Yrs	Deck Steward	8/5/30	N. O.	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-7	132	
28	Cantrell	William		22- "	Watchman	9/3/30	N.York	"	"	40	"	French	American	5-3	115	
29	Kraal	Maarten		12- "	1st Saloon	9/3/30	"	"	"	23	"	Hollander	Lutch	5-9	142	
30	Garvey	Pete		20- "	Asst.Steward	9/3/30	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	British	5-9	150	

Line Vaccaro Line
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents Di Giorgio

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Haw L Spruce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

Sheet No 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

129

Vessel Shulman's Gotum, arriving at, New York, Sept 15, 1930 from the port of Kingston Je.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Stevens	Fred		17-Yrs	Asst.Steward	9/3/30	N.York	No	Yes	33	M	English	American	5-5	130	none
2	Ture	Joseph		30- "	" "	9/7/30	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5-7	130	
3	Alonso	Tony		2- "	" "	8/7/30	N. O.	"	"	23	"	Spanish	PortoRican	5-10	132	
4	Aries	Joe		45- "	" "	8/18/30	N.York	"	"	62	"	"	Spanish	5-5	145	
5	Monteleone	Bernard		8- "	Messman	7/25/30	N. O.	"	"	39	"	Italian	American	5-5	132	
6	Christensen	Claus		20- "	Ch.Cook	1/14/30	"	"	"	35	"	Scandav	Norwegian	5-9	160	
7	McRae	Norman		30- "	2nd "	8/19/30	N.York	"	"	45	"	Scotch	British	5-8	146	
8	Woods	Arthur		11- "	3rd "	8/11/30	Kingston	"	"	26	"	W.Indian	"	5-5	165	
9	Goschen	Henry		6- "	Baker	6/28/30	N. O.	"	"	19	"	English	American	5-7	135	
10	Grinyer	Charles		10- "	Pantryman	5/30/30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Gilbride	John		10- "	2nd "	9/3/30	N.York	"	"	46	"	English	British	5-0	100	
12	Deleon	Rudolph		1- "	Scullion	8/11/30	Kingston	"	"	16	"	W.Indian	"	5-3	110	
13	Ali	Ben Ali		8- "	Donkeyman	8/9/29	Ceiba	"	No	51	"	Arab	"	5-6	136	
14	Ahmed	Sadi		14- "	Oiler	8/13/30	N.York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	142	
15	Furham	Mohammed		7- "	"	4/4/30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	138	
16	Said	Mohammed	1	5- "	Fireman	10/12/29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	130	
17	Said	Mohammed	2	12- "	"	6/11/30	N. O.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Salem	Kaid		10- "	"	10/12/29	N.York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	130	
19	Mohammed	Ali		4- "	"	3/21/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
20	Ahmed	Abdula		13- "	"	6/24/30	N. O.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
21	Abdula	Mohammed		20- "	"	8/6/30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	130	
22	~~Hernandez~~	~~Migell~~		Left Kingston ~~2-~~ "	"	3/3/30	"	"	Yes	22	"	~~Spanish~~	~~Mexican~~	~~5-8~~	~~130~~	
FIRST 23	Jacobs	Daniels		12- "	Scullion	9/10/30	Kingston	"	"	29	"	African	British	5-7	133	
FIRST 24	Louse	Jack		4- "	Supercago	9/10/30	Kingston	"	"	24	"	English	American	5-8	150	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2425

at ..... (City) ..... (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
at Port Manuel Jamaica
by George Fr Kelly
(Consul.)
Date 3rd October 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE BOSTON

Fee $3 Paid on Ins Certificate

Cross out each case of illness

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Cond. S. Grimm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept., 1930

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE SEP 2 2 1930

BILL NO.

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. E. Quagmire

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

Signature of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien so inspected by the surgeon at the port of departure shall be noted thereon. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX COLLECTED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. CITIZENS	UNDER 1 YEAR	1 YEAR AND UNDER 16	16 AND OVER	
	1	2			2	218
						228
						298
	143					
TOTAL	176	1	1	9	446	744

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14–430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	13	1	14
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	74	13	87
3rd Class	45		45
Total	458	46	504

Sailed Sept 27 1930

am 9-15-30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST-CABIN passengers only.

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX , SEP 13 1930 , 19 Arriving at

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigrati Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	No. on List
1	[illegible]	Chevey	Thilibert	37		M	M	Chief Mechanic	[illegible] French		[illegible]	French	French	France	Dieppe	X			Canada	Halifax	1
2																					2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—448

List — 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If through ticket to permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, who has paid his passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of any prearrangement to perform labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien merely a temporary visitor for business or pleasure	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, state which and when; and cause; if deported, state when and whether as an alien or citizen	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the principles mentioned in this section	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, how often and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend; Nordy Jhreece, Water St., Halifax, N.S.	H a l i f a x .		no	self	yesyes	1[illegible]		NewYork	St. George Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkdarkbrown		none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the principles mentioned in this section, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER (Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **September**, *19* **30**.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last Name.*—Steamship lines should make two entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. A person who has been employed at any time, however briefly, at any occupation, trade, or profession, even though he may be unemployed at the time of sailing, should not be returned as having no occupation, trade, or profession. Persons of independent means should be so described.

A distinction should be made between farm-reared farm laborers, the designation of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who performs general farm work for the most part.

A distinction should be made between skilled and unskilled laborers, and correct answer should be made, if the occupation is such as to permit of such distinction. Persons following the occupations enumerated in the following list should be returned as skilled laborers, if they habitually perform the work of the occupation:

Bakers, blacksmiths, boilermakers, bricklayers, cabinetmakers, carpenters, cement workers, compositors, electricians, engineers (locomotive, stationary, and steam vessel), firemen (locomotive or steam vessel), gardeners (professional), machinists, millwrights, miners, molders, painters, paperhangers, pattern makers, plasterers, plumbers, printers, rollermen, roofers, sailors, shoemakers, stonecutters, stonemasons, structural iron workers, tailors, tinsmiths, weavers.

All persons not belonging to the foregoing list who habitually perform skilled labor should be returned as skilled laborers, if they are able to read and write. Persons who perform unskilled labor should be returned as laborers, even though they may be able to read and write.

Column 8. *Nationality.*—Give the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. *Race or people.*—See last 3 races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race to which each alien belongs.

Special care should be used to insure distinction between race and country of which a person is a citizen or subject. For example, natives of Scotland, England, and Ireland should be returned as Scotch, English, and Irish, respectively, and not as British. Natives of Germany should be returned as Germans, and not as Prussians, Bavarians, Saxons, etc. Natives of Austria should be returned as Austrians, and not as Bohemians, Moravians, Tyrolese, etc. Natives of Hungary should be returned as Hungarians, and not as Magyars. Natives of Turkey should be returned as Turks, and not as Armenians, Greeks, Arabs, Syrians, Albanians, Bulgarians, Montenegrins, Roumanians, Servians, etc. Natives of Russia should be returned as Russians, and not as Finns, Lithuanians, Poles, Caucasians, Georgians, Tartars, Siberians, etc. Natives of Mexico should be returned as Mexicans, and not as Indians, Spaniards, etc. Natives of Cuba should be returned as Cubans, and not as Spaniards, Negroes, etc. Natives of Canada should be returned as Canadians, and not as English, Scotch, Irish, French, Germans, Russians, Italians, Spaniards, or Negroes, unless they are such by birth. Natives of Switzerland should be returned as Swiss, and not as Germans, French, Italians, Austrians, or Hungarians, unless they are such by birth. Natives of Belgium should be returned as Belgians, and not as Germans, French, Russians, Italians, Spaniards, or Negroes, unless they are such by birth. Natives of Holland should be returned as Dutch, and not as Germans, Russians, Italians, Spaniards, or Negroes, unless they are such by birth. Natives of Greece should be returned as Greeks, and not as Turks, Russians, Italians, Spaniards, or Negroes, unless they are such by birth. Natives of Portugal should be returned as Portuguese, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Brazil should be returned as Brazilians, and not as Portuguese, Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Chile should be returned as Chilians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Peru should be returned as Peruvians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Argentina should be returned as Argentinians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Colombia should be returned as Colombians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Venezuela should be returned as Venezuelans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Ecuador should be returned as Ecuadorians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Bolivia should be returned as Bolivians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Paraguay should be returned as Paraguayans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Uruguay should be returned as Uruguayans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Costa Rica should be returned as Costa Ricans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Guatemala should be returned as Guatemalans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Honduras should be returned as Hondurans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Nicaragua should be returned as Nicaraguans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Panama should be returned as Panamans, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Salvador should be returned as Salvadorians, and not as Spaniards, Italians, Negroes, etc. Natives of Haiti should be returned as Haitians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Santo Domingo should be returned as Santo Domingans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Jamaica should be returned as Jamaicans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Barbados should be returned as Barbadians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Trinidad should be returned as Trinidadians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Puerto Rico should be returned as Puerto Ricans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Virgin Islands should be returned as Virgin Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Bermuda should be returned as Bermudians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Bahamas should be returned as Bahamians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Dominica should be returned as Dominicans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Grenada should be returned as Grenadians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of St. Lucia should be returned as St. Lucians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of St. Vincent should be returned as St. Vincentians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Tobago should be returned as Tobagians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Turks Islands should be returned as Turks Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Caicos Islands should be returned as Caicos Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Cayman Islands should be returned as Cayman Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Leeward Islands should be returned as Leeward Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Windward Islands should be returned as Windward Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Antigua should be returned as Antiguans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Montserrat should be returned as Montserratians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Dominica should be returned as Dominicans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of St. Kitts-Nevis should be returned as St. Kitts-Nevisians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Anguilla should be returned as Anguillans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Virgin Islands should be returned as Virgin Islanders, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Bermuda should be returned as Bermudians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Bahamas should be returned as Bahamians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Jamaica should be returned as Jamaicans, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Barbados should be returned as Barbadians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Trinidad should be returned as Trinidadians, and not as Negroes, etc. Natives of Puerto Rico should be returned as Puerto Ric

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the information given shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-Tax Status	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERIKSSON	NAIMI	17	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	FINSTRÖM	40 Q	HELSINGFORS	JULY 17,1930	FINLAND	FINSTRÖM
2		ERIKSSON	ROBERT LEVI	25	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	"	"	HAWAIIAN	"	21 Q	HELSINGFORS	JULY,8, 1930	HAWAIIAN	
3		SALKEVICIENE	TEKLE	64	F	W	WIDOW	YES	LITHUANISH	NO	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	PANEVESYS	13 Q	KOWNO	AUG. 6,1930	LITHUANIA	PANEVESYS
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

123

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by steamship company, whether paid by prepaid railroad ticket, by whom purchased, whether paid by himself or others, cash sent by himself, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether intends to remain in country perhaps for some time, permanently in the United States; Length of time (if any) intends to remain in the United States; Whether in possession of ticket to return to country whence came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, advocating or teaching such unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Erik Karlson Lindersholm, Finström.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Algot Erikson 5122 Ranste Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblond	blue	none
2	Father, Robert Erikson Kattby, Hammarland.	Mass.	Quincy	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Axel Ekblom 129 Utica Str., Quincy, Mass.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
3	Nephew, Aaron Spirinancius, Panevesys, Klaipeda, G. 72.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Son, John Salkeviciene, 2300, Marshall Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairblond	blue	none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Every alien arriving in the United States who is found to be a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, advocating or teaching such unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2, 3. *Name (in full).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for [illegible] with initials, [illegible] should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible] Persons under 1 year of age [illegible] The entry should be M for male or F for female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 7, 8. *Occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, clerk, shoemaker, [illegible] laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, tailoress, housekeeper, housewife, [illegible] no occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money she or he possesses.

A person who operates a farm, either for himself or for others

[illegible] person on a farm for the year, whether permanent [illegible] should be made, [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] made.

[illegible] the question; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

C. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and official designation of the officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named therein noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

List **12**

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of non-contiguous United States, shall be listed on this list for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	If not a citizen of the United States	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HENRIKSON	HELGA TERESIA	29		F	S	LAUNDRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FALLA	1748 K	GOTEBORG	MAY 28, 1930	SWEDEN	LINDBY
2		YAMESON	GERTRUD MARIA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TARARYD	2942 K	GOTEBORG	AUG. 18, 1930	SWEDEN	BARKARYD
3		TEGNER	ANGANETA	25		F	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GLENSALA	2941 K	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 6, 1930	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Primary or secondary [illegible] of consecutive total [illegible]
† List of [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19* 1933

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Not to be accepted as evidence of intent) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives or friends, and if so, their names and addresses, whether paid by transportation company, name of company, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of any organized government, because of his official character, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such organization, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, or displayed, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter advocating, advising, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Anna Henrikson, Andersgårdsgatan 14, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		Sister, Clara Henrikson, 642, 53. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Mother, Lydia Johansson, Hannabod, Markaryd.	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	yes	no		Aunt, Frideborg Johnson, 10, Belmont Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Father, Gustaf Tegnér Hornsgatan 53, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Fiancé, Alvar Huldt, 4355 S. California Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	green	none
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—The [illegible] Act approved [illegible] provides that [illegible] who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any such organization entertaining such beliefs, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, or displayed, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter advocating, advising, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such organization, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, or displayed, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter advocating, advising, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or the unlawful destruction of property.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master** (Name of Master, Purser or Surgeon), of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, 1930.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

(Column 2, *Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3, *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex*.—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6, *Married or single*.—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7, *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or calling of each alien arrived, as, for example, Chief engineer, secretary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they have or lack.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stenographic notations should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the examining officers at the time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8, *Able to read or write*.—Under the law this column should contain the following question: Can read or write language or dialect, giving name of language or dialect. In answering this question, the ability to read or write any language or dialect should be sufficient. If alien is unable to read and claims ability to write in the native language, the words and language should be given.

Column 9, *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, as, for example, if last permanent residence and country of birth, and nationality should be carefully distinguished and correct choice in these respects. For instance, a person appearing under the head of "Russia" as country of last permanent residence, country of birth, and nationality, a "French" appearing under the head of "France" as country of last permanent residence or people and, similarly, a "French" appearing under the head of "Belgium" as country of last permanent residence or people and nationality. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be a native, citizen, or subject of the United States, Great Britain, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to all African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lazaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. Data important for statistical purposes that should accompany accurately entry capacity of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, country of nationality, race or people.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, if not, the country to which alien intends to go.

Column 19, (*Ever in U. S., when, where, and how long time on each occasion*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (not ticked).

Column 20, (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 24, (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case cash in hand or money order or bank draft not exceeding fifty dollars. Money loaned by the head of a family should not be counted as money in the possession of the immigrant.

Column 22, (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not alien was in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23, (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is going to either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in assessing a head tax under section 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health 1916, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1916.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon is not with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted, initialed, and attested before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon is carried with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or the port of arrival in the case of aliens who have been landed at such port for the purpose of being examined in connection with their application for admission to the United States, or who have been detained at such port for any other purpose, or who have been transferred to such port from another vessel for any purpose, shall be listed and certified by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft bringing them to the United States, on such list or manifest, at the time and place of departure of such vessel or aircraft for the United States.

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG . SEP 6 1930 . 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No.	Head tax status	Name in full		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write (or whispering or speaking)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fogelklou Norlind	Emelia Maria	51	f	w	teacher	yes	English Swedish	Swed.	Swed.	Sweden	Almtuna	18 84	Stockholm	Aug.6.1930	Sweden	Stockholm
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . .
Aliens . . .

* [illegible]
† [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **11**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , SEP 15 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend	Every person having a profession, occupation, or trade, or assisted in purchasing his ticket, or otherwise paying his transportation, or is coming for the purpose of engaging in any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether ever before rejected for admission to the United States, and if so, when and what is the cause for such rejection	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien is coming pursuant to any prearranged labor contract	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother,Ernst Fogelclou Halmstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		For studying purposes Columbia University New York,N.Y.	yes	5 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—[illegible] or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel under the orders, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **September**, 19**

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the inhabitants of the Island of Cuba.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro race must be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnuson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1773

K. E. Magnuson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 .

at NEW YORK

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named be noted on the manifest before final clearance is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to					Place of birth					Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exempt or claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		OLSON	VICTOR	50		M	CAPTAIN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORSO	X 12 11	GÖTEBORG	SEPT 5, 1930	SWEDEN	FATABOLM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19* 19...

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by relative, friend, employer, or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Hilda Olson Patahola.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no		To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—[illegible] Whether a polygamist, anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or who is a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose; the procuring, importation, or bringing of any such person into the United States, and also whether such person is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, and whether he has been deported within one year previous, and if so, how many times.

14—480.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **September**, 19**35**.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax exempt.* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, laborer, tailor, dressmaker, servant girl, clerk, farmer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, mechanic, or servant, or the equivalent in foreign languages.

A distinction should be made between actual farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money aliens may have.

A farmer is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is a person who possesses a farm for the purpose of cultivating it.

Common sense must be used in determining the distinction between farmers and farm laborers, and correct answers should be made, if necessary, by cross-questioning and by carefully considering the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Can read.* Instructions to Inspectors in charge of the examination of aliens require the following question: Can you read? [If not, in what language can you write?] In answer to this question [illegible] or other evidence as to literacy [illegible]. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the literacy test, the fact and the ground of exemption should be stated.

Column 9. *Nationality.* Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Persons born in Scotland should be noted to the distinction between race and the country of which they are citizens or subjects. Persons born in Ireland are presumed Irish by race, and country of birth and nationality should be entered accordingly. Persons born in the principality of Wales, classed in the record "Welsh" for instance, "Spanish" appearing under the caption "Nationality" are presumed to be "Spanish" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the caption "Nationality" indicates "French" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly appear under the heading of British, South Africa, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban-born white Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Questions 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which such alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the one considered, regardless of length of fractional residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The name used should be that designating the political unit or municipality, and not the name of a local post office. Abbreviations are to be avoided, and the following questions: Country of last permanent residence, subject of country of temporary residence, country of intended future residence, etc., etc.

Columns 16 and 17. [illegible] are presumed residents of the United States and are returned to their [illegible] should be [illegible] States.

Columns 17 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The answer should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Aliens should be required to state definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether going to join a friend or relative and name and complete address.* The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20. *Ever in the United States before?* This question should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well; Steamship, railroad, or other transportation company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished.* The answer should give in each case the amount of money in possession of alien. Aliens brought by the head of a family should have [illegible]

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.* The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, as 1894, 1897, Pittsburgh.

Column 23. *Whether going to join husband, wife, father, or other relative or friend?* The answer should show whether alien is going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with full name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory as to the answers. Like all others on the sheet, must be [illegible] the completion of entries. However, in the event a question [illegible] one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for naturalization, the date only for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature of federal immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11–49

Form 30
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	Last permanent residence: City or town
1		JÖNSSON	HALSA	30		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.							
2		FRANKLIN	MARGIT ISOLA	29		F	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES DO	DO							
3		WATTS	VICTORIA	44		F	S	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES DO	DO							
4		WATTSON	JOHN GUSTAF	32		M	M	PHIL.MAG.	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES DO	DO							
5		WERNER	ERIC	64		M	M	RENTIER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES DO	DO							
6		DO	BERTHA	49		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES DO	DO							
7		KOSTER-SAEALLA	WANDA	24		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ESTHONISH	YES ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	REVAL					
8		LINDBERG	RUTH	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BORÅS					
9		DO	ANNA	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	DO					
10		HANSEN	ANDREA OLIVIA	38		F	S	H.WORK	YES	DANISH	YES DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	VANTMORE					
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	M	DENTIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	DO							
12		DO	[illegible]	44		F	W	[illegible]	YES	SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	LUND					
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall have exist or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-510

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

9

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , SEP 15 1930 , 19 1 1

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transportation company, whether paid by stockholder, person, or corporation issuing transportation request, name of payer, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes			22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily; whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States; whether alien is coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States; whether alien has been deported within one year prior to this time; whether alien has ever been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charitable institution; whether alien is a polygamist; whether alien is an anarchist; whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned; whether alien has a ticket through to his ultimate destination; whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States; whether alien is coming to the United States to perform any specific kind of labor for which labor is contracted in advance of his coming; whether alien has come in response to any solicitation or encouragement in any form whatsoever, and if so, by whom; whether alien is coming by reason of any relationship to any person already in the United States, and if so, what relationship and to what person; whether alien has any mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect his ability to earn a living; whether alien has ever been an inmate of or treated in an institution for the insane; whether alien has ever been a vagrant, pauper, professional beggar, or vagabond; whether alien is coming under offer, promise, agreement, or special inducement of employment; whether alien is a skilled laborer, and if so, what his occupation is; whether alien has been employed in the United States, and if so, when and where; whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and how often; whether alien has relatives in the United States, and if so, what relatives and where; whether alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued and where and when; whether alien has been in any other country or countries during the past year, and if so, what country or countries and how long in each; whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and how often; whether alien has relatives in the United States, and if so, what relatives and where; whether alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued and where and when; whether alien has been in any other country or countries during the past year, and if so, what country or countries and how long in each)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother,Hanna Wahlander Melsargatan 12,Borås.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Cousin,Charley Swanson, 11614 Fawler Ave.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	yes 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	blue	none
2	Father,Knut Franklin Brännkyragatan 9,Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend,Margareta Palm, 40-38-82nd Str.,Jackson Heights,L.I.N.Y.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
3	Father,Hans Mattson Gefle.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend,Erik Thygeson, 49 Wall Str.,New York,N.Y.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father,Hans Mattson Gävle.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Teachers College,Columbia University New York,N.Y.	yes 9 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Brother,Gustaf Mörner Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1881	New York	Friend,Harley Sampson, 244 E.51st Str.,New York,N.Y.	yes 3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Brother-in-law, do	Sweden		no	husband	//	no	1919	N.Y.	Friend, do	yes 3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Sister,Mary Ottosen Paldisi 6,Tallinn.	Esthonia		no	self	yes	no			Sister,Frieda Woldow, 2719 Sedgwick Ave.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	yes 9 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father,Emil Uggla, Borås.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	New York,Husband,Sven Lindberg,107 Massachusetts Ave.,Boston,Mass.	yes 9 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Grandfather, do	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Father, do	yes 9 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Sister,Sophie Hansen Vanthore,Loland.	Denmark		no	self	yes	no			Friend,Hanna Osterberg, 633 California Rd.,Bronxville,N.Y.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	brown	none
11	Brother: John Fernstrom, [illegible]	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1923	San Francisco	Brother Fritz Fernstrom,																	
12	Brother-in-law.- do	do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	do	Pomona E.Holt Ave.312, Pomona,Cal. Brother-in-law.-	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none
13										do	do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	blue	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Note.—If any of the persons listed herein are found to be persons who advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, *19* 29.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Name in full*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The age at the last birthday should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—Write the word Male or Female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if employed, whether skilled, unskilled, or professional. Persons having no occupation, including children, should be so returned. Laborers, farmers, and servants should not be returned as such unless they have been regularly employed at their occupations for at least one year previous to their embarkation.

A distinction is to be drawn between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have.

A person who cultivates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire, but does not cultivate it.

Steamship companies should change this designation on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the examining surgeon before the commencement of examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Nationality and race*).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Race or people (state whether Negro, Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Italian, Irish, German, English, Scotch, French, Dutch, Magyar, Slovak, Roumanian, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Finnish, Scandinavian, Lithuanian, Russian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, Arabian, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Liberian, South African, Australian, New Zealand, or other race or people)." In answering this question the nationality of the alien is to be stated. Italian, Irish, Scotch, and English are not races. Persons born in Ireland should be returned as Irish, whether they state their race to be Irish, Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, or English. Persons born in Scotland should be returned as Scotch, whether they state their race to be Scotch, Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, or English. Persons born in Wales should be returned as Welsh, whether they state their race to be Welsh, Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, or English. Persons born in England should be returned as English, whether they state their race to be English, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Teutonic, Germanic, or Hebrew, unless by birth they belong to one of the races specified in the question, such as Irish, Scotch, Welsh, etc. Persons born in Germany should be returned as Germans, whether they state their race to be German, Teutonic, Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, Slavonian, Slovak, Wendish, Moravian, Saxon, Prussian, Bavarian, Hanoverian, Hessian, Wurtemburger, Pomeranian, Rhinelander, Westphalian, Schleswig-Holsteiner, Oldenburger, Mecklenburger, Brandenburger, Thuringian, Hanseatic, Alsatian, Lorrainese, Austrian, Hungarian, Galician, Croatian, Dalmatian, Transylvanian, Carpathian, Ruthenian, Roumanian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Egyptian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Russian, Siberian, Caucasian, Georgian, Circassian, Persian, Afghan, Beluchistanian, Hindu, East Indian, Japanese, Chinese, Siamese, Malay, Polynesian, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Maori, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, Arabian, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Liberian, South African, Portuguese, Spanish, Spanish-American, Basque, Moorish, Greek, Albanian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Icelandic, Finnish, Lapp, Scandinavian, Manx, Welsh, Scotch, Irish, Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Teutonic, Hebrew, Magyar, Slovak, Wendish, Moravian, Bohemian, Polish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Carpathian, Transylvanian, Hungarian, Galician, Austrian, Lorrainese, Alsatian, French, Hessian, Wurtemburger, Bavarian, Saxon, Prussian, Pomeranian, Rhinelander, Westphalian, Schleswig-Holsteiner, Oldenburger, Mecklenburger, Brandenburger, Thuringian, Hanseatic, German, Liberian, Abyssinian, Egyptian, Arabian, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Maori, Polynesian, Siamese, Malay, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, Afghan, Beluchistanian, Persian, Circassian, Georgian, Caucasian, Siberian, Russian, Lithuanian, Finnish, Lapp, Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Swiss, Flemish, Belgian, Dutch, Basque, Moorish, Greek, Albanian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. G. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—30

Form 500
U. S. Department of Labor

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	If Alien in U.S. Status	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		NEIDEL	GUSTAF	40		M M	GOVERNM. OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LAND	X 12	Gothenburg	Sept. 6 1930	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2		DO	LOUISE	37	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	U.S.A.	MARIETTA	X 43	Gothenburg	Sept. 6 1930	DO	DO
3		BARTLETT	LEWIS	16	M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 26,1930 NO.211911											
4		DO	JACK	13	M	S				DO				X 12	DO			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence is that in the country of which the passenger shall be a citizen or subject, or the country of former permanent residence.
† Last address will be entered on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on t... must be typewritten or pr...

183

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , SEP 15 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating or teaching such disbelief in, opposition to, or overthrow of government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which has a written constitution or by-laws which expressly or by implication provides for the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which has for one of its purposes or objects the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	[illegible] Stockholm, Sweden																									
1	[illegible] Stockholm, Sweden	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 since birth	Washington, D.C.	Friends, do	Washington, Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
2	[illegible] Stockholm, Sweden	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 since birth	D.C. Washington, D.C.	Friends, do		yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	.....																									
4	.....																									
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Deliberate false statement in any of the above matters will subject the person making it to fine or imprisonment or both, and to deportation if he is an alien. (Section 215, Immigration Act of 1924.) It is unlawful for any person to bring into the United States any alien not duly admissible under the immigration laws, or any alien for whose entry a false statement has been made, or to bring in any alien who has entered the United States at any time or place other than as designated by immigration officers, or to assist any alien to enter the United States in violation of the law. (Section 8, Immigration Act of 1924.) It is unlawful for any alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating or teaching such disbelief in, opposition to, or overthrow of government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which has a written constitution or by-laws which expressly or by implication provides for the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which has for one of its purposes or objects the unlawful destruction of property, to enter the United States, or for any person to aid or assist such alien to enter the United States, or for any person to conceal or harbor any such alien, or to procure the naturalization of any such alien, or to print, publish, or circulate any book, paper, document, or any written or printed matter advising or advocating the doctrines above mentioned, or to organize or help to organize any society, group, or assembly of persons who entertain or teach such doctrines, or to become a member of or affiliate with any such society, group, or assembly of persons, knowing the character thereof. (Section 2, Act of October 16, 1918.)

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, *19* 30.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last or family name.* [illegible] should make a separate entry in this column. The space between [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible] should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible] Insert either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* [illegible] the answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Occupation.* — The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation [illegible] If no occupation, [illegible] should be entered. Do not enter [illegible] wife," "child," "servant," or "laborer" unless [illegible] no occupation, [illegible] Insert "none" in the case of children or others [illegible] Avoid such indefinite terms as "merchant," "manufacturer," "agent," "clerk," "engineer," "laborer," "farmer," "gentleman," "lady," or "student" unless [illegible] such terms are used, [illegible] Do not use "driver," "chauffeur," "operator," "mechanic," "helper," "apprentice," "student," or other indefinite designations.

Answers should be made to both farm and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money [illegible]

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one employed to perform any of the duties [illegible]

Separate entries should be made for each person, [illegible] corrections should be made, if necessary, [illegible]

Column 8. *Nationality of each alien.* — The column should be filled [illegible] "Russia," "Austria-Hungary," or "Turkey in Asia" [illegible] Do not use the word "Hebrew" [illegible] Persons born in Canada should be described as natives of Canada, not of the British Empire or of any other country through which they may have passed en route to the United States. Natives of Newfoundland should be described as natives of Newfoundland, not of Great Britain or any other country. Natives of Ireland should be described as natives of Ireland (Eire), not of Great Britain. Natives of Scotland should be described as natives of Scotland, not of Great Britain. Natives of Wales should be described as natives of Wales, not of Great Britain. Natives of India should be described as natives of India, not of Great Britain. Natives of Egypt should be described as natives of Egypt, not of Turkey. Natives of Syria should be described as natives of Syria, not of Turkey. Natives of Arabia should be described as natives of Arabia, not of Turkey. Natives of Palestine should be described as natives of Palestine, not of Turkey. Natives of Bohemia should be described as natives of Bohemia, not of Austria-Hungary. Natives of Poland should be described as natives of Poland, not of Germany, Russia, or Austria-Hungary. Natives of Alsace-Lorraine should be described as natives of Alsace-Lorraine, not of France or Germany. Natives of Luxemburg should be described as natives of Luxemburg, not of Germany. Natives of Finland should be described as natives of Finland, not of Russia. Natives of Dalmatia should be described as natives of Dalmatia, not of Austria-Hungary. Natives of Montenegro should be described as natives of Montenegro, not of Austria-Hungary. Natives of Iceland should be described as natives of Iceland, not of Denmark. Natives of Norway should be described as natives of Norway, not of Sweden. Natives of Bosnia should be described as natives of Bosnia, not of Austria-Hungary. Natives of Herzegovina should be described as natives of Herzegovina, not of Austria-Hungary. Natives of Transvaal should be described as natives of Transvaal, not of South Africa. Natives of Canary Islands should be described as natives of Canary Islands, not of Spain. Natives of Philippine Islands should be described as natives of Philippine Islands, not of United States. Natives of Hawaii should be described as natives of Hawaii, not of United States. Natives of Porto Rico should be described as natives of Porto Rico, not of United States. Natives of Virgin Islands should be described as natives of Virgin Islands, not of United States. Natives of Panama Canal Zone should be described as natives of Panama Canal Zone, not of Panama. Natives of Tutuila should be described as natives of Tutuila, not of United States. Natives of Guam should be described as natives of Guam, not of United States. Natives of Samoa should be described as natives of Samoa, not of United States. Natives of Canal Zone should be described as natives of Canal Zone, not of United States. Natives of Swan Islands should be described as natives of Swan Islands, not of Honduras. Natives of Corn Islands should be described as natives of Corn Islands, not of Nicaragua. Natives of Shetland Islands should be described as natives of Shetland Islands, not of Scotland. Natives of Orkney Islands should be described as natives of Orkney Islands, not of Scotland. Natives of Hebrides Islands should be described as natives of Hebrides Islands, not of Scotland. Natives of Channel Islands should be described as natives of Channel Islands, not of England. Natives of Isle of Man should be described as natives of Isle of Man, not of England. Natives of Balearic Islands should be described as natives of Balearic Islands, not of Spain. Natives of Madeira Islands should be described as natives of Madeira Islands, not of Portugal. Natives of Azores Islands should be described as natives of Azores Islands, not of Portugal. Natives of Cape Verde Islands should be described as natives of Cape Verde Islands, not of Portugal. Natives of Loyalty Islands should be described as natives of Loyalty Islands, not of France. Natives of Society Islands should be described as natives of Society Islands, not of France. Natives of Marquesas Islands should be described as natives of Marquesas Islands, not of France. Natives of Tuamotu Islands should be described as natives of Tuamotu Islands, not of France. Natives of Gambier Islands should be described as natives of Gambier Islands, not of France. Natives of Austral Islands should be described as natives of Austral Islands, not of France. Natives of Wallis Islands should be described as natives of Wallis Islands, not of France. Natives of Tahiti should be described as natives of Tahiti, not of France. Natives of Caroline Islands should be described as natives of Caroline Islands, not of Spain. Natives of Marianne Islands should be described as natives of Marianne Islands, not of Spain. Natives of Marshall Islands should be described as natives of Marshall Islands, not of Japan. Natives of Bismarck Archipelago should be described as natives of Bismarck Archipelago, not of Germany. Natives of Solomon Islands should be described as natives of Solomon Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Gilbert Islands should be described as natives of Gilbert Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Ellice Islands should be described as natives of Ellice Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Fiji Islands should be described as natives of Fiji Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Tonga Islands should be described as natives of Tonga Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Cook Islands should be described as natives of Cook Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Niue Islands should be described as natives of Niue Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Pitcairn Islands should be described as natives of Pitcairn Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Ocean Islands should be described as natives of Ocean Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Nauru Islands should be described as natives of Nauru Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Phoenix Islands should be described as natives of Phoenix Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Line Islands should be described as natives of Line Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Tokelau Islands should be described as natives of Tokelau Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Union Islands should be described as natives of Union Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Kermadec Islands should be described as natives of Kermadec Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Chatham Islands should be described as natives of Chatham Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Auckland Islands should be described as natives of Auckland Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Campbell Islands should be described as natives of Campbell Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Antipodes Islands should be described as natives of Antipodes Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Bounty Islands should be described as natives of Bounty Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Snares Islands should be described as natives of Snares Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Auckland Islands should be described as natives of Auckland Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Campbell Islands should be described as natives of Campbell Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Antipodes Islands should be described as natives of Antipodes Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Bounty Islands should be described as natives of Bounty Islands, not of Great Britain. Natives of Snares Islands should be described as natives of Snares Islands, not of Great Britain.

Column 9. *Race.* — The race of each alien must be stated in column 9. The following list of races should be used in describing the races of aliens. Do not use the word "Latin" or "Celtic" alone in describing the race of any people.

ENGLISH.

The English people include the inhabitants of England, Scotland, and Wales.

SCOTCH.

"Scotch" refers to the people of Scotland.

IRISH.

"Irish" refers to the people of Ireland (Eire).

NEGRO.

"Negro" refers to the black race of Africa.

CHINESE.

"Chinese" refers to the people of China.

JAPANESE.

"Japanese" refers to the people of Japan.

HEBREW (OR JEWISH).

"Hebrew" or "Jewish" refers to people of the Hebrew race, no matter what country they may come from.

GREEK.

"Greek" refers to the people of Greece.

SYRIAN.

"Syrian" refers to the people of Syria.

ARMENIAN.

"Armenian" refers to the people of Armenia.

PORTUGUESE.

"Portuguese" refers to the people of Portugal.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italic language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* — An alien of an intended residence of one year shall [illegible] The last country in which alien resided with the intention of [illegible] This entry should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual [illegible] The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If [illegible] or temporary residence, [illegible] accompanies accurately [illegible] permanent residence, [illegible] of country of last permanent residence, country [illegible]

Column 16. *Destination.* — Only persons [illegible] permanent residents of the United States [illegible] States.

Column 17. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — [illegible] If no such relative or friend, state [illegible] If no such relative is [illegible], give name [illegible]

Column 18. *Intending to become a permanent resident?* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. A person who has been in the United States for a period of one year shall be regarded as having the intention of future permanent residence, if such is the case. [illegible] if [illegible] the United States.

Column 19. *Ever been in the United States? Ever been refused admission? Ever been deported? Ever applied for visa? Ever been in prison or almshouse? Ever been in institution for care of insane? Ever been supported by charity? Ever been in any other country while coming to the United States? Ever been in any other country while coming to the United States? Ever been in any other country while coming to the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1940.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the physical condition of the aliens named hereon shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head tax status	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		AHNLUND	NILS BENNY	28		M	S	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	AP.582148 RP.582148	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1930	U.S.A.	WORCESTER
2		ADELMAN	HELGA NEHEMIA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	AP.603923 RP.603064	WASHINGTON	MAY 9,1930	DO	NEW YORK
3		ANDERSON	SIVEN	31		M	M	CARP.HELP	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	KATRINE-HOLM	AP.588352 RP.584049	WASHINGTON	APRIL 5,1930	DO	BROOKLYN
4		DO	SIGNE	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	NORWAY	VARDO	AP.588351 RP.588926	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14,1930	DO	DO
5		~~BLOMKVIST~~	~~ALBIN~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BUILDER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES DO~~	~~DO~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~SATTRA~~	~~RP.~~	~~WASHINGTON~~		~~DO~~	~~TEANECK~~
6		~~DO~~	~~LINA~~	~~59~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~KARLSKOGA~~	~~RP.~~	~~WASHINGTON~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~
7		BURROWS	SIGNE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	AP.621130 RP.615659	WASHINGTON	JUNE 3,1930	DO	BINGHAMTON
8		EKSTRON	JOHN	32		M	S	SUPER-INTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	AP.626796 RP.625051	WASHINGTON	JUNE 21,1930	DO	NEW YORK
9		ERLANDSON	ALMA	41		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	SVETOFTA	AP.597055 RP.596116	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26,1930	DO	ST. PAUL
10		GLOTTE	VERA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.615440 RP.609924	WASHINGTON	MAY 21,1930	DO	BROOKLINE
11		DO	ERNEST	33		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. RENEWED APRIL 24,1930 NO.600021											
12		GULLSTRAND	ELLEN	65		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN		AP.618031 RP.612514	WASHINGTON	MAY 27,1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		HARTELL	LOUISE	48		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	FOSIE	AP.584228 RP.[illegible]976	WASHINGTON	MARCH 31,1930	DO	BROOKLYN
14		HERMANSSON	ESTER	23		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	YES DO	DO	DO	GOTEBORG	AP.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	WASHINGTON	JUNE 18 1930	DO	GREATNECK
15		LINDBERG	EDITH	55		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NOTALA	AP.625976 RP.621747	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13,1930	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
16		MATTSON	[illegible]VIE	44		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 7,1930 NO.192266											
17		DO	BERT	1		M	S			DO									
18		DO	HELEN	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	AP.581988 RP.580069	WASHINGTON	MARCH 29,1930	U.S.A.	NEW BRUNSWICK
19		MECKING	FREDERICK	37		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIEL	AP.590175 RP.587761	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11,1930	DO	NEW YORK
20	U.S.Cit.	DO	SOPHIA ANNA	41		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]									
21		NILSSON	AGNAR	20		F	S	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	SCAND.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		NORDLING	HARRY	23		M	S	PERMANENT NAVER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	FINLAND	BJÖRNEBORG	AP.621854 RP.616429	WASHINGTON	JUNE 7,1930	U.S.A.	ATLANTIC CITY
23		OLSSON	ANNA	40		F	S	INTERIOR DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	SWEDEN	VARBERG	AP.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	WASHINGTON	MARCH 10,1930	DO	NEW YORK
24		OLSEN	ESTHER	24		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	FRANDEFORS	AP.617447 RP.611363	WASHINGTON	MAY 24,1930	DO	STAMFORD
25		PETERSSON	EMMA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	VIRSBORG	AP.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	WASHINGTON	MAY 14,1930	DO	PROVIDENCE
26	U.S.Cit.	[illegible]OSTROM	[illegible]HANNA	66		F	W	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER DEPT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, COOK CO., CHICAGO, ILL. OCT. 17, 1891, NO. NUMBER											
27		DO	ANDERS	65		M	W	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SVANSKOG	AP.[illegible] RP.[illegible]	WASHINGTON	MAY 5,1930	U.S.A.	E. ORANGE
28		STEARN	[illegible]E	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	GOTEBORG	AP.606333 RP.576789	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24,1930	DO	NEW YOEK
29		SVENSON	SUNHILD	36		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	HALLARYD	AP.606110 RP.605146	WASHINGTON	MARCH 13,1930	DO	NEW YORK
30		YOUNG-~~JOHNSON~~	INGEBORG	35		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	AP.603170 RP.559088	WASHINGTON	JAN. 22,1930	DO	NEW YORK

Line 5-6.- Blomkvist, Albin & Lina not on board /Did'nt sail/.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Person not to be accepted unless passage for this port is actually granted before sailing and the visa or more.
† List of persons to be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19*

175

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final destination: State	17 Final destination: City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was in possession of funds therefor, whether passage was paid by relatives, whether by himself or by other persons or by transportation companies, whether by money sent from United States or prepaid ticket, or otherwise)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	21 If yes: Year or period of years	21 If yes: Where?	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going as visitor	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going as student	24 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the above mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	28 Whether alien has been or will be supported in the United States	29 Whether alien has been in prison or supported by charity	30 Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of: Hair	35 Color of: Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father,Carl Anderson, Nygatan 10,Orebro.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1925Worcester,Brother,Mike Almrud,12, Mass. Olga Ave.,Worcester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father,Vilhelm Palmgren, Flicklöroverket,Halmstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1922New York,Home, 851, W.177. Str., N.Y. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Friend,Karl Simonson, Kyrkenäs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1926Brooklyn,Home, 264,Carroe Str., N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Friend, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1926Brooklyn, N.Y. Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
5	~~Brother August Anderson, Torstekulla,Sattila~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Teaneck~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~1900Teaneck, Home, 406,Queen Anne Rd., N.J. Teaneck,N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~		~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
6	~~Brother-in-law, do~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Teaneck~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~1892Teaneck, N.J. Home, do~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
7	Mother, Erika Nasman, Nega, Sundsvall.	N.Y.	Binghamton	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1925Binghamton,Home, 42,Rush Ave., N.Y. Binghamton,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Friend,Fina Bengtson, Wester 28,Reginaberg,Halmstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1922New York,Home, 625,Walton Ave., N.Y. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father,Sven Käck, Röby 27,Håkanryd.	Minn.	St.Paul	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1905St.Paul,Sister,Blända Malmberg, Minn. 549,Jenks Str.,St.Paul,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
10	Friend,Lars Lundberg, Tulegatan 23, Stockholm.	Mass.	Brookline	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1923Brookline, Home, 37,Hayward Str., Mass. Brookline,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Friend, do	Mass.	Brookline	no	self	yes	yes	birth	since Brookline, Mass. Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Brother,Gunnar Carlson, Bergstatan 26,Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1888New York,Home,952,Fifth Ave., N.Y. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
13	Friend: Per Albin Hanson. [illegible] Father: [illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1914New York,Home, 1316,Beverly Rd., N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
14	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	yes	self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	1st great friend: Robert [illegible] [illegible]	no	ever	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
15		Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	[illegible]	Minneapo-Home, 25,Clarence Ave. [illegible]lis,Minn.S.E.Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	[illegible]	none
16	.....																									
17	.....																									
18	Father-in-law,Carl Mattson, Båstad.	N.J.	New Brunnswick	yes	self	yes	yes	since birth	Brooklyn,Home, Agri Ex.Station, N.Y. New Brunnswick,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Friend,Knud Wonsild,Hambroes Alle 8,Hellerup.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1921New York, Home, 346,Madison Ave., N.Y. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
20																										
21	[illegible] Flemingatan 44 Stockholm.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible] Friend, Robert Liyles, 170 Kings Point Rd.Great Neck,L.I.	no	ever	[illegible]														
22	Friend,Edward Ringquist, Uplandsgatan 39,Stockholm.	N.J.	Atlantic City	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1917Atlantic Home, 2825,Atlantic Ave., City,N.J.Atlantic City,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Sister,Olivia Elsberg, Kämpba,Långshyttan.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1909New York,Home:- 1580 3rd Avenue, N.Y. New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	red	blue	none
24	Father,Svante Oldin, Mellerud.	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1927Stamford,Sister,Ellen Oldin,295, Conn. Glenbrooke Rd.,Stamford,Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Father,Karl Åström, Värml.Björneborg.	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1923Providence,Husband,Axel Peterson, R.I. 20,Balcom Str.,Providence,R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
26	.....																									
27	Brother Svante Skogström, Nybrogatan 280,Åmål.	N.J.	East Orange	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1892East Orange, Home, 74,Ashland Ave., N.J. East Orange,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
28	Brother,August Anderson, Haga Nygata 3,Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1914New York,Home, 1164,Cromwell Ave., N.Y. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Cousin,Elvira Olson, Kaptensgatan,Karlshamn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1918New York,Home, 6221,8.Ave, N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
30	Friend,Anna Rosenblad, Borås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1921New York,Home, 1733,W.9.Str., N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.—Following is the definition of [illegible] a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

10-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **15 th** *day of* **September**, 1930.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, "cotton spinner, cutter, or weaver, boot and shoe worker, miner, engineer, laborer, farmer, or clerk," etc. Such terms as "manufacturer," "capitalist," "gentleman," "lady," or "servant" are indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Statements of occupation should not be abbreviated, but the full name should be written, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the primary and secondary examiners at the time of examination of aliens and not by others.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*). This column requires two answers and contains the following question: Can the alien read and write the language or dialect of some country? In answering this question the word "language" should be stated. If the alien is unable to read or write, and claims exemption as the parent or grandparent of a citizen of the United States, such claim should be noted.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show to which race or people each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and races should be carefully distinguished from these terms. Thus, persons of the races mentioned in the succeeding clauses may be natives of, or citizens or subjects of, any one of many countries. For example, a native of Ireland may be of the Irish race, but may be a British subject, a citizen of the United States, or a citizen or subject of any other country. A native of Germany may be of the German race, but may be a citizen of the United States, or a citizen or subject of any other country. A native of France may be of the French race, but may be a citizen of the United States, or a citizen or subject of any other country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race may be a native of, or a citizen or subject of, any one of many countries, as, for example, England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 must show the country and either town or last permanent residence. If town cannot be stated, name of province or district and country should be given. Temporary residence in a country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 16 and 17 (*Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should show name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If going to the United States, state the place to which alien is destined. If going to a foreign country, state whether such country is intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ticket is paid for by self or other person or by transportation company*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (cash).

Column 20 (*If paid for by another person, state whether such person is relative, friend, employer, or agent, and if relative, state degree*). The entry should show by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father," "mother," "husband," "brother," or other relative, "friend," "employer," "transportation company," etc.

Column 21 (*If in possession of more than $50, how much?*). The answer should be given in each case. Actual possession of the amount mentioned is meant. Money brought by the head of a family should be reported for the entire family, as well as money of the female.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join a relative, and if so, name and complete address of such relative*). The entries should show whether going to join relatives in the United States, and if so, the name and full address of such relatives, as "husband, John Brown, 1234 Lexington Avenue, Philadelphia."

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?*). The answer should show whether alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of visit and place, as "1907, Philadelphia."

Column 24 (*Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when?*). The answer should show whether alien has ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when.

Columns 25 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to such investigation relative to their correctness as may be necessary. However, in the case of an alien who, if admitted, will be entitled within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

K. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

No. on List	Head Tax Status	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people†	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	Last permanent residence: City or town
1		AUSLANDER	JOHANNILD	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	GJÖVIK	RP.593729	WASHINGTON	APRIL 22,1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	[illegible]	BLOMKVIST	ELMER	24		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 31ST 1930 NO. 186448												
3		DO	ALICE	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GOTEBORG	AP.595369 RP.581165	WASHINGTON	APRIL 1,1930	U.S.A.	TEANECK
4	[illegible]	DO	ELMER	9		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
5		MÅKANSON	ANNA-LISA	36		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GOTEBORG	AP.542442 RP.586792	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14,1930	U.S.A.	FLUSHING
6		KNUTSEN	ASTRID [illegible]HAT	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	BERGEN	RP.613409	WASHINGTON	MAY 26,1930	DO	CHESTER
7	[illegible]	DO	MARIE LOUISE	4		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
8	[illegible]	DO	PER CHRISTIAN	3		M	S			DO		DO								
9		MALINOVSKY	ELEONOR	45		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH ESTHONIAN	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	TARTU	AP.597634 RP.596218	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26,1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		WALLEN	SVEA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORSHALLA	AP.599750 RP.585835	WASHINGTON	APRIL 8,1930	DO	DO
11		ASPEGREN	ANNA LISA	21		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	AP.522207 RP.521346	WASHINGTON	AUGUST 9,1929	DO	NORFOLK
12		VON GERKAN	HENRY	29		M	S	RADIO-TECHNICIAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	HELSINGBORG	AP.622546 RP.616527	WASHINGTON	JUNE 7,1930	DO	HOLLYWOOD
13		JANSSON	ELLIS	10		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.600076 RP.594394	WASHINGTON	APRIL 23,1930	DO	OSSINGEN
14		OBERG	JOHAN ARVID	44		M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	AP.531753 RP.529514	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 14,1930	DO	CLEVELAND
15		DO	SIGNE ELISABETH	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÖNNEBERGA	AP.531752 RP.529915	WASHINGTON	SEPT.14,1930	DO	DO
16		DO	LILLIAN		6	F	S	INFANT	NO	- - - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	ERSJÖ	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
17		HOLMQ	ERIC	30		M	M	GYMNAST	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YLLESTAD	AP.569464 RP.567864	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18,1930	U.S.A.	PASADENA
18		DO	HARRIET	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	AP.569460 RP.593391	WASHINGTON	APRIL 22,1930	DO	DO
19		SÖDERBERG	MARTHA OLIVIA	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	D	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.595710 PP.591096	WASHINGTON	APRIL 17,1930	DO	DO
20		WETTIN	GUSTAV	26		M	M	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSINGBORG BORG	AP.626548 RP.634927	WASHINGTON	JULY 22,1930	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
21		JOHNSON	ANNA J.	40		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRBY	AP.569065 RP.588942	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14,1930	DO	CLEVELAND
22		LAGERGREN	CARL GUSTAV	30		M	M	MERCHANT SEAMAN	YES	SWEDISH ENGL.SH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRANÅS	AP.539089 RP.633558	WASHINGTON	JULY 16,1930	DO	NEW YORK
23		OHMAN	HELGA	39		F	S	TRESS	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	AP.593395 RP.589700	WASHINGTON	APRIL 15,1930	DO	NEW YORK
24		OBOM	LEONORA	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.564533 RP.561467	WASHINGTON	JAN.30,1930	DO	DO
25		ELFVING	ANNA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	FINSTRÖM	AP.560603 RP.570820	WASHINGTON	MARCH 27,1930	DO	PHILADELPHIA
26		GRANIT	RAGNAR	27		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAUSJÄRVI	AP.610719 RP.605962	WASHINGTON	MAY 15,1930	DO	DO
27		GRÖNSTRAND	NINA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSINGFORS	AP.631921 RP.626522	WASHINGTON	JUNE 24,1930	DO	URBANA
28		LYYTIKAINEN	HILJA E	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH ~~ENGLISH~~	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	UUSIKIRKKO	AP.612633 RP.5418	WASHINGTON	MAY 27,1930	DO	NEW YORK
29		FERNSTRÖM	ERIK FERDINAND	43		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KOPPARBERG					
30																				

Line 29:- Fernstrom, Erik Ferdinand see manifest 9, line 11.
Line 30:- Error made in Gothenburg

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List — 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or [illegible]

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transportation company, whether paid by another person or by any corporation, society, private public or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a workhouse, or supported by charity (Insane, or supported by relatives? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government or such unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Annitka Kreutz Sjövik.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1930	New York, Home, 131 E. 31st Str., N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2	.....																									
3	Father, Hugo Hernqvist Viktoriagatan 15, Göteborg.	N.J.	Teaneck	no	self		yes	1930	1927 Teaneck, N.J.	Home, Teaneck, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	.....																									
5	Mother, Emma Håkanson Vegagatan 33, Göteborg.	L.I. N.Y.	Flushing	no	self		yes	1930	1928 Flushing, Sister, Elsa Peterson, L.I.N.Y. 129-19-34th Str., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Father, Arent Abrahamson Bergen.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self		yes	1930	1923 Chester, Husband, Gunnar Knutsen, Pa. 1410 Atkinson Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	.....																									
8	.....																									
9	Mother, May Löhmus Puistu 8-33, Tartu.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1930	1917 New York, Husband, Michail Malinovsky, N.Y. 87 E.107th Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none
10	Father, Karl Liljeberg Bryggaregatan 41, Eskilstuna.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1930	1928 New York, Home, 141 E.72nd Str., N.Y. New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
11	Uncle, Möllern Aspegren, Slottavägen 5, Djursholm.	Va.	Norfolk	no	self		yes	1929	1909 Norfolk, Father, Herman Aspegren, Va. North Shore Point, Norfolk, Va.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Mother, Marie von Gerken, Erik Dahlbergsgatan 6, Helsingborg.	Calif.	Hollywood	no	self		yes	1930	1924 Hollywood, Home, 357, N.Edinburgh Calif. Ave., Hollywood, Calif.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brown	grey	none
13	Mother, Lizzy Jansson, Skånegatan 48 Stockholm.	N.Y.	Ossining	no	see col. 23		yes	1930	1928 Ossining, Father Ellis Johnson, N.Y. 174 Neale Ave. New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Sister, Agda Ferm, Skogshyddan, Eksjö.	O.	Cleveland	no	self		yes	1929	1913 Cleveland, Friend, Ernst Svensson, O., 1371, Wade Park Ave., Cleveland, O.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Sister-in-law, do	O.	Cleveland	no	self		yes	1929	1915 Cleveland, O. Friend, do		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Aunt, do	O.	Cleveland	no	father //		no		Friend, do		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Mother, Augusta Roland, Åmål.	Calif.	Pasadena	no	self		yes	1930	1922 Pasadena, Home, 124, West Las Floras, Calif. Pasadena, Calif.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
18	Mother-in-law, do	Calif.	Pasadena	no	self		yes	1930	1923 Pasadena, Calif. Home, do		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Clas Söderberg, Hantverkaregatan 76, Stockholm.	L.I. N.Y.	Jackson Heights	yes	self		yes	1930	1927 New York, Sister, Margaretha Palm, N.Y. 40-3822 Str., Jackson Heights, L.I. N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	red	blue	none
20	Mother, Emma Fettersson, Kungsgatan 8, Helsingborg.	Calif.	San Francisco	no	self		yes	1930	1926 San Fran- cisco, Calif. Home, 683, Dolores Str., San Francisco, Calif.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	grey	none
21	Cousin, Hilma Hultin, Rosenfred 15, Varberg.	O.	Cleveland	no	self		yes	1930	1919 Cleveland, Uncle, John Allison, 7723, O. Decker Ave., Cleveland, O.,		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Mother, Laura Lagergren, Mälargatan 19, Södertälje.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1930	1901 New York, Home, 226, W. 78. Str., N.Y. New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father, Pehr Ohman, Nederluleå, Persön	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1930	1912 New York, Friend, Theresa Peterson, N.Y. 231, E. 39. Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
24	Mother, Hulda Olsson, Persön.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1930	1927 New York, Aunt, Helga Olson, 231, E. N.Y. 39. Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Evelina Nylund, Amnäs, Finström.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self		yes	1930	1909 Philadel- phia, Pa. Husband, Charles Elfving, 454, Wolf Str., Philadelphia, Pa.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none
26	Wife, Marguerita Granit, Johannevägen 2, Helsingfors.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self		yes	1930	1929 Philadelphia, Home, University of Pa. Pennsylvania, Johnson Foundation, School of Medicine, Philadelphia, Pa.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
27	Father, Erik Grönstrand, Åbo.	O.	Urbana	no	self		yes	1930	1922 Urbana, Friend, Mabel Alden, Bronne Hall, Urbana, O.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Aron Jalkanen, Nurmi, Tanärkarju.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1930	1905 New York, Husband, Mikko Lyytikäinen, N.Y. 2056, 5. Ave., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
~~29~~	~~Brother, John Fernström, Wahrendorffsgatan 6, Stockholm.~~	~~Calif.~~	~~Pomona~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~1923 Pomona, Brother, Frits Fernström, Calif. 312, E. Holt Ave., Pomona, Calif.~~		~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
~~30~~	~~Brother-in-law, do~~	~~Calif.~~	~~Pomona~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~1903 Pomona, Calif. Brother-in-law, do~~		~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~

NOTE.—Full text of section 25 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government or such unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*If married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "farmer," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "milliner," "dressmaker," "blacksmith," "engineer," "mechanic," "shoemaker," "cabinetmaker," "weaver," "stenographer," "bookkeeper," "boy," "girl," "housewife," "gentleman," "actress," "artist," "lecturer," "musician," "professor," "clergyman," "author," "physician," "surgeon," "midwife," "nurse," "barber," "hairdresser," "restaurant keeper," "saloonkeeper," "butcher," "baker," "miller," "tailoress," "upholsterer," "basketmaker," "painter," "glazier," "tinsmith," "locksmith," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "roofer," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "stonemason," "plasterer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "turner," "machinist," "iron worker," "steelworker," "rivet heater," "driller," "catcher," "roller," "forger," "puddler," "heater," "shearman," "miner," "driller," "loader," "pumper," "engineer," "fireman," "brakeman," "conductor," "switchman," "foreman," "inspector," "agent," "clerk," "weigher," "guard," "porter," "watchman," "fireman," "deckhand," "sailor," "steward," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "maid," "valet," "footman," "coachman," "chauffeur," "groom," "hostler," "teamster," "driver," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "lumberman," "woodchopper," "sawyer," "farmer," "farm laborer," "fisherman," "hunter," "trapper," "herder," "stockman," "dairyman," "poultryman," "beekeeper," "turpentine farmer," "planter," "ranchman," "rancher," "driller," "teacher," "student," "clergyman," "missionary," "musician," "professor," "editor," "author," "lecturer," "artist," "sculptor," "actor," "actress," "showman," "soldier," "sailor," "officer," "scientist," "electrician," "engineer," "astronomer," "aviator," "draftsman," "architect," "surveyor," "chemist," "inventor," "photographer," "aeronaut," "interpreter," "librarian," "broker," "contractor," "real estate dealer," "publisher," "newsdealer," "bookbinder," "lithographer," "printer," "compositor," "pressman," "stereotyper," "electrotyper," "engraver," "photoengraver," "lawyer," "notary public," "justice of the peace," "judge," "jeweler," "watchmaker," "optician," "optometrist," "manufacturer," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "veterinarian," "salesman," "merchant," "peddler," "agent," "banker," "cashier," "collector," "messenger," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "typist," "secretary," "operator," "musician," "soldier," "sailor," "officer," "aviator," "aeronaut," "acrobat," "showman," "actor," "actress," "author," "lecturer," "artist," "sculptor," "photographer," "engraver," "clergyman," "missionary," "nun," "religious teacher," "student," "professor," "teacher," "governess," "tutor," "librarian," "nurse," "midwife," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "veterinarian," "optometrist," "optician," "chemist," "metallurgist," "mineralogist," "geologist," "scientist," "inventor," "engineer," "electrician," "aviator," "aeronaut," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "tinsmith," "roofer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "gasfitter," "painter," "glazier," "paperhanger," "decorator," "upholsterer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "woodworker," "wheelwright," "boilermaker," "blacksmith," "forger," "heater," "puddler," "roller," "shearman," "catcher," "driller," "miner," "machinist," "ironworker," "steelworker," "rivet heater," "toolmaker," "engraver," "moldmaker," "patternmaker," "coremaker," "sheetmetal worker," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "brazier," "molder," "founder," "die sinker," "stamper," "metalworker," "riveter," "assembler," "inspector," "weigher," "packer," "shipper," "stockkeeper," "painter," "varnisher," "polisher," "finisher," "cutter," "sawyer," "filer," "grinder," "buffer," "polisher," "finisher," "laborer," "helper," "apprentice," "boy," "girl," "housewife," "gentleman," "lady," "baron," "baroness," "count," "countess," "duke," "duchess," "marquis," "marquise," "prince," "princess," "viscount," "viscountess," "earl," "countess," "baronet," "baronetess," "knight," "dame," "lord," "lady," "nobleman," "noblewoman," "peer," "peeress," "ruler," "queen," "king," "queen mother," "king mother," "prince royal," "princess royal," "crown prince," "crown princess," "prince imperial," "princess imperial," "archduke," "archduchess," "grand duke," "grand duchess," "prince," "princess," "regent," "regentess," "sultan," "sultana," "shah," "shahbanu," "khedive," "khedivah," "emir," "emiress," "caliph," "caliphess," "rajah," "ranee," "maharajah," "maharanee," "nizam," "nizamess," "amir," "amiress," "sheik," "sheikess," "chief," "chieftainess," "tribesman," "tribeswoman," "native," "native woman," "native girl," "native boy," "native child," "native infant," "native laborer," "native servant," "native soldier," "native sailor," "native officer," "native chief," "native chieftainess," "native tribesman," "native tribeswoman," "native ruler," "native queen," "native king," "native queen mother," "native king mother," "native prince royal," "native princess royal," "native crown prince," "native crown princess," "native prince imperial," "native princess imperial," "native archduke," "native archduchess," "native grand duke," "native grand duchess," "native prince," "native princess," "native regent," "native regentess," "native sultan," "native sultana," "native shah," "native shahbanu," "native khedive," "native khedivah," "native emir," "native emiress," "native caliph," "native caliphess," "native rajah," "native ranee," "native maharajah," "native maharanee," "native nizam," "native nizamess," "native amir," "native amiress," "native sheik," "native sheikess

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930 , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930 , 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Gutgsell	Dorothy	21		f	s		Passport No.o 177994 iss.by Dept.of State at Washington, D.C. March 19th 1930.	1961 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hertel	Louise	57		f	s	Oct.25.1873,Brooklyn,N.Y.		Rockville Centre, L.I.N.Y. 19 Marvin Ave.
3	Johnson	Ingeborg	51		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 18.1930,No.277090.	707 Chestnut Ave., Teaneck,N.J.
4	do	Vera	9		f	s	June 17.1921, Hackensack,N.J.		do
5	Larson	Karl	37		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court of New York City,March 30 1925 n.o 2132999	683 Lexington Ave., New York,N.Y.
6	Nelson	Olof	48		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 18.1929,No.51929.	830-5th Ave.S.E., Minneapolis,Minn.
7	do	Emma	42		f	m		do do	do
8	Nelson	Sven	67		m	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 9.1930,No.228843.	Norton Worm Ave., Philadelphia,Pa.
9	Nelson	John	69		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 24.1930,No.249277.	Philadelphia,Pa.
10	Odquist	Victor	60		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 12.1930,No.293395.	314 Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers,N.Y.
11	do	Athalia	60		f	m		do do	do
12	Thomas	Wolfgang Ragnar	25		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.5.1930,No.191580.	208 Pine Str. Portland,Me.
13	Thorburn	Oscar	51		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.9.1930,No.193890.	295 E.Washington Ave., New York,N.Y.
14	do	Harriet	48		f	m	Mar.20.1882, New York,N.Y.		do
15	Weil	Isabel	81		f	w	Aug.15.1849, Columbia,S.C.		2137 St.James Pl., Philadelphia,Pa.
16	do	Ethelynde	50		f	s	Aug.18.1880, Philadelphia,Pa.		do
17	do	Arthur	54		m	s	Aug.7.1876, Philadelphia,Pa.		do
18	Alm	Margit	21		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Nov.25.1929,No.1831.	26 W.104th Str., Chicago,Ill.
19	Bundsen	Charles Albin	57		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court,Denver, Col.,Apr.30.1904,No.number.	2040 Endora Str., Denver,Col.
20	do	Eva Ruth	34		f	m	June 7.1896, Atlantic,Ia.		do
21	Neil	Jane	54		f	s	Sept 17. 1875, Grand Haven,Mich.		550 Surf Str., Chicago,Ill.
22	Dunkle	Aina	46		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 19.1930.,No.240697.	6 Imperial Str., Oil City,Pa.
23	Karlson	Edvin	48		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 12.1930,Nr.293440.	2470 Lee Rd., Cleveland,O.
24	Lee	Carolyn	51		f	s	May 7.1889,Chicago,Ill.		3741 Locust Str., Kansas City,Mo.
25	Mentor	Ellen Elizabeth	41		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by New York,N.Y. Nov.7.21.1927,No.2542959	170 E.94th Str., New York,N.Y.
26	Person	August	63		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Providence, R.I., Apr.25.1914,No.467422	62 Sterling Str., Pawtucket,R.I.
27	Peters	Carl	33		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.13.1930,No.174929.	208 W.Washington Str., Chicago,Ill.
28	Peterson	Nils	40		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,June 15.1925,No.2071309.	5242 N.Clark Str., Chicago,Ill.
29	do	Sigrid	41		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Dec.30.1926,No.2367750.	do
30	Templeman	Hulda Marie	50		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.21.1930,No.180382.	2815 Fifth Str., Port Arthur,Tex.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Allström	Anna	34		f	s	Sept.28.1895,Providence,R.I.		16 Clematis Str., Providence,R.I.
2	Anderson	Andrew	62		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Criminal Court, Kansas City,Mo.,Oct.7.1892, No number.	3930 Wyoming Str., Kansas City,Mo.
3	do	Emma	60		f	m		do do	do
4	Berglund	John	17		m	s	Apr.20.1913, New Brighton,S.I.N.Y.		137 Westervelt Ave., New Brighton,S.I.N.Y.
5	Erikson	Hilda	56		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Washington, D.C., Apr.8.1924, No.4761.	The Mendola Apts., Washington,D.C.
6	Carlson	David	42		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Duluth,Minn.,July 7.1916, No.629752.	Arnold Ave., Point Pleasant,N.J.
7	Caughlin	Margaret	66		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 10.1929,No.77148.	17-51st Ave., Elmhurst,L.I.N.Y.
8	Frederick	Betty	20		f	s		Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash., D.C., April 21st 1930 No. 205917	70 Mera Road Grosse Pointe Farm, Mich.,
9	Gustavson	Elsa Henrietta	25		f	s	Apr.2.1905, Seattle,Wash.		8701½ Gountleroy Ave., Seattle,Wash.
10	Hauser	Emil D.	33		m	m	Feb.22.1897,Freeland,Pa.		8 So.Michigan Str., Chicago,Ill.
11	do	Mary	30		f	m	Oct.31.1899, Grand Forks,N.D.		do
12	Hektoen	Ludvig	67		m	m	July 2.1863,Westby,Wis.		5650 Dorchester Ave., Chicago,Ill.
13	do	Ellen	65		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 14.1930,No.273916.	do
14	~~Johnson~~	~~Bernhardina~~	~~68~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Brooklyn, N.Y.,June 24.1930,No.1405470.~~	~~20 Clarence Pl., Freeport, L.I.N.Y.~~
15	~~Morris~~	~~Alice~~	~~38~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Oct. 1891, Freeport, N.Y.~~		~~do~~
16	~~Williamson~~	~~Donald~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Feb. 1921, Freeport, N.Y.~~		~~do~~
17	Kahn	Josephine	55		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 2.1930,No.258272.	140 Franklin Str., Poughkeepsie,N.Y.
18	Klintberg	Karin	30		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 7.1930,No.265674.	14 Buckingham Pl., Lyndbrook,L.I.N.Y.
19	McCabe	Emily	63		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.19.1930,No.203994.	75 Fairview Ave., Jersey City,N.J.
20	McElroy	Howard	19		m	s	Oct.26.1910, Chicago,Ill.		1520 No.Carandto Str., Los Angeles,Cal.
21	McElroy	Donald	25		m	s	July 20.1905, Chicago,Ill.		2360 E.70th Str., Chicago,Ill.
22	do	Jen	24		f	m	July 11.1906, [illegible] Ill.,		do
23	do	Donald		11	m	s	Sept.11.1929, Chicago,Ill.		do
24	Rossing	Gudmund	68		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 14.1930,No.273545.	18 Dows Terr., Scarsdale,N.Y.
25	do	Emma	60		f	m		do do	do
26	Swanson	Oscar	63		m	m		Passport No. 394 iss.by American Consulate at Calcutta, India July 15th 1929	52 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	do	Emily	63		f	m		do do	do do
28	Whinyates	Jean	64		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Dec.15.1927,No.481787.	75 Fairview Ave., Jersey City,N.J.
29	Widstrom	Olga	53		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 9.1930,No.267452.	614 Milwaukee Str., Milwaukee,Wis.
30	Holmdahl	Otto	47		m	m		Passport No 24866 iss.by Dept.of State at Washington, D.C. April 26th 1929	409 16 N., Seattle, Wash.

Line 14:- Johnson, Bernhardina transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 2, line 23, before leaving Gothenburg.
Line 15:- Morris, Alice transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 2, line 24, before leaving Gothenburg.
Line 16:- Williamson, Donald transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 2, line 25, before leaving Gothenburg.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Broberg	Signe	38		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Brooklyn, N.Y.,Jan.9.1918,No.854934.	498-68th Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	do	George	13		m	s	July 2.1916,Brooklyn,N.Y.		do
3	Brokvist	Anna Lovisa	60		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Apr.12.1909,No.93581.	66 Vogel Str., W.Roxbury,Mass.
4	Carlson	Maria	60		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Mar.19.1930,No.179094.	504 Centre Str., Jamaica Plain,Mass.
5	Colony	Charles Emery	44		m	m	Sept.26.1886, New Bedford,Mass.		33 Upton Str., Boston,Mass.
6	do	Blenda	45		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.19.1930,No.179093.	do
7	Erickson	Selma	57		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Boston,Mass. Sept.21.1906, No number.	3 Edon Str., Dorchester,Mass.
8	Forsberg	Louise	50		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.16.1930,No.201004.	1552 South Western Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
9	Fredsell	Elisabeth	37		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.,May 13.1919,No.1267512.	17 Van Sicklen Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Golbranson	Josephine	53		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 27.1930,No.253392.	146 Massachusetts Ave., Boston,Mass.
11	Hedlund	David	45		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Mineola, N.Y.,Dec.11.1914,No.461379.	Glen Cove,N.Y.
12	Johnson	Oscar	67		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.26.1930,No.213066.	432 Durham Ave., Mount Vernon,N.Y.
13	do	Beda	63		f	m		do do	do
14	Larsen	Samuel	47		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Brooklyn, N.Y., June 22.1906, No.84-98.	53 Broadway New York,N.Y.
15	do	Hulda	48		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 4.1930,No.289108.	do
16	Lindstrom	John	53		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Ramsey Co., St. Paul,Minn.	1643 Wellesley Ave., St. Paul,Minn.
17	do	Selma K.	43		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 29.1930,No.252352.	do
18	do	Donald	4		m	s	Feb.18.1926,St. Paul,Minn.		do
19	Nelson	Anna	46		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Lincoln, Nebr.,Oct.5.1899,No number.	226 E.67th Str., New York,N.Y.
20	Nyman	Rudolf	66		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuitt Court, Boston,Mass.,Mar.15.1889,No number.	Boston,Mass.
21	Calkins	Beatrice	38		f	w	Oct.7.1891, Chelsea,Mass.		do
22	Olson	Betty	49		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Oct.5.1905, No.137.	91 Poolar Str., Watertown,Mass.
23	do	Astrid	22		f	s	July 19.1907, Boston,Mass.		do
24	Rasmussen	Axel	66		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,New York, N.Y.,Oct.15.1891, No number.	2706 Beverly Rd., Brooklyn,N.Y.
25	do	Amanda	66		f	m		do do	do
26	Widell	Hilda	40		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Brooklyn, N.Y.,Feb.10.1916, No.603124.	7802-4th Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Young	John	67		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court,Brooklyn, N.Y.,Oct.14.1891, No number.	127-4th Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
28	do	Sofia	58		f	m		do do	do
29	Akerlind	Carl	30		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y.,May 13.1930,No.3246671.	823-44th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	do	Karin	31		f	m		do do	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Elizabeth	51		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 19.1930,No.240742.	489 Hudson Str., New York,N.Y.
2	Anderson	Hans	68		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Criminal Court,Chicago, Ill., Sept.25.1896, No number.	5926 Higgins Ave., Chicago,Ill.
3	do	Leonard	17		m	s	Aug.25.1912, Chicago,Ill.		do
4	Aspegren	John	21		m	s	July 2.1909, New York,N.Y.		University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia,Pa.
5	Bloom	Elizabeth	57		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.24.1930,No.182106.	8223 May Str., Chicago,Ill.
6	Brandt	George	27		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 7.1930,No.288954.	2 Apkin Str., Ocean Side, L.I. N.Y.
7	Drew	Anne Nichols	47		f	s	Apr.15.1883, Bridgeport, Conn.		127 Broad Str., Bridgeport, Conn.
8	Fernström	Edelia	37		f	s	Sept.14.1892, N.Topeka,Kan.		Rt.No.4, N.Topeka,Kan.
9	Hanson	Anna	43		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.,May 3.1922,No.1600167.	103 W.87th Str., New York,N.Y.
10	Johnson	Anna	41		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.24.1930,No.216096.	608 W. Court Str., Cambridge,Ill.
11	do	Gladys	15		f	s	Sept.4.1915, Osco,Ill.		do
12	Krantz	Charles	71		m	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Watertown, Conn., Oct.26.1892, No number.	Oakville,Conn.
13	Molin	Gunnar	65		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y.,Feb. 25 1897, No number.	180 State Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Morton	Robert	54		m	m	Apr.18.1876, Hatfield,Mass.		621 Broadway, New York,N.Y.
15	do	Jane	50		f	m	Feb.2.1880, Wapwallopen,Pa.		do
16	Nordstrom	Carl Richard	37		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Polk Co.,Des Moines, Ia.,June 13.1918, No.934353.	6442 N. Seeley Ave., Chicago,Ill.
17	do	Olga Maria	37		f	m	May 28.1893, Moline,Ill.		do
18	Pearson	Hilda	58		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.25.1930,No.182665	5824 Glenwood Ave., Chicago,Ill.
19	Pearson	Linda	41		f	m		Passport No 190929 iss. by Dept.of State at Washington, D.C. April 5th 1930.	42 Rush Ave., Binghamton,N.Y.
20	do	Selma	13		f	s	Dec.1.1916,Binghamton,N.Y.		do
21	Phillips	Hildur	42		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 17.1930,No.295795.	2025 Broadway, New York,N.Y.
22	Schultz	Edith	46		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 13.1930,No.3335.	303 Sheridan Rd., Glencoe,Ill.
23	Stenman	Lily	38		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Camp Green Leaf,Ga.,Aug.29.1918, No.1115625	205 W.107 Str., New York,N.Y.
24	Stockelbach	Kay	39		m	m		Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C., June 4th 1930 No 288357	171 Lincoln Street, Montclair, N.J.,
25	do	Ellen	37		f	m			do do
26	do	Una	3		f	s			do do
27	Weber	Henry	74		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 17.1930,No.276386	1 Riverview Terr., New York,N.Y.
28	do	Elisabeth	68		f	m	July 17.1862, New York,N.Y.		do
29	do	Wilfrid	33		m	s	Jan.5.1897, New York,N.Y.		do
30	Weld	Bernice	44		f	s	Sept.14.1885, Elgin,Ill.		1761 Stillwell Ave., Bronx,New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE —1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 152

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Sailing from* GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930 , 192 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK SEP 15 1930 , 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Chindblom	Carl	60		m	m	Dec.21.1870, Chicago,Ill.		5418 N.Paulina Str., Chicago,Ill.
2	do	Christine	48		f	m	July 27.1882,Boston,Mass.		do
3	Cohn	Norman	23		m	s	Jan.1.1907, Albany,N.Y.		700 W.180 Str., New York,N.Y.
4	Cowen	Katherine	31		f	s	Oct.21.1898, Brookline,Mass.		Topefield,Mass.
5	Peterson	George	65		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.22.1930,No.306271.	R.F.D.1,Box 945, Bell,Cal.
6	do	Mary	61		f	m		do do	do
7	Pullen	Samuel Lawrence	32		m	m	Mar.13.1898, Oakland,Cal.		2624-8th Ave., Oakland,Cal.
8	do	Edith Lucretia	32		f	m	July 8.1898, Allantown,Pa.		do
9	Calrsson	Carl	35		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Feb.27.1930,No.168376	3352 Philip Str., Philadelphia,Pa.
10	Erikson	Alice	21		f	m	Aug.26.1909, Philadelphia,Pa.		3352 Philip Str., Philadelphia,Pa.
11	Jones	Arthur Frederick	57		m	m		Passport N:o 282185 iss.by Dept.of State at Washington, D.C. May 12th 1930.	157-85th Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	do	Alice Charlotte	34		f	m	Dec.15.1895, Brooklyn,N.Y.		do
13	do	Eric Magnus	4		m	s	Dec. 28th 1925 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
14	Lindqvist	Gustaf	49		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 14.1930,No.272334.	1162 Ivy Pl., St. Paul,Minn.
15	Hirsh	Abram	72		m	m	Mar.21.1858, Lancaster,Pa.		67 W.94th Str., New York,N.Y.
16	do	Olga	61		f	m	Jan.25.1869, Louisville,Ky.		do
17	Hocker	Lon	20		m	s	May 20.1910, St.Louis,Mo.		39 Portland Pl., St. Louis,Mo.
18	Peterson	Rudolf	29		m	s	Nov.8.1901, Oregon,Ill.		435 Ella Str., Pittsburgh,Pa.
19	Troili	Eva	37		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Martlet, Mich.,June 24.1930,No.3342201.	Marquette,Mich.
20	Lagerstrom	Harald	47		M	M		Cert.of Nat.No. 2320342 iss.by Distr.Court at New York, N.Y. June 28th 1926	RiverEdge, N.J.
21									
22		SEP 15 1930							
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, Carl Magnuson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon for or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. P. Magnuson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—60

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NEPRÄÄT	HELENA	25	6	F	wid	Domestic	YES	English/ FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	SORDAVALA	4 B. ID NO	HELSINGFORS	JULY 23, 1930		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2								J. J. Ryan 9-15-30. 7 Pm.						08 10							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Entry in person or otherwise, as landing fee, care and treatment at the passage, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, deportation, or warrant of removal in force against him under the laws of the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to native country, whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Maria Malikainen Sordavala.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes / self		20 no yes	1923 1928	Brooklyn / N.Y.			Friend, Carl Eriksson, 902-43rd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.				no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Renström
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether surgeon sailing with vessel or employed by owners) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

H. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—ax

Form 4004
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WALLGREN	TORE	22	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	47 NQ	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 5. 1930		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		PETERSON	HERMAN	27	M	M	REPAIRER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	40 NQ AP.581471	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 28, 1930		DO	DO
3		DO	KARIN	29	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSBY	AP.577473	WASHING-TON	MARCH 25, 1930		DO	DO
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **11**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, church, public or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or association imposing or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of interpretation.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, regulation, promise, or agreement, promised employment or assistance to alien or to others to induce alien to come to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Ake Wallgren Appelviken.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	New York 1930 N.Y.		Friend, William Lindström, 50 W. 3rd Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Johan Peterson, Torp 1, Jönköping.		N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, 1930 N.Y.		Home, 550, S.7.Str., Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Father-in-law, do		N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, 1930 N.Y.		Home do	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or association imposing or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

157

K. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OLSSON	ADOLF	65		M	M	INSPECTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HALLNAS	12 NI	MALMÖ	AUG. 19,1930		SWEDEN	RÖKE
2		DO	MATILDA	70		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KATTARP	12 NI	MALMÖ	AUG. 19,1930		DO	DO
3		MAXIMENKO	VERA	28		F	S	NURSE	YES	FINNISH RISSUAN	YES	FINLAND	RRUSSIAN	FINLAND	VIBORG	2 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 5,1930		FINLAND	VIBORG
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or [illegible]

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See instruction four full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair / Eyes	
1	Son, Johannes Olsson Fyrås.		Sweden	no	self	yes	no				Daughter, Greta Weeter, 5336 University Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey / blue	none
2	Son, do		Sweden	no	husband	//	yes	1918	Chicago Ill.		Daughter, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey / grey	none
3	Mother, Anna Maxmoff, Kurjankatu 2, Viborg.		Finland	no	self	yes	no				Friend, Ella Walthers, 170, W. 49. Str., Bayonne, N.J.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown / blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 30.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and non-immigrants as defined in the immigration Act of 1924, and also recording on separate manifests those traveling in the third class and the steerage or second class, whose visas bear the legends of foreign harbors, and those whose visas do not bear such markings. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they proceed in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 1. *Head-tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for the information of aliens only.

Column 2. *Age.* The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, as infant under one year of age.

Column 3. *Sex.* The word shall be written M. male, or F. female.

Column 4. *Married or single.* The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 5. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as, for instance, farmer, engineer, physician, clergyman, author, actress, editor, barber, baker, blacksmith, bricklayer, brickmaker, broker, butcher, carpenter, cook, dressmaker, engraver, housekeeper, laborer, lawyer, merchant, miner, musician, nurse, painter, physician, plasterer, porter, saleslady, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, surveyor, tailor, tailoress, teacher, tinsmith, typewriter, weaver, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm as hired man who assists it.

Stockmen or herdsmen should make this distinction on the manifests and officers should question them closely in reference to their occupations.

Should a person have no occupation, the word "None" should be written in this column.

Column 6. *Nation or people.* This column is ample to record the following persons: Those whose language or, if exempted by treaty, their domicile; the answering the question in language as stated by the alien as to his last nationality or country of which he is a citizen or subject, and the name of the country of which he claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 7. *Nationality.* Question 7 should be construed to mean the country to which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject. For example, many of the Hebrew race are born in Russia, Germany, Austria, and other countries, and many of such are naturalized as citizens of those countries before coming to the United States. Others are born in the United States, or in foreign countries, and have never been naturalized. Such persons should be described as Hebrews, Scandinavians, Germans, Italians, Irish, Americans, etc., as the case may be, and not by the country of which they are citizens or subjects. Such persons should not be described as Russians, Austrians, Germans, Italians, Irish, Americans, etc., as the case may be, and not by the country of which they are citizens or subjects.

The following definitions should be especially observed:

JEWS

The term "Jewish" refers to the Jewish people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America, Spanish citizens.

CUBAN, MEXICAN

Cuban, Mexican refers to the citizens or subjects of Cuba or Mexico, as the case may be, other than Negroes, Jewish, Spanish American, Chinese, or Syrian.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native or born in that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] to comprehension of Sicily, Calabria, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Caramia, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 9. *Place of birth.* The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 10. *Immigrant number of document presented.* Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "Q.I.V." "C.O." or "B.I." as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit, and use date section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 3, etc.

Column 11.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 10 and is self-explanatory.

Column 12. *Whether literate or reading.* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for the information of aliens only.

Column 13. *Last permanent residence.* The word or an is coupled residence of one year and constitutes permanent residence. The last residence in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be given as last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The answer in column 13 should show the country, city or town, state, province or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes and thoroughly complete descriptions should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Number of the permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 14. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry should give name and complete address of such relative or friend in such country whence alien came. Care should be taken to secure full address of relative or friend in country of which alien is subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 15. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States, and port of intended debarkation.

Column 16. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17. *In whose own passage paid.* The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less than such.* The answer should give in each case individual or family. No exact amount of money should be required. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so when, where, and date of last departure.* The entries should show whether or not alien was ever in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place or ports of disembarkation. Where in the United States more than one port is mentioned, indicate port used, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 20. *Whether going to the relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address and if a relative, his exact relationship.

Columns 21 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others to be heard, are subject to decision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and has returned or [illegible] the United States, the authority or such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSON	ALMA	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BREDVIK	AP.584914 RP.580550	Washington	Mar.31.1930		U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
2		BERGELIN	HILDUR	50		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGSJÖ	AP.585883 RP.584948	WASHING-TON	APRIL 8,1930		DO	BRIDGEPORT
3		KARLSON	GRETA	26		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSÅS	AP.573327 RP.570771	WASHING-TON	MARCH 7,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
4		CAVETZ	RUTH ELLA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSEKIL	AP.603908 RP.600038	WASHING-TON	MAY 3,1930		DO	JAMESTOWN
5		DO	MAJA	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.603909 RP.600039	WASHING-TON	MAY 3,1930		DO	DO
6	U.S.Cit.	FORSBERG	CLAES THEODOR	33		M	M		CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMON PLEAS CORT,UNION CO.ELIZABETH,N.J. SEPT.24,1924 NO.2099093											
7	U.S.Cit.	DO	ROY	8		M	S		CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
8		DO	ELLEN THERESIA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KRISTINE-HAMN	AP.600704 RP.606943	WASHING-TON	MAY 16,1930		U.S.A.	ELIZABETH
9		HEDMAN	EMMA	32		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERFORS	AP.598550 RP.593974	WASHING-TON	APRIL 22,1930		DO	BUFFALO
10		JOHNSON	HEDVIG LINNEA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HERRESTAD	565361 AP RP.562396	WASHING-TON	FEBR. 4,1930		DO	PORT RICHMOND
11		JUNK	INGEBORG	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKSÄNDE	AP.632040 RP.629164	WASHING-TON	JULY 2. 1930		DO	SYOSSET
12	U.S.Cit.	NELSON	RAGNAR	29		M	M		CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT KINGS CO.,BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN. 22,1929 N.J. 28-6954											
13		DO	ESTER	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SUNDSVALL	AP.650485 RP.595156	WASHING-TON	APRIL 24,1930		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
14		OLIN	IDA MATILDA	39		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	Ö.RYD	AP.630633 RP.587356	WASHING-TON	APRIL 11,1930		DO	ENGLEWOOD
15		RUNDQVIST	AUGUSTA	59		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KORSBERGA	AP.584039 RP.581390	Washing-ton	Apr.1.1930		DO	BOSTON
16		STROM	SVEN EMANUEL	48		M	M	SHOE-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	AP.611053 RP.614971	WASHING-TON	JUNE 2,1930		DO	DETROIT
17		WALLIN	HEDVIG ELISABET	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIBBARP	AP.598128 RP.593365	WASHING-TON	APRIL 22,1930		DO	NEW YORK
18	U.S.Cit.	DO	LILLIAN EMELIA	2		F	S		CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
19		PAULSEN	ARNE	31		M	M	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	FOLANDES	AP.612999 RP.607406	WASHING-TON	MAY 17,1930		U.S.A.	PORTLAND
20		CLARFORD	KARL GUSTAF	40		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	SKJÖNSNÄS	AP.589543 RP.587619	WASHING-TON	APRIL 11,1930		DO	CHICAGO
21		AROLA	ARTHUR	50		M	W	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	FINNBY	AP.503194 RP.501370	WASHING-TON	JUNE 10,1930		DO	NEW YORK
22		BERG	HELGA	53		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HÖGANÄS	AP.582849 RP.579146	WASHING-TON	MARCH 28,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
23		ECKBERG	SIGNE GERDA	47		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	AP.584450 RP.581703	WASHING-TON	APRIL 1,1930		DO	NEW BRITIAN
24		ERICKSON	KERTTU	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ÄYHÄPÄÄ	AP.583473 RP.581350	WASHING-TON	APRIL 1,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
25		LARSSON	HANS EINAR	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TURUM	AP.582562 RP.581401	WASHING-TON	APRIL 1,1930		DO	CHICAGO
26		GIULIANI	SIGNE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	ITIALIA	DO	FINLAND	JAKOBSTAD	AP.583140 RP.582294	WASHING-TON	APRIL 2,1930		DO	NEW YORK
27		DO	RUDOLPH	6		M	S		CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
28		DO	RICHARD	5		M	S			DO		DO									
29		KARTTUNEN	ANTTI	55		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	TEMMIS	AP.630658 RP.631362	WASHING-TON	JULY 11, 1930		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
30		FINNE	LEMPI	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HARJOVALTA	AP.565962 RP.563413	WASHING-TON	FEBR.10,1930		DO	BROOKLYN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19* 160

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary passage to the United States	Length of time if not limited	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	24 Has immigrant a ticket through to ultimate destination?	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	28 Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported within one year	30 Whether excluded and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother, Maria Mattson Bredvik, Nordmaling.		Minn.	Minnea-polis	yes	self		yes	1904	Minneapolis, Minn.	Husband, Charley Anderson, 4151 Emerson Ave. No., Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever	yes	no															
2	Brother, Axel Holm Fredsgatan 9, Katrineholm.		Conn.	Bridge-port	no	self		yes	1920 yes 1930	Bridgeport Conn.	Daughter, Gertrud Persson, 222 Maplewood Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother, Hilda Nelson Torsås.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self		yes	1926 yes 1930	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister, Bertha Ericson, 628-69th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey		none
4	Father, Emil Löfberg Lysekil		N.Y.	James-town	no	self		yes	1923 yes 1930	Jamestown N.Y.	Husband, Guido Cavertz, 416S. Main Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	nane
5	.....																								5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
6	.....																													
7	.....																													
8	Father, Karl Anderson Karlskoga.		N.J.	Eliza-beth	no	self		yes	1913 yes 1930	Elizabeth N.J.	Home, 917 Adams Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father, Gustaf Berglund Nygatan 1, Söderfors.		N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self		yes	1923 yes 1930	Buffalo N.Y.	Home, 42 Philadelphia, Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Friend, Hilma Ericson Lillhyddan, Arboga.		S.I. N.Y.	Port Richmond	no	self		yes	1912 yes 1930	Port Rich-mond, S.I. N.Y.	Husband, Charles Johnson, 79 Byrne Ave., Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Erik Jonsson Ömerud, Torsby.		L.I. N.Y.	Syosset	no	self		yes	1923 yes 1930	Syosset, L.I.N.Y.	Husband, Samuel Junk, Syosset, L.I.N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
12	.....																													
13	Mother, Mathilda Nelson Kvastad, Källaberg.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self		yes	1926 yes 1930	Brook-lyn	Home:- 99 St. Mark Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y,	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Carl Olin Knoppekulla, Vester Tryserum.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self		yes	1926 yes 1930	Englewood N.J.	Sister, Agnes Carlson, 271-65th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes no ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
15	Sister, Hilda Tranborn Korsberga.		Mass.	Rose-bury	no	self		yes	1890 yes 1930	Boston Mass.	Son, Carl Rudqvist, 19 Clifton Str., Rosebury, Mass.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Mother, Anna Ström Köpmansgatan 14, Sundsvall.		Mich.	Detroit	no	self		yes	1901 yes 1930	Detroit Mich.	Wife, Ela Ström, 1100 Merrick Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
17	Father, Anders Johanson Kristinehöjd, Falkenberg.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1924 yes 1930	New York N.Y.	Husband, Erik Wallin, 315 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
18	.....																								5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Mother, Albertina Paulson Storforsen,		Ore.	Portland	no	self		yes	1924 yes 1930	Portland Ore.	Friend, Bengt Bugge, 1st Nat. Bank, Portland, Ore.	ever no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Mother, Brita Quarford Tasbäck, Leksand.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	1914 yes 1930	Chicago Ill.	Friend, Hans Nelson, 5311 N. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Son, Arno Arola Ö. Teatergränd 5, Helsingfors.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1910 yes 1929	New York N.Y.	Brother, Uno Danielson, 1 W. 127 Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
22	Brother, Charlie Berg Höganäs.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	1892 yes 1930	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend, Elsa Erickson, 405 A. 20th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Johan Ekberg Präsgatan 6, Landskrona.		Conn.	New Britain	no	self		yes	1899 yes 1930	New Bri-tain, Conn.	Friend, Anna Foberg, 18 Winthrop Str., New Britain, Conn.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none
24	Father, Juhu Kuluvainen Agräjärvi, Pöllakalä.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	1923 yes 1930	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband, Carl Erikson, 902-43rd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes no ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Brother, Ragnar Larson Murum.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	1920 yes 1930	Chicago Ill.	Home, 832 Andin Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes no ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none
26	Grandmother, Victoria Lundqvist Ahlholmsgatan 15, Jakobstad.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1920 yes 1930	New York N.Y.	Husband, Joseph Giuliani 241 E. 35th Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
27	.....																													
28	.....																													
29	Wife, Emilia Karttunen Tunturikati 14, Helsingfors.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1921 yes 1930	New York N.Y.	Friend, Kalle Mäkinen, 2002-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.	ever no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
30	Husband, Antti Rinne Toholampi, Lahualampi.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	1923 yes 1930	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 521-43rd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* **"DROTTNINGHOLM"** *, from* **GOTHENBURG** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **Swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September *, 19* 30.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnuson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

C. Magnuson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—436

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSON	MARGARETA	65		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MÖRSIL	AP.621293 RP.616509	WASHING-TON	JUNE 4,1930		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2		ANDERSON	ESTER W.	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTRA HANNINGE	AP.591391 RP.586745	WASHING-TON	APRIL 10,1930		DO	NEW YORK
3		ANDERSON	NILS GUSTAF	27		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.503014 RP.584581	WASHING-TON	APRIL 5,1930		DO	DO
4		BERNTSON	JOHN ALBIN	42		M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLA	AP.601671 RP.600732	WASHING-TON	MAY 6,1930		DO	FLUSHING
5		DO	HILDA C	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGELANDA	AP.606691 RP.606691	WASHING-TON	MAY 16,1930		DO	DO
6	U.S.CIT.	DO	HARRY	4		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
7	U.S.CIT.	DO	HELLEN	3		F	S			DO			DO								
8		CHRISTENSEN	PETER R	25		M	S	DENTAL-STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN	AP.600890 RP.595475	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1930		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
9		DAHLBY	ELVERA C.	39		F	D	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	FINLAND	EKERA	AP.582873 RP.579250	WASHING-TON	MARCH 28,1930		DO	COHASSET
10	U.S. CIT.	CO	LILLIAN	18		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 14TH 1930 NO. 199173													
11	U.S. CIT.	COXEY	RUFUS	26		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 14TH 1930 NO. 198502													
12		DO	ASTRID	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	BREVIK	AP.613107 RP.607681	WASHING-TON	MAY 17,1930		U.S.A.	GLEN COVE
13		FREDRICKSON	WALTER	32		M	M	BARBER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	SUNDSVALL	AP.615550 RP.609231	WASHING-TON	MAY 20,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
14	U.S.CIT.	DO	KARIN	30		F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. DEC. 10, 1929 NO. 3240655													
15		HAGMAN	RAGNHILD L.	45		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SÖDERBY	AP.575673 RP.573256	WASHING-TON	MARCH 15,1930		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
16		JANSEN	JAN J.	32		M	S	DEPT.MGR.	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	KR.NEBE.	AP.600691 RP.595476	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1930		DO	CHICAGO
17		JOHANSON	OSCAR M.	31		M	S	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	ÖRGRYTE	AP.582103 RP.578030	WASHING-TON	MARCH 26,1930		DO	NEW YORK
18		JOHNSON	CARL J.	31		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDS-KRONA	AP.639343 RP.634918	WASHING-TON	JULY 22,1930		DO	MAYWOOD
19		LARSSON	SIGNE SABINA	29		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄLLA	AP.615263 RP.612626	WASHING-TON	MAY 27,1930		DO	NEW YORK
20		LINDIN	VANJA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.610242 RP.605126	WASHING-TON	MAY 13,1930		DO	NEW YORK
21		LUNDSTEDT	GÖTA KRISTINA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.609586 RP.604126	WASHING-TON	MAY 12,1930		DO	SCARSDALE
22		NELSON	ELSA W. M.	23		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALBORE	AP.608779 RP.614982	WASHING-TON	JUNE 2,1930		DO	NEW YORK
23		NELSON	EMIL H. G.	26		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	AP.617761 RP.613043	WASHING-TON	MAY 27,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
24		CARLSON	BENGT J. R.	25		M	S	HOUSE-MAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VASÖ	AP.564111 RP.561215	WASHING-TON	JAN.29,1930		DO	GREENWICH
25		SPETZIG	LILLY M.	20		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNEMO	AP.597724 RP.592661	WASHING-TON	APRIL 19,1930		DO	NEW YORK
26		SWENSON	ELSA [illegible]	27		F	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERKRA	AP.613634 RP.606824	WASHING-TON	MAY 30,1930		DO	NEW YORK
27		TIDERMAN	AGDA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	AP.617971 RP.613377	WASHING-TON	MAY 26,1930		DO	YONKERS
28		DO	VERNER Emil G	36		M	M	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.617972 RP.611980	WASHING-TON	MAY 26,1930		DO	DO
29		WERNER	OLGA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SALA	AP.599195 RP.596540	WASHING-TON	APRIL 26,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
30		ÅKESON	GRETA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.584857 AP.580519	WASHING-TON	MARCH 31,1930		DO	NEW YORK

SEP 15 1930

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **8**

State, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1682

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to remain in U. S. permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment or will be supported by charity? (Answer yes or no)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether polygamous in practice, admitting polygamy, or practicing polygamy	Whether ever before excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported (if any)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of -- Hair	Color of -- Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister:- Anna Sundelin, Orrviken	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1901	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 321-62nd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Mother, Sofia Anderson Grönsal, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1925	New York N.Y.	Home, 235 E.124th Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Johan Anderson Brännkyrkogatan 150, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	1925	New York N.Y.	Home, 235 E.124th Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Bernhard Berntson Valla,	N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	yes	1930	1921	Flushing N.Y.	Home, 171-41-45th Ave., Flushing, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father-in-law, do	N.Y.	Flushing	no	husband	//	yes	1930	1926	Flushing N.Y.	Home, do	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
6	.....																											
7	.....																											
8	Father Ralph Christensen Ahlefeldtsgate 48, Rudkoping.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	yes	1927	Chicago Ill.	Home, 1804 West Congress Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes ever	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father: Carl Johanson Eckerö Torp, Finland	Mass.	Cohasset	no	self		yes	yes	1930	1907 Cohasset Mass.	Home, No. Main Str., Cohasset, Mass.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
10	.....																											
11	.....																											
12	Father:- Gunnar Fjelstad, Fragerö, Norway	L.I. N.Y.	Glen Cove	no	self		yes	yes	1930	1927 Glen Cove, N.Y.	Home, Lindbergh Ave., Glen Cove, L.I.N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Karl Fredriksoh Arbetshusgatan 55, Gefle.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1925 Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 447 Bergen Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
14	.....																											
15	Father, Johan Hagman Gåsvik, Väddö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1926 Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 149 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
16	Father, Erik Jansen H.C. Orstedgade 4, Esbjerg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	yes	1930	1926 Chicago Ill.	Home, 3054 West North Ave., Chicago, Ill.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
17	Sister, Elvira Wallin Föreningsgatan 29, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1926 New York N.Y.	Home, 19 W.53rd Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Mother, Kristina Jönsson 134 Ostergatan, Landskrona.	Ill.	Maywood	no	self		yes	yes	1930	1924 Maywood Ill.	Home, 1822 South 10th Ave., Maywood, Ill.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Mother, Kristina Larsson Källa, Källaberg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1921 New York N.Y.	Home, 123 E.36th Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
20	Mother, Amanda Johanson Krukmakaregatan 4, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1928 New York N.Y.	Home, 340 E.55th Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Mother, Augusta Löfgren Döbelnsgatan 69, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Scarsdale	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1928 Scarsdale N.Y.	Home, 50 Garth Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
22	Father:- Nils P. Nilsson S.Långgat. 55, Norrholm	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1925 New York N.Y.	Home, [illegible] Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	red	blue	none
23	Father August Nilsson, Brottningsgatan 19, Landskrona.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1923 Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 6725-5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Mother:- Augusta Olsson, Sankegatan 72, Stockholm.	Conn.	Green-wich	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1926 Greenwich Conn.	Home, Old Church Rd., Greenwich, Conn.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Father, Carl Spetzig Munkfors.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1927 New York N.Y.	Home, 115 E.53rd Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Father, Aron Svenson Ljugarn,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1926 New York N.Y.	Home, 855 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father-in-law, August Tiderman Danviksgatan 7, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1910 New York N.Y.	Home, 6655 Broadway, Apt. 5 a, New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
28	Father, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		//	yes	1930	1923 New York N.Y.	Home, do	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
29	Father: Karl Klinga, Motebro.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1922 Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 282 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
30	Father, Carl Osterberg Bergsvik	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1930	1924 New York N.Y.	Home, 171 W.57th Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renstrom, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jh Renstrom

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

C. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BJURBERG	HULDA CAROLINA	52		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DEGERFORS	AP.466564 RP.467636	WASHING-TON	APRIL 9,1930		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		BRÄNNLUND	RUDOLPH	43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	AP.616896 RP.615158	WASHING-TON	JUNE 2,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
3		CARLSON	MARTHA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.599449 RP.597568	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1930		DO	DO
4		EMANUELSON	GUSTAF [illegible]	34		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJO	AP.580548 RP.584908	WASHING-TON	MARCH 31,1930		DO	SAN FRANCISCO
5		NORDGREN	AGNES [illegible]	29		F	S	MASSEUSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.606196 RP.612091	WASHING-TON	MAY 15,1930		DO	NEW YORK
6		~~OLSSON~~ OLSSON	BRITA [illegible]	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERTÄLJE	AP.595875 RP.592340	WASHING-TON	APRIL 19,1930		DO	KENMORE
7		PETERSON	MIMMI	35		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STURKÖ	AP.602209 RP.597429	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
8		SILFERSPARRE	GUSTAF ARENT	35		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DOFORS	AP.619609 RP.614711	WASHING-TON	JUNE 2,1930		DO	ALTOONA
9		SWANSON	NILS	46		M	S	TOOL-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.587476 RP.592638	WASHING-TON	APRIL 11,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
10		ANDERSEN	ANNA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	KØPENHAWN	AP.624968 RP.620419	WASHING-TON	JUNE 11,1930		DO	NEW YORK
11		BUGGE	ASTA [illegible]	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	OSLO	AP.613281 RP.607793	WASHING-TON	MAY 17, 1930		DO	PORTLAND
12		WARMANN	ERNESTINE E.	35		F	S	CHAMBER-MAID	YES	ENGLISH ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	PERNAU	AP.591185 RP.586823	WASHING-TON	APRIL 10,1930		DO	GREAT NECK
13		RØGEBERG	ANN DOTHEA	27		F	S	SINGER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	AKER	AP.614852 RP.611347	WASHING-TON	MAY 24,1930		DO	BOSTON
14		LINDAHL	ELIS GUSTAF G.	25		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	KOLSVABRUK	AP.602398 RP.610502	WASHING-TON	MAY 22,1930		DO	BROOKLYN
15	U.S.C.	HELM	ERNEST H.	36		M	M	ENGRAVER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON JUNE 16,1930 NO.105374									
16		DO	KATHLEEN	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCAND.	IRELAND	TUAM	AP.624538 RP.622595	WASHING-TON	JUNE 16,1930		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17		GULIN	ANNA	43		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	RÖDEBY	AP.626761 RP.622530	WASHING-TON	JUNE 16,1930		DO	DO
18		except #17 this # should read 1015 Am 9/15/29																			
19		# 11 Later-Form																			
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

164

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via port of departure	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a time and treatment of the sick, supported by charity, or not, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, program, or agreement, entered into by the United States	30 Whether previously excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at own expense	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister, Sigrid Carlson Enskede.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1929	Ill.		Brother, David Bjurberg, 7526 Morrib Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father, Carl Bramlund Snickaregatan 2, Sundsvall.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self		yes	yes	1930	N.Y.		Home, 417 Dean Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother, Edla Johnson Landsvägen 41, Sundbyberg.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self		yes	yes	1930	N.Y.		Sister, Agnes Johanson, 623-51st Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Brother, August Emanuelson Utanbygatan 8, Västerås.		Ill.	Aurora	no self		yes	yes	1930	San Francisco, Cal.		Brother, John Emanuelson, 747 Hammond Ave., Aurora, Ill.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
5	Father, Leopold Nordgren Regeringsgatan 50, Stockholm.		N.Y.	Scarsdale New York	yes self		yes	yes	1930	1926 New York N.Y.		Home, Box 33, Scarsdale, New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Frans Ohlson Evedal, Södertälje.		N.Y.	Kenmore	no self		yes	yes	1930	1921 Kenmore N.Y.		Aunt, Kristina Janson, 38 Conricer Blvd., Kenmore, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Adolf Petersor Sköllernäs, Sturkö.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self		yes	yes	1930	1929 Brooklyn N.Y.		Sister, Tyra Wadlund, 1900-51st Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Vivi Silversporre Klippgatan 4, Stockholm.		Pa.	Juniata Altona	no self		yes	yes	1929	1925 Altona Pa.		Friend, Carl Harström, 108 W.11th Ave., Juniata, Altona, Pa.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Sister, Elna Blomqvist 15 B.Bondegatan, Stockholm.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self		yes	yes	1930	1906 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brother, William Swanson, 310 Cropsey Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Nils Anderson 6 Vänenham, Söborg.		N.Y.	New York	yes self		yes	yes	1930	1924 New York N.Y.		Husband, Kai Andersen, 136 W.55th Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Anton Olsen Rosenbundgate 8, Oslo.		Ore.	Portland	no self		yes	yes	1930	1923 Portland Ore.		Husband, Hans Bugge, 27-36-63rd Str. S.E., Portland, Ore.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
12	Father, Hans Marmann Uns 14, Pärnu.		N.Y.	Great Neck	no self		yes	yes	1930	1926 Great Neck L.I.N.Y.		Friend, Mary Saart, Kenwood Apt.7., Great Neck, L.I.N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
13	Father, Ivar Rogeberg Inkognito Terrace, Oslo		Cal.	Los Angeles	no self		yes	yes	1930	1927 Boston Mass.		Friend, Ramona Lettle, 1215 Fifth Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Per Lindahl, Kohlsva Bruk.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self		yes	yes	1930	1923 Brooklyn N.Y.		Sister, Ebba Stjernhof, 1126, 72.Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
15	.....																											
16	Mother-in-law, Elin Hjelm, Köpmangatan 15, Orebro.		N.Y.	New York	yes self		yes	yes	1930	1921 New York, N.Y.		Home, 568, Audubon Ave., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Mother, Sofia Gulin Strömsberg, Spjutsbygd.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self		yes	yes	1930	1911 New York N.Y.		Brother, Frank Gulin, 311-52nd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master** (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer as necessary), of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **September**, 19**20**.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Ethnic" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revising by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1920

F
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19__

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Black	Maria Anna	55		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 1.1930,No.218650.	312 Mason Str., Charlevoix,Mich.
2	do	Sylvia	26		f	s	July 1.1903, Chicago,Ill.		312 Mason Str., Charlevoix,Mich.
3	Blake	Alice	32		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 7.1930,No.266844.	1513 Park Ave., Minneapolis,Minn.
4	Carlson	Jonas	62		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Minneapolis, Minn.,Mar.26.1895, No number.	409-6th Str., S.Minneapolis,Minn.
5	Eaton	Marion	60		f	w	Aug.14.1870, Sudbury,Mass.		S.Sudbury,Mass.
6	Edman	Mable	40		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 6.1930,No.264626.	Lindstrom,Minn.
7	Erickson	Mabel	40		f	s	Nov.9.1889, Malden,Mass.		4o Meratorry Rd., Arlington,Mass.
8	do	Anna	64		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Apr.4.1910, No.145364.	do
9	~~Gustafson~~	~~Anna~~	~~59~~		f	w		~~Cert.of Nat.iss.by Brainerd,Minn. May 6.1914, No.366876.~~	~~1614 Mill Ave., Brainerd,Minn.~~
10	Johnson	Gertrude	30		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. May 3.1930,No.220889.	117 Utica Str., Quincy,Mass.
11	Johnson	Anna	45		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Feb.24.1930,No.3214075.	Goshen Rd., Readville,Mass.
12	Swanson	Ruth	8		f	s	Apr.21.1924, Decham, Mass.		do
13	Johnson	John	32		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,St. Paul Minn.,Feb.20.1929,No.9818.	930 Bayless Ave., St. Paul,Minn.
14	Lindqvist	Eva	60		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.25.1930,No.181548.	4842 N.Hayne Ave. Chicago,Ill.
15	Nylen	Hilda	41		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Oct.1.1916,No.847070.	33 Alton Rd., Quincy,Mass.
16	Palm	Einar	33		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.28.1930,No.213844.	Minneapolis,Minn.
17	Rosenqvist	Christian	57		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Apr.6.1914,No.468340.	8 Antverp Str., E.Milton,Mass.
18	do	Mathilda	55		f	m		do do	do
19	do	Charles	18		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Apr.6.1914,No.468340.	do
20	Sporrong	Augusta	53		f	w		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, New York,N.Y.,Apr.1.1913,No. 367001	15 Dyer Ave., Everettt,Mass..
21	Lindh	Charles Lawrence	8		m	s	June 22.1921, Everett,Mass.		do
22	Steen	Jenny	48		m	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Dec.16.1918,No.1165936.	37 Antverp Str., E.Milton,Mass.
23	Ortenblad	Elsa	15		f	s	Aug.1.1915, Brooklyn, N.Y.		207 W.102nd Str., New York,N.Y.
24	Carlsten	Nancy	49		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Providence,R.I., Jan.9.1900, No number.	1620 Parkview Ave., Bronx,New York,N.Y.
25	Dahlberg	John Phillip	23		m	s	Sept.10.1906, Galesburg,Ill.		984 Willard Str., Galesburg,Ill.
26	Walden	Alice	41		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Essex Co., Boston,Mass.,Dec.19.1910, No.180499.	25 Wiley Rd. Belmont,Mass.
27	do	Arnold	16		m	s	Aug.28.1914, Quincy,Mass.		do
28	Johnson	Martin	32		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 7.1930,No.224715.	321 Iower Ave., Superior,Wis.
29	Peterson	Rudolph	49		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 7.1930,No.225636.	2019 Hammond Ave., Superior,Wis.
30	Rydén	Carl	32		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash . D.C. Apr.5.1930,No.191202.	Stambough,Mich.

Line 9:- Gustafson, Anna transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 2, line 4, before leaving Gothenburg.

SEP 15 1930

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eskels	Esther Naomi	43		f	w		Husband's Cert.of Birth and Cert.of Marriage.	468 Abington Ave., East Orange,N.J.
2	do	Bernice Alexandra	13		f	s	Dec.15.1916, Chicago,Ill.		do
3	do	Raymond Anton	9		m	s	June 8.1921, East Orange,N.J.		do
4	Eskels	Knute	48		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Distr.Court, Hennepin Co., Minneap. Minn. June 2.1926 No.C-4-7-5	3443 Bissmarter Ave Minneapolis, Minn.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEP 15 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-006

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19 167

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ahl	Howard	22		m	s	Feb.22.1908, New York,N.Y.		4523-45th Str., Long Island City,N.Y.
2	Anderson	Conrad	44		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court,Essex Co. Newark,N.J.June 8.1926,No.2177331.	24 Moore Terr. West Orange,N.J.
3	do	Hilma	43		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court,Essex Co., Newark,N.J.,Nov.15.1927,No.2598554.	do
4	Anderson	Ellen Augusta	61		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 3.1929,No.32346.	R.1,Box76, Marysville,Wash.
5	Blomquist	Sigfried	50		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Seattle, Wash.,Mar.13.1913,No.656508.	1601 Western Ave., Seattle,Wash.
6	Foberg	Bertha	45		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Dity Court, New Britain,Conn, Jan.1.1906, No number.	73 Humphrey Str., Humphrey,Conn.
7	Fredsell	Ingeborg Johanna	47		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.26.1930,No.213123.	2008 Laurd Ave., St. Paul,Minn.
8	Howard	Edwin	29		m	s	July 10.1901, Pittsburgh,Pa.		700 Whitmore Rd., Detroit,Mich.
9	Jamson	Arvid	47		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y.,June 26.1924, No.2029291.	225 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Moore	Lucian	18		m	s	Jan.17.1912, Detroit,Mich.		1022 Bishop Rd., Grosse Point Park,Mich.
11	Nelson	Nellie	58		f	w		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court, Passaic Co.,Paterson,N.J.,Apr.8.1893.No number.	175 Lake Ave., Clifton,N.J.
12	do	Elna	25		f	s	Oct.18.1904, Clifton,N.J.		do
13	Svenson	Sigrid	57		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court, Suffolk Co.,Boston,Mass.,Feb.6.1899,No number.	769 -59th Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Athall	Carl Gottfrid	58		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Seattle, Wash.,July 19.1912,No.286675.	New Windsor,Ill.
15	Olson	Amanda	48		f	m		Passport iss.by American Consulate,Göteborg, Aug.15.1930,No.1.	564 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
16	Forsman	Hilda	47		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 7.1930,No.289561.	3758-81st Str., Jackson Heights,L.I.N.Y.
17	Lesch	Elsa	22		f	s	Sept.10.1908, New York,N.Y.		239 E.35th Str., New York,N.Y.
18	Peterson	Georg Henrik	28		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 21.1930,No.245002.	111 Walnut Str., Philadelphia,Pa.
19	Ruse	Mamie	46		f	m	Mar.3.1884, New York,N.Y.		202 Penn Ave., Wilkinsburg,Pa.
20	Walther	Rudolph	46		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 6.1930,No.264119.	170 W.49th Str., Bayonne,N.J.
21	do	Ella	39		f	m	Dec.29.1890, New York, N.Y.		do
22	do	Robert	9		m	s	Sept.27.1920, Bayonne,N.J.		do
23	do	Norman	8		m	s	Nov.11.1922, New York,N.Y.		do
24	Anderson	Elisabeth	25		f	m	Sept.2.1905, New York,N.Y.		326 E.91st Str., New York,N.Y.
25	do	Lillian	5		f	s	Apr.14.1925, New York,N.Y.		do
26	Bergström	Abel	33		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,July 8.1926,No.2331515.	3454 W.59th Pl. Chicago,Ill.
27	Lagerstrom	Harald	37		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,New York, .Y., June 28.1926.No2320342.	River Edge,N.J.
28	Peterson	Helene Pearl	16		f	s	Sept.18.1913, Brooklyn,N.Y.		157-83rd Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Van Veen	Elise	59		f	s		Passport iss.by American Consulate,Göteborg, Aug.29.1930,No.3.	R.1, Moosehead,Minn.
30	Line 27 - Lagerstrom, Harald, arrived to admit manifest 5, line 30, before leaving Gothenburg.								

Wolf Dellenbaugh
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of a..ival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. Form 2 — Department of Labor — Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19__

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	Hanna	66		f	m	Oct.22.1864,Jamestown,N.Y.		85 Bowen Str., Jamestown,N.Y.
2	Backman	Eric Harry	27		m	s	Feb.9.1903, New York,N.Y.		96 Belgrade Ave., Clifton,N.J.
3	Demeke	Charlotte	32		f	m	May 15.1898,New York,N.Y.		4124 Emerald Str., Oakland,Cal.
4	Gooch	Anna	54		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Birth and Cert.of Marrigae.	4191 Emerald Str., Oakland,Cal.
5	Greendahl	Hilda	59		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court,Jamestown, N.Y.,Aug.6.1900,No number.	152 Chandler Str., Jamestown,N.Y.
6	do	Elna	21		f	s	June 15.1909, Jamestown,N.Y.		do
7	Lamberg	Anna	65		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.23.1930,No.207687.	Box 4, Isign, Mich.
8	Martin	Birger Albert	43		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 15.1930,No.294622.	107 N.Main Str., Chincoteague,Va.,
9	Nylin	Astrid Carolina	30		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Kings Co., Seattle,Wash.,May 24.1909,No.98717.	7036-18th Ave.,N.W., Seattle,Wash.
10	do	Frederick Elmer	8		m	s	July 17.1922,Seattle,Wash.		do
11	do	Walter Philip	4		m	s	Mar.16.1926,Seattle,Wash.		do
12	Olson	Knut Abraham	30		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,St.Georges, N.Y.,Mar.9.1929,No.6932.	35 Egbert Ave., W.New Brighton,S.I.N.Y.
13	Sjogren	Anders Georg	38		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,,Detroit, Mich.,Mar.17.1930,No.3301218.	1439 Foliago Str., Pittsburgh,Pa.
14	Soffronoff	Charles August	45		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Eastern District Court, Philadelphia,Pa.,Mar.28.1922,No.1590174.	1319 E.Rittenhouse Str., Germantown,Philadelphia,Pa
15	Sturm	Rolland	31		m	m	Mar.24.1899,Riverview,Ill.		1722 Ridge Ave., Arnold,Pa.
16	Swanson	John Aaron	57		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Mayville, N.Y.,Feb.17.1908,No.33617.	124 Euclid Ave., Jamestown,N.Y.
17	Anderson	Sven	59		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Boston, Mass.,Aug.25.1896, No number.	67 Bredfast Rd., Watertown,Mass.
18	do	Elvira	54		f	m		do do	do
19	Cronström	Eva	25		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 3.1930,No.288511.	1130 Park Ave., New York,N.Y.
20	Jonsen	Oscar	43		m	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y.,Nov.30.1926,No.2380983.	1237 E.39th Str., New York,N.Y.
21	do	Viola	17		f	s	July 14.1913, Brooklyn,N.Y.		do
22	do	Oscar	9		m	s	Dec.24.1920,Brooklyn,N.Y.		do
23	Johnson	Bernhardina	68		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Brooklyn, N.Y.,June 24.1920,No.1405470.	10 Clausen Pl., Freeport,L.I.N.Y.
24	Morris	Alice	38		f	m	Oct.1.1891, Freeport,L.I.N.Y.		do
25	Williamson	Donald	9		m	s	Feb. 21 1921, Freeport,L.I.N.Y.		do
26	Myer	Corey Martin	30		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Los Angeles, Cal.,Feb.3.1928,No.2756074.	427 So.Alvorado Str., Los Angeles,Cal.
27	Sander	John	25		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Hennepin Co., Minneapolis,Minn.,Nov.15.1928,No.2883998.	2517-29th Ave.So., Minneapolis,Minn.
28	Carlson	Victor	38		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.5.1930,No.190771.	Caspian,Mich.
29	Johnson	Arvid	40		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Dec.20.1928,No.3009726.	841 Berry Ave., Chicago,Ill.
30	Widell	John James	45		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Hammond, Ind.,June 21.1929,No.2792745	3603 Main Str., Ind.Harbor,Ind.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	Charles	54		m	m		Cert. of Nat.iss.by County Court, Chautauqua Co., Mayville June 1st 1892	340 Van Curen Str., Jamestown, N.Y.
2	do	Hulda	54		f	m		do	do
3	Carlson	Axel	36		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court, Union Co. Elizabeth, N.J., Apr.28.1921, No.1092114.	7 Ashland Pl., Summit, N.J.
4	do	Bertha	39		f	m		do do	do
5	do	George	13		m	s	June 21.1917, Summit, N.J.		do
6	do	Walter	11		m	s	Jan.4.1919, Summit, N.J.		do
7	Carlson	Charles	63		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.7.1930, No.172221.	2330 Hazelton Court, Topeka, Kan.
8	Cederfeldt	Nils	34		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, Weshchester Co., White Plains, N.Y., May 9.1930, No.3337669.	27 Pier Str., Yonkers, N.Y.
9	do	Ruth	36		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, Westchester Co., White Plains, N.Y., May 9.1930, No.3337676.	do
10	~~Eskels~~	~~Esther~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			~~460 Abington Ave., East Orange, N.J.~~
11	~~do~~	~~Bernice~~	~~13~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~do~~
12	~~do~~	~~Raymond~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~do~~
13	Hallander	Elsie	42		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Essex Co., Newark, N.J., July 31.1927, No.10910.	205 Beach Str., Arlington, N.J.
14	do	Arthur	9		m	s	Jan.2.1921, Newark, N.J.		do
15	do	Mae	8		f	s	Mar.13.1922, Arlington, N.J.		do
16	~~Holm~~	~~Ernest~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. July 17.1929, No.105374.~~	~~568 Audubon Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
17	~~do~~	~~Kathleen~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~do do~~	~~do~~
18	Ingman	Ernest	55		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, Bristol Co., Taunton, Mass., July 2.1910, No.119085.	21 Kendrick Ave, Worcester, Mass.
19	do	Inga	53		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 6.1930 No.223910.	do
20	Johnson	Lydia	40		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, Jamestown, N.Y., Dec.3.1915, No.629335	21 Elem Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.
21	Johnson	Karin Eleonora	41		f	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Essex Co., Newark, N.J., June 9.1924, No.2018943.	249 Reynolds Terr., Orange, N.J.
22	do	Karin Gunvor	16		f	s		do do	do
23	Johnson	William	75		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.22.1930, No.206582.	96-14-72nd Ave., Corona, N.Y.
24	Bernison	Helmar	21		m	s	Aug.8.1909, Corona, N.Y.		42-01-97th Pl., Corona, N.Y.
25	Ljungstedt	Maria	62		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court of Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 24th 1887	31 Stochs Pl., Bridgeport, Conn.
26	Nelson	Andrew	68		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court, Park Co., Fairplay, Col., May 14.1903, No.133.	2738 Elliot Str., Denver, Col.
27	Staff	Hilma	50		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, New York, N.Y., Aug.28.1911, No.222306.	1612-43rd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	~~Stenholm~~	~~Carl August~~	~~56~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Center City, Minn., Oct.13.1896, No number.~~	~~Waterbury, Conn.~~
29	~~do~~	~~Sofia~~	~~51~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~do do~~	~~do~~
30	Swift	Ellen	41		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Birth and Cert.of Marriage.	179 Campbell Str., New Bedford, Mass.

Line 10-12:- Eskels, Esther, Bernice & Raymond transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 6, lines 1-3, before leaving Gothenburg.
Lines 16-17:- Holm, Ernest & Kathleen transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 7, lines 15-16, before leaving Gothenburg.
Lines 28-29:- Stenholm, Carl August & Sofia put onboard /didn't sail/.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19__

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Mimmi	46		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,New York, N.Y.,Nov.3.1920,No.1454491.	525 W.169 Str., New York,N.Y.
2	do	Margaret	18		f	s	Dec.18.1911, New York,N.Y.		do
3	Anderson	Helga	41		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Mineola, N.Y.,Jan.14.1922, No.1680330.	Main Str., Roslyn,L.I.N.Y.
4	Botvidson	Hanna Elisabeth	54		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, Richmond, N.Y.,Dec.15.1917,No.803427.	Seabright,N.J.
5	Carlson	Heribert	35		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Winnebago Co., Rockford,Ill.Sept.24.1920,No.1387918.	865 Cornelia Ave., Chicago,Ill.
6	Hamren	Augusta	56		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 14.1930,No.234301.	1729 Balmoral Ave., Chicago,Ill.
7	Healey	Edna	34		f	m	Sept.20.1895, Baltimore,Md.		10730-121st Str., Richmond Hill,L.I.N.Y.
8	do	Norman	7		m	s	Feb.13.1923, Baltimore,Md.		do
9	Helm	Hanna Viktoria	46		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Chicago, Ill., Mar.20.1930,No.3294450.	8235 Eberhart Ave., Chicago,Ill.
10	do	Anton	50		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Chicago, Ill.,Dec.20.1927,No.2718959.	do
11	Herrstrom	Maja	17		f	s	Apr.24.1913, Brooklyn,N.Y.		1869 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Jagerstrom	James Oscar	57		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y., Nov.28.1913, No.395089.	114 Miller Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	do	Inger	53		f	m		do do	do
14	do	Anna Lovisa	20		f	s	Jan.19.1910, Pelham Manor, N.Y.		do
15	Johnsen	John	63		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, New York,N.Y.,May 17.1902, No number.	6th Str.,So., Brainerd,Minn.
16	do	Ida	62		f	m		do do	do
17	Johnson	John Aron	54		m	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court, Florence,Wis.,Apr.26.1915, No.359692.	Box 427, Florence,Wis.
18	Kallhauge	Ulla	24		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.12.1930,No.197494.	1155 Grace Str., Chicago,Ill.
19	Larson	Anette	44		f	m		Cert.of Nat.issby Circuit Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill., Sept.7.1897, No number.	236-52nd Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	do	Edith	15		f	s	Mar.15.1916, Brooklyn,N.Y.		do
21	Larson	Martin	39		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Brooklyn, N.Y., July 3.1919, No.1153740.	685 Maple Ave., Ridgefield,N.J.
22	Nilsson	Joseph	68		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y., Feb.10.1891, No number.	571-56th Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
23	do	Lizzie	62		f	m		do do	do
24	Peterson	Lena	62		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 23.1930,No.247630.	10730-121st Str., Richmond Hill,L.I.N.Y.
25	Ramstedt	Agnes	23		f	s	Feb.26.1907, Brooklyn,N.Y.		529 Senator Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Osterling	Amanda	37		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Marcus, Ia.,Apr.15.1921, No.1332519.	R.2, Cleghorn,Ia.
27	Rickey	Wilhelmina	45		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 4.1930,No.3167.	6157 Wentworth Ave., Chicago,Ill.
28	Tallberg	Anna	41		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Chicago,Ill.,Jan.20.1930,No.3291914.	135 S.Central Park, Blvd. Chicago,Ill.
29	Wickerman	John	38		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, New York N.Y., Nov.16.1917,No.856175.	157 W.57th Str., New York,N.Y.
30	do	Hilma	33		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, New York, N.Y., Apr.5.1926, No.2316034.	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMUKAS,	ROBERTAS-ANDRIUS	37	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	LITHUANISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	BIRSAI	37	KOWNO	AUG. 1,1930	LITHUANIA	BIRSAI
2		~~SALKEVIVIENE~~	TEKLE	64	F	W	WIDOW	YES	LITHUANISH	NO	DO	DO	DO	PANEVEZYS	13	KOWNO	~~AUG. 6,1930~~	DO	PANEVEZYS
3																			
4		Line ~~17~~ 2.- Salkeviviene, Tekle transferred to cabin manifest 13, line 3, before leaving Gothenburg.																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of —		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether intending to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind, and if so, whether under contract or otherwise	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother,Ona Onukiene Keseliai,Radviliskis,Bersai.	Pa.	Schwenkville,	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Brother-in-law,Christopher Kutra, R.D.2,Box.116,Schwenkville,Pa.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	~~Nephew,Anton Spirinancius; Panevesys,Klaipeda,8.72.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Son,John Balkeviciene,2300, Marshall Blvd.,Chicago,Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 as to [illegible]: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...Melcher Rønström, Master..., of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" ..., from GOTHENBURG ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..., that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

...

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

...

Immigration Officer.

26—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500II
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 16

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession thereof, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE passengers.

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19 — Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	No. on List
1		ANDERSSON	VALBORG LINNEA	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KARLSKOGA				SWEDEN	KARLSKOGA	1
2		ANDERSON	ANNA LINNEA	25		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAHOLM	1136 q	Göteborg	May 20.1930	DO	LAHOLM	2
3		FAHLSTROM	VIKTOR ELIS	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORA	1684 q	Stockholm	Aug.5.1930	DO	MORA	3
4		FALKENGREN	VIKTOR HENRY	18		M	S	JOURNALIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST.TUNA	2386 q	Stockholm	Aug.14.1930	DO	ST.TUNA	4
5		HAGLUND	ALFRED	29		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSDAL	1701 q	Stockholm	Aug.6.1930	DO	LJUSDAL	5
6		HAGLUND	CARL	36		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1607 q	Stockholm	July 11.1930	DO	ED	6
7		DO	ANNA KAROLINA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RESELE	1609 q	Stockholm	July 11.1930	DO	DO	7
8		DO	CARL GUNNAR	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	ED	1608 q	Stockholm	July 11.1930	DO	DO	8
9		MATTSON	HENRY ALGOT	20		M	S	STONE-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVENNEBY	1139 q	Göteborg	May 19.1930	DO	SVENNEBY	9
10		MELLGREN	ARNE EDVIN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMNEHÄRAD	893 q	Göteborg	Aug.26.1930	DO	AMNEHÄRAD	10
11		PERSSON	BRITA VIOLA	20		M	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	855 q	Göteborg	Aug.20.1930	DO	GÖTEBORG	11
12		SATTERBERG	MILTON	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NJURUNDA	1584 q	Stockholm	July 7.1930	DO	NJURUNDA	12
13		HANSON	ESTHER	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UDDEVALLA	903 Q	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 28,1930	DO	UDDEVALLA	13
14		NYSTRÖM	KARL VALDEMAR	19		F	S	WORKER GEN.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVILLBBERG	2354 Q	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 12,1930	DO	KVILLINGE	14
15		CARLSSON	JOHAN AUGUST	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	URSHULT	89 Q	GÖTEBORG	JULY 28,1930	DO	URSHULT	15
16		PERSSON	FRANS HOLGER	38		M	M	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YSTAD	AP.554466	WASHINGTON	APRIL 5,1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	16
17		DO	GUNHILD MARIA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO	AP.554467	WASHINGTON	APRIL 5,1930	DO	DO	17
18		DO	SVEN BIRGER	14		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YSTAD	2363 Q	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 12,1930	SWEDEN	YSTAD	18
19		DO	FRANK GUNNAR	3		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													19
20		ÅBERG	OTTO ROBERTH	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖRKENED	97 Q	GÖTEBORG	JULY 30,1930	SWEDEN	ÖRKENED	20
21		ÅKESSON	OTTO EINAR	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVIINGE	831 Q	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 18,1930	DO	SÖREY	21
22		ERIKSON	DOLLY HAMALDA	20		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	2326 Q	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 5,1930	DO	STOCKHOLM	22
23		WALLBERG	ERIK TEODOR	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALSIKE	1623 Q	STOCKHOLM	JULY 14,1930	DO	DO	23
24		WANSE	GUNNAR WALTE	25		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAUS	111 Q	GÖTEBORG	JULY 31,1930	DO	HELSINGBORG	24
25		OLSSON	GUSTAF BIRGER	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOFTA	1587 Q	STOCKHOLM	JULY 7,1930	DO	TOFTA	25
26		OLSSON	ELSA GUNHILD	25		F	S	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORUP	876 Q	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 30,1930	DO	TORUP	26
27		WILKMAN	GERDA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	DO	SORAHAMMAR	45 MQ	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 5,1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	27
28		DO	GERTRUD	1		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													28
29		DO	ANNITA	9		F	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	2412 Q	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 4,1930	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	29
30		Line:-1, Anderson, Valborg Linnea not onboard /didn't sail/.																			30

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (temporary visitor) or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Section 2 of the Act of October 16, 1918, as amended by Section 1 of the Act of June 5, 1920.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Aunt, Edith Johansson Box 674, Karlskoga.~~	~~Ore.~~	~~Portland~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Father, Wilhelm Anderson, 50 E.7th Str., Portland, Ore.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
2	Mother, Mathilda Anderson Gamleby torg, Laholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin, Gerda Barklund, ~~25 49th Str.~~, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
3	Mother, Augusta Fahlström Vinäs, Mora.	Ind.	E.Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Anton Hanson, 4337 Bearing Ave., East Chicago, Ind.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Axel Falkengren 597, Borlänge.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Karl Falkengren, 111 Rodney Str., Worcester, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none,
5	Mother, Brita Haglund Kallmyr, Ljusdal.	Wash.	Carbonado	yes	self	25	no			Brother-in-law, Olof Anderson Box 417, Carbonado, Wash.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother, Brita Haglund Kallmyr, Ljusdal.	Wash.	Carbonado	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Wyo.	Brother-in-law, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
7	Mother-in-law, do	Wash.	Carbonado	yes	husband	//	no			Brother-in-law, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Grandmother, do	Wash.	Carbonado	yes	father	//	no			Uncle, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	black	blue	none
9	Father, Axel Mattson Hunstad, Gerlesborg.	N.H.	Berlin	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle, Carl Johnsson, Box 43, Berlin, N.H.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Father, Johan Mellgren Nunnestad, Gullspång.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Carl Mellgren, 531 Clinton Ave., Newark, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Knut Person Fjällgatan 20, Göteborg.	N.J.	Hillsdale	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Sister, Margot Jonsson, Hillsdale, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father, Johan Sätterberg Angom, Njurunda.	Kan.	Topeka	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Charles Carlson, 2009 W.7th Str., Topeka, Kan.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
13	Mother, Elin Andreason, Packhusgatan 5, Uddevalla.	L.I. N.Y.	West New Brighton	no	self	yes	no			Cousin, Agda Anderson, 35, Egbert Ave., West New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
14	Father, Karl Nyström, Hults Bruk, Åby.	Mass.	Worcester	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Uncle, David Nyström, 15, Everard Str., Worcester, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Father, Karl Karlsson, Buskaboda, Urshult.	Ark.	Little Rock	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Agnes Nelson, 1920, W.9.Str., Little Rock, Ark.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Sister, Karna Nordström, Sladdergatan 5, Ystad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	New York N.Y.	Friend, Hjalmar Lind, 762, Morris Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none
17	Sister-in-law, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1930	New York, N.Y.	Friend, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Aunt, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	//	no			Friend, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none
19	.....																								
20	Father, Olof Åberg, Tosthult, Lönsboda.	L.I. N.Y.	Bayside	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Gustaf Svensson, 209, -05, Ahles Ave., Bayside, L.I.	no N.Y. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
21	Father, August Åkesson, Ryd 1, Sörbytorp.	R.I.	Kingston	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Otto Fröberg, R.F.D. Davisville, No. Kingston, R.I.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Algot Erikson, Påryd.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Fred Ramstead, 5614, Seabury Str., Elmhurst, L.I.	no N.Y. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother, Tekla Wallberg, Åsögatan 187, Stockholm.	Ore.	Garibaldi	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Uncle, Fred Wickler, Garibaldi, Ore.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
24	Mother, Johanna Mårtenson, Vrangelsgatan 13, Helsingborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Otto Mårtenson, 101, Bevy Coenth, Gerritsen Beach, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	dark	brown	none
25	Brother, Helmer Olsson, Dyple, Gotland-Tofta.	N.Y.	Woodhaven	no	self	yes	no			Aunt, Josefina Dahl, 8856, 77.Str., Woodhaven, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Sixten Olsson, Torup.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Olof Olson, E, 222. E.60.Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Gustaf Dahl, Surahammar.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1929	New York, N.Y.	Husband, John Wilkman, 161, E.84.Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
28	.....																								
29	Grandfather, Gustaf Dahl, Surahammar.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	//	no			Father, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
30																									

NOTE — Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(4 480)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

24—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

175

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, or sworn before U. S. Consul, as may be)

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, or from the Panama Canal Zone, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	EMIL TOLF	42	M	S	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BLOMSKOG	21[illegible] NQ	GÖTEBORG	MAY 26 1930	U.S.A.	TACOMA
2		[redacted]OLSSON	EMELIA EUGENIA	59	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGLANDA	[illegible] NQ	GÖTEBORG	MAY 26,1930	DO	BOSTON
3		ABRAHAMSON	CARL AUGUST	4[illegible]	M	M	PLUMBER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREVIK	4[illegible] NQ	GÖTEBORG	SEPT.5,1930	DO	CRESTON TRENTON
4		HANSON	FREDRICK	[illegible]	M	W	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSBY	47 NQ	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 30,1930	DO	HYDE PARK
5		NELSON	CARL HJALMAR	39	M	S	SURGEON	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GILLERÅD	51 [illegible]	GOTEBORG	SEPT.6.1930	DO	CHICAGO
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

S. I.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **15**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is entering the United States solely as a visitor	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to enter the United States	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a prearranged employment, whether skilled or unskilled, and, if so, what?	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Karolina Eliason Sprängsviken.	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1928	Tacoma, Wash.	Brother, David Anderson, 1315 S.L.Str., Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	black	blue	tattoo. on right arm
2	Father, Lars Johansson, Bolum, Brodetorp.	Mass.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes	1891 1930	Boston, Mass.	Friend, Ada Westlund, 53, Magnolia Str., Arlington, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Adina Abrahamson, Tibro.	N.J.	Creston Trenton	no	self	yes	yes	1906 1930	Creston Tren- ton, N.J.	Home, 57, Grayson Ave., Creston Trenton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Brother, Anders Hansson, Harestad.	Mass.	Hyde Park	no	self	yes	yes	1890 1930	Hyde Park. Mass.	Son, Robert Hanson, Hyde Park, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
5	Father. Sven Nilsson, Ns-björbyn, Lingsorud.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1910 [illegible]	Chica- go, Ill.	Brother. David Nilsson, 938 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blue	blue	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. Renström

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September *, 19* 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing with vessel or employed by owners thereof)

1777

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 8001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession thereof, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number TRANS. CERT.	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	ANDERS	21		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	X 1 13	GOTHENBURG	SEPT. 5. 1930	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2	TRANSIT	ENGDAHL	ERICK	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LENHÖVDA	X 1 14	GOTHENBURG	SEPT. 5. 1930	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	GULLANDER	KNUT BERGER	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	X 1 17	GOTHENBURG	SEPT. 5.1930	DO	FOSSIE
4	TRANSIT	GUSTAFSON	DAVID OSCAR	33		M	S	WAITER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ULRIKA	X 1 15	GOTEBORG	SEPT. 5. 1930	DO	SKENNINGE
5	TRANSIT	ISAKSON	IVAR	21		M	S	MOTOR-PRACTICE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOLLÖSUND	X 1 16	GOTEBORG	SEPT. 5. 1930	DO	GÖTEBORG
6	TRANSIT	JOHANSON	CARL OTTO	37		M	W	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	X 1 18	GOTEBORG	SEPT. 5. 1930	DO	DO
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

173

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of —		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to go to some other foreign country, and which? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether came (state or country) for the purpose of study, merely in transit through the United States, to join husband, or for some other specified purpose	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Charlotta Anderson Tellgrensgatan 7, Göteborg.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Ernst Engdahl Nybro.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Father, Lars Gullander Fosie 5, Kalladal.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Father, Frans Gustafson Säfsjö, Ulrika.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father, Frans Isacson Edshult Hall.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Anders Johanson Rambergsgatan 17, Göteborg.	m/s "Amerikaland" N.Y.	New York	yes	the ship-owner	25	no			To muster on board m/s "Amerikaland"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, 1st, 2d, or third Officer.)

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully prepared in this connection. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, race or people, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to possible by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

K. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 2009
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ROBERTS	ESTHER	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	CANADA	SCAND.	SWEDEN	UPSALA	X TRANS.VISA II	STOCKHOLM	SEPT.3,1930	CANADA	MONTREAL
2		DO	RONALD	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	X TRANSVISA II	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 3,1930	DO	DO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **13**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of following any kind of unskilled labor, and if so, whether he has the means or has arranged with any person or company for employment	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination	Length of time (if any) already in United States	Whether alien previously in United States or any of its possessions									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Hilma Anderson, Kungsgatan 49, Upsala.	Canada		no	self	yes	yes	1929 1930	New York, N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Grandmother, do	Canada		no	mother	//	no			In transit to Canada.	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

13—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at **NEW YORK**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Ligaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LUNDBERG	GUSTAF HILDING	42		M	S	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	X62 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 3, 1930	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . —
U. S. citizens . . . . . ———
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 192
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien had been previously excluded from admission and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to certain address in foreign country after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Paul Lundberg, Kastellgatan 10, Göteborg.	S w e d e n		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Olof Lamm, Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -		fair	brown	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG , SEP 6 1930 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	JOHN	33		M	M	BLACK-SMITH	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT.OF NAT.ISS BY DISTR.COURT, ROXBURY COUNTY, BOSTON, MASS. AUG. 29th 1927 NO. 2637003											
2		DO	ELLEN	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LERBÄCK	Ap.582756 RP.582076	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1930	U.S.A.	BOSTON
3		ANDERSON	SVEA HEDVIG	27		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SEGERSTAD	Ap.566819 RP.563835	WASHINGTON	FEBR.10,1930	DO	ROCKFORD
4		DROTZ	KARL GUSTAF	32		M	S	CAREMAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	Ap.566619 RP.563641	WASHINGTON	FEBR.10,1930	DO	JAMESTOWN
5		ELM	ELLEN	44		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DALSTORP	Ap.565324 RP.562243	WASHINGTON	FEBR.4,1930	DO	HARTFORD
6		ERIKSSON	NILS ELON	23		M	S	TOOL-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	Ap.591764 RP.587703	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11,1930	DO	DETROIT
7		ERIKSSON	MARIA	33		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOPPARBERG	Ap.609205 RP.603938	WASHINGTON	MAY 10,1930	DO	NEW YORK
8		ERICSON	EDITH TERESIA	27		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYHAMMAR	Ap.577433 RP.574626	WASHINGTON	MARCH 19,1930	DO	OAK PARK
9		FAGERSTRÖM	ANNA SOFIA	54		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRINGETOFT	Ap.561449 RP.558482	Washington	Jan.13.1930	DO	JAMESTOWN
10		FORSELL	GUSTAF HARALD	31		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLM	Ap.579594 RP.575944	WASHINGTON	MARCH 22,1930	DO	NEW YORK
11		DO	NÄRTA JOSEFINA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTRA HUSBY	Ap.579593 RP.575943	WASHINGTON	MARCH 22,1930	DO	DO
12		GUSTAFSON	DAVID GUNNAR	33		M	M	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	Ap.566620 RP.563664	WASHINGTON	FEBR.10,1930	DO	JAMESTOWN
13		HANSEN	ELLEN VIKTORIA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	Ap.580507 RP.577576	WASHINGTON	MARCH 25,1930	DO	NORTH ROSLYN
14		HANSSON	HELGA ELISABET	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SALA	AP.573678 RP.570182 AP.600640	WASHINGTON	MARCH 6,1930	DO	JAMESTOWN
15		HEDBERG	JOHN MÅRTEN G.	32		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SYNNERBY	AP.604111	WASHINGTON	MAY 12,1930	DO	GLEN COVE
16		JOHANSSON	KARIN MARIA	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUND	Ap.563238 RP.559963	WASHINGTON	JAN.20,1930	DO	CHICAGO
17		JOHANSON	ALGOT LEOPOLD	32		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	AP.596470 RP.591644	WASHINGTON	APRIL 17,1930	DO	HILLSDALE
18		DO	MARGOT	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AGNESBERG	AP.596471 RP.594639	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18,1930	DO	DO
19		JOHNSON	HILMA MARIA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKERUD	Ap.601603 RP.596474	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26,1930	DO	FOREST HILL
20		JOHNSON	ANDERS HJALMAR	38		M	S	POLISHER GEN.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALVSJÖHOLM	Ap.568088 RP.566466	WASHINGTON	FEBR.20,1930	DO	WORCESTER
21		JOHNSON	HERMAN	43		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRANSHULT	ap.585434 RP.585293	WASHINGTON	APRIL 8.1930	DO	ROCKFORD
22		~~LINDAHL~~	~~ELIS GUSTAV~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MECHANIC~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	KOHLSVA BRUK	RP.610503	WASHINGTON	MAY 23,1930	DO	BROOKLYN
23		NELSON	HILDING	30		M	M	CASEMAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	Ap.585982 RP.581308	WASHINGTIN	APRIL 1,1930	DO	JAMESTOWN
24		DO	SOFIA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OTTERBY	Ap.585984 RP.581307	WASHINGTON	APRIL 1,1930	DO	DO
25		NELSON	BERTIL	9		M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	Ap.585983 RP.582822	WASHINGTON	APRIL 3,1930	DO	DO
26		QVARFORDH	BRITTA MARIA	29		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTALA	Ap.596126 RP.591256	WASHINGTON	APRIL 17,1930	DO	NEW YORK
27		STOMBERG	GEORGE	48		M	M		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT.ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, INDIANAPOLIS, IND. JAN.31,1930 NO.3196099											
28		DO	ELSIE	6		F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH							Ap.603025 RP.598640	WASHINGTON	MAY 1,1930	U.S.A.	INDIANAPOLIS
29		DO	OLGA	45		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KALMAR	Ap.588554 RP.585890	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9,1930	DO	BOSTON
30		THÖRNQVIST	IWAN RAGNAR	29		M	S	FILER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKRONA					

Line 22:- Lindahl, Elis Gustav transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 5, line 14, before leaving Gothenburg.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **11**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19* 1841

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist		Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	.....																								
2	Father, Elof Sundin, Fredrikslund, Örebro.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	Boston, Sister:- Mrs. Nels Johnson, 1930 Mass. 18 Lafield, Dorchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrown	blue	none
3	Father, Herman Anderson, Backgården, Luttra, Falköping.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Rockford, Brother, Hilding Anderson, 1930 Ill. 1311, 8.Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	blue	none
4	Father, Karl Drotz, Sandbackegatan 15, Linköping.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Jamestown, Home, Box 136, 1930 N.Y. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairbrown	blue	none
5	Aunt, Lovisa Gustafson, Hakarpsvägen 28, Huskvarna.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1921	Hartford, Home, 196, S. Quaker Lane, 1930 Conn. Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none
6	Brother Olof Erikson, Höjden, Snopptorp, Eskilstuna.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1925	Detroit, Sister, Ebba Nelson, 3457, 1930 Mich. Lycoste Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrown	brown	none
7	Sister, Britta Eriksson, Röjersåsen, Vikarbyn.	L.I. N.Y.	Whitestone	no	self	yes	yes	1926	New York, Cousin, John Ericson, 1930 N.Y. Whitestone, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblond	grey	none
8	Father, Erik Anderson, Norrbo Handel, Nyhammar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Oak Park, Brother-in-law, Elmer John- 1930 Ill. son, 2727, N. Mullegan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrown	blue	none
9	Father, Karl Svensson, Byholm No. 50, Bodafors.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Jamestown, Husband, Per Fagerström, 1930 N.Y. 516, Newland Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrown	blue	none
10	Mother, Anna Forsell, Gerdserud, Mellerud.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, Brother-in-law, Joseph John- 1930 N.Y. son, 110, E. 128. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	grey	none
11	Mother-in-law, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, 1930 N.Y. Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	blue	none
12	Father, August Gustafson, Västanågatan 17, Linköping.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Jamestown, Brother, Ossian Gustafson 1930 N.Y. Box 136, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	brown	none
13	Father, August Carlson, Österlånggatan 36, Trollhättan.	L.I.N.Y.	North Roslyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	N. Roslyn, Husband, Thomas Hansen, 1930 L.I.N.Y. Chestnuts Str., North Roslyn, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblond	blue	none
14	Mother, Karolina Jonsson, Bro.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1924	Jamestown, Husband, Axel Hansson, 84 1930 N.Y. Thayer Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	grey	none
15	Father, Richard Hedberg, Uddevallagatan 2, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Glen Cove	no	self	yes	yes	1928	Glen Cove, Sister, Gunhild Hagström, 1930 N.Y. 55, Coles Str., Glen Cove, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrown	blue	none
16	Father, Otto Johanson, Sandshagen, Forsnäs.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925	Chicago, Mother's cousin, Hulda Björk, 1930 Ill. 5420, N. Cortez Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	blue	none
17	Father, Carl Johansson, Första Långgatan 18, Göteborg.	N.J.	Hillsdale	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Hillsdale, Home, Box 492, 1930 N.Y. Hillsdale, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
18	Father-in-law, do	N.J.	Hillsdale	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Hillsdale, 1930 N.Y. Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	blue	none
19	Father, Johan Olson, V. Ringstad, Frykåsen.	Wash.	Bellingham	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Bellingham, Husband, Carl Johnson, 1930 Wash. Forest Hill, Apt. S., Bellingham, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	grey	none
20	Father, Johan Salomonson, Kärrhult, Kalvsjöholm.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Worcester, Cousin, Carl Anderson, 14, 1930 Mass. Gertrude Ave., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	red	blue
21	Brother Gunnar Johansson, La. Ånhult, Masstorp.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1905	Rockford, Home, 1613, 7. Ave., 1930 Ill. Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	blue	none
~~22~~	~~Father, Pehr Lindahl, Kohlers Bruk.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1923~~	~~Brooklyn, Sister, Ebba Stjernhof, 1930 N.Y. 1126, 72. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fairbrown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
23	Father, Gustav Nelson, Kv. Venus 6, Kalmar.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Jamestown, Home, 10, Seymour Str., 1930 N.Y. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	blue	none
24	Father-in-law, do	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Jamestown, 1930 N.Y. Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	grey	none
25	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	father //		yes	1923	Jamestown, 1930 N.Y. Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblond	blue	none
26	Father, Johan Qvarfordh, Sören Falkmansgatan 14, Falkenberg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925	New York, Aunt, Matilda Jakobson, 510 1930 N.Y. Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown none
27	.....																								
28	.....																								
29	Father, Pehr Nilsson, Stenugatan [illegible], Kalmar.	Ind.	Indianapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	Indianapolis, Husband, George Stom- 1930 Ind. berg, 6546, Broadway, Indianapolis, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	brown	none
30	Father, Hjalmar Thörnqvist, Kungsgatan 11, Karlskrona.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Boston, Friend, Earl Harold, 111, 1930 Mass. Webster Str., E. Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrown	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 3[illegible].

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	OSKAR BERTIL	25		M	S	IRON-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LJUSNARS-BERG	Ap.601480 RP.596467	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26,1930	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		ARONSON	AUGUST WALDEMAR	27		M	S	WELDER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SLÖTA	Ap.622644 RP.618240	WASHINGTON	JUNE 7,1930	DO	ST. LOUIS
3		AUGUSTSON	KARIN MARTA	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SM.BURSERYD	RP.592942	WASHINGTON	APRIL 19,1930	DO	NEW BRITAIN
4		BENGTSON	ANNA AMALIA	30		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AHVIKA	Ap.602371 RP.600484	WASHINGTON	MAY 15,1930	DO	ST. PAUL
5		BLOMKVIST	AGNES MARGIT	35		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HORN	Ap.616135 RP.626583	WASHINGTON	JUNE 25,1930	DO	NEW YORK
6		CARLING	HERMAN FERDINAND	31		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 25, 1930 NO.183021												
7		DO	HELENE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	Ap.565527 RP.562285	WASHINGTON	FEBR.4,1930	U.S.A.	GRAND RAPIDS
8		CARLSON	SVEN PAUL	28		M	S	GRAINER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HACKVAD	Ap.628282 RP.627679	WASHINGTON	JUNE 27,1930	DO	LA PORTE
9		KARLSON	FREDRIK CARL	35		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	Ap.594855 RP.590442	WASHINGTON	Apr.16.1930	DO	CHICAGO
10		CARLSON	ALF WILLY	26		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNARS-BERG	Ap.583569 RP.549421	WASHINGTON	MARCH 28,1930	DO	MARQUETTE
11		CARLSON	AXEL HJALMAR	55		M	S	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARKARYD	RP.628286	WASHINGTON	JUNE 30,1930	DO	ERIE
12		CARLSON	CARL	31		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRANGÄRDE	Ap.583073 RP.582347	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1930	DO	EVANSTON
13		DO	BORGHILD	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	STRYN	Ap.583072 RP.582442	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1930	DO	EVANSTON
14		ECKMAN	MAURICE	26		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	ASHEDA	Ap.605786 RP.599807	WASHINGTON	May 3.1930	DO	WILMINGTON
15		DO	LINNEA WILHELMINA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRYT-HYTTAN	Ap.605787 RP.599806	WASHINGTON	May 3.1930	DO	DO
16		FORSGREN	JOHN ARTUR	27		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UDDEVALLA	Ap.569022 RP.565821	WASHINGTON	FEBR.17,1930	DO	NEW YORK
17		GUNNARSSON	WILNA JOSEFINA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSEKIL	Ap.623717 RP.619348	WASHINGTON	JUNE 9,1930	DO	BROOKLYN
18		HEDIN	UNO	27		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOPPARBERG	Ap.604593 RP.599006	WASHINGTON	MAY 1,1930	DO	ELKHART
19		HAGBERG	OSCAR HILMER	34		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	Ap.598271 RP.593777	WASHINGTON	APRIL 22,1930	DO	CHICAGO
20		HULT	OTTO	35		M	M	JEWELLER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GUDMUNDRÅ	Ap.609317 RP.603677	WASHINGTON	MAY 10,1930	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
21		JOHANSON	ERNST WILHELM	38		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON,MASS. JULY 22, 1929 NO. 5113149												
22		DO	ANNA-LISA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TEGELSNORA	Ap.590628 RP.586284	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9,1930	U.S.A.	BOSTON
23		JOHANSSON	HANS EVERT	27		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRANINGE	Ap.569552 RP.566409	WASHINGTON	FEBR.20,1930	DO	OGILVIE
24		LUDVIGSSON	JOHAN GEORG	27		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGERYD	RP.594093	WASHINGTON	APRIL 23,1930	DO	PLANVILLE
25		LUNDGREN	GUSTAF EINAR	33		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRANGARDE	Ap.586029 RP.585675	WASHINGTON	APRIL 8,1930	DO	CHICAGO
26		OLSON	OLOF HENRY	24		M	S	RIGGER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVILLE	RP.582616	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1930	DO	DO
27		PETERSON	KARIN	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIERP	Ap.582654 RP.583141	WASHINGTON	APRIL 3,1930	DO	DO
28		SANDQVIST	PAUL ADOLV	34		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTINE-HAMN	Ap.590611 RP.586277	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9,1930	DO	CHICAGO
29		TILLY	GERHARD	40		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MJÖLBY	Ap.618021 RP.615546	WASHINGTON	JUNE 3, 1930	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
30		WESTMAN	OLOF INGVAR	25		M	S	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOCKFJARD	Ap.594172 RP.593367	WASHINGTON	APRIL 15,1930	DO	CHICAGO

Line 3:- Augustson, Karin Marta not onboard /didn't sail/.
Line 11:- Carlson, Axel Hjalmar not onboard /didn't sail/.
Line 24:- Ludvigsson, Johan Georg not onboard /didn't sail/.
Line 26:- Olson, Olof Henry not onboard /didn't sail/.

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **10**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19* 1[illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States													Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether (See instructions to aliens) coming to join a relative or friend, a person with a definite job offer, engaged in a specific occupation, or coming independently and solely in search of employment	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Even in prison or a workhouse, or outside (until or unless removed) as the result of conviction and sentence for a crime involving moral turpitude? (If so, explain.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming as a contract laborer, or assisted to come, or solicited, or induced to come by letter or agreement, or by promise of employment, or in any way encouraged, to come to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Alma Anderson, Berggården 1, Bångbo	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Uncle, Emil Nelson, 6339, N. San Francisco Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Mother, Maria Arvidson, Björksbacken 151, Skövde.	Mo.	St. Louis	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	St. Louis, Mo.	Aunt, Selma Johanson, 726, Carpenter Pl., St. Louis, Mo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
3	~~Father, Justus Augustsson, Ehrsebo, Bursoryd.~~	~~Conn.~~	~~New Britain~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1925 1930~~	~~New Britain, Conn.~~	~~Brother-in-Law, 440, Shuttle Meadow Rd., New Britain, Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
4	Mother, Charlotta Bengtson, Borggatan 29 B, Arvika.	Minn.	St. Paul	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1930	St. Paul, Minn.	Friend, Harris Jackson, 501, Grand Ave., St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none,
5	Sister Maria Venerbom, Järpås.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1930	New York, N.Y.	Home, 205, E. 40. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	.....																										
7	Uncle, Otto Volz, 56, Raemer Str., Suttgart, Württemberg.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Detroit, Mich.	Home, 5776, Crane Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Karl Johanson, Himmelsberg, Gullspång.	Ind.	La Porte	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1930	La Porte, Ind.	Home, 328, Delley Str., La Porte, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father, Carl Carlsson, Ljungbyholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Anna Johnson, 1476, Berwyn Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Carl Carlsson, Fredriksberg, Bångbro.	Mich.	Marquette	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1930	Marquette, Mich.	Uncle, August Carlson, 723 N. 3. Str., Marquette, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none
11	~~Father, Sven Carlson, Ornafälla, Råstorp.~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Erie~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1925 1930~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Brother, Hilding Carlson, 1918, E. 4. Str., Erie, Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
12	Mother, Mathilda Erikson, Björnhyttan, Grängesberg.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Evanston, Ill.	Home, 101, Clyde Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
13	Father, Ivar Fure, Stryn, Nordfjord.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Evanston, Ill.	Home, 101, Clyde Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father, Axel Eckman, Åsheda.	Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Wilmington, Del.	Cousin, Olga Bratton, 3000, Jefferson Str., Wilmington, Del.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father-in-law, do	Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Wilmington, Del.	Husband's cousin, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Karl Forsgren, Gladan A, Uddevalla.	N.Y.	West New Brighton	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Agda Anderson, 35, Egbert Ave., West New Brighton, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
17	Father, Herman Gunnarson, V. Kronbergsgatan 39, Lyseki.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	New York, N.Y.	Home, 1, Pierrepont Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Karl Hedin, Kopparberg.	Ind.	Elkhart	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	Elkhart, Ind.	Friend, Bertil Kerlin, 608, W. Beardsley Ave., Elkhart, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	brown	none
19	Mother, Anna Svensson, Ljungbyholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Sven Hellsen, 656, Buckingham Pl., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Mother, Märta Broström, Box 43, Krokom.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Minneapolis, Minn.	Wife, Anna Hult, 3017, Grand Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
21	.....																										
22	Father, Jacob Linder, Tomtebo 118, Hallstahammar.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	Boston, Mass.	Home, 3, Fayette Str., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Mother, Sara Johansson, Karlsmyran, Graninge.	Minn.	Ogilvie	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1930	Ogilvie, Minn.	Brother-in-law, Oscar Oberg, Rn3, Box 93, Ogilvie, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
24	~~Father, Ludvig Salomonsson, Döbe, Smål Bursoryd.~~	~~Conn.~~	~~New Britain~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1924 1930~~	~~Plainville, Conn.~~	~~Uncle, John Malmfeldt, 262, Maple Str., New Britain, Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
25	Father, Anders Lundgren Idkerberget.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Home, 901, Fletcher Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
26	~~Father, Alvin Olson, Vera Sored, Kville.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1924 1930~~	~~Chicago, Ill.~~	~~Friend, Albert Johanson, 7912, Escanaba Ave., Chicago, Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
27	Mother, Anna Anderson, Marma.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Home, 720, East 75. Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
28	Father, Albert Sandqvist, Sandvik 872, Kristinehamn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Hilmer Sandqvist, 6142, S. Margon Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Father, Sven Tilly, Box 49, Mjölby.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1908 1930	Minneapolis, Minn.	Wife, Birgitta Tilly, 1515, 10. Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none,
30	Mother, Anna Karlson, 3 A, Idkerberget.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin, Sigurd Lindell, 4435, Malden Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be M for male or F for female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: clerk, engineer, carpenter, bookkeeper, mill worker, engineer, mining engineer, baker, tailor, steel or rubber worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as laborer, servant, student, tailor, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, either for wages or on shares.

Steamship companies should instruct their employees in the manner and correctness with which entries should be made, as the safety of passengers and necessary dispatch in handling them depend largely upon the correctness and promptness with which the information called for by the various headings is given.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—These columns are to be used for the answer to the question: "Can the alien read and write (his own language or some other language)?" In determining this question the immigrant should be required to read and write a few words in the presence of the examining officer, and the answer should be entered accordingly.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Questions 9 should be construed to mean the country in which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and the country of which person is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and these entries should be properly entered. For example, a Hebrew may be a citizen of Russia, Germany, or England, but he belongs to the Hebrew race. A Scotch person may be a citizen of Great Britain, but belongs to the Scotch race. An Irishman may be a citizen of Great Britain, but belongs to the Irish race. A native of Wales may be a citizen of Great Britain, but belongs to the Welsh race. A native of Bohemia may be a citizen of Austria, but belongs to the Bohemian race. A native of Scotland may be a citizen of Great Britain, but belongs to the Scotch race. A native of Canada may be a citizen of the Dominion of Canada, but belongs to the English, Scotch, French, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. A native of Switzerland may be a citizen of Switzerland, but belongs to the German, French, Italian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. A native of Mexico may be a citizen of Mexico, but belongs to the Spanish race. A native of Cuba may be a citizen of Cuba, but belongs to the Spanish race. A native of Turkey may be a citizen of Turkey, but belongs to the Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Syrian, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. A native of India may be a citizen of India, but belongs to the Hindu race. A native of China may be a citizen of China, but belongs to the Chinese race. A native of Japan may be a citizen of Japan, but belongs to the Japanese race. In the case of a native of Africa, the race should be stated as African (Negro). In the case of a native of Australia, the race should be stated as Australian. In the case of a native of New Zealand, the race should be stated as New Zealander. In the case of a native of Tasmania, the race should be stated as Tasmanian. In the case of a native of Iceland, the race should be stated as Icelandic. In the case of a native of Finland, the race should be stated as Finnish. In the case of a native of Lapland, the race should be stated as Lapp. In the case of a native of Greenland, the race should be stated as Greenlander. In the case of a native of Hawaii, the race should be stated as Hawaiian. In the case of a native of Samoa, the race should be stated as Samoan. In the case of a native of Guam, the race should be stated as Guamanian. In the case of a native of Philippine Islands, the race should be stated as Filipino. In the case of a native of Porto Rico, the race should be stated as Porto Rican. In the case of a native of Canada, the race should be stated as Canadian, French, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Mexico, the race should be stated as Mexican, Indian, Negro, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Cuba, the race should be stated as Cuban, Spanish, Negro, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Turkey, the race should be stated as Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Syrian, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of India, the race should be stated as Hindu, Mohammedan, Parsee, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of China, the race should be stated as Chinese, Mongolian, Manchu, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Japan, the race should be stated as Japanese, Ainu, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Africa, the race should be stated as African (Negro), Arab, Berber, Hottentot, Bushman, Zulu, Kaffir, Matabele, Basuto, Bechuana, Mashona, Swazi, Ashanti, Fanti, Ewe, Yoruba, Hausa, Fulah, Wolof, Mandingo, Bambara, Soninke, Songhai, Kanuri, Bornu, Shuwa, Tuareg, Tibbu, Galla, Somali, Abyssinian, Nubian, Coptic, Berber, Moorish, Jewish, Portuguese, Spanish, French, English, Dutch, German, Italian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Australia, the race should be stated as Australian, Aborigine, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of New Zealand, the race should be stated as New Zealander, Maori, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Tasmania, the race should be stated as Tasmanian, Aborigine, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Iceland, the race should be stated as Icelandic, Norse, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Finland, the race should be stated as Finnish, Lapp, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Lapland, the race should be stated as Lapp, Finnish, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Greenland, the race should be stated as Greenlander, Eskimo, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Hawaii, the race should be stated as Hawaiian, Polynesian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Samoa, the race should be stated as Samoan, Polynesian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Guam, the race should be stated as Guamanian, Micronesian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Philippine Islands, the race should be stated as Filipino, Malay, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Porto Rico, the race should be stated as Porto Rican, Spanish, Negro, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Canada, the race should be stated as Canadian, French, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Mexico, the race should be stated as Mexican, Indian, Negro, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Cuba, the race should be stated as Cuban, Spanish, Negro, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Turkey, the race should be stated as Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Syrian, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of India, the race should be stated as Hindu, Mohammedan, Parsee, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of China, the race should be stated as Chinese, Mongolian, Manchu, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Japan, the race should be stated as Japanese, Ainu, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Africa, the race should be stated as African (Negro), Arab, Berber, Hottentot, Bushman, Zulu, Kaffir, Matabele, Basuto, Bechuana, Mashona, Swazi, Ashanti, Fanti, Ewe, Yoruba, Hausa, Fulah, Wolof, Mandingo, Bambara, Soninke, Songhai, Kanuri, Bornu, Shuwa, Tuareg, Tibbu, Galla, Somali, Abyssinian, Nubian, Coptic, Berber, Moorish, Jewish, Portuguese, Spanish, French, English, Dutch, German, Italian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Australia, the race should be stated as Australian, Aborigine, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of New Zealand, the race should be stated as New Zealander, Maori, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Tasmania, the race should be stated as Tasmanian, Aborigine, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Iceland, the race should be stated as Icelandic, Norse, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Finland, the race should be stated as Finnish, Lapp, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Lapland, the race should be stated as Lapp, Finnish, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Greenland, the race should be stated as Greenlander, Eskimo, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Hawaii, the race should be stated as Hawaiian, Polynesian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Samoa, the race should be stated as Samoan, Polynesian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Guam, the race should be stated as Guamanian, Micronesian, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Philippine Islands, the race should be stated as Filipino, Malay, or other race, according to the language spoken by him. In the case of a native of Porto Rico, the race should be stated as Porto Rican, Spanish, Negro, or other race, according to the language spoken by him.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting such residence shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important that the distinction between temporary residence, country of origin, nationality, and race.

Column 16. *Intended permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."*

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the name of city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 20. *Whether passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "Self," "Father," "Husband," "Mother," "Wife," "Friend," "Steamship company," etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (separately) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be classed as belonging to several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906, Ellis Island, New York.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether or not to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are required to be made in the manner shown in the specimen entries. However, in the event that an application shown in the manner shown in the specimen entries. However, in the event that an application shown in the manner shown in the specimen entries. However, in the event that an application shown

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State which if Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or otherwise duly for)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

187

K. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SEP 6 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		HAVERSTED	MARIE	33		F	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	SONDRE TROND.	RP.616712 AP.612542	WASHINGTON	MAY 27,1930	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
2		LARSON	SOPHIA	56		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SUNDSVALL	RP.576000 AP.576899	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24,1930	DO	CONCORD
3		NESSETH	MAJA SOFIA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST.TUNA	AP.579610 RP.582631	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2,1930	DO	ABERDEEN
4		ALEXANDERSON	CARL	34		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO,ILL. MARCH 20,1930 NO.3294517		ENGLISH						RP.597515				
5		DO	ANNA EMELIA	28		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FÄRLM	RP.595042 AP.626596	WASHINGTON	APRIL 24,1930	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
6		DORFER	MARTHA VIOLA	22		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	RP.622269 AP.578594	WASHINGTON	JUNE 14,1930	DO	NEWYORK SPRINGFIELD
7		LARSSON	AMELIE SOFIE	46		F	W	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ANGERUM	RP.575450 AP.592178	WASHINGTON	MARCH 21,1930	DO	GARDEN
8		SVENSON	NILS JOSEF	31		M	M	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HYLTA	RP.582068 AP.597502	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12,1930	DO	CORPUS CHRISTI
9		ANDERSSON	EMMA	50		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORLANDA	RP.601044 AP.534627	WASHINGTON	MAY 6,1930	DO	NEW YORK
10		BJÖRK	JENNIE	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORLANDA	RP.531672 AP.531605	WASHINGTON	SEPT.24,1930	DO	TOMPKINSVILLE
11		DO	CARL	14		M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP.534626 AP.570901	WASHINGTON	SEPT.24,1930	DO	DO
12		CARLSON	VIOLA	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORBERG	RP.566990 AP.575131	WASHINGTON	FEBR.24,1930	DO	NEW YORK
13		GUSTAFSON	HOLGER	29		M	M	MACHINISTYES		ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUTERBY	AP.572285	WASHINGTON	MARCH 13,1930	DO	CHICAGO
14		DO	VILMA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	FINLAND	ÅBO	RP.577411 AP.601624	WASHINGTON	MARCH 25,1930	DO	DO
15		GUSTAFSON	GRETA SOFIA	60		F	S	-WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	DO	HEPTAT	RP.577121 AP.571092	WASHINGTON	APRIL 28,1930	DO	BOSTON
16		CARLSON	HANS BERNHARD	47		M	M	CONDUCTORYES		ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TJÖBÄCK	RP.579755 AP.574110	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24,1930	DO	NEW BRITAIN
17		KNUUTTI	LEMPI	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LAHTI	RP.570838 AP.611795	WASHINGTON	MARCH 7,1930	DO	NEW YORK
18		KORHONEN	HANNA	29		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUOPIO	RP.607090 AP.618402	WASHINGTON	MAY 16,1930	DO	DO
19		LÖVGREN	NILS JONATHAN	27		M	S	FISHERMANYES		ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NEDERKALIX	RP.612410 AP.571876	WASHINGTON	MAY 27,1930	DO	WILDWOOD
20	P1157639 6/23/30	OTTOSSON	OLGA SEVALIA	34		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	RP.568195 AP.629551	WASHINGTON	FEBR.27,1930	DO	STANFORD
21		PETERSON	MALIN	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLINGE	RP.625196 AP.576666	WASHINGTON	JUNE 21,1930	DO	NEW YORK
22		PETERSSON	THURE WILHELM	26		M	S	CHAUFFEURYES		ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖDA	RP.593958 AP.600655	WASHINGTON	APRIL 22,1930	DO	KANSAS CITY
23		SÄLBOM	MARTHA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKOG	RP.600639	WASHINGTON	MAY 5,1930	DO	JAMESTOWN
24		DO	LOUISE MAY	3		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								AP.418131				
25		SALONEN	KUSTAA	35		M	M	CHAUFFEURYES		ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ORIVESI	RP.614786 AP.623739	WASHINGTON	JUNE 2,1930	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
26		TERHOLA	EDLA	38		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIBORG	RP.619945 AP.532277	WASHINGTON	JUNE 10,1930	DO	NEW YORK
27		TUOMISAARI	OSKAR J.	41		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAVIA	RP.530050 AP.593432	WASHINGTON	SEPT.18,1930	DO	WESTBORO
28		STÅHE	HANNA DOROTEA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STARRKÄRR	RP.593445	WASHINGTON	APRIL 22,1930	DO	TRENTON
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 15 1930, *19*

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether (for intended territory in continental limits of United States) in possession of $50 cash, or transportation to same, prepaid	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether (for intended territory in continental limits of United States) in possession of return ticket	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mattea Haversted, Hundarop	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1914	Minneapo-Home, 1400 Portland Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Sister, Charlotta Olson Långesjön, Njurunda.	Kan.	Concordia	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Concordia, Home, 609 W. 6th Str., Kan. Concordia, Kan.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Hanna Erikson Box 6196 Borlänge.	Wash.	Aberdeen	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Aberdeen, Husband, Olof Nesseth, Wash. 1400 Pacific Ave., Aberdeen, Wash.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	.....																											
5	Mother, Elisa Nilson Vik, Smrishamn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1920	Chicago, Home, 310 Michigan Blvd., So., Ill. Chicago, Ill.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Father, Albin Dörfer Zimmermansgatan 25, Halmstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925	New York, Aunt, Victoria Larsson, N.Y. 910-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Mother, Anna Appel Anneborg, Lyckeby.	L.I. N.Y.	Springfield Garden	no	self	yes	yes	1928	New York, Brother-in-law, Laurence Miller, N.Y. 179-04th Midland Blvd., Springfield Garden, L.I. N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Nils Svensson Hylta.	Tex.	Corpus Christi	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Corpus Christi, Friend, Clement Mainhelm, Tex. 900 Park Ave., Corpus Christi, Tex.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Mother, Johanna Strömberg, Sannäs.	S.I. N.Y.	Tompkinsville	no	self	yes	yes	1903	New York, So., John Anderson, 10, Glen- wood Ave., Tompkinsville, S.I.N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Mother, Johanna Strömberg, Sannäs.	S.I. N.Y.	Tompkinsville	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Tompkins- Home, 109, Glenwood Ave., ville, S.I.N.Y. Tompkinsville, S.I.N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Grandmother, do	S.I. N.Y.	Tompkinsville	no	mother	//	yes	1926	Tompkins- Home, do ville, S.I.N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Mother, Esther Carlson, Fack 126 Norberg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	New York, Aunt, Ruth Forsberg, 541, N. N.Y. 113. Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	red	grey	none
13	Father, Johan Gustafson, Oreberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924	Chicago, Brother, Folke Gustafson, Ill. 3146, N. Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925	Chicago, Brother-in-law, do Ill.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Sister, Maria Norrgård, N. Vallgrund, Replat, Vasa.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1899	Boston, Friend, Anders Sandquist, Mass. 64, Liberty Str., So. Braintree, Boston, Mass.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Father, Karl Bengtson, Linden, Mjöbäck.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	yes	1907	New Bri- Wife, Maria Karlson, 26, tain, Conn. Pearl Str., New Britain, Conn.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Viktori Salomaa, Askiiolankatu 2, Lahti.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1920	New York, Husband, Valter Knuutti, N.Y. 34, W. 126. Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Adam Korhonen, Siikjärvi, Kasarila.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923	New York, Sister, Anni Kukkonen, 34, N.Y. W. 126. Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Carl Löfgren, Kalix.	N.J.	Wildwood	no	self	yes	yes	1921	Wildwood, Friend, Oscar Olson, 423, N.J. W. Montgomery Ave., Wildwood, N.J.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Sister, Agda Ottoson, Hasselstad, Bredåkra.	Conn.	Glenbrook	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Stamford, Friend, Josefina Ekholm, Conn. 21, Rose Str., Glenbrook, Conn.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father, Rolf Peterson, Vallinge.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	New York, Brother, Ture Peterson, N.Y. 5703, 7. Ave., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Sven Peterson, Grönalund, Gransholm, Gemla,	Mo.	Kansas City	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Kansas City, Brother, Karl Peterson, Mo. 4129, Cambridge Str., Kansas City, Mo.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Sister, Inga Anger, Lingbo.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Jamestown, Husband, Gustaf Sädbom, N.Y. 150½, Chandles Str., Jamestown, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	grey	none
24	.....																											
25	Father, Viktori Salonen, Oriveri, Velikalahti.	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Washington, Wife, Fanni Salonen, 712, D.C. 32. Str., N.W. Washington, D.C.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Mother, Anna Tanhola, Vahtitorminkatu 3, Viborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, Friend, Ella Smith, 15, E. N.Y. 127. Str., New York, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Mother, Mathilda Tuomisaari, Niemenkylä, Lavia.	Mass.	Westboro	no	self	yes	yes	1912	Westboro, Friend, Carl Cunningham, Mass. Box 44, Westboro, Mass.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	mo	5	8	fair	brown	blue	deformed finger on left hand
28	Father, David Mårtenson, Ahlafors Nol.	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	yes	1924	New York, Husband, Werner Stone, N.Y. 2544, 33. Str., Astoria, N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 10466 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

OCT 1 : 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 10466 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 1 [illegible]
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

OCT 1 [illegible]
Date

[illegible]
Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon making the oath is employed by owners thereof or is acting under contract, or is the master, as may be)

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If examination be made with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned or enumerated herein shall be noted thereon.

If examination be made while the vessel is in port, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—416

Form 3031
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, September 6th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johnson	Martha Emelia	22		F	S	[illegible] Cook	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Åsbo-Ousjö	Ap.561638 Rp.558671	Washington	Jan.14,1930	U.S.A.	Selah
2		Johnson	Gustav Olaf Ragnar	27		M	S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rebbelberga	Ap.561638 Rp.558529	Washington	Jan.13,1930	Do	Do
3		Northsea	Sver. Albin	38		M	M	Cabinet-maker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kullings Skövde	Ap.610488 Rp.610781	Washington	May 23,1930	Do	Rockford
4		Do	Selma	42		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sätla	Ap.610490 Rp.605900	Washington	May 14,1930	Do	Do
5	U.S.C.	Do	Alve Helen	16		F	S	Schoolar	Yes	English	Yes	Claims U.S.citizenship as per certificate of birth.								
6	U.S.C.	Do	Rosie	15		F	S	Schoolar	Yes	English	Yes	Claims U.S.citizenship as per certificate of birth.								
7	U.S.C.	Do	George A	7		M	S	Schoolar	Yes	English	Yes	Claims U.S.citizenship as per certificate of birth.								
8	U.S.C.	Do	Pearl Viola	3		F	S	Child	No	-	No	Claims U.S.citizenship as per certificate of birth.								
9	U.S.C.	Paulson	Erik W	29		M	M	Foreman	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	Sweden	Högenäs	Holds Cert.of Nat.iss.at District Court Cook Co. Jan.16,1929 No.3011042				Chicago,Ill.
10		Do	Alma	27		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Do	Markaryd	Ap.587526 Rp.589371	Washington	April 11,1930	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		AMBROZAITIS	MARIE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH LITHUANISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	SAKIN	AP.613130 RP.608291	WASHINGTON	MAY 13,1930	DO	WATERBURY
12	U.S.C.	AHLSTRÖM	ANIS	47		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT ERIE CO. BUFFALO, N.Y. MARCH 26,1923 NO.1878211												
13		DO	ESTER U.	50		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VIMMERBY	AP.595039 RP.591494	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16,1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		GUZEVICIUS	JUZAS	40		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH LITHUANISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	MARIAMPOLE	AP.612535 RP.606807	WASHINGTON	MAY 2,1930	DO	NEWARK
15		AHLBERG	KNUT	36		M	M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SUNDSVALL	AP.612530 RP.613091	WASHINGTON	MAY 26,1930	DO	AKRON
16		DO	GUDBJÖRG	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	NORWAY	OSLO	AP.612535 RP.608047	WASHINGTON	MAY 19.1930	DO	DO
17		SLOKSNAITIS	JOANNA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH LITHUANISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	SAKIN	AP.608908 RP.606450	WASHINGTON	MAY 15,1930	DO	WATERBURY
18	U.S.C.	DO	AGNES	3		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
19		ANDERSON	CARL ARVID	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MOSSHULT	AP.539981 RP.536766	WASHINGTON	OCT. 15,1930	U.S.A.	NEW HAVEN
20		LIDBÄCK	JOHANNA	48		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SO	DRÄNGSERED	AP.564138 RP.561073	WASHINGTON	JAN.28,1930	DO	NEW YORK
21		ANDERSON	ERIC MARTIN	29		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅKER	AP.578[illegible] RP.576539	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24,1930	DO	CHICAGO
22		DO	EMY MARIA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISINGE	AP.573[illegible] RP.576552	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24,1930	DO	DO
23		MALMGREN	CARL ERIC	32		M	M	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	AP.584169 RP.579602	WASHINGTON	MARCH 28,1930	DO	DO
24		DO	RUTH	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖTUNA	AP.584170 RP.576603	WASHINGTON	MARCH 26,1930	DO	DO
25		OHS	ALY	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄMSHÖG	AP.534748 RP.596448	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26,1930	DO	CHICAGO
26		OLSON	NILS MARTIN	30		M	M	FILER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÖRUP	AP.566835 RP.563640	WASHINGTON	FEBR.10,1930	DO	NEW YORK
27		LUNDHOLM	JOSEF EINAR	26		M	M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅRSUNDA	AP.606652 RP.603776	WASHINGTON	MAY 10,1930	DO	WORCESTER
28		ELD	FRANS	25		M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRKENED	AP.601727 RP.596942	WASHINGTON	MAY 26,1930	DO	PHILADELPHIA
29																				
30																				

SEP 15 1930

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 15 1930 , *19* 190

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before coming, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, country, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Olof Jönsson, Brekille, Ossjögård	Wash.	Selah	no	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Selah Wash.	Friend, Gust. Johnson, R.1.Box 33, Selah Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Olof Jönsson, Brekille, Ossjögård	N.Y.	Montauk	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1930	Selah Wash.	Brother, Gösta Jönsson, Montauk L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light blue brown		none
3	Mother, Klara Nordsjö, Storgatan 17, Angelholm	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1911 1930	Rock-ford.Ill.	Going home, 1602 - 20th St., Rockford Ill.	no	eve	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none
4	Mother-in-law, Do Do	Ill.	Rockford	no	Husband	yes	yes	1911 1930	Rock-ford.Ill.	Accompanying Husband, Do Do	no	eve	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none
5	.....																										
6	.....																										
7	.....																										
8	.....																										
9	.....																										
10	Father-in-law, Oskar Paulson, Storg.19, Höganäs.	Ill.	Chicago	no	Husband	yes	yes	1922 1930	Chicago Ill.	Accompanying Husband, 3036 Cullom Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Mother, Anna Sloksnaitis, Sakin distr.,	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Waterbury, Conn.	Husband, Todas Ambrozaitis, 63, Alder Str., Waterbury, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
12	.....																										
13	Sister, Bertha Smith, Vionnersby.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	New York, N.Y.	Home, 1851, Carter Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Mother, Maria Guzevicius, Pilie gape 24, Kalvaria.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1930	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother, Jonas Guzevicius, 75, Wembrery Str., Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Brother Vilhelm Rydberg, Sundsvall.	Pa.	Armour	no	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Armour, Pa.	Home, 215, Rock Terrace, Armour, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Brother-in-law, do	Pa.	Armour	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1930	Armour, Pa.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Brother Jurgis Terebejza, Kidainu apskr.	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes	1911 1930	Waterbury, Conn.	Husband, Jonas Sloksnaitis 63, Alder Str., Waterbury, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
18	.....																										
19	Father, Anton Anderson, Mosshult, Ellekulla.	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1929	New Haven, Conn.	Brother, Elis Anderson, 65, Sheaper Str., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Brother August Lidbäck, Drängsered.	N.Y.	Portville	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Portville, N.Y.	Sister, Teresia Johnson, R.F.D.1, Portville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, Anders Magnuson Alaryd, Og. Aker.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Chicago Ill.	Brother, Gustav Anderson, 5459 Warwick Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband //	yes	yes	1925 1930	Chicago Ill.	Brother-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Carl Magnuson N.Kyrkogränd 25, Landskrona.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt, Mina Paulson, 2776 Frances Pl., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband //	yes	yes	1926 1930	Chicago Ill.	Husband's Aunt, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Father, Fredrik Adel Olofström	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Husband, Harald Ohs, 24-22 Catalpa Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Wife, Elsa Olsson Bläsinge, N.Möckleby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1930	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Hilda Olson, 201 E.68th Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Olf Lundholm Villan 83, Hofors Bruk.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1930	Worcester, Mass.	Sister, Ellen Olsson, 158 Belmont Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Mother, Bengta Eld Ulfshult, Box 79, Gönsboda.	N.Y.	White Plains	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	White Plains, N.Y.	Friend, Josef Eklund, 398 Main Str., White Plains, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Meicher Renström, Master ..., of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" ..., from ... GOTHENBURG ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 8 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer)

Meicher Renström

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, boring engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A clear distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Can read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country denoted mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of races or peoples does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people may come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Magnusson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* two (State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon-in-charge," and name the vessel employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

K. E. Magnusson

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, *1930.*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], Sept[illegible], 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		1930.		
3		Ottosson	Signil Linnea	17		F	S	C[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Sweden.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	March 16th.	U.S.A.	New York.
4		Eklund	Alf Sigfrid	43		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. May 5th.	do.	New York.
5		Persson	[illegible]	40		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. March 1st.	do.	Boston, Mass.
6		Fredenstedt	Villy Emmer	22		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. June 2nd.	do.	Providence R.I.
7		Hjelm	Fredrik	39		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. May 14th.	do.	New York.
8		Do.	[illegible]	38		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. March 15th.	do.	Worcester, Mass.
9		Lindbom	Anna Linda	44		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ohrestad.	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. March 27th.	do.	Rockford, Ill.
10	U.S.Cit.	Nelson	Olof	61		M	M	Tailor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. April 26th.	do.	Rockford, Ill.
11		Do.	Gerda Elisabeth	41		F	M	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Stenbrohult.	Passport No.2:3717. Issued by Department of State Washington,D.C.May 24th 1930.				Brooklyn, N.Y.
12		Tordgren	Edith Margit	22		F	S	Nurse-maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. May 16th.	U.S.A.	Colo.Springs Colo.
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. April 11th.	do.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
14		Nous	Lilly Edit	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible] Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]
15		Schiller	Signe	28		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930.	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		Smith	[illegible]	38		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	[illegible]	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 11th.	do.	New York.
17		[illegible]	Sonja Maria	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sundsvall.	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. April 14th.	do.	Elizabeth, N.J.
18	U.S.Cit.	Do.	Lillian	3		F		School-girl	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930.	do.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
19		[illegible] Johnson	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	April 24th.	do.	Chicago, Ill.
20		Svensson	Elsemera	57		F	S	House-maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Petrinella.	Certificate of Registration. Cook County. Chicago, Ill. April 14th. 1930. No. 61061.				
21		Hellstrom	Linnea	19		F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kjula.	[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1927. Nov. 2nd.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
22																[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	1930. May 16th.	do.	Chicago, Ill.
23																[illegible]	[illegible], D.C.	May.9.1930.	do	New York
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 13:- Ottosson, Helga Maria not onboard /didn't sail/.

[illegible]
Purser.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , SEP 15 1930 , 19 32.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years	If yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to engage in any skilled or unskilled labor for which labor is now being imported into the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Carl Tyberg, Karlstorp, Sweden.	N.J.	Newark.	Yes	Self						No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Father: Otto Lindstrom, Tranebergsvagen 24, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs. Ida Nyren, 2340 Hoe ave. New York.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None
3	Father Carl Wittberg, 20 Vallingatan, Stockholm.	Mass.	Boston.	No	Self	No	Yes	1929	Mass.	Friend, Miss Signe Carlson, 21 Crescent ave. Revere, Mass.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None
4	Son: John Eklund, Fredriksborgsgatan, Stockholm.	R.I.	Providence.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	R.I.	Friend, Mrs. Hilma Eklund, 211 Providence, R.I.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
5	Father: Isadore Wilson, Upplandsgatan 30, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Friend, Miss Sigrid Freudenthal, 1610 N.Y. 161st. ave. New York.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None
6	Husband: Arthur T. Sivertsen, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	Mass.	Friend, Miss Sigrid Freudenthal, 1610 Mass. ave. Cambridge, Mass.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Light	Blue	None
7	Husband: Elvin Swanson, [illegible]	Ill.	Rockford.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Ill.	Friend: [illegible] 1944 Rockford, Ill.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None
8	[illegible] No.	Ill.	Rockford	No	Husband	yes	yes	1930	Ill.	[illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey-blue	none
9	Father: Clare Lilja, Kungsholmstorg 5, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	[illegible]	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None
10	Husband: Karl Nelson, Lommaborg.	Ill.	Chicago.																								
11	Husband: [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago.								No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None
12	Aunt: [illegible], Fris- [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]		Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Carl Wiberg, 1 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
13	Father: Otto Nordquist, Hillingsberg, Sweden.	Wash.	Seattle.	No	Self	No	Yes	1929	Wash.	Friend: Theodore Swanson, 4 Cedar Ave. Seattle, Wash.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None
14	Father: [illegible], [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	[illegible], Yes Jersey.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None
15	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	[illegible], Yes Jersey.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None
16	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	[illegible]	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None
17	Father: [illegible], [illegible]	N.J.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.J.	[illegible], Ill.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None
18	[illegible]																										
19	Father: [illegible], [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Ill.	[illegible], Chicago, Ill.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Father: Karl Jonsson, [illegible], Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	Ill.	[illegible], Ill.	No	over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother Elida Hellstrom, Observatoriegat. 7 Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1930	Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible] - 465 68th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
27																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master**, of the **"DROTTNINGHOLM"**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly [illegible] and say: **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* September, *19* 30.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last address.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for aliens to write the names and addresses of [illegible].

Column 3. *Final destination.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter when possible. Write [illegible] years of age.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Whether in possession.* — The entry should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has in his possession [illegible] and whether he has been [illegible] and not [illegible].

Column 8. *Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if not, whether a ticket, and by whom purchased.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection at least $50 in money, and if not, whether he has a ticket, and by whom it was purchased.

A relative who accompanies him either to furnish or contribute.

A friend who accompanies him either to furnish or contribute.

The Government to which he owes allegiance.

Column 9. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address should be given.

Column 10. *Ever in the United States before; if so, when and where.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 11. *Ever in prison or almshouse; if so, what cause.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has been in prison or almshouse, and if so, what cause.

Column 12. *Ever in any institution for the insane; if so, what cause.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has been in any institution for the insane, and if so, what cause.

Column 13. *Ever in any institution for tuberculosis; if so, what cause.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has been in any institution for tuberculosis, and if so, what cause.

Column 14. *Ever in any institution for the feeble-minded; if so, what cause.* — The answer should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien has been in any institution for the feeble-minded, and if so, what cause.

Column 15. *Ever supported by charity.* — Answer of an intended residence of one year shall be sufficient. [illegible] The last column to which entry is provided under the subheading of [illegible] [illegible] and the blank [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 493

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sept. 6th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP 15 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Andersson	Henry	75		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No. no Circuit Court Marquette, Mich. Dec. 11th 1888.	604 W. Superior Str., Munising, Mich.
2	Andersson	Peter	61		M	M		Passport No. 87 American Consulate, Malmo. Sept. 4th 1930.	615 East Saint Marie Str.. Colorado Springs, Colo.
3	do.	Carrie	49		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
4	do.	Alvin Theodore	5		M	S	Febr. 14th 1925. Colorado Springs, Colo.	do. do.	do. do.
5	Bell	Grace	22		F	S	July 18th 1908. Edmunds, Maine	Passport No. 278978. Washington D.C. June 20th 1930.	Convalescent Hospital, South Orange, N.J.
6	Johnspn	Carl Fritiof	36		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No. 505261 District Court Isante, Branam, Minn. Sept. 28th 1917.	916 W 31st Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Johnson	John Oskar Linus	33		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No 2883993 District Court Hennepin Minneapolis Minn. Nov. 15th 1928	3436 3rd ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
8	Johnson	Mannie Teresi	54		F	M		Husbands Cert.of Nat.No. 1705872 District Court U.S. Tampa Fla. Febr. 13th 1922.	9 Nilson Str. Winchester, Mass.
9	do.	Alice Ingeborg	20		F	S		Fathers do. do.	do. do.
10	Morten	Bernhard	25		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No. 3016728 District Court Cook Chicago, Ill. March 26th 1929.	5917 West Augusta, Chicago, Ill.
11	Mortensson	Karin	30		F	S		Cert.of Nat.No. 2930617 Common Pleas Court Essex Newark N.J. April 19th 1929.	371 Atlantic ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Nordquist	Eric	35		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No. 2941693 District Court Suffolk Boston, Mass. May 20th 1929.	23 Gardner Str. Allston, Mass.
13	Persson	John	44		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No. 2352203 District Court U.S. Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 3rd 1926.	6423 60th ave., Masbed, L.I.N.Y.
14	Seaberg	Nils	63		M	S		Cert.of Nat.No. no Circuit Court Meddlesex Boston Mass. Dec. 5th 1904.	296 Savin Hill ave., Dorchester, Mass.
15	Swanson	Betty Fredrika	53		F	S		Husbands Cert.of Nat.No. no District Court Litchfield Thomaston, Conn. Oct. 28th 1898.	Box 745 Thomaston, Conn.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "FORTUNIO" sailing from [illegible], Sept. [illegible], 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 15 1930, 1930. 194

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Borrquist	Amanda	[illegible]		F	S		Certificate of Naturalization.Supreme Court. [illegible]	Care of [illegible] [illegible],N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Carl	[illegible]		M	S		[illegible] of State Washington,D.C. [illegible]	U.S. Navy yard. [illegible],
3	Carlson	Carl Sivert	[illegible]		M	S		Certificate of Naturalization.District Court. Cook County.Chicago,Ill.Sept. [illegible] No. [illegible].	4141 W.Lake ave. Chicago,Ill.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		Certificate of Naturalization.Supreme Court. Kings County.Brooklyn,N.Y.Dec. [illegible] No. [illegible].	1221-Ave. J. Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Dahlberg	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		Certificate of Naturalization.District Court. Silver Bow County.Butte,Montana.June [illegible] (No number.)	715 Cal[illegible] [illegible],Mont.
6	Do.	[illegible]	43		F	M		Do.	Do.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S		Certificate of Naturalization.Superior Court. Litchfield County.Torrington,Conn.April [illegible] No.17[illegible]. Issued by [illegible] of State Washington,D.C.[illegible] 7th. [illegible]	114 South Main, [illegible],Conn.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S		Certificate of Naturalization. [illegible]	[illegible],Mass.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S		Passport No. [illegible]. Issued by [illegible] of State Washington,D.C.July 7th 1930.	71 Cleveland ave. Somerville,Mass.
10	[illegible]	Vivor A.	[illegible]		F	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Olson	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		Passport No.[illegible]. Issued by Consulate General, Seoul, Korea.April 17th. 1930.	[illegible] Dan ave. Hopkins,Minn.
12	Do.	Helma	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	Do.	Do.
13	[illegible]	Elizabeth	46		F	S		Passport No.[illegible]. Issued by Consulate General, Seoul, Korea.April 17th. 1930.	3847-15th ave.So. Minneapolis,Minn.
14	Brandt	Alfred	52		M	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Schenctady,N.Y., Oct.31.1903,No number.	7 Albany Rd., Schnectady,N.Y.
15	Hansen	Elsa	63		F	M		Passport iss.by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 10.1930,No.268391.	5926 S.Maplewood Ave., Chicago,Ill.
16	Scoging	Agnes Elisabeth	28		F	S		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 8.1930,No.226465	1851 Carter Ave., Bronx,New York,N.Y.
17	Pint	Lydia	29		F	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Dept.19.1928,No.635426	236 E.124th Str., New York,N.Y.
18	Carlson	Aron	31		M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Hennepin Co., Minneapolis,Minn.,Aug.16.1928,No.2762611.	914 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis,Minn.
19	Carlson	Maria	47		F	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 12.1930,No.271707.	503 E.124 Str., Cleveland,O.
20	Dugan	Agda	33		F	M		Passport iss.by American Consulate General, Stockholm, Nov.3.1893, No.313.	3308 Crifton Ave., Chicago,Ill.
21	Johnson	Rudolf	50		M	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 13.1930,No.272703.	137 W. Albana Str., Philadelphia,Pa.
22	Rosenqvist	Magnus	69		M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court, New Haven, Conn., Oct.24.1890,No number.	42 Exchange Str., New Haven, Conn.
23	Rosenqvist	Jennie	60		F	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court, New Haven, Conn., Oct.24.1890, No number.	83 Exchange Str., New Haven, Conn.
24	Olsson	Anna	39		F	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.,Dec.12.1912, No.324262.	2888 Willmant Ave., New York,N.Y.
25	do	Carl Eric	15		M	S	Feb.15.1915, New York,N.Y.		do
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEP 1 [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 5
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
10—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19 . Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19 195

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	Clara	[illegible]		f	m		Cert.of Nat.No.17[illegible] iss.by Distr.Court, Osage County, Lyndon,Kans. March 11th 1913	Scranton,Kan.
2	Anderson	Hannah	[illegible]		f	m		Cert.of Nat.No.17[illegible] iss.by Distr.Court, Osage County, Lyndon,Kans. March 11th 1913	Scranton,Kan.
3	Baij	Dicka	36		f	m		Cert.of Nat.No.49[illegible]49 iss.by Circuit Court, Alger County, Munising,Mich. Jan.24th 1916	Munising,Mich.
4	do	Ingrid	6		f	s	Aug.21.1923,Munising,Mich.		do
~~5~~	~~Bergstrom~~	~~Abel~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,July 8.1926,No.2331515.~~	~~3454 W.59th Pl., Chicago,Ill.~~
6	Bergstrom	Hilding	30		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Dec.20. 1928 No.3009629.	1335 N.Wassesoit Ave., Chicago,Ill.
7	Carlson	Jenny	28		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Regular Circuit Court, Munising,Mich.,Jan.24.1929,No.2303479.	911 W.Superior Str., Munising,Mich.
8	do	Dorothy	5		f	s		do do	do
9	Carlson	Elsa	26		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.3.1930,No.189467.	196 So.Zucher Lane, West Hartford,Conn.
10	do	Arnold	5		m	s	Oct.3.1925,West Hartford,Conn.		do
11	do	Russell	3		m	s	May 13.1927, West Hartford,Conn.		do
12	Freeberg	Ida	51		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Feb.8.1930,No.162378.	908 Eastern Ave., Indianapolis,Ind.
13	Hagg	Tor Robert Salomon	42		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Eureka, Cal.,Dec.17.1926,No.2184760.	2477 Spring Str., Eureka, Cal.
14	Hokinson	John	69		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Worcester,Mass.,Sept.21.1900,No number.	33 Upsala Str., Worcester,Mass.
15	Hulstedt	Peter	63		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.27.1930,No.183827.	2220-10th Ave., Rockford,Ill.
16	do	Marie	65		f	m		do do	do
17	Johnson	Nels Peter	47		m	w		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Los Angeles, Cal.,Apr.6.1928,No.[illegible]	722 Supeaba Ave., Venice,Cal.
~~18~~	~~Larson~~	~~Sophia~~	~~56~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.24.1930,No.176899.~~	
19	Lindberg	Anders	62		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.19.1930,No.178632.	R.2,Box 148, Turlock,Cal.
20	Magnuson	Carl	48		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Monroe Co., Bloomington,Ind.,Dec.1.1916,No.23180.	1622-10th Ave., Rockford,Ill.
21	do	Anna	47		f	m		do do	do
22	Martinson	Algot	24		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court,Water-bury,Conn.,Jan.15.1929,No.2882280.	Box 280, Thomaston,Conn.
23	Oslund	John	58		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Topeka, Kan.,Oct.20.1900,No number.	712 Morris Ave., Topeka,Kan.
24	do	Pauline	55		f	m		do do	do
25	~~Peterson~~	~~Oscar~~	~~59~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			
26	Peterson	Olaf August	65		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C., Mar.31.1930,No.186281.	308 St.Louis Ave., Rockford,Ill.
27	do	Hilda Natalia	54		f	m		do do	do
28	Rasch	Sigrid	72		f	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, [illegible]ton, Mass. Oct. 22nd 1[illegible]	Malden,Mass.
29	Shell	August	72		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court, Osage County, Topeka, Kans. Nov. 1st 19[illegible]	Scranton,Kan.
30	Swenson	Gustaf Ivar	30		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Regular Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Jan.20.1927,No.2409415.	270 Sheridan Rd., Hubbard Woods,Ill.

Line 5:- Bergstrom, Abel transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 4, line 26 before leaving Gothenburg.
Line 18:- Larson, Sophia see manifest 9, line 2.
Line 25:- Peterson, Oscar not onboard /didn't sail/.

Purser.

SEP 1 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 19

196

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Anderson	David Arthur Valdemar	36		m			Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Winnebago Co., Rockford,Ill,June 10.1925,No.4989.	1508-6th Str., Rockford,Ill.
2	Bergstrom	Edward	45		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Apr.2.1930,No.187894.	2837 Delaware Str., Oakland,Cal.
3	Bodlund	Knute	38		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Hennepin Co., Minneapolis,Minn.,June 20.1929,No.3042795.	3229 Bloomington Ave., Minneapolis,Minn.
4	do	Elsa	33		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Hennepin Co., Minneapolis,Minn.,Oct.17.1929,No.3161656.	do
5	Brown	Frank	70		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.5.1930,No.170941.	Pueblo,Col.
6	Carlson	Richard	42		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,May 1.1914,No.441609.	52 W.112th Str., Chicago,Ill.
7	Erickson	Anna Eleonora	24		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,San José, Cal.,Sept.11.1928,No.1831.	95 Randal Ave., San José,Cal.
8	Erickson	Gertrude	35		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Suffolk Co's Distr.Court Boston,Mass.,Oct.1.1919,No. 1258714	45 Houghton Str., Dorchester,Mass.
9	Greenberg	John Helmer	67		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Hampden Co., Springfield,Mass.,Sept.27.1926,No.2423468.	1853 Main Str., Springfield,Mass.
10	Haglund	August	82		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,County of [illegible],Mich. Apr.11th 1898	608 E. Dowland Str., Ludington,Mich.
11	Johnson	John	65		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y.,Mar.3.1899,No number.	5609-4th Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Johnson	Otto	42		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 15.1930,No.237061.	7426 La Fayette Ave., Chicago,Ill.
13	Johnson	Victor	40		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Jamestown, N.Y.,Dec.7.1921,No.1702253.	36 Johnson Str., Jamestown,N.Y.
14	Nordlund	Mary	51		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Chautauqua Co's Supreme Court Jamestown,N.Y.,Dec.3.1915,No.629346.	330 S.Main Str., Jamestown,N.Y.
15	Nordström	Carl Johan	54		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.30.1930,No.216488.	Turlock,Cal.
16	do	Frieda	44		f	m		do do	do
17	do	Carl	16		m	s	Oct.6.1913,Turlock,Cal.		do
18	Lind	Lester	16		m	s	Aug.17.1913,Chicago,Ill.		do
19	Nystrom	Erik	36		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.,May 20.1921,No.1442706.	345 E.136th Str., New York,N.Y.
20	Olund	Hilda	51		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 23.1930,No.246136.	4208 Olcott Ave., East Chicago,Ind.
21	do	Rudolph	19		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.8.1930,No.173130.	do
22	Pearson	Helga Maria	29		f	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 8.1930,No.226679.	1001 E.Jeff.Blvd., South Bend,Ind.
23	Rosengren	Siri	25		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Jan.30.1930,No.3291836.	5274 Lerned Ave., Chicago, Ill.
24	Roupe	Carl Hakon	24		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court,Summit Co., Akron,O.,Jan.23.1930,No.3209689.	559 Gary Rd., Akron,O.
25	Sandberg	Sophia	64		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Hennepin Co.,Distr.Court Minneapolis,Minn.,Oct.20.1921,No.1657736.	2710 E.25th Str., Minneapolis,Minn.
26	Sander	John	25		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Hennepin Co., Minneapolis,Minn.,Nov.15.1928,No.2883998.	2517-29th Ave.So., Minneapolis,Minn.
27	Seaberg	Rose Maria	43		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Winnebago Co., Circuit Court Rockford,Ill.,Jan.11.1921,No.1387989.	1500 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago,Ill.
28	Swan	John	62		m	w		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Essex Co., Worcester,Mass.,Sept.22.1906,	Smith Str., Rockford,Ill.
29	Swahn	Gunvor Alice Ingeborg	12		f	s	Feb.1.1918, Chicago,Ill.		2050 Mohawk St., Chicago, Ill.
30	do	Pauline	44		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Cook Co.,Distr. Court Chicago,Ill.,Apr.26.1927,No.2506264.	do do

Line 3:- Bodlund, Knute transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 2, line 4, before leaving [illegible].
Line 4:- do Elsa not onboard /didn't sail/.
Line 26:- Sander, John transferred to tourist third cabin manifest 2, line 27, before leaving Gothenburg.

Tiffer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG SEP 6 1930, 19. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 15 1930, 1930

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dukauskas	Antonette	22		f	s		Passport No. K-1 iss.by American Consul at Kovno, Lithuania August 16th 1930	c/o Mrs. Rose Sankol R.F., Box 81, Chesterland, Ohio.
2	Frick	Ernest	58		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Kings Co., Brooklyn,N.Y.,May 17.1906, No.82-258.	P.O.Box 1907, Washington, D.C.
3	do	Elida	60		f	m		do do Cert.of Nat.iss.by Brainerd,Minn., May 6.1914, No.366876.	do 1614 Mill Ave., Brainerd,Minn.
4	Gustafson	Anna	50		f	w			480 Ward Str., Worcester,Mass.
5	Jensevicia	John	15		m	s	Nov.20.1914, New Haven, Conn.	Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Fairfield Co., Bridgeport, Conn.,Sept.22.1919,No.1178060.	149 St.Marks Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Larson	Ellis	43		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 15.1930,No.236043.	Lake Park,Minn.
7	Anderson	Mary	58		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court,Summit Co., Akron,O.,Jan.27.1930,No.3209690.	559 Garry Rd., Akron,O.
8	Anderson	Carl Bertram	25		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.,Feb.13.1914, No.455066.	1035-73rd Str, Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Borgström	Nicolaus Henry	60		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,New Britain, Conn.,June 25.1915,No.550069.	56 Prospect Str., New Britain,Conn.
10	Eckberg	Nils Gustaf Walter	40		m	m		do do	do
11	do	Mildred	33		f	m			do
12	do	Russell Walter	5		m	s	May 28.1925, New Britain,Conn.	Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Feb.19.1922,No.1771589.	7358 Champlain Ave., Chicago,Ill.
13	Edin	Per	60		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,New York, N.Y., July 22.1926, No.2321137.	25 So. Str., New York,N.Y.
14	Johnson	Severin	52		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Suffolk Co., Boston,Mass.,May 15.1896, No number.	149 Endicott Ave., Revere,Mass.
15	Peterson	John	63		m	m		do do	do
16	do	Alma	57		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Mar.17.1930,No.177492.	501 E.78th Str., New York,N.Y.
17	Roy	Charles	40		m	m		do do	do
18	Roy	Hanna	40		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Helena, Mont.,Mar.23.1912,No.289813.	520 Brood Str., Hartford,Conn.
19	Söderlund	Gustaf	48		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.16.1930,No.200547.	Brienerd,Minn.
20	Zettervall	Teodor Carl	52		m	m		do do	do
21	do	Elvira	55		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.9.1930,No.193856.	1116 Woodyerest Ave New York,N.Y.
22	Holmes	Alma	42		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. June 4.1930,No.261439.	Helmholtz Ave., Waukegon,Ill.
23	Lindevall	Arvo	35		m	m			73 Charles Str., Ashtabula,O.
24	Rinta	Tyyne	18		f	s	Apr.18.1912, Waukegan,Ill.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.10.1930,No.194936.	411-7th Str., Virginia,Minn.
25	Saranen	Varner	42		m	s			13921 Elm Ave., Cleveland,O.
26	Törnström	Walter	22		m	s	Jan.14.1908, Bessemary,Pa.	Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 23.1928,No.602305.	842-43rd Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Urrila	Andrew	16		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 17.1930,No.239686.	Easst Thore Rd., Great Neck,L.I.N.Y.
28	Wegar	Anna	54		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, St. Paul,Minn.,July 28.1913,No.386104.	599 Sims S r., St. Paul,Minn.
29	Johnson	John Edwin	40		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court, Hartford,Conn.,Oct.27.1894,No number.	151 School Str., So.Manchester,Conn.
30	Martinson	Carl Enock	61		m	m			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Edition 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

198

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM S...D AM arrived SEPTEMBER 15, 1930 , 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN				MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
39m 1	NELSON	Carl	Hjalmar	2:10	15	5		1	MED HOLD			9/15	2[illegible]			

T.D. DROTTNINGHOLM 9/15/30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 199

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM SWED AM arrived SEA. [illegible] 15, 1930, 19, M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Meals. Bkfst-Lst	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
1	ARCIA Arthur	9	21	1	[illegible] ELIGIBLE [illegible] Y P... 3:1:05 [illegible]	?																			
2	[illegible] Earl	10	3	[illegible]	VISA Pt. T.B. 9,21, 2:31 Jan.											3/16 20 [illegible] 11 00										

Landed 3/19/30-4 00

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the [illegible] immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing such portion of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on the vessel who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of such departure, stating the cause of the separation of the said aliens from the vessel, and the name of the port to which they will proceed, if known, and the name and last known address of the next of kin of each alien who has died during the period covered by the lists. Any owner, agent, consignee, or master who refuses or neglects to deliver any list required by this section, or who refuses or neglects to report any alien illegally landed, or who refuses or neglects to deliver to any alien employed on the vessel at the time of her departure a certificate in the form prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, stating the name of such alien and the fact that he was employed on the vessel at the time of her departure, or who refuses or neglects to pay the tax imposed by this section, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 for each offense. Any such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Sept. 20th 1930 XXX

I, master of the J.M. Renström (Nationality) S.S. Drottningholm from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 242 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 242

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 15th 1930 XXX, consigned to Swedish American Line, New York N.Y. is now lying at Pier 97 N.R. and is expected to sail Sept. 20th 1930 XXX for Gothenburg via Halifax via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

250

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16	16	KARLSSON			"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
17	17	PETTERSSON	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	213	
18	18	EKELUND	NILS GUNNAR		"	6/6-30	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	191	
19	19	WERNGREN	KARL GOTTFRID		"	7/2-30	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	160	
20	20	OLSSON	HENNING RUDOLF		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	158	
21	21	JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN		"	1/7 30	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	178	
22	22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD		"	1/9-30	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	167	
23	23	WASS	GUSTAF ALFRED		"	6/6 30	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	147	
FIRST 24	24	MANSSON	GUNNAR ANSELM	ORD. SEAMAN	9/5-30	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143	
FIRST 25	25	BERGMAN	ERNST HUGO		"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/3	171	
26	26	BERGLUND	KARL SYNE		"	6/6 30	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	165	
27	27	NILSSON	KARL HJALMAR		"	7/2-30	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	143	
28	28	HANSSON	ALLAN RAGNVALD		"	8/8 30	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	158	
29	29	PETERSSON	AXEL EDVIN		"	5/9-30	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	158	
30	30	CARLSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	SEAMAN	4/11-30												

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN. " " " GOTHENSBURG

Owners

Local Agents SWED[illegible] NEW YORK C[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. oct. 1928.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14—1615

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1615

240

16	16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	176
17	17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	172
18	18	EKELUND	NILS GUNNAR	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	167
19	19	WERNGREN	KARL GOTTFRID	"	7/2-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	213
20	20	OLSSON	HENNING RUDOLF	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	191
21	21	JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN	"	1/7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160
22	22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	158
23	23	WASS	GUSTAF ALFRED	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	178
FIRST	24	MÅNSSON	GUNNAR ANSELM	ORD. SEAMAN	9/5-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	167
24			ERNST HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	147
FIRST	25	BERGMAN	KARL SYNE	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	142
25	26	BERGLUND	KARL HJALMAR	"	7/2-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/3	171
26	27	NILSSON	ALLAN RAGNVALD	"	8/8-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	165
27	28	HANSSON	AXEL EDVIN	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	143
28	29	PETERSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	SEAMAN	4/11-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	158
29	30	CARLSSON											5/4	158
30														

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN. " " " GOTHENBURG.
Owners
Local Agents SWED[illegible] NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. oct. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

242

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* Sept. 15 *, 19* *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	RENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELCHER	MASTER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	"	57	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/9	202	
2	NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	176	
3	JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	2ND	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	215	
4	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	3RD	9/5-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165	
5	SJÖGREN	GÖSTA	4TH	8/8-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	156	
6	ERIKSSON	EVERT GUNNAR	5TH	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	178	
7	JOHANSSON	CARL ADOLF	WIRELESS OP.	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	150	
8	ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	141	
9	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	CHIEF BOATSWAIN	9/5-30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	242	
10	ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	2ND	1/9-30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	132	
11	JOHANSSON	OSKAR EVALD	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	151	
12	NYSTROM	AXEL GOTTFRID	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	180	
13	WAHLBERG	GEORG KRISTOFFER	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	156	
14	KARLSSON	JOHAN KONRAD	"	7/2-30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	171	
15	LÖV	KARL ALBIN	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	176	
16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	1/9-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	172	
17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	167	
18	EKELUND	NILS GUNNAR	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	213	
19	WERNGREN	KARL GOTTFRID	"	7/2-30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	191	
20	OLSSON	HENNING RUDOLF	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	160	
21	JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN	"	1/7-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	158	
22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	178	
23	WASS	GUSTAF ALFRED	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	167	
24	MÅNSSON	GUNNAR ANSELM	ORD. SEAMAN	9/5-30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	147	
25	BERGMAN	ERNST HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143	
26	BERGLUND	KARL SYNE	"	6/6-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/3	171	
27	NILSSON	KARL HJALMAR	"	7/2-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	165	
28	HANSSON	ALLAN RAGNVALD	"	8/8-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	143	
29	PETERSSON	AXEL EDVIN	"	5/9-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	158	
30	CARLSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	SEAMAN	4/11-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	158	

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN

Owners " " " GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWED... NEW YORK C...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "worldaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 1400
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15, 1940, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	OLANDER	EINAR FREDRIK	STEWARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/8	123	
2	ISAKSSON	KARL GUSTAF	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	151	
3	QVIST	NILS GUNNAR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	
4	HANSSON	FRITHIOF VILHELM	MESSMAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	150	
5	OLSSON	CHARLES KELLGREN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/9	151	
6	JANSSON	CLAES VILHELM	CHIEF [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	170	
102	7 CHRONWALL	ARTHUR EMANUEL	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	182	
103	8 SJÖSTRÖM	ERIK ALBIN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104	9 BLOM	KARL RAGNAR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/	166	
[illegible]	10 BRANDEN	ARNE HARRY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/	170	
FIRST P E	11 HANSSON	KARL ARTHUR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	195	
107	12 HOLMSTRÖM	ELON OSVALD	ASST. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	149	
108	13 BENGTSSON	OSKAR ALEX	[illegible]	JUNE 6/6 40	[illegible]	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	145	
109	14 HALLIN	HJA MAR	5TH ENGR	5/9 40	[illegible]	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	132	
110	15 SJÖBERG	KARL [illegible]	6 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	176	
111	16 HOLM	NILS VILHELM	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/	167	
112	17 ANDERSSON	EMIL GUNNAR	MACHINIST	6/6 40	[illegible]	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113	18 HAGBOM	ARVID JOHANNES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114	19 PETTERSSON	PER HARRI ERNST	STOREKEEPER	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115	20 JOHANSSON	JOHN HELGE	GREASER	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	158	
116	21 KVIST	SVEN IVAN	[illegible]	6/6 40	[illegible]	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/	170	
117	22 MALMBERG	KNUT EUGÉN	[illegible]	27 [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	150	
118	23 JOHANSSON	EDVIN JUST RUT	[illegible]	8/8 40	[illegible]	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	175	
119	24 BERGLUND	OTTO ENGELBREKT	[illegible]	4/11 40	[illegible]	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	165	
120	25 KARLSSON	ERNST VALENTIN	[illegible]	6/6 40	[illegible]	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	172	
121	26 PATRIKSSON	JOHAN ERIK	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	173	
122	27 ANDERSSON	ANDERS GUSTAF	[illegible]	8/8 40	[illegible]	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	170	
123	28 SVENSSON	RUDOLF [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	195	
124	29 SWENSSON	BROR EINAR	STOKER	7/2 [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	165	
125	30 MAGNUSSON	NILS MAGNUS	[illegible]	8/8 40	[illegible]	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	172	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L. 34 C. 10,000 ex. Oct. 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, remustering, and identifying.* (*a*) ARRIVING and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
126 1	JÖNSSON	EVERT JULIUS	STOKER	8/8-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	25	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	170	
127 2	LUMSTEN	STIG ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	170	
128 3	JOHANSSON	ERIK RAGNAR	"	1/9-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	
129 4	GUNDBORG	ALF ROLAND	"	8/8-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	188	
130 5	NILSSON	FRANS MAURITZ	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	160	
131 6	BERNTSSON	ENAR	"	7/2-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	155	
132 7	JOHANSSON	JOHAN SIGFRID	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	150	
133 8	NORDER	KARL SIGFRID	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	134	
134 9	MÅNSSON	KARL THURE	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	156	
FIRST P.E. 135 10	THULIN	KNUT LUDVIG	"	9/5-30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	154	
201 11	DAHLSTRÖM	GUSTAF ADOLF	PURSER	3/7-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	145	
202 12	MAGNUSSON	KARL ERIK	DOCTOR	7/2-30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	132	
203 13	NORDBLAD	MARIA EVA AGNES	NURSE	1/9-30	"	"	"	26	FEM.	"	"	5/8	138	
205 14	SANDBERG	BJÖRN FREDRIK	MED. ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	"	"	5/7	170	
206 15	EKSTAM	TEKLA	LINENKEEPER	5/9-30	"	"	"	54	FEM.	"	"	5/5	141	
207 16	BERGMAN	CARL HELMER	CASHIER	1/9-30	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/6	143	
208 17	UHLIN	ARNE	CLERK	4/11-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	160	
FIRST P.E. 209 18	JOHANSSON	THURE BRYNOLF	"	9/5-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	165	
210 19		VACANT	"											
211 20	NORD	NILS GÖSTA	STOREKEEPER	5/9-30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
212 21	BERGMAN	OSKAR ERIK	ASS. "	1/9-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136	
214 22	LÖFGREN	JOHAN FREDRIK	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	163	
216 23	PERSSON	ANNA LISA	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	20	FEM.	"	"	5/4	132	
217 24	HÄGGLUND	OSKAR FERDINAND	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	MALE	"	"	5/7	162	
218 25	LECKSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN	MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	195	
219 26	KRISTIANSSON	JAKOB GEORG	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	171	
220 27	MATTSSON	HUGO ANDREAS	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	154	
221 28	ANDERZÉN	FRITIOF	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	176	
222 29	JANSSON	ERIK HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	220	
223 30	LUNDBERG	JOHN EDGAR FOLKE	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	182	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 19 IS VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWED LINE NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1926.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port, at arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 15, 19 30 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
226 1	SMITH	GÖSTA	BARBER	1/9 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN-	SWEDISH	6/1	215	
227 2		VACANT	ASS.'											
228 3			"											
231 4	JONASSON	ASTR D LANNEA	" "	1/7 30	"	"	"	21	FEM.	"	"	5/8	149	
234 5	JÖNSSON	GUSTAF EDVARD	POST OFFICIAL	5/9 30	"	"	"	41	MALE	"	"	5/10	170	
251 6	MALMBORG	AXEL	CHIEF COOK	1/9 30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	138	
252 7	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN	COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	150	
253 8	ANDERSSON	JOEL ARV D LUDV.		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	143	
254 9	JOHANSSON	BROR HELGE GEORG		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	154	
255 10	BILLING	OSKAR ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	147	
256 11	STERNER	KARL ERIK	KITCHENBOY	5/9 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/3	167	
257 12	BORG	NILS GUSTAF EDV.	"	6/6 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	187	
258 13	SVENSSON	AXEL BERTIL	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145	
FIRST P.E. 259 14	STOLPE	STEN RAGNAR	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	121	
FIRST 260 15	NYMAN	RICHARD SIGVALD	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136	
265 16	ELIASSON	GUSTAF EDVIN	COOK	1/9 30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	187	
266 17	HERMANSSON	GUSTAF HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	161	
267 18	HOLMBERG	GEORG EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	154	
269 19	VICTORIN	JOHAN VICTOR	KITCHENBOY	8/8 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	154	
270 20	SÄRNBLAD	SVEN OLLE	"	7/2 30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	145	
271 21	JOHANSSON	NILS BERTIL	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	149	
278 22	SAMUELSSON	GUNNAR MAGNUS	PANTRYMAN	1/9 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	185	
279 23	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF EINAR	ASS. "	6/6 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	147	
280 24	JOHNSSON	RAGNAR ADRIAN	" " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	125	
FIRST P.E. 281 25	EK	GUNNAR GUSTAF	BUTCHER	9/5 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	169	
282 26	LINDBERG	MARTIN EDVIN	ASS "	1/7 30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	173	
284 27	ANDERSSON	KARL	BAKER	1/9 30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	154	
285 28	EDSTRÖM	GOTTFRID EMAN.	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	137	
286 29	TREFIN	KARL FREDRIK	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5/11	123	
287 30	THURESSON	LARS THORSTEN	ASS. "	6/6 30	"	"	"	21	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	154	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 28 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 2 AND 3 ARE VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN
Owners " " " , GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L. 34-1. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "GOTHENBURG" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , GOTHENBURG /5, 19 30, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN 295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MORGAN	KARL FREDRIK	CHIEF STEWARD	4/11 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/11	158	
2	NYSTEN	NILS GEORG	WAITER	1/9 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	140	
3	[illegible]	NILS SIGFRID	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/4	209	
4	LAGERSTRÖM	ERIK GUNNAR	"	7/7 30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	
5	MÅRTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	150	
6	KARLSSON	GUSTAF VILLY	"	7/2 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	152	
7	ERSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	148	
8	SKOGBERG	ERIK ALGOT	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	147	
9	KINDSTRÖMER	KARL JOHAN	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/	198	
10	SKOGLUND	SVEN ERIK	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	147	
11	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF HELGE	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	156	
12	CARLSSON	EINAR EMANUEL	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	154	
13	TOFT	ARNOLD EDVIN	ASST WAITER	8/8 30	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/6	110	
14	LARSSON	SVEN MÅRTEN	" "	7/2 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	118	
15	LUNDIN	KARL IVAR AUG.	BARMAN	2/7 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	152	
16	WAHLGREN	JOHN GUNNAR	BEDSTEWARD	1/9 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/1	154	
17	JONASSON	ERIK	" "	4/11 30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	148	
18	SVENSSON	HJALMAR LUDVIG	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	147	
19	SVANBERG	AXEL GUSTAF	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154	
20	BERG	OLOF	BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	136	
21	STENFELT	KARIN MARIA	BATHSTEWARDESS	6/6 30	"	"	"	21	FEM.	"	"	5/7	147	
22	LJUNGSTRÖM	EVA LISA	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	
23	ÅBERG	ELLEN DAGNY	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	118	
24	OLSSON	OLGA EMILIA	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	151	
25	MAGNUSSON	KNUT HOLGER	DECKSTEWARD	9/5 30	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5/9	170	
26	DE PAULIS	ÅKE HENNING	ASST "	6/6 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	147	
27	HJORT	KARL JOHAN SIGV	BOSUN	1/9 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	190	
28	BJÖRKSSON	AXEL ROBERT	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	170	
29	ANDERSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	ASST "	4/11 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	166	
30	ANDERSSON	KARL GOTTFRID	PANTRYMAN	5/9 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	168	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINEN

Owners " " GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWED. AM. LINE NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex obt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN 206

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
349	1 DAHL	ARNE VALTER	PANTRYBOY	7/2 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCANDINA.	SWEDISH	5/11	145	
350	2 ÖSTERLUND	JOSEF TORSTEN	"	4/11 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	127	
351	3 LARSSON	HARRY DANIEL	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	155	
352	4 LUTTEMAN	GILLIS FJERT	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	162	
360	5 ANDERSSON	KLAES EDVARD	WATCHMAN	1/9 30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	160	
401	6 SOLLANDER	SVANTE HARALD	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	202	
402	7 MATHIASSON	SVEN VALENTIN	WAITER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	154	
403	8 VAHLBERG	KARL ALVAR	"	2/7 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141	
404	9 NYBERG	ROLF GUSTAF	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	132	
405	10 ANDERSSON	GUSTAF BERNHARD	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	137	
406	11 NYGREN	RAGNAR EVERT	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	128	
407	12 IGEL	HOLGER AUGUST	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	171	
408	13 ÅBERG	GUSTAF ALLAN	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	145	
409	14 KARLSSON	VALTER KNUT	"	1/9 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	128	
410	15 BERNTSSON	BROR GÖSTA	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	158	
411	16 HANSSON	OLOF PETTER	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	
426	17 JÖNSSON	AXEL PERCIVAL	BEDSTEWARD	1/9 30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	180	
427	18 LEHMAN	JOHANNES LEONARD	"	7/2 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	187	
428	19 ARFWEDSON	OVE HOLGER STELLAN	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160	
429	20 BRAGIN	SERGIUS	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	RUSSIAN	"	5/5	169	
430	21 BENGTSSON	BENGT GÖSTA	"	2/7 30	"	"	"	29	"	SCANDIN.	"	5/11	132	
441	22 LARSSON	TAGE OSKAR	BATHSTEWARD	1/9 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/3	165	
444	23 ANDER	SONJA MARGARETA	STEWARDESS	8/8 30	"	"	"	30	FEM.	"	"	5/6	120	
445	24 ERIKSSON	CECILIA ADELINA	"	7/2 30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	124	
446	25 HJORTSBERG	SIGNE MARIA	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	115	
445	26	VACANT	DECKSTEWARD											
446	27 TILLMAN	EINAR OSBORNE	ASS. "	1/9 30	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/9	136	
447	28 ÖBERG	GUSTAF ADOLF	BARTENDER	8/8 30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	150	
448	29 ANDERSSON	SVEN BERTIL	ASS. "	1/9 30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	154	
449	30 GUSTAFSSON	FRANS AXEL	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	165	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST NO 26 IS VACANT ON VESSEL LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN, GOTHENBURG.
Owners
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. Oct. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S DROTTN NORDEN , *arriving at* NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 15 , 19 40, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN 207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
501	1 LARSSON	CHR ARNE W OR FAN		1/9 30	GOTHENBURG	N.	YES	19	MALE	SCAND N.	SWEDISH	5/10	145	
502	2 SJÖ	GÖSTA EVERT KN		1/2 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132	
502	3 BOSTRÖM	KARL ANTON A		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	143	
503	4 SVAN	JOHN VALDEMAR		5/9 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/	165	
503	5 ENGSTRÖM	GUSTAF ANDERS	STEWARD	1/9 30	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	182	
503	6 SANDGREN	KARL GUSTAF	WAITER	9/5 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	143	
503	7 ANDERSSON	ARTHUR V HELM		1/9 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	165	
504	8 OLAUSSON	JOHN ALBERT			"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	129	
505	9 JOHANSSON	FRITZ WILHELM		7/2 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145	
506	10 FALK	FREDRIK HENRY		1/9 30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/	167	
507	11 SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	170	
508	12 WESTERBERG	ESKIL HENRIK		2/7 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	158	
509	13 PETTERSSON	JAMES EDGAR RAOUL		8/8 30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	150	
516	14 RUTGERSSON	JOHN THURE RUDOLF BERGSTRAND		2/7 30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	187	
517	15 JOHANSSON	ERIK GUSTAF ALARIK		1/9 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	154	
522	16 SVENSSON	EDITH KRISTINA	STEWARDESS	8/8 30	"	"	"	24	FEM.	"	"	5/4	128	
523	17 OLSSON	EDITH EMILIA		1/9 30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	117	
525	18 SJÖERDAHL	NILS AUGUST	BARTENDER	9/5 30	"	"	"	38	MALE	"	"	5/10	213	
527	19 JACOBSSON	GUSTAF ANTON O	ASS	1/9 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	136	
526	20 KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/	202	
529	21 ENG	GUSTAF ARNOLD	PANTRYBOY	5/9 30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	147	
530	22 HELLÉN	ÅKE ALLAN		8/8 30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/	154	
531	23 GUSTAFSSON	KARL ALGOT		5/9 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/	149	
534	24 SANDELL	PER VIKTOR	WATCHMAN	1/9 30	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6/	154	
535	25 OLSSON	JOSEF FRITIOF	SANITARYMAN		"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	157	
551	26 JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ARTHUR	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	150	
552	27 NORDBLOM	OSKAR LUDVIG	WAITER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	163	
553	28 HANSSON	ERIK VILHELM		2/7 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	134	
554	29 PETTERSSON	SVEN ALGOT		6/6 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	149	
555	30 ANDERSSON	GUSTAF HERBERT		7/2 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145	

Line A B SVENSKA AMERIKA LINEN

Owners " " " GOTHENBURG

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. Oct. 1929.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S DROTTN NaHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15, 19 30, from the port of GOTHENBURG 268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
556 1	ERIKSSON	TORSTEN WILHELM	WAITER	7/9 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/	16[illegible]	
557 2	ANDERSSON	TAGE HARRY	"	4/11 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	140	
558 3	SILFVERMAN	SVEN HUGO VIKTOR	"	2/7 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	132	
559 4	NORDIN	ANDERS ARTHUR	"	7/2 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132	
560 5	LARSSON	FRITZ GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	143	
561 6	BERGGREN	FRITZ JONATHAN	BEDSTEWARD	5/9 30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	167	
562 7	NILSSON	ERNST	WAITER	1/9 30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	187	
563 8	SVENSEN	HAKON ARNE	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	158	
564 9	EK	CHARLES EDGAR	"	4/11 30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	148	
565 10	TÅNGSTEDT	KLAES DOUGLAS	"	5/9 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	129	
566 11	FAGERKVIST	ROLF SIGVALD	STEWARDESS	9/5 30	"	"	"	25	FEM.	"	"	5/3	123	
567 12	BERGMAN	LYDIA AMANDA	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	27	"	FINNISH	"	5/3	146	
568 13	LINDAHL	TAGE AUGUST	BAR CYDER	2/7 30	"	"	"	29	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	154	
569 14	SVENSSON	ERNST GUSTAF	ASST. "	5/9 30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	185	
570 15	LINDELL	JOHN LEONARD	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	168	
571 P 16	ANDERSSON	GUNNAR ALLAN	PANTRYBOY	9/5 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/	176	
572 17	VON BARTH	FRITHIOF WALLIS	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	NORWEGIAN		6/	161	
573 18	ENGBLAD	GUNNAR VILHELM	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	18	"	SCAND'N.	SWEDISH	5/9	147	
574 19	KARLSSON	OLOF ALFRED	WAITRESS	1/9 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/	180	
575 P 20	AGRELL	JOHN LENNART	SAN'TARYMAN	9/5 30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	154	
576 21	VAHLSTRÖM	KARL ALLAN	"	5/11 30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/	156	
577 22	CLAESSON	LARS GUSTAF HELMER	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	149	
578 23	NILSSON	KONRAD GABRIEL	WAITER	1/9 30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	132	
579 24	LINDMAN	JOHAN LEOPOLD	COOK	9/5 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	158	
580 25	LUNDWALL	DAVID SIGFRID	WAITER	8/8 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	167	
581 P 26	KARLSSON	KRISTEN EMIL	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	158	
582 27	HELLSTRÖM	BROR KARL ROLAND	"	8/8 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	142	
583 28	PETTERSSON	GUNNAR GUSTAF	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	145	
584 P 29	JOHANSSON	EINAR BERTIL	"	9/5 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	165	
585 P 30	GUSTAFSSON	BERTIL HENNING	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/	147	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN GOTHENBURG

Owners

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK CITY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L 54 f. 10,000 ex okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master. First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DROTTN NGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 15 , 19 30 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST CLASS														
1	ERLUND	HENRY JEAN BURGER WALTER		9/5 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/8	136	
2	JONSSON	GUNNAR VILHELM	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	156	
3	JANSSON	ERIK JOHN EGLAND	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/	169	
4	JANSSON	JOHANNES	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	156	
5	FORSBERG	AXEL TEODOR BRUNO ABS.	BARBER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	149	
6	KARLSSON	WILHELM GOSTA	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	158	
7														
8														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2621

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG
SWEDEN.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Visa
Fee stamp (American Vice Consul)
(Date)
The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport (test) also remains to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GOTHENBURG
SEEN

Line A. G. OSTERREICHISCHE AMERIKA LINIEN
Owners " " "
Local Agents GEORGIA AMERICAN LINE NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

9-15-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ~~OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER~~

I, Melcher Svenström, of the S/S Drottningholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1930.

M Svenström
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1930

[illegible]

at Ellis Island

George F. Kelly
[illegible] United States [illegible]
[illegible]

Service Fee 2413

Jan 9, 15, 30

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX

[illegible]					
TOTAL					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MIRAFLORES . Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO , 4 SEPTEMBER, 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HORGAN	MARION C	23	F	S	~~DRESS~~ MAKER	YES ENGLISH	YES JAMAICA W/T	B		JAMAICA	PORTLAND	5621	KINGSTON	2 SEPT 1930	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

D

nited
g of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

states, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
IRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ , , 19

211

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously in the United States or a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been personally examined by a medical officer	Whether alien has been in prison or in an almshouse or asylum, or is supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	JOHN F HOLANTA BROTHER PRIESTMANS RIVER PORTLAND JAMAICA	NY	LONGISLAND	YES	SELF	25	YES	1923 NY	MRS S S SMITH 225 E MAIN ST PORT HOPE LONG ISLAND EMPLOYER	RESIDE	PERMANENTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	5	3	BLACK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of section 28 as of 1918 was: Whether a person who advocates or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such principles or disbelief in or opposition to government by which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, (Name to be typed or printed), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The age given in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (not position or title) of each person aged 14 years or over, whether laborer, farmer, engineer, lawyer, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, shoemaker, servant, clerk, etc., and not merely "laborer," "worker," "servant," or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money the former may have.

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A "farm laborer" is one employed on a farm for others as a laborer.

Skilled laborers should be described according to the particular kind of work done, and not merely as "laborers." Thus, a bricklayer, blacksmith, carpenter, cooper, engineer, locksmith, machinist, mason, miner, painter, plasterer, plumber, shoemaker, stonecutter, tailor, tinsmith, weaver, wheelwright, etc., and not merely as laborer, mechanic, servant,

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Owners Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Local Agents Port Antonio,Jamaica,B.W.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H.Laker	31	American			
R.McFeggan	36	British			
E.Mauricio	34	Spanish			
E.Romesco	28	"			
F.Harris	26	British			
S.Smella	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ for each foreign seaman not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H.O.Laker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists or manifests of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or before entering so much or such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival at any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with the name or such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave vessel thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report in writing the illegal landing of such alien, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the name of any alien employee who was not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who left the vessel before the departure of the vessel from the port of arrival, as hereinbefore required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event it remains unpaid, no fine shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
September 16th 1930, 192

I, master of the British S.S. Miraflores
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital or died None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 29

The above named vessel arrived at this port September 15th 1930, 192, consigned to Baranac Sales Corp; is now lying at Pier 27.E.R. and is expected to sail Sept.16th '30, 192, for Port Antonio Jamaica
via United States port of None — Port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew. 212

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Mrs. Crew 28

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. ctzn, 3 - alien 2 -

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9 30 from the port of Port Antonio Jam. Sep.10. 1930 213

(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	14 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
41	M	Canadian	British	5-8	157	Mil	
43	M	Irish	"	5-9	169		
46	M	Scotch	"	5-7	158		
56	M	English	"	5-7	148		
53	M	African	"	6-0	163		
26	M	"	"	5-10	156		
25	M	"	"	5-6	140		
37	M	"	"	5-8	150		
26	M	"	"	5-11	155		
28	M	"	"	5-6	145		
26	M	Irish	"	5-10	150		
41	M	"	American	5-6	140		
44	M	Scotch	"	5-7	140		
29	M	Irish	British	5-8	140		
29	M	Scotch	"	6-6	146		
38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150		
33	M	"	"	5-8	160		
26	M	"	"	5-8	150		
41	M	"	"	6-9	160		
26	M	"	"	5-6	140		
24	M	"	"	5-8	158		
25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-11	150		
26	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	135		
51	M	African	American	5-7	165		
30	M	"	British	5-11	160		
28	M	"	"	5-6	140		
29	M	"	"	5-9	168		
26	M	"	"	5610	152		

2421

journey to the United States.

(Country)

(Country)

Sept 16th 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where discharged.	Cause.	Name of substitute.
T.Moore	56	British	Sept 2nd'30 New York			
J.Smith	44	American	June 10th "	"		
M.Blanco	39	Spanish	Aug 19th "	"		
A.Sylvester	37	British	June 29th "	"		
P.Gomes	26	Spanish	June 24th "	"		

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States

Vessel British S/S Miraflores, *arriving at* New York, 15 September, 19 30., f

1	2. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	3 Length of service at sea	4 Position in ship's company	5 SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	6 Whether to be put ashore at destination	Whether a citizen	Age
			OVER						
1	Bagnall	Thurlow	3 yrs	Master	I Apr.30	Phila	No	Yes	41
2	Davison	Albert	"	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	43
3	Gorman	Hugh	"	2nd "	I9 Aug30	NewYork	"	"	46
4	Moore	Thomas	"	3rd "	3Sep 30	"	"	"	56
5	Jardine	Moses	"	Boatswain	I Apr 30	Phila	"	"	33
6	Swearing	James	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26
7	Hylton	Lionel	"	"	28 Jul 30	Pt Antonio	"	"	25
8	Sylvester	Anthony	"	"	2 Jun 30	NewYork	"	"	37
9	Riley	John	"	"	I5 Apr30	"	"	"	26
10	Wilson	Charles	"	"	I4 Jul 30	Pt"Antonio"	"	"	28
11	Riordan	Michael .	"	Radio Oper	2 Jun 30	New York	"	"	26
12	Pollock	Lepper	"	Chief Engr	20 Aug 30	"	"	"	41
13	Smith	James	"	2nd "	II Jun 30	"	"	"	44
14	Leslie	Hugh	"	3rd "	I0 Jun 30	"	"	"	29
15	Greig	James	"	4th "	"	"	"	"	9
16	Blanco	Manuel	"	Oiler	I9 Aug 30	"	"	"	38
17	Pico	Antonio	"	"	8 Jul 30	"	"	"	33
18	Corton	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	26
19	Martines	Antonio	"	Fireman	I Apr 30	PHILA	"	"	41
20	Gomez	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	"	26
21	Gomez	Pedro	"	"	24 Jun 30	NewYork	"	"	24
22	Granda	Jose	"	Wiper	8 Jul 30	"	"	"	25
23	Palm	John	"	Steward	I Apr 30	Phila	"	"	36
24	Elmira	William	"	Cook	7 Jul 30	NewYork	"	"	51
25	Ricketts	Fred	"	Messman	I Apr 30	Phila	"	"	30
26	Moore	Clifford	"	"	29 Jul 30	Pt.Antonio	"	"	28
27	Hendricks	Arthur	"	"	5 Aug 30	New York	"	"	29
28	Haynes	Abraham	"	"	26Aug 30	PtAntonio	"	"	26

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation
Owners Atlantic Navigation Corporation
Local Agents Port Antonio,Jamaica,B.W.I.
14-1240

G. C. Eufrasio

(Dec.) Crew List

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. cit. 3. aliens 2

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel British S/S Miraflores, *arriving at* New York, 15 September, 19 30, *from the port of* Port Antonio Jam Sep.10. 1930

(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		OVER													
Bagnall	Thurlow	3 yrs	Master	I Apr.30	Phila	No	Yes	4I	M	Canadian	British	5-8	I57	Nil	
Davison	Albert	"	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	5-9	I69		
Gorman	Hugh	"	2nd "	I9 Aug30	NewYork	"	"	46	M	Scotch	"	5-7	I6C		
Moore	Thomas	"	3rd "	3Sep 30	"	"	"	56	M	English	"	5-7	I48		
Jardine	Moses	"	Boatswain	I Apr 30	Phila	"	"	33	M	African	"	6-0	I63		
Swearing	James	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-I0	I56		
Hylton	Lionel	"	"	28 Jul 30	Pt Antonio	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	I40		
Sylvester	Anthony	"	"	2 Jun 30	NewYork	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	I50		
Riley	John	"	"	I5 Apr30	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-II	I55		
Wilson	Charles	"	"	I4 Jul 30	Pt Antonio	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	I45		
Riordan	Michael.	"	Radio Oper	2 Jun 30	New York	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-I0	I50		
Pollock	Lepper	"	Chief Engr	20 Aug 30	"	"	"	4I	M	"	American	5-6	I40		
Smith	James	"	2nd "	II Jun 30	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	"	5-7	I40		
Leslie	Hugh	"	3rd "	I0 jun 30	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	british	5-8	I40		
Greig	James	"	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-6	I46		
Blanco	Manuel	"	Oiler	I9 Aug 30	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	I50		
Pico	Antonio	"	"	8 Jul 30	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	I60		
Corton	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	I50		
Martines	Antonio	"	Fireman	I Apr #30	PHILA	"	"	4I	M	"	"	5-9	I60		
Gomez	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	I40		
Gomez	Pedro	"	"	24 Jun 30	NewYork	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	I58		
Granda	Jose	"	Wiper	8 Jul 30	"	"	"	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-II	I50		
Palm	John	"	Steward	I Apr 30	Phila	"	"	26	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	I35		
Elmira	William	"	Cook	7 Jul 30	New York	"	"	5I	M	African	American	5-7	I65		
Ricketts	Fred	"	Messman	I Apr #30	Phila	"	"	30	M	"	British	5-II	I60		
Moore	Clifford	"	"	29 Jul 30	Pt.Antonio	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	I40		
Hendricks	Arthur	"	"	5 Aug 30	New York	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	I68		
Haynes	Abraham	"	"	26Aug 30	PtAntonio	"	"	26	M	"	"	56I0	I52		

2420

(Country)

journey to the United States,

(Date)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Owners Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Local Agents Port Antonio.Jamaica.B.W.I.

G. C. Gabriels 9/5/30

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notice.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | When and where discharged | Sickness

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 589, shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of said vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of ... 1930

I, master of the ... S. S. ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of ...

Total crew at time of arrival ... Number of seamen deserted ...

Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Number of seamen signed on at this port ... Total crew this date ...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..., 1930, consigned to ..., and is expected to sail ..., 1930, for ... First port of call in United States via United States port of ...

this voyage was ...

214

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Last vessel

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens who are coming to the United States, whether they are to be landed or are in transit through the United States to some foreign country, which lists shall be delivered before any of such aliens are landed or any baggage is taken from the vessel, and shall state the following particulars in regard to each alien, viz: Full name, age, sex, whether married or single, calling, or occupation, nationality, last permanent residence, final destination, whether having a ticket through to such destination, whether the expenses of the journey are paid by himself or by others, whether in possession of money, and if so how much, whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address, whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where, whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether a polygamist, whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States of any kind, skilled or unskilled, and what is the condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien, and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, when, and where such deformity or crippling occurred, and the cause thereof, and whether the alien has been a contract laborer, and whether he intends to return to his native country after performing labor or service in the United States, and whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how often and for what period or periods of time, and whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States, and whether he can read or write, and whether he has been deported, and if so, how often and for what cause, and whether he has been in prison within three years, and if so, for what offense, and whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or advocating the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating the unlawful destruction of property, and whether he is a polygamist or believes in or practices polygamy; and such other facts as may be necessary to the proper administration of the immigration laws, which lists shall be certified to by the master or commander or other officer of such vessel. Any such master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel who shall refuse or neglect to deliver such lists, or who shall refuse or neglect to answer truthfully and completely any question concerning the foregoing particulars propounded to him by any immigrant inspector, or who shall refuse or neglect to detain any alien on board such vessel when required so to do by any immigrant inspector, or who shall refuse or neglect to report and deliver such alien to the immigrant inspector at the time of inspection, or who shall refuse or neglect to carry such alien back on the vessel on which he arrived, or who shall refuse or neglect to pay the head tax for each such alien, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 for each such alien in respect to whom any violation occurs: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and head tax, and in the event such fine shall be imposed, it may be remitted upon the payment of such fine and head tax.

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

HALL LINE LTD LIVERPOOL TOWER BUILDINGS

Immigrant Inspector

Form 6/_ Sheet No. 1.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon 216

5 , 1930, from the Port of Liverpool England Sept 30

(8) Neither can read nor write	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Issue*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft in	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, infirmities or disease	REMARKS
ES	46	Male	English	British	5 7	130		
✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5 7	175		
✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 11½	166		
✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	140		
✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5 7	141		
✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 11½	170		
✓	40		Scottish	✓	5 10	[illegible]		
✓	28	✓	English	✓	5 9	164		
✓	39	✓	Scottish	✓	5 6½	134		
✓	28	✓	English	✓	5 8	143		
✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 9½	168		
✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5 3	99		
✓	21	✓	Scottish	✓	5 9	144		
✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 10	158		
✓	56	✓	English	✓	5 10	196		
✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5 7	141		
✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5 10	135		
✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5 8	138		
✓	16	✓	Irish	✓	5 8½	136		Is in transit to Los Angeles & continue to Portland Ore
✓	18	✓	English	✓	5 6	144		
✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	134		
✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 11	154		Is in transit to Los Angeles & Seattle Wash & Portland Ore
✓	29	✓	East Indian	✓	5 4	139		
✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 5	131		
✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	135		
✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	130		
✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	119		
✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5 3	131		
✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 4	138		
✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	117		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 8, 9, 10 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Remarks.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

HALL LINE LTD. LIVERPOOL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk.

2nd October 1930

I, master of the Str. S. S. City of Tokio, from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 81 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 79

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th, 1930, consigned to Nelson City Line, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 2, Berth, and is expected to sail 2nd October 1930, for New Zealand via United States port of Newport News Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk.

215

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Ellis	24	British (Gambia)	U.S.A. Etc. 25.6.30

[CONTINUED OVER]

Yes 46 Male Engl
" 26 " "
" 25 " "
" 21 " "
" 43 " "
" 35 " "
" 40 " "
" 28 " "
" 39 " "
" 34 " "
" 25 " "
" 21 " "
" 22 " "
" 26 " "
" 41 " "
" 48 " "
" 26 " "
No 29 " "
" 31 " "
" 35 " "
" 40 " "
" 21 " "
" 28 " "
" 40 " "

SSEL AS MEMBERS
by the representatives o
, 19 , from th

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S CITY OF TOKIO, arriving at New York [illegible],

	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where	
No	Jenning	Richard Roscoe	31 years	Master	2/1/20	Barbadoes	No
No	Butler	Walter Leonard	20	1st Mate	✓	✓	✓
No	Fulton	Robt. Archibald	13	2nd	✓	✓	✓
No	Jones	Leslie Rowland T.	11	3rd	✓	✓	✓
No	Ernholm	Frank	24	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓
No	Roberts	George Lineu	10	Groom	✓	✓	✓
No	Hughson	Magnus Nicholson	24	✓	✓	✓	✓
No	Robinson	Joseph	12	✓	✓	✓	✓
No	Smith	James Leggett	13	1st Engineer	✓	✓	✓
No	Brown	George Vivian H.	8	2nd	✓	✓	✓
No	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	14½	3rd	✓	✓	✓
No	Lynn	Cecil Craig	[illegible]	4th	✓	✓	✓
No	Fraser	Joseph Smith	[illegible]	Asst Engr	✓	✓	✓
No	Fyffe	William Edmonds	6th	✓	✓	✓	✓
YES	Bambridge	William	21 years	Chief Refrig Engineer	✓	✓	✓
No	Nicholls	Wm Thomas	23	✓ Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓
No	De Lacey	Walter	30	✓ Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓
No	Hayes	Patrick Anthony	2	✓ W.T.O	✓	✓	✓
No	Nilson	Wm Jacobs	1st Voyage	Upstairs waiter	✓	✓	✓
No	Stephens	Allan Murdock	2 years	✓	✓	✓	✓
No	Burton	Kenneth Godfrey	6 months	✓	✓	✓	✓
No	Barnett	Wm Ewart	1 year	Extra Saloon Waiter	✓	✓	✓
No	Sherangoor	Akber Pale Mahd	10	✓ Deck Serang	3/6/1920	Calcutta	✓
No	Ubdore	Cassim Pale Mahd	9	✓ 1st Tindal	✓	✓	✓
No	Mohai	Sk Rattoo Sheik	11	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	✓
No	Mahd	Hanoo Syed Ubdore	[illegible]	✓ Cassab	✓	✓	✓
No	Jossaroody	Ubdore Munchi	[illegible]	✓ Lascar	✓	✓	✓
No	Ubdool	Kossid Yacoob	[illegible]	✓ Bhandary	✓	✓	✓
No	Keramutali	Ungarali	6½	✓ Lascar	✓	✓	✓
No	Habeebooda	Abdul Aziz	13½	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HALL LINE LTD LIVERPOOL TOWER BUILDINGS

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Bennett	20	British	21.2.20 Liverpool
[illegible]	18	[illegible]	Liverpool 2.2.20
A. J. Bentley	21	British	Liverpool 2.2.20 Discharged at Liverpool

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[COMMENCED ON FIRST PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]	28	British	Liverpool 2.2.20	[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over]

Bills.

Form 6810
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

216 221

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S CITY OF TOKIO, arriving at New York Mar. , 19 20, from the Port of Liverpool England Sept 30

(2) State whether member of crew has previously arrived to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) For what company employed	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be landed at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft in	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
No	Spurring	Richard Roscoe	31 years	Master	2/9/20	Barbados	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5 7	130		
No	Butler	Walter Leonard	20	1st Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5 7	175		
No	Fulton	Robt. Archibald	13	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5 11½	146		
No	Jones	Leslie Rowland T.	11	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	140		
No	Erickson	Frank	24	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5 7	161		
No	Roberts	George Lineh	10	Bosun	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 11½	170		
No	Hughesson	Magnus Nicholson	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40		Scottish	✓	5 10	211		
No	Robinson	Joseph	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	English	✓	5 9	160		
No	Smith	James Leggett	18	1st Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Scottish	✓	5 6½	194		
No	Brown	George Wm H.	8	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5 8	138		
No	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	4½	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 9½	168		
No	Lynn	Cecil Craig	7	4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5 3	99		
No	Fraser	Joseph Smith	1st Voyage	Sk	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Scottish	✓	5 9	144		
No	Tyrie	William Edmonds	6th	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 10	138		
Yes	Bumbridge	William	31 years	Chf Refrig Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	✓	5 10	196		
No	Nicholls	Wm Thomas	23	✓ Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5 7	141		
No	De Lacy	Walter	30	✓ Chf Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5 10	135		
No	Hayes	Patrick Anthony	2	✓ W.T.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5 8	138		
No	Nilsson	Wm Faeoste	1st Voyage	Upper Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	Irish	✓	5 8½	136		To be transferred to S/S City of Auckland at Wellington N.Z.
No	Stephens	Allan Murdock	2 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5 6	144		
No	Burton	Kenneth Godfrey	6 months	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	134		
No	Barnett	Wm Ewart	3 years	2nd Year 2nd Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 11	154		To be discharged to S/S City of Melbourne at Wellington N.Z.
No	Sheriyore Akber	Pale Mate	10	✓ Deck Serang	3/10/1920	Calcutta	✓	No	29	✓	East Indian	✓	5 4	129		
No	Abdoe Cassim	Pale Mate	4	✓ 1st Tindal	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 5	131		
No	Mohai Sk	Rattoo Sheik	11	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓		5 3½	135		
No	Mahd	Hnioo Syed Abdoe Rumich	18	✓ Cassab	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓		5 4½	130		
No	Jossovody	Abdoe Munchi	21	✓ Lascar	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓		5 5½	119		
No	Abdoe	Rosid Yacoob Sk	4	✓ Bhandary	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓		5 3	131		
No	Keramutali	Mugnali	6½	✓ Lascar	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓		5 4	138		
No	Habeebooloa	Abdul Aziz	13½	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	117		

HALL LINE LTD. LIVERPOOL TOWER BUILDINGS

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6890 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is [illegible] "overstay" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master forthwith to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection, in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Kenty of TOKIO, arriving at New York U.S.A., [illegible], 19[illegible], from the Port of Liverpool, England

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether master, officer, member of crew, or passenger	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in Ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off on the discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether alien has visa	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft.	(13) Height in.	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Syed Nebel	Sk.	10½ years	Lascar	3/6/1930	Calcutta	N	No	30	Male	East Indian	British	5	4	121		
2	No	Nawaballee	Reymoody	7½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5	3	117		
3	No	Mukbol	Uhamde Emanaeb	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5	4	125		
4	No	Abdul Sayed	Abdue Mojid	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	120		
5	No	Samsoor Hug	Muckon Hossain	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	116		
6	No	Salamat Hossein	Nyant Hossain	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5	2	104		
7	No	Hyderali	Boketallee	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5	3	116		
8	No	Mutabor	Sk Dilejan	Sk. 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	114		
9	No	Runyan	Okri.	12	✓	Topass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5	4	126		
10	No	Abdul Jubber	Khrayallee	6	✓	Lascar.	4/6/1930	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5	3	119		
11	No	Sozidulla	Subatulla	21	✓	Serang	25/6/1930	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5	6	128		
12	No	Roatulla	Patmulla.	11½	✓	1st Tindal		✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5	7	131		
13	No	Sozemulla	Hatidulla	7	✓	2nd Tindal		✓		✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5	5	124		
14	No	Fatmulla	Mohmmulla	10½	✓	Cassab.		✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	117		
15	No	Subzgulla	Ubassulla.	7	✓	Donkeyman		✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5	4	125		
16	No	Hamiffulla	Nawabulla	22	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	130		
17	No	Wazulla	Kaimulla	18	✓	Greaser		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5	3	113		
18	No	Noor Mian	Abdue Jubber	11	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	125		
19	No	Ali	Akber Ubass Mian	14	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5	4	117		
20	No	Uskar	Mojia ulla.	23	✓	Foreman		✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	119		
21	No	Abdul Ajis	Nayamulla	7½	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5	3	109		
22	No	Taher	Sorriatulla	8	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5	4	121		
23	No	Usmanulla	Akbaulla.	10½	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	123		
24	No	Ussodeulla	Rumjanulla	4	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	117		
25	No	Hassoneali	Shorfulla.	7½	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	115		
26	No	Mobassar ali	Mossimulla	21	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5	4	125		
27	No	Mahd Doras	Kermmutulla	11	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5	5	116		
28	No	Mofajulla	Joncamulla	18½	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	112		
29	No	Amsulla	Ajeenulla	10	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5	4	115		
30	No	Ubasulla	Ullmulla	8	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	117		

Line
Owners
Local Agent: Cooper Line LIVERPOOL ANTWERP

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists or manifests of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Tokio, arriving at New York, Sept. 1, 19, from the Port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether immigrant or citizen of country of which subject; country to which he belongs; country of which he is a citizen or subject; and whether he has been in the U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	(4) Last place of permanent residence	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off on this voyage or charged as part of wages	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Identification marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
														ft in	lbs		
1	No	Akromeulla	Yeasseinulla	1½ Years	Coal Trimmer	28/8/1930	Calcutta	No	No	14	Male	East Indian	British	5 3½	117		
2	No	Bafanulla	Askadulla	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	109	
3	No	Al Monoody	Wahedulla	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 4	156	
4	No	Abdul Cader	Matanullah	2½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 3	112	
5	No	Kromeulla	Mutbulla	1½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 1½	105	
6	No	Nurbaxulla	Israilulla	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 3	109	
7	No	Misrulla	Ezzidulla	3 months	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	103	
8	No	Tahirulla	Mozidulla	3 months	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 2	98	
9	No	Mahl Sowory	Koramtulla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 3	107	
10	No	Eildar Khan	Sumshere Khan	7 Years	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	119	
11	No	Fernandes	J G	30	✓	Stwd & Cook & Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	Portuguese	5 5	178	
12	No	D'Souza	Pascoal	5½	✓	2nd Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	171	
13	No	Sequeira	Marian	28	✓	Y S Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5 6	178	
14	No	Dz Souza	G S	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	119	
15	No	Peris	J.	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 4	123	
16	No	Gomes	Domingo J.	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	145	
17	No	Rebello	Candido	4½	✓	✓	2/9/1930 Liverpool	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 5	140	
18	No	Abdoe	Mozid	4½	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	British	5 4	138	
19	No	Abdoolla	Abbas Khan	3½	✓	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 5	137	
20	No	Abdoe	Lotif	8	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 4	134	
21	No	Aminoolla	Mustafa Lahore	8½	✓	Greaser	3/6/30 Calcutta	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 6	175		
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Liverpool England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Consul General of the United States of America,
Date Sept 1 1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line
Crew
Local Agents Ellis & Co

H. & J. LING LTD. LIVERPOOL TOWER BUILDING

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6890) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall, by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of immunity to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 603

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
Sept. 30, 1939.

S. S. Ponce

I, master of the American (Nationality) ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of New York.

Number of seamen deserted None

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen discharged 34 Total crew this date 34

Number of seamen signed on at this port 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 24, 1939, consigned to Pier 13, E. R. and is now lying at Pier 13, E. R.

New York and Isla Mujeres, Yu. Gu., 192, for Cuba and Mexico.

expected to sail Sept. 30, 1939, 192, for First port of call in United States

via United States port of New York

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 219

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

S.S. Ponce, Voy 119 sailed from New York to Mexican Gulf Ports

Name	Age	Nationality	Arrived Sept 14 1939 Signed Sept 20 1939 Sailed Sept 20 1939
Name	Capacity		
Hans H. Tonke	Capacity	US	
Joseph Pontac	1st Mate	US	39
Martin Aleiten	2nd "	US	51
Alfred. Vajansen	3rd "	Cuba	27
Jose. Costello	Carpenter	Mexican	33
Bernardino Paniagua	Boatswain	US	25
Rafael. Olivero	A.B. Seaman	Portugal	20
Arthur. Acevedo	"	Spain	29
Manuel. Bernardos	"	US	36
Lorenzo. Maronda	"	Spain	30
Julio. Castillo	"	US	31
Carl. Aud.	Ord Seaman	US	22
Vincente. Grim	"	US	19
Gustav Perch	Radio Oper.	US	21
Otto. Krause	Purser	US	30
Alfred. Iverson	Ch Engr	US	55
Karl. Everson	1st Engr	US	49
Fernando. Alvarino	2nd "	Spain	39
Hans. Hansen	3rd "	Spain	48
J. Hatch	Oiler	Spain	32
Juan. Diego	"	Greece	27
Joaquin. Dias	"	Spain	26
Agustin. Hoseda	Firemen	S pain	34
Christ. Sigros	"	Panama	28
Juan. Vidal	"	Spain	40
Francisco. Blanco	Wiper	US	34
Pedro. Aragon	"	Russia	45
Manuel/Galan	Steward	Holland	54
Arthur. Stewart	Cook	US	32
Philip. Inzoft	Messman	US	33
Lamroma. Felipe	"	US	25
Luis. Pilar	"	US	25
Luis. Pilar Santiago. Arroyo	"		25

220

Line WARA LINE
Owners N.Y. & CUBA MAIL SS Co
Local Agents

Henry M. Lunk
Immigrant Inspector.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. T. RUSSELL, INC. 47 WEST ST. N.Y.
T. 4-0607
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 221

193 9, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO Aug 29/39

(8) whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
YES	46	M	~~AMER~~ SCAND.	U S A	5/9	169	NONE	
"	39	M	SPANISH	"	5/4	170		
"	31	M	AMER	"	5/7	140		
"	27	M	SCANA	"	5/8	139		
"	33	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	129		
"	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	140		
"	20	M	PTO RICO	U S A	5/7	153		
"	29	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUG	5/10	139		
"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	138		
"	30	M	PTO RICAN	U.S.A	5/7	141		
"	37	M	AMER	"	6/8	155		
"	54	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/11	172		
"	19	M	AMER	U S A	6/8	160		
"	19	M	"	"	5/8	149		
"	27	M	"	"	5/10	177		
"	25	M	"	"	5/11	155		
"	56	M	SCANA	"	6/11	230		
"	49	M	SPANISH	"	5/10	166		
"	41	M	SCANA	"	5/8	171		
"	39	M	"	"	5/8	151		
"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/10	149		
"	27	M	"	"	5/4	150		
"	25	M	"	"	5/10	162		
"	40	M	"	"	5/11	137		
"	35	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/8	145		
"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	160		
"	43	M	"	"	5/-	140		
"	44	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/8	139		
"	57	M	AMER	U S A	5/10	152		
"	31	M	RUSSIAN	"	6/11	163		
"	32	M	AFR BLK	HOLL	5/10	170		

Comm 3
Alien 14

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Line ..... WARD Line
Owners ..... N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co
Local Agents .....

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Sept. 13, 1930. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. PANUCO
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 34 — Seamen left in hospital or died NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 11, 1930. , 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R. , and is expected to sail Sept. 20, 1930 , 192 , for Cuba and Mexico.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 213

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1013

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent. MASTER

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1018

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 221
19 30, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO Cuba Mail

(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS
		SCAND.					
46 M	AMER	U S A	S/S 68			NONE	
39 M	SPANISH	"	5/4	170			
31 M	AMER	"	S/7	140			
27 M	SCAND	"	S/8	139			
33 M	CUBAN	CUBA	S/6	145			
22 M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	S/8	140			
20 M	PORICO	U S A	S/8	153			
29 M	PORTUGESE	PORTUG.	S/0	139			
36 M	SPANISH	SPAIN	S/8	138			
30 M	PORICAN	U.S.A.	S/7	141			
37 M	AMER	"	S/8	155			
54 M	SPANISH	SPAIN	S/11	172			
19 M	AMER	U S A	S/8	160			
19 M	"	"	S/8	144			
27 M	"	"	S/10	172			
25 M	"	"	S/11	155			
40 M	"	"	S/11	137			
35 M	GREEK	GREECE	S/8	140			
28 M	SPANISH	SPAIN	S/8	160			
43 M	"	"	S/	140			
44 M	GREEK	GREECE	S/8	138			
52 M	AMER	U.S.A	S/10	155			
21 M	RUSSIAN	"	S/11	163			
32 M	AFR BAR	HOLL.	S/10	170			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owne
Local

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PANUCO, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPT. 15, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether in the possession of Chinese certificate of identity	(8) Whether able to read
						1930			
1		MARTINSON	O H	✓	MASTER	AUG. 19	NEW YORK		
2		FONTAO	JOSEPH	✓	1ST MATE				
3		REITEN	MARTIN	✓	2ND "				
4		JENSEN	ALFRED	✓	3RD "				
5		ESTRELLA	JOSE	✓ 5 years	CARPENTER				
6		PANIAGUA	BERNARDO	✓ 5 years	BOSON				
7		CLIVERO	RAFAEL	✓	A.B. SMN				
8		AZEVEDO	ARTHUR	5 years					
9		BERNARDEZ	MANUEL	✓ 10 "					
10	FIRST	MARENDO	LORENZO	✓					
11	FIRST	RODRIGUEZ	CHARLES	✓					
12	FIRST	GARCIA	JACINTO	✓ 30 M.					
13		GRIM	VINCENT	✓	ORD SMN				
14	FIRST	PERCH	GUSTAVE	✓					
15		KRAUSS JR.	OTTO	✓	RADIO OPER				
16		ARIESSOHN	LESTER	✓	PURSER				
17		EVENSEN	CARL	✓	CHF ENGNR				
18		ALVARINO	FERNANDO	✓	1ST ASST "				
19		WESTVIG	JOHAN	✓	2ND "				
20		HANSEN	HANS	✓	3RD "				
21		DIEGO	JUAN	✓ 10 M.	OILER				
22		DIAZ	JOAQUIN	✓ 11 "	"				
23		MESADA	AUGUSTO	✓	"				
24		BLANCO	FRANCISCO	✓ 28 "	FIREMAN				
25		SIGROS	CHRIST	✓ 18 "	"				
26	FIRST	OIDAL	JUAN	✓ 7 "	"				
27		GALAN	MANUEL	✓ 30 "	WIPER				
28	FIRST	SARALOPAS	ANTONIO	✓ 22 years					
29		STEWART	ARTHUR	✓	STEWARD				
30		INSOFT	PHILLIP	✓	COOK				
31		FELIPE	LAURENZO	✓ 9 M.	MESSMAN				

Line WARD LINE
Owners N.Y. & CUBA MAIL SS Co
Local Agents
14—1240

Henry M. Lucas

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN DURING VOYAGE. (Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

221

Vessel S.S. PANUCO, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPT. 15, 1930, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO Aug 29/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1930											
1		MARTINSON	O H	✓	MASTER	AUG. 19	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	SCAND. AMER	U S A	5/9	169	NONE	
2		FONTAC	JOSEPH	✓	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	"	5/4	170		
3		REITEN	MARTIN	✓	2ND "	"	"	"		31	M	AMER	"	5/7	140		
4		JENSEN	ALFRED	✓	3RD "	"	"	"		27	M	SCAND	"	5/8	139		
5		ESTRELLA	JOSE	✓ 5 years	CARPENTER	"	"	"		33	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	129	✓	
6		PANIAGUA	BERNARDO	✓ 5 years	BOSON	"	"	"	"	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	140	✓	
7		CLIVERO	RAFAEL	✓	A.B. SMN	"	"	"	"	20	M	PTO RICO	U S A	5/5	153		
8		AZEVEDO	ARTHUR	✓ 2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUG.	5/10	139	✓	
9		BERNARDEZ	MANUEL	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	138	✓	
10	FIRST	MARENDO	LORENZO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	PTO RICAN	U.S.A	5/7	141		
11	FIRST	RODRIGUEZ	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMER	"	6/8	155		
12	FIRST	GARCIA	JACINTO	✓ 30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/11	172	✓	
13		GRIM	VINCENT	✓	ORD SMN	"	"	"	"	19	M	AMER	U S A	5/8	160		
14	FIRST	PERCH	GUSTAVE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	149		
15		KRAUSS JR.	OTTO	✓	RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	177		
16		ARIESSOHN	LESTER	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/11	155		
17		EVENSEN	CARL	✓	CHF ENGNR	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCAND	"	5/11	230		
18		ALVARINO	FERNANDO	✓	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	"	5/10	166		
19		WESTVIG	JOHAN	✓	2ND " "	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCAND	"	5/8	171		
20		HANSEN	HANS	✓	3RD " "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	151		
21		DIEGO	JUAN	✓ 10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/10	149	✓	
22		DIAZ	JOAQUIN	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	150	✓	
23		MESADA	AUGUSTO	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	162	✓	
24		BLANCO	FRANCISCO	✓ 20 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5/11	137	✓	
25		SIGROS	CHRIST	✓ 18 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/8	145	✓	
26	FIRST	OIDAL	JUAN	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	160	✓	
27		GALAN	MANUEL	✓ 20 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/-	140	✓	
28	FIRST	SARALOPAS	ANTONIO	✓ 22 years	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/8	139	✓	
29		STEWART	ARTHUR	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	52	M	AMER	U S A	5/10	152	✓	
30		INSOFT	PHILLIP	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	RUSSIAN	"	5/11	163		
31		FELIPE	LAURENZO	✓ 9 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR BLK	HOLL	5/10	170	✓	

Comm 33
Alien 14

Line WARD LINE
Owners N Y & CUBA MAIL SS Co
Local Agents

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. MARTINSON, MASTER, of the S. S. PANUCO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. H. Martinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEPT, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews [illegible] shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed the room at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection, in all cases, shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. ILLSLEY INC. 67 WEST ST. N.Y.

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PANUCO, arriving at NEW YORK NY, SEPT 15, 1930, from the port of TAMPICO MEXICO Aug 26/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
32		ARROYO	SANTIAGO ✓		MESSMAN	AUG 19 1930	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AFRBLK	U.S.A.	5/9	160	NONE	
33		PILLAR	LUIS ✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/0	162		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Henry M. Smith
Insp'd

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. ____
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in two sheets,
containing thirty three names.
is the property to the United States.
via New York N.Y.
William E. Flournoy Jr.
American Vice Consul
SEP 1930

William E. Flournoy Jr.
Vice Consul.

Line WARD LINE
Owners NY & CUBA MAIL S.S. Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-15-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H MARTINSON MASTER, of the S. S. PANUCO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. H. Martinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of SEPT, 1930

Jerry M. Linch
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 583) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection, in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-2240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PINAR DEL RIO
VARIOUS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
Kitsudros Jules	29	Greek			
Ruiz Ricardo	38	Argentine			
Perrello Hernandez	29	Port Rico			
H S W Conrad	31	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

Form 6ND

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

224

Port of New York, Sept 15, 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Puerto del Rio, from port of Cabanas Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 15th, 1930, consigned to Cuban American Cuba S.S. Lines Inc; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail Sept 18th, 1930, for Cabanas Cuban Ports via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 223

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line: American & Cuban S S Lines Inc
Owners: Santa Clara S S Co Inc
Local Agents: American & Cuban S S Co

Henry van Lewis
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Crew 30
Aliens 28

PRINTED AND S
U. S. DEPA
IMMIG

PINARDEL RIO

SEP 15 1930

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Wm C Pfunsor	21	American	This Port 8 Aug 1930
2 H. E. Parker	20	Canadian	" " July 22nd 1930
3 Campos Abel	21	Spanish	" " " "
4 A. Sanchez	22	do	" " " "
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(1) No. on list

17	Africa														
18	Safaris	Leposto	✓	20	do	"	"	"	"	29	Greek	American	5'6	150	✓
19	Castros	Emilio	✓	12	do	"	"	"	"	38	Greek	Greek	5'11½	185	
20	Fontain	Nestor	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	102	
21	Ruiz	Manuel	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	do	do	5'4	144	
22	Underash	Tiva	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'5	150	
23	Garcia	Emilio	✓	20	Germany	"	"	"	"	33	Rumanian	Rumanian	5'5	150	
24	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	25	do	"	"	"	"	36	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	
25	Abel	Campos	✓	14	Cuba	"	"	"	"	24	do	do	5'0	135	
26	Peter	Frank	✓	5	German	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	5'6	150	
27	Sanchez	Antonio	✓	20	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'11	170	
28	Martinez	Francisco	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	5'7	150	
29	Lopez	Jose	✓	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'6	135	
30	Ford	Patrick	✓	15	do	Aug 19/30	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'9	145	
31	Pfunsor	Charles	✓	1	American	"	"	"	"	21	American	American	5'7½	145	✓

Crew 30
Aliens 28

Line American & Cuban S S Lines Inc
Owners Santa Clara S S Co Inc
Local Agents American & Cuban S S Lines Inc

Henry van Leuck
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—2000

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. J. RUSSELL INC. 47 West St. N.Y.

FORM 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel Luisa del Rio, arriving at, New York, Sept 15th, 1930, from the port of Cardenas (Cuba) Sept 10, 30
Sailed from Manzanillo

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	White	Arthur J.	✓	20	Master	Feb 25 30	N.Y. USA	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5'6½	175	
2	Shirbutis	William G.	✓	5	2d. Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	do	5'11	204	
3	Paine	Percy H.	✓	20	2d Eng	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'10½	150	
4	Potter	Jack E.	✓	21	Do	"	"	"	"	20	"	Canada	"	5'11½	190	
5	Wallace	Harold W.	✓	24	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'9	175	
6	Corkill	James D.	✓	20	2d Eng	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	"	6'0	195	
7	Turner	Harold J.	✓	50	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10½	154	
8	Dyton	Edwin C.	✓	4	4th Eng	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	130	
9	Ellison	William R.J.	✓	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	138	
10	Emmanuis	William	✓	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'0	140	
11	Fletcher	Noel	✓	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	135	
12	~~Ramos~~	~~Alberto~~	~~✓~~	~~4~~	~~Mess Boy~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Porto Rico~~	~~U.S.~~	~~5'5~~	~~135~~	Discharged at Manzanillo
13	Warburton	Geo	✓	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'5½	170	
14	Mc Evers	James	✓	25	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	55	"	Irish	Irish	5'10	160	
15	Iscaura	Constantino	✓	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Roumain	Roumain	5'5	140	
16	Andes	Antonio	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5'6	180	
17	Harrison	Roys	✓	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	American	5'6	150	✓
18	Eafakis	Aposto	✓	20	Do	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greek	5'11½	155	
19	Castros	Benito	✓	10	Do	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	132	
20	Fontain	Victor	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	do	do	5'4	144	
21	Luis	Manuel	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	150	
22	Andersh	Elia	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Roumain	Roumain	5'8	150	
23	Garcia	Emilio	✓	20	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	
24	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	25	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'0	175	
25	Abd VL	Ouyahia 3-6-3/931	✓	14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6	150	
26	Fabas	Luis	✓	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	170	
27	Fuentes	Antonio	✓	20	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	150	
28	Fuentes	Francisco	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	175	
29	Fabes	Jose	✓	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	145	
30	Ford	Fortune	✓	15	do	Aug 19/30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	155	
2	Johnson	Charles	✓	1	Ass Steward	"	"	½	"	51	"	American	American	5'7½	145	✓

Crew 30
Aliens 28

Line American & Cuban S S Lines Inc.
Owners Santa Clara S S Co Inc.
Local Agents American & Cuban S S Co Inc.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

PINARDEL RIO
VIA HAVANA
OCT 15 1930

9-15-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W White of the Brit. S.S. Ponce de Leon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W White
Master, Purser or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept., 1930

Henry M. Sisk
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Cuba,
[redacted]
For journey to the United States via
Cuban Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
$ 1.50
Thirty one (31)
5597 22

VAARLT SEP 1 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

M—6849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 450
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

225

Vessel "Vaarli", arriving at Newark, N.J. 7/15, 1930, from the port of Liverpool 7/20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	Henrik			Master	8/1-28	Norway	No	Yes	52	M	Scandin.	Norwge	5'9"	230	
2	Danielsen	Alf			Chief Off	10/26-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	205	
3	Sinclairsen	Sigvard			2nd "	8/10-30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	205	
4	Pedaas	Thorlav			3rd "	4/3-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
5	Hansen	Hans			Chief Eng	12/2-28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	230	
6	Naess	Olaf			2nd "	4/25-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
7	Marcussen	Ignar			3rd "	7/10-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
8	Dalh	Karl			4th "	10/26-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
9	Arnesen	Eugen			Wireless Op	7/10-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
10	Kristensen	Gjermund			Purser	5/28-26	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	Hansen	Trygve			Boatsw.	4/25-30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
12	Torgersen	Mars			Carpenter	10/6-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
13	Almestad	Arne			Sailor	4/25-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
14	Drange	Hemming			"	"	"	"	"	1?	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Nilsland	Georg			"	6/1-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
16	Dahle	Odd			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
17	Odegaard	A. J. S			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
18	Stland	Lehn			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
19	Pure	Magnus			"	10/6-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	155	
20	Jensen	Alf			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
21	Madsen	Odd			"	6/1-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
22	Kasacik	Georg			Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
23	Hansen	Knut			Oiler	8/1-30	Newyork	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	190	
24	Olsen	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
25	Andersen	Arthur			Fireman	6/1-29	Norway	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
26	Jespersen	Svend			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
27	Madsen	Bjarne			Wiper	4/25-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
28	Hauge	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
29	Gjerthsen	Erling			Fireman	8/1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
30	Vendahl	Einar			Steward	10/26-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	165	

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agent ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of one of the customs districts in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 651
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Vaale, arriving at Baltimore Md Sept 7, 1930, from the port of Curacao 7/31 226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sundsen	Nils			Cook	4/25-30	Norway	No	Yes	25	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
2	Kolaas	Alfred			Galleyboy	6/1-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Sandsen	Arne			Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
4	Platä	Rasmund			Messboy	4/25-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
5	[illegible]	Johannes			Stewardess	6/1-29	"	"	"	50	F.	"	"	5'5"	180	
6	American Consulate, No. 1949															
7	at Curacao, Dutch West Indies (City) (Country)															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States, via Direct															
10	Thomas W. Falby (Consul)															
11	Date SEP 6 1930															
12	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period)															
13																
14	Seamen included in this Visa 7 (No.) (initials)															
15	Fee $2.00															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ..... _____
Corrected ..... _____
Listed ..... _____
16-4200

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-15-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Harold Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* Sept, 1920

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2227

I, WILLIAM [illegible] ES, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "HAVANA", SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Keires
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 11th day of SEPTEMBER 1930, 19

aw 9-16-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
American.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. . Passengers sailing from , 19..

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	FOR U.S. STATES	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, SQIV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language, or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	REG. USA. RETD																					
2																						
3	TEMP. STAY													SCOTLAND	GLASGOW			9/8/30				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8		SZOKI							YES		YES	POLAND	POLISH									
9	TRANSIT								YES		YES											
10	TEMP. STAY								YES		YES							11/15/30				
11									YES		YES											
12	TEMP. STAY								YES		YES											
13	TEMP. STAY								YES		YES											
14									YES		YES											
15									YES		YES											
16									YES		YES											
17									YES		YES											
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

MR. PARALIC S.A.E.I. ON LINE NO. 6 DID NOT SAIL ON THIS STEAMER
MR. MANUEL BRAGA ON LINE NO. 7 DID NOT SAIL ON THIS STEAMER

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be understood to be the country of which the alien intends to make his permanent home.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 19 - .

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended State or territory and city)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was sent by such person, whether ticket was purchased by him, or by some person in the United States, and if so, by whom?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last time coming)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether seeking to enter the United States solely, principally, or incidentally to engage in labor for hire	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay transportation to destination								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair / Eyes	
1	[illegible]																								
2	FRIEND: MR BRYAN BRITISH CLUB		N Y LARCHMONT	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N Y	1930	WIFE: 64 BEECH AVENUE LARCHMONT, N Y (HELEN)	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	LT / LT	NONE
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7	[illegible]																								
8	[illegible]		N.Y.																						
9	[illegible]																								
10	[illegible]																								
11	[illegible]		N.Y.																						
12	[illegible]																								
13	[illegible]																								
14	[illegible]																								
15	[illegible]																								
16	[illegible]		N.Y.																						
17	[illegible]		N.Y.						N.Y.																
18	[illegible]		N.Y.																						
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence, hence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law [illegible] the assassination of [illegible] officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any [illegible] advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] individually or collectively, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the A.S.S. "HAVANA", from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by law regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of SEPTEMBER 1930, in

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months for infants applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steel-mill engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the kind of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language or dialect," to answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the word for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special consideration should be had to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and last nationality are correctly treated by steamship and registry clerks in this regard. Last nationality means the country to which the alien owed allegiance last before coming to the United States. Country of last permanent residence means the country in which the alien has resided last before coming to the United States. Country of birth means the country in which the alien was born. Nationality does not mean "French" because a person, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not indicate France as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be a native of the United States, Canada, England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African blood or descent of the Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The term refers solely to the people of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., contemporary Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether natives of Italy or Switzerland. All Italians of any other country, should be classed as Hebrew. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., contemporary Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Seaport number of the record of said alien*). Place seaport number of document with abbreviation "QIA," "NQIA," "IA," or "RP," to indicate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved (see Section 1 (b)).

Column 13. This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Designations by finding, etc.*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or approximate residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies or agents show exactly the last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of both nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, or last permanent country resident, that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, the State in the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and date of last departure*). The entries should show whether or not Yes or No as to previous United States visits; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1901, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, and so forth. Evidence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address. If a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like those of others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has ordered such alien to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM C WEEKES , *Surgeon of the* S S "H A V A N A" , EMPLOYED BY OWNERS , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* THIRTY *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF NEW YORK , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. C. Weekes
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 16TH *day of* SEPTEMBER , *19* 30

at NEW YORK, N Y

NOTE.—If examined with the vessel, the affidavit of surgeon shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and may be executed at any time prior to the departure of the vessel from the last foreign port.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of surgeon shall be executed at the port of departure before any officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA" . Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO , SEPTEMBER 5 , 19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		FROM PROGRESO, MEXICO. SEPT 5 1930																	
	U.S. USA.RET.	RUBIO	JORGE	17		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	SUFFIELD
	U.S. USA RET.	LEON	NICOLAS	18		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	SUFFIELD
3	TRANSIT	LEON	EDGARDO	17		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	DIPLOMAT	FROM VERA CRUZ, MEXICO. SEPT 10 1930																	
5	U.S. USA.RET.	AVILES	ADALBERTO	43		M S	DOCTOR	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CHICONTEPEC	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO, D F
6	U.S. USA.RET.	CASARES	EDUARDO	20		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	YUCATAN	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	FRANKLIN
7	IMM. STAY	COGHLAN	EDUARDO	18		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	NEW YORK
8	IMM. STAY	FERRARI	EVA	43		F S	STENOG	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TACUBAYA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
9	IMM. STAY	GAVALDON	MARIANO	58		M M	PUB ACCT	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	JIMENEZ	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
10	DIPLOMAT	GAVALDON	DOLORES	45		F M	HOUSWFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TEHUACAN	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
11	IMM. STAY	MANJARREZ	HECTOR	26		M S	DOCTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
12	DIPLOMAT	NAVARRO	ESTEBAN	40		M M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CHIHIUHUA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
13		OSORNIO	FELIPE	23		M S	DOCTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	AGUACALIENTE	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
14		SEGURA	MARGARITA	23		M S	DOMESTIC	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F [illegible]		MEXICO D F	9/21/30	U S A	TENAFLY
15	IMM. STAY	DEL RIO	FERNANDO	22		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	NEW YORK
16	U.S.C.	CAINS	JOHN	35		M M	BANKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRITIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	IT 6	GUADALAJERA	9/2/30	MEXICO	GUADALAJERA
17	UNDER 16	CAINS	MINNA	28		F M	AMERICAN CITIZEN. BORN IN EL PASO, TEXAS, APRIL 3 1902												
18	U.S. USA.RET.	CAINS	MARY		8	F S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	G BRIT	ENGLISH	MEXICO	GUADALAJARA	IDENTIFICATION CERTIFI CATE ISSUED BY CONSUL	8/28/30			
19	U.S. USA.RET.	URQUHART	JAMES	15		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRIT	ENGLISH	COLOMBIA	CAHL	RRP 615986	WASHINGTON	6/3/30	U S A	NEW YORK
20	U.S. USA.RET.	URQUHART	PATRICIA	12		F S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRIT	ENGLISH	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	RRP 613771	WASHINGTON	5/29/30	U S A	NEW YORK
21		LASSMANN	MAX	21		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F [illegible]		MEXICO D F	1/15/27	U S A	ITHACA
22		LASSMANN	GUENTHER	20		M S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F [illegible]		MEXICO D F	1/13/28	U S A	ITHACA
23		SPARKS	MARY	45		F M	HOUSWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	VERNONVILL	NQ 6	VERA CRUZ	9/9/30	MEXICO	PUERTO MEX
24		SPARKS	ELEANOR	18		F S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	KINGSTON	NQ 8	VERA CRUZ	9/9/30	MEXICO	PUERTO MEX
25	IMM. STAY	SPARKS	MARY	16		F S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	KINGSTON	NQ 7	VERA CRUZ	9/9/30	MEXICO	PUERTO MEX
26	IMM. STAY	SMITH	PETER	44		M M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	HAVERSIER	[illegible] 127	MEXICO D F	9/3/30	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
27		DE WOLF	THOMAS	34		M S	BANKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	G BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	HALIFAX	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
28	U.S.C.	SAN ROMAN	ARTURO	1	8	M S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
29		SAN ROMAN	FLORENCE	29		F M	HOUSWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AMERICAN CITIZEN. BORN IN NEWARK, N J. DECEMBER 4 1900								
30																			

SEP 10 1930

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 16 , 19 30 230

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by this or another person, or by any corporation society municipal public or governmental	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?												Ft	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: FRANCISCO RUBIO CALLE 62 # 5 A, MERIDA,									ATTENDING SCHOOL	TERM OF														
2	MOTHER: MARIA PEON, AVE COLON # 502, MERIDA	CONN	SUFFIELD	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	CONN	SUFFIELD SCHOOL; SUFF CONN	YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	LT	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER: EMMA LEON, CALLE 20 # 95 MERIDA	CONN	SUFFIELD	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1929	CONN	ATTENDING SCHOOL SUFFIELD SCHOOL, SUFF CONN	TERM OF YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BK	BRN	NONE
4	BROTHER: GILARDO, GUADIA- QUIVRE 100, MEXICO D F	ENG	LONDON	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	N Y	J MEDINA & CO, 82 BEAVER ST, NEW YORK	YES SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BK	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER: MARIA CORDOBA, QUENTAS 185 #3, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928	TEXAS	MEXICAN CONSUL, NEW YORK	YES 2 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER: ADOLFO COGHLIN, AVE POMIENTE # 1307, PUEBLO,	MASS	FRANKLIN	Y	SELF	Y	y	1930	MASS	DIAN ACADEMY FRANKLIN, MASS	TERM OF YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER: FERNANDO PEREZ, MONEDA 67, MEXICO D F	N Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	N Y	NEW YORK UNIVERSITY NEW YORK, N Y	TERM OF YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
8	UNCLE: GUS GERALDO, 5 CHARAPAS 72, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1900	N Y	AUNT: TERESA ROWE, 50 CENTRAL PARK W, NEW YORK	YES 2 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	BK	BRN	NONE
9	FRIEND: ANTONIO FREJO; VENEZUELA 6 MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1932	TEXAS	SON: MARIANO FERRIZ, 2202 FRANKFORD AVE, PHILA, PA	YES 3 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
10	FRIEND: SOFIA MANJARRER CHOPA 59, MEXICO, D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1918	N Y	MARIANO GALVADOR, 2202 FRANKFORD AVE, PHILA, PA	YES 3 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
11	FRIEND: TROCO HERNANDES MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1926	CALIF	MEXICAN CONSUL, NEW YORK	YES 2 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER: E GORNIO, MIZIR 67, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	N Y	FRIEND: MRS B A HEANEY 520 W 162RD ST, NEW YORK	YES 6 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
13	AUNT: MARIA SEGURA, 6 DEL ALAMO 215, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1929	N Y	MEXICAN CONSUL, NEW YORK	YES 2 M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
14	FATHER: ISAAC DEL RIO, 5 AVE DE PAZ 1702, PUEBLO	N J	TENAFLY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	N J	MRS MOORE, 18 DEPREYSTER AVE, TENAFLY, N J	YES SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
15	WILLIAM O'DONNELL VERA CRUZ, MEXICO	N Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	N Y	NEW YORK UNIVERSITY NEW YORK, N Y	TERM OF YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
16		MEX	GUADLAJERA	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	LT	BL	NONE
17	WILLIAM O'DONNELL VERA CRUZ, MEXICO	MEX	GUADLAJERA	Y	FATHER	N	N	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	6	LT	LT	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: THOMAS, CANADIAN BANK OF COMM MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1920	N Y	MOTHER: REBECCA URQUHART 460 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N Y	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
19	FATHER: THOMAS, CANADIAN BANK OF COMM MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1930	N Y	MOTHER: REBECCA URQUHART 460 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N Y	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
20	FATHER: MAX, APARTADO 549 URUGUAY 44, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1930	N Y	116 LAKE ST, ITHACA, N Y	YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	LT	LT	BL	NONE
21	FATHER: MAX, APARTADO 549 URUGUAY 44, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1930	N Y	116 LAKE ST, ITHACA, N Y	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
22	HUSBAND: JOHN, BRITISH CONSULATE, PUERTO MEXICO	MEX	PUERTO MEX	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1928	MASS	HOTEL LA SALLE, 30 E 60TH STREET, NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	DK	GRY	NONE
23	FATHER: JOHN, BRITISH CONSULATE, PUERTO MEXICO	MEX	PUERTO MEX	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1928	MASS	HOTEL LA SALLE, 30 E 60TH STREET, NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	LT	BRN	NONE
24	FATHER: JOHN, BRITISH CONSULATE, PUERTO MEXICO	MEX	PUERTO MEX	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1928	MASS	MISS BEARD'S SCHOOL ORANGE, NEW JERSEY	TERM OF YES SCHOOL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
25	WIFE: MRS P SMITH, 111 RAP SALVERSZ, MEXICO D F BANK OF MONTREAL	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1925	N Y	W R GRACE & CO 10 HAVOVER SQ, NEW YORK	YES 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	DK	BL	NONE
26	MEXICO, D F	N S	HALIFAX	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
27	FATHER: ARTURO, AVE JUAREZ 48, MEXICO D F	MEX	MEXICO D F	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1929	N Y	GRANDMOTHER: L A WIDERKEHR 264 WEEHAWKEN AVE, NEWARK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	LT	LT	BL	NONE
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Indorse at question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs or teaching or advocating such practices or who is a polygamist or who believes in the practice of polygamous marriage or who is coming to the United States to engage in any immoral sexual act or who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude or who is a prostitute or who is coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose or who is a contract laborer or who is coming to perform any skilled or unskilled labor for hire or who is assisted by any other person or corporation to come to the United States under a contract or agreement to perform such labor or who is coming in consequence of any solicitation, offer, or promise of employment in the United States or who is a professional beggar or vagrant or who is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or who has been deported at any time or who is an idiot, imbecile, feebleminded person, epileptic, insane person, or person who has had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously or who is under 16 years of age and not accompanied by parent or guardian or who is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another or who is not in possession of $50 (if not coming to join a husband, wife, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, grandfather-in-law, grandmother-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, or fiancé, fiancée, or intended husband, wife, or affianced husband or affianced wife, or a person in charge of a child coming to join a parent, husband, wife, or affianced husband or affianced wife, or a person coming to pursue a specific calling or profession already arranged for, or a person having a ticket or passage to a final destination in the United States, or a person coming as a member of the family of any alien now lawfully admitted to the United States who intends to rejoin or accompany such alien, or a person coming to the United States as a bona fide tourist, or a person in transit through the United States, or a person who has resided in Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Canal Zone, the Republic of Panama, the Republic of Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Republic of Colombia, the Republic of Ecuador, the Republic of Peru, the Republic of Chile, the Republic of Argentina, the Republic of Uruguay, the Republic of Paraguay, the Republic of Bolivia, the Republic of Brazil, or the Kingdom of the Netherlands, or any island adjacent thereto, for at least five years immediately preceding the time of his coming to the United States, unless the immigration officer has reason to believe that such person is coming for the purpose of performing labor of a character other than that customarily performed by him in the country of his last permanent residence.

(over)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED W PETERSEN, MASTER, of the S S " HAVANA" , from PROGRESO, MEXICO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 2 thereof of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of SEPTEMBER , 19 30

at NEW YORK, N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to Piedmont, of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of them speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* A recent or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of becoming a permanent resident will be held to be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. Thus, a person who had left his home with the intention of becoming a permanent resident of another country, but who returned to his native land after a short period, has not gained a permanent residence in the country to which he went. In the case of persons who have gone to a country of temporary residence, country of birth is to be stated.

Columns 16 and 17. *Seeking to join.* Aliens coming to rejoin relatives in the United States should state the name and address of such relatives. If no such relatives, write "None."

Column 18. *Final destination.* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Do not merely state "New York" or "Pennsylvania," but the name of the city or town, if within the United States. Consult all available sources of information.

Column 19. *If ever in the United States, when and where.* The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20. *Ticket.* The entry should show whether the ticket is "through" to destination, or "local," or "part way," or "to be sold at destination," or "none."

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished.* Answer in each case as the fact may be. If amount was furnished, state by whom. Do not give name of a relative, but state whether friend, relative, or other person, and the relationship, if any.

Column 22. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address.

Columns 23 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory, and the answer should be "yes" or "no" as the fact may be. If any alien is found to be in the excepted classes, he will be detained for special inquiry unless the master elects to return him at once. If any alien is found to be in the excepted classes, or if it appears that any alien has come in violation of law, he will be detained until the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission. Certain forms for such reapplication could be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA *Sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA , 19 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , 19 2[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES IN INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MAC INNIS	SYDNEY N.	38	M	M	PITTSFIELD, MASS., APRIL 20TH, 1892		1812 K ST., WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	MILTON	PAUL R.	25	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC. 22ND, 1904		1 W 64TH S T., NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	[illegible]							
4	[illegible]							
5	[illegible]							
6	[illegible]					BROOKLYN, N Y	OCT 17 1884	4506 - 4TH AVE BROOKLYN, N Y
7	[illegible]					NEW YORK, N Y	SEP 13 1884	
8	[illegible]					ELIZABETH, N J	OCT 31 1903	579 - 79TH STREET BROOKLYN, N Y
9	[illegible]					ELIZABETH, N J	JUNE 29 1904	579 - 79TH STREET BROOKLYN, N Y
10	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MR. SIDNEY MAC. INNIS ON LINE NO. 1 REMANIFESTED LINE NO. 10 THIS SAME PAGE.....PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 670
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. HAVANA *Sailing from* HAVANA CUBA, SEPTEMBER 13th 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NY SEPTEMBER 17th 1930

S.

No. on List.	No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Civil Condition	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
	1	Develin	De Haven	28		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	4/16/02		2317 Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
1	2	Baral	Theodore	28		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	4/11/02		6138 Wayne Ave Philadelphia, Pa.
2	3	Rogers	Joseph	48		M	S	Gloucester, Mass.	11/2/91		19 Myrtle St. Boston, Mass.
3	4	Hagan	Jedidah	42		F	S	Boston, Mass.	27		100 Bellingham St Chelsea, Mass.
4	5	Boehm	George	55		M	M	Boston, Mass.	10/1874		Mt. Vernon, New York,
5	6	Halvorsen	Florener	35		F	S	New York, N.Y.	4/10/95		19th st New York, NY
6	7	Bumiller	George	37		M	S	New York, NY	1/4/93		165 Milford St Newark, NJ
7	8	Coffey	Daniel	34		M	S	Medford Mass.	4/18/96		38 Louro Ave. Medford, Mass.
8	9	Gheel	Ralph	28		M	S	Ridgewood, NJ	6/27/82		41 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, NY
9	10	Smith	Thelma	27		F	S	Medfield, Mass.	7/24/02		W. Main Street Medfield, Mass
10	11	Walsh	Margaret G	28		F	S	Cambridge, Mass	12/28/01		Cambridge, Mass
11	12	Estreicher	Jacob	45		M	M	Waveley, N.Y.	7/18/85		15 Alpine St, 114 S - New Jersey Atlantic City, N.J.
12	13	Estreicher	Ernestine	46		F	M	Boston, Mass	6/3/85		With Husband line No.12 Pearl Street, Thompsonville
13	14	Baroman	Y. Frank	41		M	S			8/10/1920 Court od Appeals Hartford, Conn	Conn.
14	15	Foy	Grace M	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12/30/99		8352 Talbot Street Kew Gardens, N.Y.
15	16	Stall	Grace	29		F	S	Brooklyn, New York	Oct/1900		8827 Liffuts Blvd. Richmond Hill, L.I.
16	17	Gunn	Mary	52		F	M			Husbands papers	11 Bradley St, Mamaroneck, New York
17	18	Gunn	Helene Grace	25		F	S	Mamaroneck, NY	6/2/05		with mother line #17
18	19	Gunn	Ruth	19		F	S	Mamaroneck, NY	11/18/10		with mother line #17
19	20	Harrington,	Josephine	31		F	S	New York, NY	9/25/99		30 Chestnut St. Larchmont, NY
20	21	~~Masson~~	~~Robert~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				
21	22	Duncan	George	28		M	M	Baltimore, MD	8/9/02		McDonogh School McDonogh, MD
22	23	Duncan	Edna	25		F	M	Baltommre, MD	6/5/05		with husband line #22
23	24	Shelton	Charles	71		M	M	New York, NY	5/10/59		435 Nubert Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY
24	25	Shelton	Georgiana	68		F	M	Brockhaven, LI	9/1/62		with husband line #24
25	26	Loevener	Goldie	21		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	2/5/07		
26	27	Armstrong	barbara	29		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1/3/91		Kramer Ave. Bryn Mawr, Pa.
27	28	~~Firmery~~	~~Arthur~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York, NY~~	~~6/20/96~~		~~54 Filmore, Ave Corona, NY~~
28	29	Lachmund	Pearl	33		F	S	New York, NY	5/15/96		8901-202 D St Hollis, LI NY
29	30	Ploenjess	Louise	34		F	S	Elmhurst, LI	5/27/96		1155- G St Brooklyn, NY

Line #21 Mr. R.Masson will be found on page # 7 Line # 2

MR. ARTHUR FIRMERY ON LINE NO. 28 DID NOT SAIL ON THIS STEAMER. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "HAVANA" Sailing from VERACRUZ VER. MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 10, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT.16.1930, 192

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Color	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALEVY	SAUL M.	45		M	M		DIST COUR N.Y. JULY 19.1923	467 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
2	ALAYON	JOSE E.	35		M	M	MAYAGUEZ P.R. MARCH 19.1895		517 WEST 148 ST. N.Y.C.
3	BERRY	RACHEL	20		F	S	EL PASO TEXAS.JAN.28.1910		210 EAST 77 ST. N.Y.C.
4	BRANSBY	JOHN	29		M	M	LOS ANGLES CALIF.AUG.24.1901		1763 W.COLUMBIA (TITUS) SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
5	BRANSBY	EMMA L.	37		F	M	MARION IND.DEC.1st.1892		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 4
6	CANNON	CATHERINE J.	22		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. U.S.A.DEC.31.1907		3002 RODMAN ST.N.W. WASH.D.C.
7	CURTIN	JOAN C.	28		F	S	ORANGE N.J. NOVEMBER 27.1901		269 WILLIAM STREET ORANGE N.J.
8	CLARK	ADDISON H.	50		M	M	WESTFIELD N.J. OCTOBER 10.1880		306 EAST BROAD ST. WESTFIELD N.J.
9	CLARK	ESTELLE	48		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JULY 12.1882		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO.8
10	EVANS	ELENA W.	61		F	W	CHICAGO ILL. AUGUST 15.1869		192 GREGORY AVE. WEST ORANGE N.J.
11	FRASER	IRENE V.	60		F	W	PITSSBURGH PA. MAY 18.1870		ARDSLY-ON-HUDSON N.Y.
12	FRIEDMANN	ERNESTINE L.	45		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT.11.1886	JULY 6th.1909 REGISTERED AMER.CONSUL MEX.CITY	9 BURNSIDE ST. MONTCLAIR N.J.
13	GOODMAN	RUTH M.	21		F				30 BEEKMAN PL. NEW YORK
14	ULRICH	HENRY	48		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 5.1882		HOTEL BELMONT N.Y.
15	KUHN	FREDERICK A.	20		M	S	WASHINGTON D.C. MAY 30.1910		2013 H. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
16	MINARDI	VILMA	21		F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. JULY 10.1909		641 COLLINS PITTSBURGH PA.
17	MARION	ARTHUR	44		M	S	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 28.1886		96 EUCLID AVENUE RIDGEFIELD PARK N.J.
18	MILLER	PAUL G.	55		M	M	PICKETT WINNEBAGO CY.WISC.JAN.23.1875		18 W.25 ST. N.Y.C.
19	NADLER	IRVING	23		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 22.1907		1398 LINCOLN PL.BKLYN N.Y.
20	NADLER	PAULETTE B.	23		F	M	BR	THRU FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE NO.19
21	MOORE	JUSTIN H.	46		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JANUARY 13.1884		18 DEPEYSTER AVE. TENAFLY N.J.
22	MOORE	ROSA	31		F	M		COUNTY COURT, BERGEN COUNTY HACKENSACK N.J.MAY 29.1930	WITH HUSBAND LINE 21
23	MOORE	JOHN H.	2	6	M	S	ENGLEWOOD N.J. FEBRUARY 3.1928		WITH FATHER LINE 21
24	MOORE	JAMES A.		4	M	S	ENGLEWOOD N.J.APRIL 15.1930		WITH FATHER LINE 21
25	NESTEL	WALTER	45		M	S	NEW YORK CITY AUGUST 2.1884		CRESKILL N.J.
26	OTTINE	JOSEPH	33		M	M	NEW YORK CITY OCT.27.1896		279-C NELSON AVENUE GREAT KILLS S.I. N.Y.
27	OTTINE	GWENDOLYN	30		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN.12.1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO.26
28	OTTINE	GWENDOLYN B.	10		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV.18.1919		WITH FATHER LINE NO.26
29	RAU	ANDREW	42		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.JUNE 23.1889		65 FORT GREEN PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
30	SHERWOOD	ELINOR	18		F	S	HOUSTON TEXAS APRIL 11.1912		1910 KALORAMA RD. N.W. WASHINGTON D. C.

SEP 16 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Number 2

U. S. [illegible] 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN " HAVANA " Sailing from VERACRUZ VER. MEXICO, SEPT.10.1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.SEPT.16th.1930, 192 [illegible]

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	If native of United States in Island Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which granted naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ROWE	TERESA T.	38		F M		REGISTERED AMER.CONSUL MEX.CITY HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	50 CENTRAL PARK WEST. N.Y.C.
2	ROWE	TERESA	16		F S	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 16th.1914		WITH MOTHER LINE NO. 1
3	ROWE	ELSIE	14		F S		REG.AMERICAN CONSUL MARCH 1916	WITH MOTHER LINE 1
4	SIEGEL	SIDNEY	27		M S	NEW YORK CITY NOV.8.1903		128 FT.WASHINGTON AVE.N.Y.C.
5	TRUEX	JOHN H.	29		M S	ATLANTIC CITY N.J.MAY 6.1901		ROOSEVELT AVE. NORTHFIELD N.J.
6	WILSON	MAE E.	56		F S	PLATTE SO.DAK. SEPT.9.1893		22 MERTON AVE. LOS ANGELES CALIF.
7	WEBB	ELMER E.	51		M M	HARRISBURG PA. FEB.25.1879		702-7th.AVE. NORTH ASBURY PK. NEW JERSEY
8	WEBB	BIRTHA K.	35		F M	MIDDLETON PENNA. FEB.20.1895		WITH HUSBAND LINE 7
9	WILDER	CHARLOTTE E.	32		F S	MADISON WISC. AUGUST 28.1898		50 DEEPWOOD DRIVE NEW HAVEN CONN.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

235

I, WILLIAM WEEKES, Surgeon of the A.M.P.S.S. "HAVANA", SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Weekes
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of SEPTEMBER 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of [illegible] or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 9-16-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on record in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAVANA . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		GONZALEZ	RAFAEL L.	2[illegible]		M	S	ST. ATTY OFFICE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	IV-42	CIENFUEGOS	6/13/30	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
2		[illegible]DEZ	PEDRO A.	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	IV-14	CIENFUEGOS	7/17/30	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
3		ALVAREZ	MILAGROS	29		F	W	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	IV-12	CIENFUEGOS	7/16/30	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
4	UNDER 16	SANCHEZ ALVAREZ	[illegible]DO	[illegible]		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	IV-13	CIENFUEGOS	7/16/30	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
5		GRINBERG	YTKA	15		F	S	H. WORK	YES	[illegible]	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CLUCK	IV-14	7/11/30	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		FERNANDEZ	JOSE M.	26		M	S	CLERK	YES	[illegible]	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	[illegible]ES	IV-3[illegible]	6/14/30	[illegible]	ST. CLARA
7		PENA	BLANCA C. Gomez	20		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	[illegible]	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	PUERTO PADRE	IV-31	9/5/30	[illegible]	PUERTO PADRE
8		RODRIGUEZ	ANGELA M.	2[illegible]		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	PUERTO PADRE	IV-32	9/5/30	[illegible]	PUERTO PADRE
9		RODRIGUEZ	LYDIA M.	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	PUERTO PADRE	IV-33	9/5/30	[illegible]	PUERTO PADRE
10		RODRIGUEZ	REGIS	18[illegible]		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	PUERTO PADRE	IV-34	9/5/30	[illegible]	PUERTO PADRE
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

J J Gillespie Chief
9/10/30 at 7:10 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

236

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 17th, 19[illegible].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay as visitor or as temporary worker permitted in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person coming for the purpose of performing labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, has a contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.TEODORO SANTOS VELEZ PUERTO.PADRE.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		NO	FRIEND.JOSE.MEDINA 240 E.103 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	DK	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
2	MOTHER.ANDRES ESTEBAN CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	DK	DK	NONE
3	MOTHER.AURORA ALAMILLO CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE
4	WITH MOTHER LINE #3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DK	DK	DK	NONE
5	SISTER.IRENE LIFSHITZ CALABZAR.CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO		NO	NO	1057-60TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BLK	BK	NONE
6	FATHER.MAXIMINO FERNANDEZ SANTA CLARA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 28	N.Y.	FRIEND.JUAN RAMOS 700 E.140TH.ST. NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRO	BL	NONE
7	FATHER.MANUEL O'REILLY DELICIAS.PTO.PADRE.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	LBR	BK	NONE
8	FATHER.PABLO RODRIGUEZ PUERTO.PADRE.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BK	BK	NONE
9	FATHER.EDILBERTO RODRIGUEZ PUERTO.PADRE.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1 23	ILL.	601 W. 150TH. ST NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLU	BK	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
10	WITH MOT LINE #8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		NO	NO	WITH MOT LINE #8	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MD	BR	BR	NOT MARKED
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "HAVANA", from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of SEPTEMBER 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heads of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heads of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM C WEEKES, Surgeon of the S S "HAVANA" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK

237

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Weekes
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 30

at NEW YORK, N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA", Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 10, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ARAGON	FRANCISCO	22		M S	[illegible]	Y	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	GUADLAJERA	NQ 45	GUADLAJERA	8/30/30	MEXICO	GUADLAJERA
2	TRANSIT	BERTALDO	DANTE	28		M S	SALESMAN	Y	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	BRAZIL	ARARAS	1T 68	MEXICO D F	9/4/30	ITALY	VENICE
3		PEREZ	ANTONIO	24		M S	DOMESTIC	Y	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO D F	NQ 157	MEXICO D F	8/26/30	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
4		RAMIREZ	JULIANA	35		F S	DOMESTIC	Y	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CUTTIBIAN	NQ 151	MEXICO D F	8/25/30	MEXICO	MEXICO D F
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 16 , 19 30

238

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage or whether said passage was paid by other person or corporation, society, group, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No / Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether deported from United States at own expense or at expense of transportation company or other person. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Foreign born persons or aliens previously admitted to the United States who are returning from temporary visit abroad. Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been or will be engaged in the practice of prostitution, or has been or will be connected with the importation of persons for the purpose of prostitution, or has been or will be engaged in any other immoral practice. Whether alien has been or will be supported in whole or in part by the proceeds of prostitution, or has been or will be connected with the importation of persons for the purpose of prostitution, or with the procuring of persons for the purpose of prostitution, or with the management of houses of prostitution, or with receiving or sharing in the proceeds of prostitution. Whether alien has been or will be supported in whole or in part by the proceeds of any other immoral practice.	Whether alien has been personally examined by a medical officer of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: LEANDRO ARAGON PLAJIONUIEO, JAL	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF		Y NO	FRIEND: REV GG BARTLETT 42ND & LOCUST ST, PHILA	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER: JUAN BARTOLDO MARGBERA #8, VENICE, IT	ITALY	VENICE	Y	SELF		Y Y 1930 N Y	IN TRANSIT TO ITALY	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	DK	BRN	NONE
3	AUNT: G SANCHEZ, PEDRO ARENSO, 61, MEXICO D F	N J	TENAFLY	Y	EMPLOYER		N N	WITH EMPLOYER: MRS MOORE 18 DEXTER ST, TENAFLY N J	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER: PEDRO RAMIREZ CULTITLAN, MEXICO	N Y	NEW YORK	Y	EMPLOYER		Y N	WITH EMPLOYER: MRS ROWE 50 CENTRAL PARK W, N Y	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DK	DK	BRN	NONE
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED W PETERSEN, MASTER, of the S S "HAVANA" from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen,
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 30

at NEW YORK, N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence (regardless of length of actual residence thereon). The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 6404A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—367

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

239

S. S. [illegible] ..... sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19.., Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 240

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 17, 1930, 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
1	[illegible] Gustavo	1	1	7	11	CUBA	L.P.C. UNDER 16									9:15									

Line ... New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	Name.	Age.	Nationality

S.S.Havana Voy 48 Sailed from NewYork to Havana Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

Arrived Sept 16.1930
Signed Sept 18.1930
Sailed Sept 19.1930

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Alfred.Patetreon	Master	28	
Richard Wolf	1st Mate	36	US
Francis.Crosco	2nd "	26	US
William.Auer	3rd "	40	US
Malcolm.Regoulet	4th "	441	US
Francisco.Munez	Carpenter	48	Spain
Balsomero.Munez	"	42	US
Arthur.Nelson	Bosun	57	US
Thomas.Duyich	Q'Master	34	US
Akim.Kouprinaff	"	52	Russia
George.Wade	"	26	US
Andrew.Jackson	A.B.Seamen	31	Panama
John.Kane	"	22	US
Anthony.Polich	"	56	US
John.Johansen	"	28	Norway
Antonio.Semelier	"	24	Britian
Valentin.Paz	"	34	Spain
John.Horn	"	26	US
Oscar.Nilson	"	32	US
John.Wilson	"	38	US
Angelo.Kalikodas	"	47	US
Ladislow.Maciowaski	"	26	US
George.Cole	"	24	US
Charle s.Minckler	"	20	US
Jose.Bartaro	"	22	US
Harrry.Heden	Purser	38	US
Hugo.Langer	Asst	29	US
Alfred.Brito	Jr "	22	US
William.Weekes	Doctor	50	US
Angel.Gutierrez	Sr Radio	37	Cuba
Kenneth.Schlichler	Jr "	28	US
James/Costello	Cadet	17	US
Alexander.Petrikevich	"	17	US
Albert.Porter	Ch Engr	45	US
William.Tracy	1lst "	28	US
Edwin.Hansen	2nd "	30	US
James.Blackley	3rd "	30	US
J.Boushard	4th "	34	US
Edwin.Wilbourn	Electrician	34	US
Julain.Cardoque	2nd Cook	30	Spain
Antonio Castro	3rd "	36	Spain
Manuel.Gomez	4th "	26	US
Manuel.Perez	Kitchen Hlp	31	US
Cesario.Pampian	"	26	US
Gottfried.Keller	Baker	44	US
Sabastian.Mato	2nd "	46	Spain
Jose.Barango	Butcher	33	Spain
Bonifacio.Ugalde	2nd "	24	Spain
Pamil.Vasco	Pantryman	34	US
Berfio.Arroyo	2nd "	27	US
Herman.Pitrey	3rd "	34	Venezuela
Henry.Sullivan	Scullerryman	34	US
Philip.Delsa	"	30	US
Jose.Pardo	"	29	Cuba
Lorenzo.Martina	Messman	31	Holland
Wesley.Hanibal	"	38	Britian

242

Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Sept. 24, 1930. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. HAVANA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 134 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 134 Total crew this date 134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 16, 1930. 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 1, E.R. and is expected to sail Sept. 19, 1930, 192, for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 241

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 30, from the port of 244

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	45		SCAND					
	42		ENGLISH					
	27		ENGLISH					
	40		GERMAN					
	41		ENGLISH					
	28		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	42		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	56		SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
	51		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN				
	34		AUSTRIAN	U S A				
	26		SCAND	U S A				
	21		PANAMA	PANAMA				

GIAN

ND

SH

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 4th, (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
Sept. 24, 1930. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Ha Vana, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 134 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 134 Total crew this date 134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 16, 1930. , 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ; is now lying at Pier A, East R., and is expected to sail Sept. 24, 1930, 192 , for Cuba, via Havana. Next port of call in United States via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 211

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None.	

16—613

Sailed Sept. 24, 1930
for New York via Cuba to Havana Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Alex Scott	Waiter	45	US
Ramon.del La Torre	"	26	Cuba
Edgar.Hodgkins	"	29	US
Mario.Valles.	"	24	Cuba
Emil.Wermund	"	55	US
John.Natal	"	31	US
Adolph.De Winit	"	43	Holland
Walter.West	"	36	British
Manuel.Lopez	"	44	US
Herbert.Allwood	"	38	US
Fred.Alessi	"	30	US
Henry.Hamnoken	"	39	US
James Wilson	"	39	US
Florencio.Bonavides	"	43	US
Larry.Thrope	"	25	US
Arman.Goldstein	"	21	US
Peter.Rubio	"	41	US
Julius.Henriques	"	55	US
Juan.Lorenzo	Plumber	41	Spain
Antonio.Carro	Refg. Engr	45	US
Gustave.Wholers	" Oiler	25	US
Manuel. Martinez	" "	31	Spain
Francisco.Villaverde	Oiler	44	Spain
Manuel.Garcian	"	37	Spain
Jose. Nove	"	35	US
Jose.Rivero	"	43	US
Otis.Womack	"	31	US
Rafael.Otero	"	29	Spain
Stephen.Kollar	Watertender	24	US
Carl.Myers	"	24	US
Odiles.Makridis	"	43	US
James.Myers	"	21	US
Rogelio.Lage	"	45	Spain
Jose.Anido	"	58	Spain
Hirman.Getzenbido	Fireman	32	US
Edward.Glemson	"	22	US
Jose. Sise	"	44	US
Segundino.Varela	"	40	Spain
Ricardo.Quintana	"	40	Spain
John.Cariano	"	38	US
Emilio.Gandamo	Storekeeper	36	US
Robert.Antinio	Wiper	25	US
Vicente.Arribi	"	35	US
Frank.O'Neill	"	24	US
John.Bordes	Ch Stwd	42	US
Charles. Hart	2nd "	41	US
Stanley. Williams	3rd "	26	US
Charles.Cotrell	Sal "	59	US
Anna Van Schaik	Stwdss	65	US
Florence.Fish	"	45	US
Serge.Levitsky	Cook Stwd	44	US
Antonio. Gomez	Bath "	27	US
Jose. Ortega	Pantryman	39	Spain
Peter.Conquet	Porter	46	US
Jose. Pais	2nd Cl Stwd	43	Spain
Francisco.Vasquirre	Ch Cook	53	Spain
Francisco.Alvarez	Waiter	56	Spain
Jose. Gutierrez	"	34	Spain

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1250

Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 30, from the port of 234

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	45		SCAND					
	42		ENGLISH					
	27		ENGLISH					
	40		GERMAN					
	41		ENGLISH					
	28		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	42		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	56		SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
	51		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN				
	34		AUSTRIAN	U S A				
	26		SCAND	U S A				
	31		[illegible]	A				
				A				
				GIAN				
				ED				
				A				
				A				
				A

S.S.Havana Voy 48 Sailed from New York ~~xxxxxxfrom~~ to Havana Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

Arrived Sept 16 1930
Signed Sept 18 1930
Sailed Sept 19 1930

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Antonio. Ramos	Waiter	25	US
Antonio.Calvo	"	32	Spain
Edward.Marcera	"	43	US
Joseph.Quinero	2d	26	US
Charles.James	"	33	Britian
Ernesto.Viscizo	"	37	Holland
William.Nefager	"	26	US
Frank.Turallas	"	32	US
Agostino. Pinto	"	42	US
Antonio.Boliva	"	22	Cuba
Nicholas. Reyero	"	54	US
Joseph.Santiago	"	38	US
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Chalres. Belmina	"	44	US
Harles Harrke	"	49	Britian
William.Humphrews	Barber	51	US

243

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 409

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Sept. 24, 1930. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. HAVANA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 134 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 134 Total crew this date 134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 16, 1930. 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 1, E.R. and is expected to sail Sept. 19, 1930 192, for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

241

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 30, from the port of

244

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	45	M	SCAND					
	42	M	ENGLISH					
	27	M	ENGLISH					
	40	M	GERMAN					
	41	M	ENGLISH					
	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH				
	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH				
	56	M	SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
	51	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN				
	34	M	AUSTRIAN	U S A				
	26	M	SCAND	U S A				
	21	M	PANAMA	PANAMA				
	22	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	29	M	SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
	24	M	W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
	28	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	22	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	66	M	AUSTRIAN	U S A				
	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH				
	30	M	SCAND	U S A				
	47	M	GERMAN	U S A				
	26	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	26	M	POLISH	U S A				
	20	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	17	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	34	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	29	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	29	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	59	M	ENGLISH	U S A				
	37	M	CUBAN	CUBAN				

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Form 060

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

Sept. 24, 1930. 192

I, master of the Arcadian, S. S. Havana (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 134
Number of seamen discharged 134
Number of seamen signed on at this port 134
Number of seamen signed on at this port 134
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 16, 1930, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. is now lying at Pier 1, E.R. and is expected to sail Sept. 19, 1930, 192, for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 231

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1913

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Master [illegible]

Date [illegible], 1930.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel, or the person in charge thereof, to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens who have been shipped, or engaged, or transferred to such vessel at any foreign port or place, or at any port in the United States from any other vessel, whether such aliens are destined to the United States or to some foreign country, and specifying the manner in which each alien was shipped, engaged, or transferred, the capacity in which he is to be employed on such vessel, the amount of money, if any, which he has been engaged to receive, and the name and address of the person who sent for him, if any, and such information as may be required by the Commissioner General of Immigration, touching the nationality, identity, and destination of such aliens; and it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner, at the time of the departure of such vessel from any port in the United States, to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of departure a list containing the names of all aliens who were on board such vessel at the time of such departure, and all changes in the list of such aliens, together with any information touching such aliens required by the Commissioner General of Immigration, which has not previously been furnished; and it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner, at the time of the departure of such vessel from any port in the United States, to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of departure a list containing the names of all persons who have been employed on such vessel at any time during the period of such vessel's stay in port, who have been left behind on account of illness, desertion, or any other cause, and the cause for which each person was left behind; and if any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel shall fail to comply with the requirements of this section, or any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to board such vessel for the purpose of performing his duties under this section, or shall refuse to answer truthfully to the best of his knowledge any question touching the nationality, identity, and destination of any alien on board such vessel, or touching the cause of the departure of any alien from such vessel, or shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to make such examination of such vessel as he may deem necessary to ascertain whether any aliens are concealed thereon, or shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to examine the manifests of such vessel, or shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to make copies of such manifests, or shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to detain such vessel for the purpose of examining the persons on board thereof, or shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to perform any other duty imposed upon him by this section, or shall refuse to allow the immigrant inspector to perform any duty imposed upon him by any rule or regulation made pursuant to the provisions of this section, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 for each offense: Provided, That clearance may be granted by the collector of customs to any such vessel notwithstanding the refusal of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to allow the immigrant inspector to perform any duty or exercise any power imposed or conferred upon him by this section, but in such case the immigrant inspector shall have power to place, and may place, a sufficient guard on board such vessel to prevent the departure of any alien therefrom, and the cost of such guard shall be paid to the collector of customs by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel before such vessel shall be granted clearance; and the payment of such cost shall be a condition precedent to the granting of clearance, any law to the contrary notwithstanding. Whenever it appears to the Secretary of Labor that the question of the liability to the payment of any fine, cost, or expense which has been imposed, or may be imposed, upon the master, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel for the violation of any of the provisions of this section is involved in any litigation, he may direct the withholding of clearance for such vessel during the pendency of such litigation, and may require a sum sufficient to cover such fine, cost, or expense to be deposited with the collector of customs, or a bond in such sum to be executed to the United States with sufficient surety, conditioned upon the payment of such fine, cost, or expense, and may prescribe the terms upon which such vessel may be granted clearance pending the determination of such litigation. The Secretary of Labor may also, in his discretion, refuse clearance to any vessel in which any alien who arrived at a port of the United States on board thereof has been detained for special inquiry until the case of such alien has been finally decided. The Secretary of Labor may also, in his discretion, refuse clearance to any vessel in which any alien who arrived at a port of the United States on board thereof has been ordered deported, pending the final determination of such case. The Secretary of Labor may also, in his discretion, refuse clearance to any vessel in which any alien who arrived at a port of the United States on board thereof has been taken into custody pursuant to the provisions of the warrant clause of section 19 of this Act, pending the final determination of such case. The Secretary of Labor may also, in his discretion, refuse clearance to any vessel in which any alien who arrived at a port of the United States on board thereof has been taken into custody pursuant to the provisions of the warrant clause of section 19 of this Act, pending the final determination of such case.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 30, from the port of

244

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	45		SCAND					
	42		ENGLISH					
	27		ENGLISH					
	40		GERMAN					
	41		ENGLISH					
	28		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	42		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	56		SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
	51		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN				
	34		AUSTRIAN	U S A				
	26		SCAND	U S A				
	31		PANAMA	PANAMA				
	22		ENGLISH	U S A				
	29		SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
	24		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
	28		ENGLISH	U S A				
	22		ENGLISH	U S A				
	66		AUSTRIAN	U S A				
	34		SPANISH	SPANISH				
	30		SCAND	U S A				
	47		GREEK	U S A				
	26		ENGLISH	U S A				
	26		POLISH	U S A				
	20		ENGLISH	U S A				
	17		ENGLISH	U S A				
	34		ENGLISH	U S A				
	29		ENGLISH	U S A				
	29		ENGLISH	U S A				
	59		ENGLISH	U S A				
	37		CUBAN	CUBAN				

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t
port of the United States

Vessel _____, *arriving at* _____, SEPTEMBER 16 ....

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7. Whether to be returned or discharged at port of arrival.
						8.27.30		
		PETERSEN	ALFRED					
	FIRST	WOLF	RICHARD					
		CROCCO	FRANCIS					
		AUER	WILLIAM					
5		RIGOUIET	MALCOLM					
6		MUNIZ	FRANCISCO					
7		NUNEZ	BALDOMERO					
8		NELSON	ARTHUR					
9		KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM					
10		DUYLICH	THOMAS					
11		WADE	GEORGE					
12		JACKSON	RICHARD					
13		KANE	JOHN					
14		JOHANSEN	JOHN					
15		SEMELLER	ANTONIO					
16		MC DONOUGH	JOSEPH					
17		MILSTED	HENRY					
18		POLICH	ANTHONY					
19		PAZ	VALENTIN					
20	FIRST	BERG	LEONARD					
21		KALIKODAS	ANGEL					
22		GORTON	MALVIN					
23		MACIOWASKI	LADISLOW					
24		MINCKLER	CHARLES					
25	FIRST	BOYD	EDWARD					
26		STIEBEL	LEON					
27		LANGER	HUGO					
28		WILLIENS	JULES					
29		WILKES	WILLIAM					
30		GUTIERREZ	ANGEL					

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line _____

Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents _____
14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1241

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID O.F AT THIS PORT.			

14—1241

Form 840
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., SEPTEMBER 16, *19* 30, *from the port of* 244

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		PETERSEN	ALFRED			8.27.30				45		SCAND					
	FIRST	WOLF	RICHARD							42		ENGLISH					
		CROCCO	FRANCIS							27		ENGLISH					
		AUER	WILLIAM							40		GERMAN					
		RIGOULET	MALCOIM							41		ENGLISH					
6		MUNIZ	FRANCISCO							28		SPANISH	SPANISH				
7		NUNEZ	BALDOMERO							42		SPANISH	SPANISH				
8		NELSON	ARTHUR							56		SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
9		KOUTRIANOFF	AKIM							51		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN				
10		DUYLICH	THOMAS							34		AUSTRIAN	U S A				
11		WADE	GEORGE							26		SCAND	U S A				
12		JACKSON	RICHARD							31		PANAMA	PANAMA				
13		KANE	JOHN							22		ENGLISH	U S A				
14		JOHANSEN	JOHN							29		SCAND	NORWEGIAN				
15		SEMELISR	ANTONIO							24		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
16		MC DONOUGH	JOSEPH							28		ENGLISH	U S A				
17		MILSTED	HENRY							22		ENGLISH	U S A				
18		POLICH	ANTHONY							66		AUSTRIAN	U S A				
19		PAZ	VALENTIN							34		SPANISH	SPANISH				
20	FIRST	BERG	LEONARD							30		SCAND	U S A				
21		KALIKODAS	ANGEL							47		GRLEK	U S A				
22		GORTON	MALVIN							26		ENGLISH	U S A				
23		MACIOWASKI	LADISLOW							26		POLISH	U S A				
24		MINCKLER	CHARLES							20		ENGLISH	U S A				
25	FIRST	BOYD	EDWARD							17		ENGLISH	U S A				
26		STIEBEL	LEON							34		ENGLISH	U S A				
27		LANGER	HUGO							29		ENGLISH	U S A				
28		WILLIENS	JULES							29		ENGLISH	U S A				
29		WEAKES	WILLIAM							59		ENGLISH	U S A				
30		GUTIERREZ	ANGEL							37		CUBAN	CUBAN				

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3d, 6th, 7th, and 8th is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW LAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit prescribed in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel, the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (blacks).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., SEPTEMBER 16 ....., 1930, *from the port of* 215

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		SCHLICKLER	KENNETH			8.27.30				26		ENGLISH	U S A				
2	FIRST	PETRIKEVICH	ALEXANDER							17		RUSSIAN	U S A				
3	FIRST	COSTELLO	JAMES			—				17		ENGLISH	U S A				
4		PORTER	ALBERT							45		ENGLISH	U S A				
5		TRACY	WILLIAM							28		ENGLISH	U S A				
6		HANSEN	EDWIN							30		ENGLISH	U S A				
7		BLAKELY	JAMES							30		ENGLISH	U S A				
8		BOUCHARD	EMILE							38		ENGLISH	U S A				
9		LORENZO	JUAN							41		SPANISH	SPANISH				
10		WILBURN	EDWIN							20		ENGLISH	U S A				
11		CANRO	ANTONIO							44		SPANISH	SPANISH				
12		MARTINEZ	MANUEL							31		SPANISH	SPANISH				
13		WOHLERS	GUSTAVE							25		ENGLISH	U S A				
14		CANO	RAFAEL							30		SPANISH	SPANISH				
15		GARCIA	MANUEL							32		SPANISH	SPANISH				
16		NOVO	JOSE							29		SPANISH	SPANISH				
17		RIVERO	JOSEPH							29		SPANISH	SPANISH				
18		MCMACK	OTIS							44		ENGLISH	U S A				
19		VILLAVERDE	FRANK							44		SPANISH	SPANISH				
20		MOLLAR	STEPHEN							22		ENGLISH	U S A				
21		MAKRIDES	ODISEAS							43		GREEK	U S A				
22		LAGO	ROGELIO							21		SPANISH	SPANISH				
23		MYERS	CARL							45		ENGLISH	U S A				
24		ANIDO	JOSE							32		SPANISH	SPANISH				
25	FIRST	MYERS	JAMES							37		ENGLISH	U S A				
26		GATZENDIDE	HIRAM							38		PORTO R	U S A				
27		GLENNON	EDWARD							44		ENGLISH	U S A				
28		VARELA	SEGUNDA							22		SPANISH	SPANISH				
29		SISO	JOSE							38		SPANISH	SPANISH				
30		CARIANO	JOHN							22		SPAN AMR	CHILE				

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16 1240

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19..*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., SEPTEMBER 16 ....., *19* 30, *from the port of* .....

246

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		QUINTANA	RICARDO		FIREMAN	8.27.30				40		SPANISH	SPANISH				
2		CANDAMIO	EMILIO							35		SPANISH	SPANISH				
3		ARRIBI	VINCENTI							24		SPANISH	SPANISH				
4		O'NEILL	FRANK							33		ENGLISH	U S A				
5	FIRST	ANTINIO	ROBERT							19		ENGLISH	U S A				
6		BORDES	JOHN							43		DUTCH	U S A				
7		HART	CHARLES							42		ENGLISH	U S A				
8		WILLIAMS	STANLEY							25		ENGLISH	BRITISH				
9		COTTRELL	CHARLES							59		ENGLISH	U S A				
10		VAN SCHAIK	ANA							60		ENGLISH	U S A				
11		FISH	FLORENCE							46		ENGLISH	U S A				
12		LEVITZKY	SERGE							44		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN				
13		GOMEZ	ANTONIO							28		PORTO R	U S A				
14		APP	JOHN							53		ENGLISH	U S A				
15		CONQUET	PETER							46		W INDIAN	U S A				
16		PALM	JOSE							44		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
17		YZAGUIRRE	FLORENCIO							32		SPANISH	U S A				
18		CASTRO	ANTONIO							26		SPANISH	SPANISH				
19		GARDOQUE	JOSE							28		SPANISH	SPANISH				
20		GOMEZ	MANUEL							26		PORTO R	U S A				
21	FIRST	PALMIAN	GEORGE							26		SPAN AMR	ARGENTINE				
22		PEREZ	MANUEL							31		SPANISH	SPANISH				
23		KELLER	GOTTFRIED							44		SWISS	U S A				
24		MARTI	SEBASTIAN							45		SPANISH	SPANISH				
25		DURANGO	JOSE							38		SPANISH	SPANISH				
26		UGALDE	BONIFACIO							34		SPANISH	SPANISH				
27		VANSCO	PAUL							34		HUNGARIAN	U S A				
28		ARROYO	SERFIO							29		PORTO R	U S A				
29		PITREY	HERMAN							54		SPAN AMR	VENEZUELA				
30		SULLIVAN	HENRY							34		ENGLISH	U S A				

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14 1240

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1921

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19.*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival (as inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 680
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

247

Vessel ..... *arriving at* ....., SEPTEMBER 16 ....., *19* 30, *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		PARDO	JOSE			8.27.30				29		CUBAN	CUBAN				
2	FIRST	DELZU	PHILIP		"	"	"			30		VIRG IS	U S A				
3		MARTINI	LORENZO		"	"	"			31		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
4		HANIBAL	WESLEY		"	"	"			37		W INDIAN	BRITISH				
5		VISEIZO	JULIO		"	"	"			42		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
6		MARCEDA	LORENZO		"	"	"			30		SPANISH	SPANISH				
7		BARNABELLA	FRANCISCO		"	"	"			22		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
8		DE LA TORRE	RAMON		"	"	"			26		CUBAN	CUBAN				
9	FIRST	HENRIQUEZ	JULIUS		"	"	"			53		W INDIAN	U S A				
10		JANTA	CHARLES		"	"	"			26		GERMAN	GERMAN				
11	FIRST	HODGKINS	EDGAR		"	"	"			29		ENGLISH	U S A				
12	FIRST	SCOTT	ALEXANDER		"	"	"			40		ENGLISH	U S A				
13	FIRST	HASETH	JOHN		"	"	"			32		W INDIAN	U S A				
14		DE WINDT	ADOLPH		"	"	"			43		W INDIAN	HOLLAND				
15		HARRIS	CHARLES		"	"	"			48		W INDIAN	BRITISH				
16		GOLSTEIN	ARMAN		"	"	"			41		FLEMISH	U S A				
17		MERCERA	EDWIN		"	"	"			43		W INDIAN	U S A				
18		SANTIAGO	JOSEPH		"	"	"			39		PORTO R	U S A				
19		RAMOS	ANTONIO		"	"	"			25		ENGLISH	U S A				
20		ALVAREZ	FRANCISCO		"	"	"			38		SPANISH	U S A				
21		HENRIQUEZ	HERMAN		"	"	"			31		SPANISH	SPANISH				
22		QUIMIRA	JOSEPH		"	"	"			26		FILIPINO	P I U S A				
23		BEAVIS	HARRY		"	"	"			26		ENGLISH	BRITISH				
24		TURALLAS	FRANK		"	"	"			32		SPANISH	U S A				
25		GUTIERREZ	JOSE		"	"	"			34		SPANISH	SPANISH				
26		THORPE	LARRY		"	"	"			25		ENGLISH	C Z U S A				
27		JAMES	CHARLES		"	"	"			33		ENGLISH	BRITISH				
28		ORTEGA	JOSE		"	"	"			25		MEXICAN	U S A				
29		CALVO	ANTONIO		"	"	"			32		SPANISH	SPANISH				
30		PEEL	ALBERT		"	"	"			51		ENGLISH	BRITISH				

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19...*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

248

Vessel "HAVANA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 16, 1930, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		WHITMELL	THOMAS		WAITER	8.27.30	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5-9	160		NONE
2	FIRST	REYERO	NICHOLAS		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	SPANISH	U S A	5.7	160		"
3		LOPEZ	MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	44		PORTO R	U S A	5.8	170		"
4	FIRST	ZEVATOFSKY	ABRAHAM		"	"	"	"	"	25		RUSSIAN	U S A	5-5	176		"
5		VISEIZO	ERNESTO		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	W INDIAN	HOLLAND	5.9	176		"
6		RUBIO	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	PORTO R	U S A	5.7	160		"
7		CONNAVALE	VINCENT		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5.7	160		"
8	FIRST	MAX	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5.8	160		"
9	FIRST	JUAREZ	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.0	155		"
10	FIRST	SEAFORD	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5.7	160		"
11	FIRST	VALDEZ Y BRIDAT	MARIO		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.6	155		"
12		CORRENT	GEORGE		BARBER					50		ITALIAN	U S A	5.9	145		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	First	Keefe	Thomas		Workaway	9/13/930.	Havana	Paid off.	Yes	26.	M.		U.S.A.	6/0.	150.		
23	First	Anderson	William		"	9/13/930.	"	"	"	33.	M.	Swiss	U.S.A.	5/6	125.		
24	First	Moriarty	John		"	9/13/930	"	"	"	21.	M.		U.S.A.	5/5.	135.		
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, 9/11/30
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
[illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One Hundred Thirty Two (132)
SERVICE No. — FEE $ —

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
SEP 13 1930
Habana, Cuba, SEP 13 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
[illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One Hundred Thirty five (135)
SERVICE No. — FEE $ —
Supplementary

Line WARD LINE
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S S CO
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 - 9-16-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED W PETERSEN MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S S HAVANA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. W. Petersen

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19*30

W Fewralds

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10466
Sept. 15-15-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 11 1943 day of....., 194.....

Geo Baeuer
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
.....
Date

Tina Roman
.....
Camera Operator

